This *Catalog* offers information about the academic programs and support services of the University. This *Catalog* is as accurate as possible, but the information may not remain current for all of the academic year. Circumstances may prompt changes in courses, course content, credit, fees, regulations, semester calendar, curriculum, degrees offered, and other University matters. Such changes authorized by the University apply both to prospective students and to those previously enrolled, unless the latter are specifically exempted.

For information, write to Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, OK 74078, or call (405)744-5000; in Oklahoma, call toll free 1-800-233-5019.

To purchase a copy of the OSU *Catalog* through the mail, send a check or money order for $4.80 for Library Rate or $6.50 for First Class, payable to Oklahoma State University, to Central Mailing Service, Attn: Catalog Requests, Publishing and Printing East, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, OK 74078.
State Regents for Higher Education
GLENN COX, Chair, Bartlesville
JAMES E. BARNES, Vice-Chair, Tulsa
ED L. CALHOON, Secretary, Beaver
FREDERICK McCANN, Assistant Secretary, Oklahoma City
BILL BURGESS, JR., Member, Lawton
LEONARD J. EATON, JR., Member, Tulsa
ROBERT L. MCCORMICK, Member, Stillwater
ANNE MORGAN, Member, Norman
DR. HANS BRISCH, Chancellor, Oklahoma City

Board of Regents for Oklahoma State University
BRUCE T. BENBROOK, Chair, Woodward
DR. CLAUD D. EVANS, Vice Chair, Okemah
ISABEL K. BAKER, Member, Tahlequah
GARY CLARK, Member, Sand Springs
EDWARD F. KELLER, Member, Tulsa
DR. JOHN G. POLKINGHORNE, Member, Edmond
GARY SHERREL, Member, Jones
JIMMIE C. THOMAS, Member, Ada
DOUGLAS TIPPENS, Member, El Reno
W. DOUGLAS WILSON, Executive Secretary, Oklahoma City

University Administration
Selected administrators directly responsible for academic and service programs for students.

JAMES E. HALLIGAN, Ph.D., President
MARVIN S. KEENER, Ph.D., Interim Provost and Vice-President for Academic Affairs
JAMES E. HOOVER, Ed.D., Provost and Vice-President of OSU-Oklahoma City
ROBERT KLABLENES, Ph.D., Provost and Vice-President of OSU-Okmulgee
THOMAS C. COLLINS, Ph.D., Vice-President for Research and Dean of the Graduate College
RONALD S. BEER, Ph.D., Vice-President for Student Services
HARRY W. BIRDWELL, J.D., Vice-President for University Relations and Public Affairs; and Interim Vice-President for Business and Finance
RON AREA, Ed.D., President, OSU Foundation
CHARLES B. BROWNING, Ph.D., Dean of the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources; Director of the Agricultural Experiment Station; and Director of the Cooperative Extension Service
SMITH L. HOLT, Ph.D., Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences
ROBERT L. SANDMEYER, Ph.D., Dean of the College of Business Administration
KENNETH L. KING, Ed.D., Dean of the College of Education and Director of Teacher Education
KARL N. REID, Sc.D., P.E., Dean of the College of Engineering, Architecture and Technology
PATRICIA K. KNAUB, Ph.D., Dean of the College of Human Environmental Sciences
THOMAS WESLEY ALLEN, D.O., Provost and Dean of the College of Osteopathic Medicine (Tulsa)
JOSEPH W. ALEXANDER, Ph.D., D.V.M., Dean of the College of Veterinary Medicine
EDWARD R. JOHNSON, Ph.D., Dean of Libraries
C. DAVID CURTIS, B.S., Bursar
ANTHONY BROWN, Ph.D., Coordinator of Programs, University Center At Tulsa
(Nicholas offices are located in Tulsa)
NORMAN N. DURHAM, Ph.D., Interim Director of Admissions and Associate Vice-President for Academic Planning
CHARLES BRUCE, Ph.D., Director of Financial Aid
LARRY KRUSE, M.S., Director of High School and College Relations
ROBERT L. SPURRIER, JR., Ph.D., Director of the University and Arts and Sciences Honors Programs
ROBERT E. GRAALMAN, Ph.D., Director of University Scholarships
ROBIN H. LACY, Ed.D., Registrar
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Entering the University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Enrollment and Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Financial Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Student Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 Special Programs, Services and Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Student Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 OSU-Oklahoma City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 OSU-Okmulgee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 Degree Programs Offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 University Academic Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55 College of Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79 College of Business Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87 College of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 College of Engineering, Architecture and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118 College of Human Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123 College of Osteopathic Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125 College of Veterinary Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128 Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135 The Graduate College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160 Graduate Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179 Course Listings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>291 Index</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
University Calendar

First Semester 1994-95, Fall
August 15-19, Monday-Friday
  Enrollment
August 19, Friday
  Last day to cancel enrollment
August 22, Monday
  Class work begins
August 26, Friday
  Last day to enroll
August 26, Friday
  Last day for 80% refund on withdrawal
August 29, Monday
  Last day to add
September 2, Friday
  Last day to file a diploma application
September 2, Friday
  Last day to drop a course with no grade and no fees charged for course
September 2, Friday
  Last day for 50% refund on withdrawal
September 5, Monday
  University holiday
September 12, Monday
  Last day for 25% refund on withdrawal
September 30, Friday
  Last day to drop or withdraw with an automatic "W"
October 10, 11, Monday, Tuesday
  Fall break
October 12, Wednesday
  "Monday" classes will meet
October 14, Friday
  Progress reports for freshmen due from faculty
October 28, Friday
  Last day to drop with an assigned "W" or "F"
November 7, Monday
  Enrollment for Spring begins
November 24, Thursday
  University holiday begins
November 28, Monday
  Class work resumes
December 2, Friday
  Last day to withdraw with an assigned W or "F"
December 5-9, Monday-Friday
  Pre-finals week
December 12-16, Monday-Friday
  Final examinations
December 16, Friday
  Class work ends
December 20, Tuesday
  Grades due from faculty
December 23-January 2, Friday through Monday
  University holidays

Winter Intersession
December 5-9, Monday-Friday
  Enrollment
December 19, Monday
  Intersession begins
December 30, Friday
  Intersession ends

Second Semester 1994-95, Spring
January 3-6, Tuesday-Friday
  Enrollment
January 6, Friday
  Last day to cancel enrollment
January 9, Monday
  Class work begins
January 13, Friday
  Last day to enroll
January 13, Friday
  Last day for 80% refund on withdrawal
January 16, Monday
  Last day to add
January 20, Friday
  Last day to file a diploma application
January 20, Friday
  Last day to drop a course with no grade and no fees charged for course
January 20, Friday
  Last day for 50% refund on withdrawal
January 27, Friday
  Last day for 25% refund on withdrawal
February 17, Friday
  Last day to drop or withdraw with an automatic "W"
March 3, Friday
  Progress reports for freshmen due from faculty
March 4, Saturday
  Spring break begins
March 13, Monday
  Class work resumes
March 20, Monday
  Enrollment for Fall begins
March 24, Friday
  Last day to drop with an assigned "W" or "F"
April 21, Friday
  Last day to withdraw with an assigned "W" or "F"
April 24-28, Monday-Friday
  Pre-finals week
May 1-5, Monday-Friday
  Final examinations
May 5, Friday
  Class work ends
May 6, Saturday
  Commencement
May 9, Tuesday
  Grades due from faculty

Summer 1995, Regular 8-Week Summer Session
May 29, Monday
  University holiday
June 1, 2, Thursday, Friday
  Enrollment
June 2, Friday
  Last day to cancel enrollment
June 5, Monday
  Class work begins
June 6, Tuesday
  Last day for 80% refund on withdrawal
June 7, Wednesday
  Last day to enroll
June 7, Wednesday
  Last day to add
June 8, Thursday
  Last day for 50% refund on withdrawal
June 9, Friday
  Last day to file a diploma application
June 9, Friday
  Last day to drop a course with no grade and no fees charged for course
June 9, Friday
  Last day for 25% refund on withdrawal
June 23, Friday
  Last day to drop or withdraw with an automatic "W"
July 4, Tuesday
  University holiday
July 7, Friday
  Last day to drop with an assigned "W" or "F"
July 14, Friday
  Last day to withdraw with an assigned "W" or "F"
July 28, Friday
  Class work ends

August 1, Tuesday
  Grades due from faculty

Short summer sessions are usually held for three weeks in May, for four weeks in June, and for four weeks in July.
Proportionate dates for fee refunds, dropping, and withdrawing apply to block and short courses.
First Semester 1995-96, Fall
August 14-18, Monday-Friday
Enrollment
August 18, Friday
Last day to cancel enrollment
August 21, Monday
Class work begins
August 25, Friday
Last day to enroll
August 25, Friday
Last day for 80% refund on withdrawal
August 28, Monday
Last day to add
September 1, Friday
Last day to file a diploma application
September 1, Friday
Last day to drop a course with no grade and no fees charged for course
September 1, Friday
Last day for 50% refund on withdrawal
September 4, Monday
University holiday
September 11, Monday
Last day for 25% refund on withdrawal
September 29, Friday
Last day to drop or withdraw with an automatic "W"
October 2, 3, Monday, Tuesday
Fall break
October 4, Wednesday
"Monday" classes will meet
October 13, Friday
Progress reports for freshmen due from faculty
October 27, Friday
Last day to drop with an assigned "W" or "F"
November 6, Monday
Enrollment for Spring begins
November 23, Thursday
University holiday begins
November 27, Monday
Class work resumes
December 1, Friday
Last day to withdraw with an assigned "W" or "F"
December 4-8, Monday-Friday
Pre-finals week
December 11-15, Monday-Friday
Final examinations
December 15, Friday
Class work ends
December 19, Tuesday
Grades due from faculty
December 22-January 1, Friday through Monday
University holidays

Winter Intersession
December 4-8, Monday-Friday
Enrollment
December 18, Monday
Intersession begins
December 29, Friday
Intersession ends

Second Semester 1995-96, Spring
January 2-5, Tuesday-Friday
Enrollment
January 5, Friday
Last day to cancel enrollment
January 8, Monday
Class work begins
January 12, Friday
Last day to enroll
January 12, Friday
Last day for 80% refund on withdrawal
January 15, Monday
Last day to add
January 19, Friday
Last day to file a diploma application
January 19, Friday
Last day to drop a course with no grade and no fees charged for course
January 19, Friday
Last day for 50% refund on withdrawal
January 26, Friday
Last day for 25% refund on withdrawal
February 16, Friday
Last day to drop or withdraw with an automatic "W"
March 1, Friday
Progress reports for freshmen due from faculty
March 2, Saturday
Spring break begins
March 11, Monday
Class work resumes
March 18, Monday
Enrollment for Fall begins
March 22, Friday
Last day to drop with an assigned "W" or "F"
April 19, Friday
Last day to withdraw with an assigned "W" or "F"
April 22-26, Monday-Friday
Pre-finals week
April 29-May 3, Monday-Friday
Final examinations
May 3, Friday
Class work ends
May 4, Saturday
Commencement
May 7, Tuesday
Grades due from faculty

Summer 1996
Regular 8-Week Summer Session
May 27, Monday
University holiday
May 30, 31, Thursday, Friday
Enrollment
May 31, Friday
Last day to cancel enrollment
June 3, Monday
Class work begins
June 4, Tuesday
Last day for 80% refund on withdrawal
June 5, Wednesday
Last day to enroll
June 5, Wednesday
Last day to add
June 6, Thursday
Last day for 50% refund on withdrawal
June 7, Friday
Last day to file a diploma application
June 7, Friday
Last day to drop a course with no grade and no fees charged for course
June 7, Friday
Last day for 25% refund on withdrawal
June 21, Friday
Last day to drop or withdraw with an automatic "W"
July 4, Thursday
University holiday
July 5, Friday
Last day to drop with an assigned "W" or "F"
July 12, Friday
Last day to withdraw with an assigned "W" or "F"
July 26, Friday
Class work ends
July 30, Tuesday
Grades due from faculty
Short summer sessions are usually held for three weeks in May, for four weeks in June, and for four weeks in July. Proportionate dates for fee refunds, dropping, and withdrawing apply to block and short courses.
The University

Oklahoma State University was founded on December 25, 1890, as Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, just twenty months after the Land Run of 1889. When the first students assembled for class on December 14, 1891 there were no buildings, no books, and no curriculum.

In 1894, two and one-half years after classes began in local churches, 144 students moved into the first academic building, later known as Old Central, on the southeast corner of campus. In 1896, Oklahoma A&M held its first commencement with six male graduates.

On July 1, 1957, Oklahoma A&M College became Oklahoma State University. Technical branches were established in Okmulgee in 1946 and in Oklahoma City in 1961. (In 1990 their names were changed to OSU-Okmulgee and OSU-Oklahoma City.) In July of 1988, the Oklahoma College of Osteopathic Medicine and Surgery became the College of Osteopathic Medicine of OSU.

OSU is located in Stillwater, a north-central Oklahoma community with a population of more than 42,000. Stillwater is approximately 60 miles from the Tulsa and Oklahoma City metropolitan areas and is readily accessible from other major population centers by interstate highway and air.

The University is coeducational and has an enrollment of approximately 26,000 students on its four campuses. It offers bachelor's, master's and doctor's degrees in a large number of fields, as well as the professional Doctor of Osteopathy and Doctor of Veterinary Medicine degrees. Specialist in Education degrees are also offered in selected fields.

Although OSU is a large, comprehensive university, its size does not minimize the personal attention given to each student. The individual is more than just a number at this university. OSU encourages all students, when they first enroll, to identify the college in which they wish to major. Once the student has identified his or her major department, he or she becomes a very important individual to the faculty and advisers of that department. Because the average number of students majoring in any one department is less than 150, the student can count on personal attention in a friendly environment.

The largeness of the University has many distinct advantages. OSU's 1.5 million volume library, its modern research laboratories and equipment, excellent physical education, recreation and student union facilities, nationally-recognized residence halls programs, outstanding cultural events, and 36 nationally-affiliated fraternities and sororities, all provide a stimulating educational and social environment.

The Mission

Oklahoma State University is a modern comprehensive land grant university that serves the state, national and international communities by providing its students with exceptional academic experiences, by conducting scholarly research and other creative activities that advance fundamental knowledge, and by disseminating knowledge to the people of Oklahoma and throughout the world.

Student Profile

OSU has a diverse student body. Students come not only from Oklahoma, but from across the nation and world. Of OSU's 25,800 students, approximately 18,275 are on the Stillwater campus, 2,250 at Okmulgee and 4,250 at Oklahoma City, as well as 725 students at the University Center at Tulsa and 300 students at the College of Osteopathic Medicine in Tulsa. Eighty-six percent of the undergraduate enrollment is from Oklahoma; eight percent from other states; and six percent from more than 90 foreign countries. Of the undergraduate population, 54 percent are men and 46 percent are women. Minorities make up 12 percent of the undergraduate student body. The graduation rate of full-time, degree-seeking undergraduate students is 46 percent.

The graduate student enrollment totals 4,241. Of these students, approximately 600 enroll through the University Center at Tulsa. Sixty-seven percent are from Oklahoma; 12 percent from other states; and 21 percent from foreign countries. Of the graduate population, 58 percent are men and 42 percent are women. Minorities make up eight percent of the graduate student body.

Facilities

The OSU campus is one of exceptional beauty, with modified Georgian style architecture in many of the buildings. The main campus encompasses 840 acres and 200 permanent buildings. These facilities include one of the largest libraries in the entire Southwest, a large Student Union complete with hotel facilities, the Colvin Physical Education Center, the Bartlett Center for the Studio Arts, and the Seretean Center for the Performing Arts.

Recently three state-of-the-art facilities were constructed which nicely complement the University's campus design and overall mission. The Noble Research Center is a major interdisciplinary research facility that enhances collaboration of basic research among various departments throughout the University. The Center for International Trade Development focuses on identifying and developing overseas markets for Oklahoma products and services. The Free-in-the-nation Wellness Center is dedicated to developing contemporary health maintenance programs.

In November 1992 the people of Oklahoma approved a higher education bond issue that will fund at least fifteen new projects for OSU. Three of the top projects include the Advanced Technology Research Center Facility for the College of Engineering; a new location for the College of Education in a stately Georgian-style facility in the heart of campus; and the Food Processing Research Center, that is intended to advance Oklahoma's position as a world leader in value-added food processing technology. Design work is well underway for all three facilities.

The Lake Carl Blackwell area, located eight miles west of Stillwater, is also owned by OSU. The area includes approximately 21,655 acres, including the 3,000-acre Lake Carl Blackwell which provides the water supply for OSU. It is also used for research activities, in addition to being a popular regional recreational area.

Additional properties include approximately 1,900 acres in farm land and facilities in Payne County, as well as 2,900 acres and various structures devoted to research stations around the state.
General Education

Oklahoma State University is committed to producing graduates who have both a depth of knowledge in their major fields of study and a breadth of knowledge outside their majors, the best graduate being one with a mastery of a specific subject matter and a solid and diversified general education. As a result of this commitment to breadth and general education, the following philosophy of general education was adopted in 1978:

The role of General Education at Oklahoma State University is to assist the student in the pursuit of general knowledge and in the development of skills and attitudes conducive to a lifetime of enlightenment. It must stimulate intellectual curiosity, original thought and expression, the capacity for critical analysis and problem solving and the ability to make conscious value judgments consistent with both personal needs and the public interest. It must be a blend of the timely and the timeless and assist the graduate to live and function in a rapidly changing, complex and cosmopolitan world.

Accreditation

Not only has Oklahoma State University enjoyed accreditation by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, but programs within the colleges are also accredited.

In the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, the forestry program is accredited by the Society of American Forestry. The landscape architecture program (Bachelor of Landscape Architecture) is accredited by the American Society of Landscape Architects. In addition, the College’s teacher education program in agricultural education is accredited by the Oklahoma State Department of Education, and the Oklahoma State Department of Vocational-Technical Education.

In the College of Arts and Sciences, the medical technology program is accredited by the National Accrediting Association of Clinical Laboratory Science; the chemistry program is accredited by the American Chemical Society; the School of Journalism and Broadcasting as well as the programs in advertising, news editorial, and public relations are accredited by the Accrediting Council for Education in Journalism and Mass Communications; and the music department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music. The program of clinical psychology is accredited by the American Psychological Association; the program in speech and language pathology and audiology is accredited by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association and the Oklahoma Speech-Hearing Association.

All programs of the College of Business Administration are fully accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business, which is the only nationally-recognized accrediting body for programs in business and management. The School of Accounting enjoys separate accreditation by this body.

In the College of Education, programs in the School of Health, Physical Education and Leisure are accredited by the National Recreation and Park Association as well as the American Association for Leisure and Recreation.

In the College of Engineering, Architecture and Technology, the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology has accredited the bachelor’s programs in aerospace engineering, architectural engineering, biosystems engineering, chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, general engineering, industrial engineering and management and mechanical engineering. The Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology has accredited the bachelor’s programs in construction management technology, electronics technology, fire protection and safety technology, manufacturing technology, mechanical design technology, and mechanical power technology. The National Architecture Accrediting Board has accredited the bachelor’s program in architecture.

Professional programs in the College of Human Environmental Sciences are recognized by separate prestigious accreditations and approvals. The Foundation of Interior Design Education Research has accredited the interior design program. The National Academy of Early Childhood Programs has accredited the Child Development Laboratory that serves as a model teaching laboratory for students in early childhood education. The Oklahoma State Department of Education and the Oklahoma State Department of Vocational-Technical Education.

The Oklahoma State Department of Education and the Oklahoma State Department of Vocational-Technical Education has accredited the programs in family relations and child development. The American Association of Marriage and Family Therapists has accredited the master’s program in marriage and family therapy. The American Dietetic Association has approved the Preprofessional Practice Program (AP4) and the Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD). The School of Hotel and Restaurant Administration is accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Programs in Hospitality Administration (ACPHA), a specialized accrediting body. The Council on Professional Development, American Home Economics Association has fully accredited the baccalaureate program.

The College of Veterinary Medicine is fully accredited by the American Veterinary Medical Association. The Oklahoma Animal Disease Diagnostic Laboratory is accredited by the American Association of Veterinary Laboratory Diagnosticians, and the Boren Veterinary Medical Teaching Hospital has been accredited by the American Animal Hospital Association.

Programs at OSU’s branch campuses have also received accreditation from national agencies. The College of Osteopathic Medicine-OSU is accredited by the American Osteopathic Association. The nursing program at OSU-Oklahoma City is accredited by the National League for Nursing and approved by the Oklahoma Board of Nurse Registration and Nursing Education.

Refer to the appropriate college sections in the Catalog for further information on accreditation of specific programs.

Affirmative Action Program

OSU’s Affirmative Action Program reflects the commitment of the University to equal opportunity and outlines the procedures necessary to fulfill this commitment. OSU is committed by policy of its Board of Regents to promote equal opportunity in all phases of university life for all persons within its constituency. The Affirmative Action Program complies with the legal requirements for federal and state civil rights laws and implements directives. Members of ethnic minority groups, women, the handicapped, disabled veterans, and veterans of the Vietnam era, and the aged in society have faced many complex barriers to equal opportunity in the past. OSU has devised action-oriented programs designed to remove tangible and intangible barriers to equal opportunity, thereby demonstrating through the success of these programs that the goals of equal opportunity held by American society are attainable.

To adequately meet the needs of protected groups, such as the qualified handicapped, self-identification is encouraged so those eligible can be afforded every opportunity to take advantage of the services offered. All information is protected by privacy laws and used only for affirmative action purposes.

Oklahoma State University
Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Program

Ken Chance, Director
Considerable progress has been made to enhance ADA access to OSU programs, services, facilities and grounds. Students with disabilities are encouraged to help with such efforts through the ADA Advisory Council for Individuals with Disabilities. In addition, students may exercise certain ADA appeal “rights” if dissatisfied with student services or accommodations. OSU is committed to improving the full and non-discriminatory participation in all aspects of campus life for individuals with disabilities. For more information, contact the Office of ADA Compliance, 315 Student Union.

Entering the University--Admissions

Norman N. Durham, Interim Director of Admissions
Gordon L. Reese, Associate Director
Darlene Wilson, Administrative Associate
Paulette Cundiff, Coordinator, Admissions Operations
Linda Peale, Coordinator, Admissions Programs
Karen Power, Coordinator, International Admissions
Karen R. Mott, Coordinator, Transfer Credit Evaluations

Application Procedure

When to Apply
It is advisable to apply for admission several months in advance of the first semester in which enrollment is desired. Applications for admission are processed on a “rolling basis,” which means admission decisions are usually made and applicants notified within a week or two of receipt of all necessary admission documents.

How to Apply
OSU requires a non-refundable application fee of $15 for all applicants. The fee must accompany a student’s Application for Admission.

First-time Freshmen. All applicants seeking admission must complete and submit an Application for Admission. A student should also request that his or her high school counselor send to the Office of Admissions a current official high school transcript that contains the most current class rank and grade-point average (6th, 7th, or 8th semester). In addition, at the time of application, a request should be made to have the results of the ACT or SAT sent to the Office of Admissions, unless such a request was made at the time of testing.

Transfers. Students who have enrolled in one or more colleges prior to applying to OSU must complete and submit an Application for Admission, and request that the registrar at each college send an official transcript of all work attempted to the Office of Admissions at OSU. Students who have earned 23 or fewer hours of college-level credit should also follow the procedure outlined above for first-time freshmen.

Former Students. Students who have attended OSU but did not enroll in the immediate past semester (except the summer session), must complete an Application for Readmission. Students who have enrolled in another college since attending OSU must submit official transcripts from each school attended.

Residential Life. All freshmen are required to live on campus their first year. For exceptions, see the "Residential Life" section of the Catalog. The University offers a variety of living and food service arrangements to satisfy most students. A Residence Hall Application is included in the Application Packet and should be submitted early in the senior year of high school to ensure a first-choice assignment. Opportunities abound for transfer students who desire to experience life on campus.

Beginning the Enrollment Process

Enrollment Information. After admission is granted, all students will receive detailed enrollment information. The fall semester enrollment process for freshmen is completed during scheduled orientation sessions conducted on campus during the summer. Parents are welcome and are encouraged to participate in the enrollment process with the student.

Advance Fee Payment. All new students are required to submit a $40 advance fee payment prior to the beginning of the enrollment process. This fee remains in the student’s OSU account while he or she is attending the University; it can be refunded upon withdrawal from the University or applied to any outstanding charge during the student’s last semester.

Immunizations. A record of immunizations must be submitted by each new student by the eighth week of the semester. If this information is not received by the OSU Wellness Center, a hold will be placed on enrollment for future semesters. The student will receive the form Medical History and Immunization Schedule at enrollment, or the student may contact the OSU Wellness Center.

Physical Examination. All new students should complete a physical examination as part of the admission process. OSU allows two options to satisfy this requirement: the student may complete an OSU Wellness Center Health Risk Assessment (HRA) furnished by OSU; or the student may go to a physician of choice at his or her expense and have a physical exam and submit the forms (including immunization data) to the OSU Wellness Center. New students will automatically be billed $20.00 for the HRA during the first semester of enrollment. Students exercising the second option will have the fee waived upon receipt of their physical exam forms at the OSU Wellness Center.

Residence Classification for Purposes of Admission and Fees

(See also "Admission-Withdrawal" section of the "Academic Regulations.")

The admission requirements to Oklahoma State University vary for residents and for nonresidents of the state; therefore, prospective students should determine their residence status before examining the admission requirements. Al-
though the following policy statement is not necessarily inclusive of all regulations governing the classifications of resident and nonresident students for the purpose of fee payment, it should, nevertheless, be of assistance to most students in determining their residence status. Administration of the state's residence policy as it applies to Oklahoma State University students is designated to the Office of Admissions. Questions concerning interpretation of the policy should be directed to the admissions director for a ruling.

Regulations governing the residence status of students are the responsibility of the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education and apply to all colleges and universities of the Oklahoma State System of Higher Education.

**Basic Principles Governing Residence.**

1. Attendance at an educational institution is interpreted as temporary residence; therefore, a student neither gains nor loses residence status solely by such attendance.

2. A nonresident student attending an Oklahoma college or university on more than a half-time basis is presumed to be in the state primarily for educational purposes.

3. An individual is not deemed to have acquired status as a resident of Oklahoma unless he or she has been in the state for at least a year primarily as a permanent resident and not merely as a student. Likewise, an individual classified as a resident of Oklahoma shall not be reclassified as a nonresident until 12 months after having left Oklahoma to live in another state.

4. All married persons shall be treated as equal under this policy. Therefore, each spouse in a family shall establish his or her own residence status on a separate basis.

5. The burden of proof of residence status or domicile shall be upon the applicant. Students filing an appeal for reclassification of his or her residence status shall do so on forms provided or approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

6. Initial classification as a nonresident student shall not prejudice the right of a person to be reclassified thereafter for subsequent semesters or terms of enrollment as an Oklahoma resident provided proof of residence can be established.

**Definition of Residence Terms.**

*Residents of Oklahoma:* Residents of Oklahoma are those who have lived continuously in the state for at least 12 consecutive months and whose domiciles are in Oklahoma. Students' domiciles are their permanent homes—the places where they intend to remain and are expected to return. Students can have more than one residence, but only one domicile.

*Independent Persons:* Independent persons are those enjoying majority privileges (are legally emancipated from their parent(s) or guardian) and who are responsible for their own care, custody and support.

*Dependent Persons:* Dependent persons are those under the care, custody and support of their parent(s) or other legally sanctioned parental surrogates.

*Full-time Students:* Full-time students are those enrolled in a minimum of 12 credit hours per semester in an academic year, or a minimum of six credit hours during a summer session.

**Residence Status Criteria.**

*Independent Student Criteria:* Students who have achieved majority privileges (are 18 years of age or older), can provide adequate proof of independence from parental or legal guardian domicile, and have come to Oklahoma with the intention of establishing domicile, may be granted residence classification at the next enrollment period after the expiration of 12 consecutive months following the establishment of domicile in Oklahoma. Spouses must establish proof of residence on a separate basis.

In addition to the aforementioned criteria, independent students seeking reclassification as residents of Oklahoma must meet the following criteria for the current and immediately preceding year:

1. The student must not have been claimed as an exemption for state and federal tax purposes by his or her nonresident parent(s).

2. The student must prove self-support as evidenced by having provided the majority of funds for his or her own upkeep.

3. The student must have maintained a continuous residence in Oklahoma for at least 12 months.

*Dependent Student Criteria:* For the purpose of establishing residence status, the legal residence of dependent students is that of their parent(s) or legally-appointed guardian. Dependent students may become independent through marriage, formal court action, abandonment by parents, or positive actions demonstrating separation from the parent's domicile. Students who can provide adequate proof of complete emancipation, and have come to Oklahoma with the intention of establishing domicile may be granted residence classification at the next enrollment period after the expiration of 12 consecutive months following the establishment of domicile in Oklahoma.

*International Student Criteria:* An individual who is not a citizen of the United States may become eligible for classification as an Oklahoma resident provided that he or she holds permanent resident status as defined by the Immigration and Naturalization Service, evidenced by the issuance of a green card or amnesty card, who has resided in Oklahoma for at least 12 consecutive months following issuance of the green card or amnesty card, and who meets the criteria for establishment of domicile.

*Military Personnel:* Students enrolled at Oklahoma State University while on full-time active duty in the Armed Forces are considered to be temporary residents in the state; therefore, they neither gain nor lose resident status. Members of the Armed Forces stationed in Oklahoma, their spouses, and dependent children may be admitted without payment of nonresident tuition so long as they continue to be stationed in the state in full-time military service and under military orders.

*Full-time Professional Practitioner or Worker:* An individual who provides evidence of having come to Oklahoma to practice a profession on a full-time basis, conduct a business full-time, or work on a full-time basis shall be declared an Oklahoma resident along with his or her spouse and dependent children so long as he or she continues in such full-time employment capacity.

**Requirements for Admission**

**High School Preparation**

One of the goals of Oklahoma's public education system is to provide quality academic preparation for as many college-bound students as possible. In Oklahoma, each year more than 15,000 high school students make the decision to enter college.

Students with the ability to think clearly, to reason, to employ scientific methods, to use language effectively, and to apply knowledge, are those who will become the masters of their destiny in tomorrow's world. These students should pursue an academically-oriented high school curriculum. Such a course of study will help develop the basic academic skills and knowledge needed for success in college. The basic skills include reading, speaking and listening, mathematics,
writing, reasoning and studying. The basic high school subject areas in which these skills can be nurtured are the arts, English, foreign languages, mathematics, natural sciences, and social studies.

Curriculum Requirements (Residents and Nonresidents)

All students beginning college work after July 1, 1988 must have completed the following curriculum requirements for admission:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(grammar, composition and literature)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(algebra I and above)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(American history required)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory science</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is also recommended that students complete at least four units (years) from the following subjects:

- Computer science
- Economics
- Foreign language
- Geography
- Government
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Speech

Oklahoma Residents

OSU requires a non-refundable application fee of $15 for all applicants. The fee must accompany a student's Application for Admission.

Freshman Admission. To be admitted in good standing for the Fall 1994 or Spring 1995 Semester, students must meet the curricular requirements listed above, graduate from accredited high schools, participate in either the American College Test (ACT) or a similar acceptable standardized test, and satisfy at least one of the following performance requirements:

1. achieve a four-year high school grade-point average of 3.00 or higher on a 4.00 grading scale, and rank scholastically among the top one-third of their graduating classes;
2. attain a composite score of 21 or higher on the enhanced ACT or a 990 or higher on the SAT.

Concurrent Enrollment as a High School Student.

1. A senior student enrolled in an accredited Oklahoma high school may, if he or she meets the requirements below, be admitted provisionally as a special student.

a. He or she must meet the published criteria of the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education (other than high school graduation and curricular requirements) for admission. This includes having participated in the American College Testing program (ACT) or a similar battery of tests (Scholastic Aptitude Test-SAT).

b. He or she must be eligible to complete requirements for graduation from high school (including curricular requirements for college admission) no later than the spring of the senior year, as attested by the high school principal.

An eleventh grade student enrolled in an accredited Oklahoma high school may be admitted provisionally as a special student, if he or she meets requirements a. and b. above, and if the student has achieved a composite score which places him or her at or above the 90th percentile on the ACT using Oklahoma norms, or whose combined verbal and mathematical score on the SAT places him or her at or above the 90th percentile using national norms.

If the student's ACT or SAT composite score is not at the 90th percentile, as detailed above, but the student's subscore(s) is at the 90th percentile, he or she may enroll in course work in the discipline with the required score, providing the student does not have a curricular deficiency in the subject area.

3. A student receiving high-school-level instruction at home or from an unaccredited high school may be admitted provisionally as a special student if he or she meets the requirements below:

a. He or she must be 17 years of age or older and meet the standardized test admission requirements of the institution for which the application is being made; or

b. He or she must be 16 years of age and have achieved a composite score which places him or her at or above the 90th percentile on the American College Test (ACT) using Oklahoma norms or whose combined verbal and mathematical score on the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) places him or her at or above the 90th percentile using national norms.

c. If the student's ACT or SAT composite score is not at the 90th percentile, as detailed above, but the student's subscore(s) is at the 90th percentile, he or she may enroll in course work in the discipline with the required score, providing the student does not have a curricular deficiency in the subject area.

4. A high school student admitted under the provisions set forth in 1. and 2. above may enroll in a combined number of high school and college courses per semester not to exceed a full-time college work load of 19 semester credit hours. For purposes of calculating work load, one high school credit course shall be equivalent to three semester credit hours of college work.

5. A student who is otherwise eligible under this policy may enroll in a maximum of nine semester credit hours during a summer session, without the necessity of being concurrently enrolled in high school classes during the summer term. The completion of the high school curricular requirements shall not be required of concurrently enrolled high school students for purposes of admission. (Students may only enroll in curricular areas where the student has met the curricular requirements for college admission.) Concurrently admitted high school students will not be allowed to enroll in any zero-level courses designed to remove high school deficiencies.

Transfer Admission. For the purpose of determining admission, a transfer student is one who has earned a minimum of seven or more semester hours of college-level credit. Students with less than seven semester hours of college-level credit must satisfy the criteria for first-time entering freshmen. Students may transfer to Oklahoma State University from within the state system according to the following criteria:

1. Students who would have satisfied the admission requirements for the fall or spring semester as first-time freshmen, but chose to enroll at another institution within the state, are eligible to enroll as transfer students. Students with more than six hours of college-level credit must satisfy the retention standards listed below for the hours being transferred.

2. Students who would not have satisfied the admission requirements for the fall or spring semester as first-time freshmen are eligible to enroll as transfer students after earning at least 24 college-level credit hours according to the retention standards listed below.

Retention Standards. The standards pertaining to the retention of students pursuing study in undergraduate programs at OSU are:

- 0 through 30 semester hours: 1.70
- 31 or more semester hours: 2.00
Transfer Probation. Any transfer student falling slightly below the admission requirements listed above may be considered for admission on probation.

Readmission. Any Oklahoma resident who has attended OSU but did not attend OSU the immediate past semester (except the summer session), must file an Application for Readmission. A student who has attended another college or university since last attending OSU must file a transcript of all work attempted after leaving OSU. If the student's grade-point average meets minimum University and department standards, and his or her disciplinary record is satisfactory, he or she will be readmitted to OSU.

English Proficiency Requirement. All new applicants for undergraduate study for whom English is a second language are required to present a score of 500 or above on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Nonresidents of Oklahoma

OSU requires a non-refundable application fee of $15 for all applicants. The fee must accompany a student's Application for Admission.

Freshman Admission. The admission requirements for students wishing to enroll at OSU from states other than Oklahoma are the same as those that apply to Oklahoma residents. Students seeking admission must graduate from high schools accredited by the appropriate regional association or accrediting agency within their home state.

Transfer Admission. For the purpose of determining admission, a transfer student is one who has earned a minimum of seven semester hours of college-level credit. Students with less than seven semester hours of college-level credit must satisfy the criteria for first-time entering freshmen. Students may transfer to Oklahoma State University from outside the state according to the following criteria:

1. Transfer students seeking admission to OSU from colleges or universities accredited by the North Central Association or other regional associations will be given full recognition of their credits earned providing:
   a. they are in good standing at the institution from which they are transferring, and
   b. they have a cumulative grade-point average of 2.00 or higher (on a 4.00 scale) for all college-level work attempted.

2. Transfer students seeking admission to OSU from colleges or universities not accredited by a regional association may be given full recognition for their credits earned when the credit is appropriate to the students' degree programs and after OSU has validated the courses. Applicants must meet the conditions of (1-a) and (1-b) above, as well as demonstrate satisfactory progress (a 2.00 cumulative GPA on a 4.00 scale) during their initial term of enrollment.

Transfer Probation. Any transfer student falling slightly below the admission requirements listed above may be considered for admission on probation.

Readmission. A nonresident who has attended OSU but did not attend OSU the immediate past semester (except the summer session), must file an Application for Readmission. A student who has attended another college or university since last attending OSU must file a transcript of all work attempted after leaving OSU. If the student's grade-point average meets minimum University and department standards, and his or her disciplinary record is satisfactory, he or she will be readmitted to OSU.

Pre-engineering (Nonresident of Oklahoma). Engineering is a competitive program; therefore, enrollment preference is given to Oklahoma residents. In addition to the above requirements, a nonresident of Oklahoma applying for admission to pre-engineering must meet requirements determined by the College of Engineering. These requirements may exceed those required for residents of Oklahoma. (See “Admission Requirements” in the “College of Engineering, Architecture and Technology” section.)

English Proficiency Requirement. All new applicants for undergraduate study for whom English is a second language are required to present a score of 500 or above on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Special Admission Programs

Alternative Admission. Students whose high school achievement is below the standards specified in the performance requirements and/or who are deficient in no more than one curricular unit, may be eligible for admission under the Alternative Admission Program. Space is limited and only those applicants showing the best promise of success using pre-determined criteria will be admitted. Priority will be given to those who apply by January 15, 1995.

Adult Admission. Adults 21 years of age or older who are active military duty may be admitted, after careful consideration is given in determining the probability of academic success of the student. It is the opinion of Oklahoma State University that factors such as maturity of the individual, job skills and life experiences, motivation, ability to benefit, and access to educational programs should be considered in addition to past academic achievement in determining probability of academic success.

Opportunity Admission Program. Students who have not graduated from high school but whose composite score on the ACT places them in the 99th percentile, or whose combined verbal and mathematics scores on the SAT places them at the 99th percentile, may apply for full admission. Admissibility will depend on test scores, evaluation of maturity level, and whether the experience will be in the best interest of the student, intellectually and socially.

Home Study or Unaccredited High Schools. An individual who is a graduate of a private, parochial, or other nonpublic high school which is not accredited by a recognized accrediting agency is eligible for admission to the University if:

1. The student has graduated from high school or a home study program, and
2. The student has attained an enhanced ACT composite score of 21 or higher, or an SAT composite score of 990 or higher, and
3. The student has satisfied the high school curricular requirements as certified by the school official or, if home study, the parent.

Correspondence Study Enrollment. Admission to the University is not required for enrollment in correspondence work. However, academic credit for correspondence work will not be applicable toward a degree until the student has been formally admitted to the University and has secured the approval of the appropriate academic officer for such credit.

Non-degree Option. Students who wish to enroll in courses without intending to
pursue a degree may be permitted to enroll in up to nine credit hours without satisfying admission requirements. If a student wishes to enroll in additional course work (over the nine hours allowed) he or she will be required to satisfy admission requirements.

International Admission

International students are required to meet academic performance standards which are equivalent to those established for all nonresident applicants.

Application Procedure. For purposes of admission, an international student is defined as "a student who is, or will be, in the United States on a non-immigrant student visa." This specifically refers to the Student (F) and Exchange Visitor (J) visas. All international students are considered nonresident students. The University will process the International Student Application and Financial Guarantee form for undergraduate admission (freshman and transfer) only after all the following items have been submitted:

1. Application for Admission and a fee of U.S. $15.00 made payable to OSU.
2. One official or certified true copy of each academic record with a certified English translation. Students enrolled at U.S. institutions may have certified true copies of their foreign records sent by their current institution. Academic records may comprise one or more of the following:
   a. Yearly secondary school records.
   b. Year-by-year records from each college or university attended.
   c. National examination results.
   d. The international student transferring from another U.S. institution with less than 24 semester hours of college-level credit needs to send both the certified true copies of his or her secondary records and official transcripts from his or her current institution in the United States.
   e. The international student transferring from another U.S. institution with more than 24 semester hours of college-level credit in the U.S. need only to have his or her official transcripts from each college or university attended forwarded directly to the Office of Admissions.
3. An official Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) score of 500 or above on the examination taken within the last two years.
4. Documented evidence of financial support. The University has no financial aid available for international students.

5. An international student with F visa status transferring from another U.S. institution must have his or her 1-20 processed for transfer by the Office of International Student Services at OSU within 15 days of the first enrollment. The student with J Visa status should contact his or her foreign student advisor at his or her current institution and also the international student admissions counselor at the Office of Admissions at Oklahoma State University prior to making his or her transfer.

International students should not expect to support themselves through employment while attending the University.

Freshman Admission (International Students). (See "Application Procedure" above.)

Transfer Admission (International Students). An international student is considered a transfer student under the following criteria:
1. A student who has attended a post-secondary institution in his or her own country or another international country; or
2. A student who has earned a minimum of seven semester hours of college credit in any U.S. institution.
   - If the international student falls under criteria (1), his or her admission will be based on the work completed in his or her institution abroad only. If the international student falls under criteria (2), he or she is subject to the following requirements:
     a. Meet the requirements for "Nonresidents of Oklahoma-Transfer Admission," stated in the Catalog. The international student is eligible for academic admissibility under this criteria only if he or she was admissible as a first-time freshman based on his or her academic credentials from abroad.
     b. The international student who would not have been eligible for academic admission as a first-time freshman based on his or her academic credentials from abroad will be eligible for academic admission after earning at least 24 semester hours of college-level credit at another U.S. institution and then meeting the criteria stated for "Nonresidents of Oklahoma Transfer Admission," stated in the Catalog.

Readmission (International Students). An international student who has attended OSU but did not attend OSU the immediate past semester must file an Application for Readmission and an updated Financial Guarantee. A student who has attended another college or university since last attending OSU must file a transcript of all work attempted after leaving OSU. If the student's grade-point average meets minimum University and department standards, and his or her disciplinary record is satisfactory, he or she will be readmitted to OSU.

Engineering Program Admission (International Students). The international student intending to transfer from a U.S. institution into the engineering program at OSU must meet one of the following requirements:
1. A student with 24 or more semester hours of college-level credit will be eligible for academic admission into the engineering program if he or she has an overall 2.70 GPA on a 4.00 scale, and has a 2.50 overall GPA in engineering related courses from his or her current institution, and has a 2.00 over the immediate past semester before transferring; or
2. A student with fewer than 24 semester hours of college-level credit will be eligible for academic admission into the engineering program only if he or she is both academically admissible by virtue of his or her academic records from abroad and has a 2.70 overall GPA on a 4.00 scale, as well as an overall 2.50 in engineering related courses from his or her current institution in the United States and a 2.00 over the immediate past semester before transferring; or
3. A student with less than 24 semester credit hours who would not be admissible by virtue of his or her secondary or tertiary academic records from abroad may apply for academic admissibility into the engineering program after earning at least 24 semester hours of college-level credit at another U.S. institution and having an overall of 2.70 GPA on a 4.00 scale as well as having a 2.50 overall GPA in engineering related courses from that institution in the United States, and a 2.00 over the immediate past semester before transferring.

Transferring From Another U.S. Institution (International Students). The Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) must be notified when an international student transfers from one U.S. institution to another. A transferring international student must process the transfer with the institution to which the student is transferring. If a student is out of status with INS, that student must reinstate himself or herself with INS before being allowed to enroll at OSU. Questions regarding a student's immediate immigration status must be directed to International Student Services.

It is entirely the student's responsibility to obtain the correct visa and to maintain
the immigration status while in the United States. Refer to the conditions of the visa on the Form 1-20 or on the Form IAP 66 before signing it.

Oklahoma State University has almost no financial assistance available for international students. INS requires that international students file a statement with the University which shows adequate financial support for their education. *OSU has its own financial guarantee form that international students need to complete as a requirement to receive the 1-20 or IAP-66.*

Students should not plan on financing their education with employment. Students who are maintaining their immigration status, and making appropriate progress toward their degrees are eligible to apply for on-campus University employment for 20 hours per week.

Even though eligible, many students are unable to find a job on the campus and so do not work. Students holding F-1 or J-1 visas are almost never permitted by INS to work outside of the University campus, and can be deported from the United States if they are found to be in violation of this regulation. *It is the responsibility of each international student to understand the INS regulations and to abide by them.*

## Enrollment and Records

Robin H. Lacy, Registrar
Glen K. Jones, Associate Registrar
Darlene Wilson, Administrative Associate
Paula M. Barnes, Coordinator, Athletics’ and Veterans’ Eligibility
Joan M. Payne, Coordinator, Certification Services
Vera M. Bilyeu, Coordinator, Enrollment Services
Shirilyn Dehls, Coordinator, Student Records
Linda J. Bentley, Coordinator, Publications
Carl E. Jordan, Coordinator, Student Data

### Student Enrollment

Enrollment is the process whereby students are counseled by academic advisers regarding course selection and placement, and the subsequent scheduling of those courses. A student must be admitted to the University prior to the enrollment process. (See "Entering the University.") All new freshman and transfer students are required to submit an advance fee payment prior to participation in the enrollment process.

### First-time Students (Freshmen and Transfer)

The fall enrollment and orientation period for new freshmen takes place during the summer months, while enrollment for new transfer students begins in the spring. New students receive information about these programs after being admitted to the University. Enrollment and orientation activities include career counseling, academic advising and course selection, and an introduction to campus facilities and services. During the program, students meet with academic advisers who are available to assist in the planning of academic programs and the exploration of interest areas. Parents are encouraged to participate in these programs.

### ALPHA Program

ALPHA is the fall orientation program designed for all students new to Oklahoma State University. It is a combined effort of many units of the University and the local community to provide a sense of security and well being for new students. ALPHA allows new students to move into their housing units two days ahead of the upperclassmen, to become aware of the services, resources, and people available to them, and to foster peer friendship, development, and support. ALPHA begins on the Thursday before classes start in August. Specific information is mailed during the summer months to all new students who have applied for admission, both freshmen and transfer students.

### Continuing Students

Students currently enrolled at OSU may enroll for the subsequent semester during specified periods of the current semester. Priority for these enrollment periods addresses the needs of students in relation to graduation proximity, with priority based on number of hours earned. Prior to the specific enrollment periods, students and academic advisers consult regarding course selections. The Trial Schedule form is then completed and signed by the adviser. Alternate and substitute courses are to be listed on the form where applicable. An overdue account with the University will prevent completion of the enrollment process.

### Priority Enrollment

Certain groups of students are extended the option of enrolling prior to the time continuing students begin enrolling. Physically handicapped students are extended the option of priority enrollment. Those students actively participating in the University Honors Program are extended the option of priority enrollment. Current OSU students who accept University scholarships which require that the student perform a service for the University at a regular time specified by the University, will be given priority enrolling. Wentz Scholars, President’s Distinguished Scholars (PDS), President’s Leadership Council (PLC) recipients, and participants in the OSRHE Academic Scholars program are also extended the option of priority enrollment. Working part-time for the University or outside the University does not qualify the student for priority enrollment.

### Late Enrollment

A student is permitted to enroll during the first week of a semester or through the third day of a summer session or on the first day of a summer short course. A student enrolling late will pay a late enrollment fee. The late enrollment fee will not be charged on or prior to the first day of a summer short course.

### Identification Cards

As part of the enrollment process, each new student is issued a photo identification card. This card, along with the current fee receipt, establishes the student’s identity as an OSU student and authorizes access to certain University facilities. Lost or stolen identification cards will be replaced at a nominal fee with proper photo identification from the student.
Change of Schedule

Adding Courses. Approval of the student's adviser is required for adding a course. The sixth class day of a regular semester or the third class day of a summer session is the last day a course may be added. A short course may be added no later than the first day of the short course.

Dropping Courses. Courses may not be dropped without the approval of the student's academic adviser.

At any time prior to the end of the second week of a regular semester or the first week of a summer session, or during the proportionate period for block or short courses, a student may drop a course, and no record of the course will appear on the student's academic record.

After the deadline for dropping with no record, but prior to the end of the sixth week of a regular semester or the third week of a summer session, or proportionate periods for block or short courses, a student may drop a course and receive the grade of "W" (dropped).

After the sixth week of a regular semester or the third week of a summer session but prior to the end of the 10th week of a regular semester or the fifth week of a summer session, a student may drop a course and receive the grade of "W" (withdrawn). A student who withdraws after the sixth week of a regular semester or the third week of a summer session but prior to "Pre-finals Week," will receive a grade of "W" (withdrawn) or "F" (failing) as assigned by the instructor of each course. The grade of "F" will be calculated in the grade-point average.

After the beginning of "Pre-finals Week" a student may not withdraw from the University and shall be assigned only the grade of "A," "B," "C," "D," or "F" or (when appropriate) "I," "NP," "P," or "X" by the instructor of each course at the end of the semester or summer session.

Withdrawing from the University

The withdrawal process is initiated in the student's dean's office. The student should appear in person, request an official withdrawal, and hand carry the form to the appropriate offices to complete the process. If the student is unable to appear in person, the request for withdrawal may be initiated through the mail or by phone to the student's dean's office. A student who withdraws prior to the end of the sixth week of a regular semester or the third week of a summer session will receive a grade of "W" (withdrawn). A student who withdraws after the sixth week of a regular semester or the third week of a summer session but prior to "Pre-finals Week," will receive a grade of "W" (withdrawn) or "F" (failing) as assigned by the instructor of each course.

A student may withdraw from the University and shall be assigned only the grade of "A," "B," "C," "D," or "F" or (when appropriate) "I," "NP," "P," or "X" by the instructor of each course at the end of the semester or summer session.

Vehicle Registration and Parking Regulations

Any vehicle driven on the campus of the University by an OSU student should be currently registered with the Department of Public Safety. When a vehicle is registered, the student will be given an OSU vehicle registration decal at no cost. The decal is solely for the purpose of registration and does not afford the student on-campus parking privileges.

Each student is allowed one paid parking permit. The parking permit fee is charged to a student's OSU account. In order to obtain a parking permit, the following items should be presented to the OSU Police Department: a copy of the vehicle registration, a completed Vehicle Registration form, student I.D., and, if living in a residence hall, a Residence Hall Vehicle Registration form.

Parking permits for motorcycles, motor-propelled bicycles and scooters may be purchased, and such permit holders will be provided special parking areas.

Bicycle registration may be obtained without charge, an advantage in the event the bicycle is stolen or lost. When bicycles are recovered by the OSU Police, they are checked against bicycle serial numbers maintained in the registration files for return to the rightful owners.

A copy of the OSU Parking and Traffic Regulations booklet is available from the Parking Office, 104 USDA Building, located at Orchard Street and Farm Road.

Faculty and Staff Enrollment in University Courses

The advance fee payment is waived for permanent full-time employees. These employees may audit courses after securing an audit form and paying one-half the general fee. Any individual 65 years or older may audit a class at no charge.

Faculty. Permanent (tenure track), full-time (100%) members of the faculty may enroll for credit in one course per semester or a maximum of five hours during normally scheduled working hours and pay one-half the general and activity fees in effect at that time. Exceptions may be permitted only with approvals of the department head, dean and appropriate vice-president. If enrollment does not exceed one course, only the department head's approval is needed to receive a fee waiver. If the employee is enrolled in more than one course, the employee's dean and vice-president must also give approval for a fee waiver. For more information, refer to the Policy and Procedures Letters.

Administrative/Professional and Classified Staff. Permanent, full-time (100%) active status staff members who meet the academic requirements of the University may enroll for credit and pay one-half the general and activity fees in effect at that time. Enrollment in University courses which meet during the staff member's normal working hours will be limited to one course or a maximum of five hours. There is no limit on the number of courses a staff member may enroll in after normal working hours. If enrollment does not exceed one course, only the department head's approval is needed to receive a fee waiver. If the staff member is enrolled in more than one course, his or her dean and vice-president must also give approval for a fee waiver. For more information, refer to the Policy and Procedures Letters.

Early enrollment. Full-time employees of the University who have approval for enrollment may turn in their Trial Schedule forms to the Office of the Registrar any time after the class schedule book is available. An effort will be made to schedule classes of full-time employees to minimize conflict with their University employment.
Official Records

Freshman Progress Reports
The faculty will report grades for all freshmen on the dates as printed in the official University calendar. The dates will normally be prior to mid-semester. Progress reports are made available to freshmen students shortly afterward. Copies are made available to the students’ advisers and the students’ deans.

Grade Reports
Reports of the grades of all students are compiled and released shortly after the end of each semester by the Office of the Registrar. These reports are made available to the students, the students’ advisers and the students’ deans.

Official Transcripts
All official transcripts of students’ academic records at OSU are prepared and released by the Office of the Registrar. The official transcript includes the academic record, both undergraduate and graduate. It contains the signature of a University official and the official, imprinted seal of the University. Primary usage of the official transcript is for application for transfer to other academic institutions and for employment purposes.

Transcripts of academic records at the University may be ordered in person or by mail from the Office of the Registrar, Transcripts Section, 103 Whitehurst, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74078-0102. Official transcripts will not be available until approximately one week after final examinations. Requests should include the following:
1. Student’s full name (include maiden or other name if applicable).
2. Student I.D. number.
4. The last semester the student attended.
5. Whether the current semester grades and degree are to be included when a transcript is ordered near the end of a semester.
6. Full names of the recipients of the transcripts, whether they are agencies, colleges, or individuals. Complete mailing addresses should also be included.
7. Student’s signature. (This is the student’s authorization to release the records to the designee.)

A student having delinquent financial obligations to the University will not be granted a transcript.

COSTS

Fees and Tuition
It is extremely important that students carefully consider the total financing of their education, from the entering term to the completion of the degree. If financial help will be needed beyond those funds which the student or the family is able to provide, the student should make the necessary applications for financial assistance well in advance of enrollment. Students should pay particular attention and height of students participating in officially recognized sports; dates of attendance at Oklahoma State University; degrees, honors, and awards granted or received; academic classification such as freshman, sophomore, junior, senior, etc.; sex; class schedule; educational institutions previously attended; degree(s) held, date(s) granted, and institution(s) granting such degree(s); dissertation or thesis title; advisor or thesis adviser; participation in officially recognized organizations, activities, and sports; parents’ names and addresses.

“School official” is defined as an individual currently serving as a member of the Oklahoma State University Board of Regents or classified as faculty, administrative, or professional, and the staff such school officials supervise. “Legitimate educational interest” is defined as an interest which results from the duties officially assigned to a school official and which are related to such a school official’s responsibility for facilitating the student’s development.

Students’ Rights to Privacy
The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Buckley Amendment) was designed to protect the privacy of educational records, to establish the right of students to inspect and review their educational records in all offices, and to provide guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal and formal hearings.

An OSU student has the right to:
1. Inspect and review information contained in his or her educational records.
2. Challenge the contents of the educational record.
3. Have a hearing if the outcome of a challenge is unsatisfactory.
4. Submit an explanatory statement for inclusion in the educational record, if the outcome of the hearing is unsatisfactory.
5. Secure a copy of the institutional policy, which includes the location of all educational records.
6. Prevent disclosure, with certain exceptions, of personally identifiable information from the educational record.

Withholding Disclosure of Information. Currently enrolled students may withhold disclosure of directory information. A student may file with the Office of the Registrar a written request not to release directory information. The University assumes that failure on the part of any student to specifically request the withholding of directory information indicates individual approval for disclosure.

Access to Records. No other information regarding students’ educational records may be disclosed to anyone without written consent of students, except to “school officials” who have a "legitimate educational interest" in the student.

Students, or parents of dependent students, may inspect and review their educational records. Some form of photo identification must be displayed before access to educational records will be allowed. Parents of a dependent student may challenge denial of access by producing the most current copy of Internal Revenue Form 1040.

Definitions. “Educational Record” refers to those records which are directly related to a student and are maintained by an educational institution.

“Directory Information” includes:

- student’s name; local and permanent addresses; telephone number; date and place of birth; major field of study; weight
to early deadlines for application for grants, scholarships, work-study, and Perkins Loans. While the needs and resources of each student differ, the University can provide a general list of fees and expenses normally encountered.

Students are given information at the time they complete their enrollment on the procedures and deadlines for payment of tuition and fees. (See "Financial Obligations" elsewhere in the Catalog.)

The required fees and nonresident tuition for Oklahoma State University are listed below. General fees and nonresident tuition are based on level of course. All course offerings are listed by four-digit numbers with the first digit indicating level of course. Lower-division courses are all courses with the first digit 0 through 2. Upper-division courses are all courses with the first digit 3 or 4. Graduate-division courses are all courses with the first digit 5 or above.

The figures which follow are for the 1993-94 academic year. These fees are subject to change without notice, as provided by University, Board of Regents, and OSRHE policies.

### Oklahoma Residents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Levels</th>
<th>Lower-division courses</th>
<th>Upper-division courses</th>
<th>Graduate-division Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$48.60 General fee</td>
<td>$51.84 General fee</td>
<td>$68.85 General fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2.86 Student activity fee</td>
<td>$2.86 Student activity fee</td>
<td>$2.86 Student activity fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$4.30 Facility fee</td>
<td>$4.30 Facility fee</td>
<td>$4.30 Facility fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1.50 Library automation and mainframe fee</td>
<td>$1.50 Library automation and mainframe fee</td>
<td>$1.50 Library automation and mainframe fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1.00 Student assessment fee</td>
<td>$1.00 Student assessment fee</td>
<td>$1.00 Student assessment fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$108.00 Nonresident tuition</td>
<td>$121.77 Nonresident tuition</td>
<td>$149.31 Nonresident tuition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$166.26 Total per credit hour</td>
<td>$183.27 Total per credit hour</td>
<td>$227.82 Total per credit hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2.00 The Daily O'Collegian fee per semester</td>
<td>$2.00 The Daily O'Collegian fee per semester</td>
<td>$2.00 The Daily O'Collegian fee per semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$46.00 Student Health Center fee per semester*</td>
<td>$46.00 Student Health Center fee per semester*</td>
<td>$46.00 Student Health Center fee per semester*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### College of Veterinary Medicine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Levels</th>
<th>Oklahoma Residents</th>
<th>Nonresidents of Oklahoma</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2,125.00 General fee per semester</td>
<td>$2,125.00 General fee per semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2.86 Student activity fee per credit hour</td>
<td>$2.86 Student activity fee per credit hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$4.30 Facility fee per credit hour</td>
<td>$4.30 Facility fee per credit hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1.50 Library automation and mainframe fee per cr. hr.</td>
<td>$1.50 Library automation and mainframe fee per cr. hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1.00 Student assessment fee</td>
<td>$3,921.50 Nonresident tuition per semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$78.51 Total per credit hour</td>
<td>$3,921.50 Nonresident tuition per semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2.00 The Daily O'Collegian fee per semester</td>
<td>$2.00 The Daily O'Collegian fee per semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$46.00 Student Health Center fee per semester*</td>
<td>$46.00 Student Health Center fee per semester*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students enrolled in six or fewer hours pay only $7.00.

### Fees for Special Services

All students pay special fees each semester to contribute to the betterment and general welfare of the campus community. The activity fee provides partial support to such programs, services and organizations as the Student Government Association, collegial student councils and related student organizations, Allied Arts, fine arts, athletics, intramural activities and sports clubs, minority student organizations, and the Student Activities Office. User's fees, other fund-raising activities, and, in some cases, membership dues provide the remaining support to make these positive, constructive, and meaningful programs and services available to all students.

Students regularly enrolled in the University are assessed facility, health and activity fees that entitle them to use the Student Union, the Colvin Physical Education Center, and the Health Clinic, and that provide support for student governance, organizations and programs. Certain groups of students in special courses may be on campus for very short time intervals or may be required by the University to reside off-campus for the entire semester. Such students will not be charged health and activity fees when enrolled (1) only in a specialized course(s) offered for a special-interest group and not in any other course(s) in the University or (2) in a course(s) which requires that the student reside off the campus for the entire semester or summer session (medical technology, geology and forestry summer camps). Such courses typically are offered at unusual times and presented in a concentrated curriculum format. Other extenuating circumstances may be cause to consider denying use of and charge for these facilities or participation in activities sponsored by these fees.

The library automation and mainframe fee defrays the cost of equipment, software, and other aspects related to operating the on-line computerized library service.

The assessment fee provides for skills assessment and evaluation of students’ capabilities at various stages of their academic careers, and to get feedback from students regarding their course work.

Students enrolled in seven or more hours per semester will be assessed a health fee which includes a fee for corn-
Transcript $3.00

Graduation fees:
- Correspondence course fees (per credit)
- Automobile parking permit (per year):
  - Campus residents $25.00
  - Off-campus residents $35.00
- Audit without credit same as Oklahoma residents general fee
- Application fee for all undergraduate students $15.00
- Application fee for all graduate students $15.00
- Late fee

Special Class Charges
In certain courses, special services, supplies or equipment may be used. Costs for these are not normally covered by fees, tuition or departmental operating budgets, and, therefore, the cost is incurred by the student. Special charges are listed in each semester’s class schedule book.

Other Expenses
Books and supplies used by the student are available in the University Bookstore at reasonable prices. Additional incidental and personal expenses such as clothing and entertainment will depend upon the individual student.

International Students. It is the long-established practice of Oklahoma State University to charge a special administrative/management/programming fee for international students who need extra assistance and/or whose sponsors have indicated a requirement or desire for supplementary assistance. This assistance is beyond the content of the regular academic program of the University established for domestic students. The amount of the fees will be based on the level of professional assistance needed. It is the established practice and policy of the University to charge appropriate amounts for such items as special training, research costs, enrichment, necessary travel and transportation, and other costs as may be required to provide a complete and appropriate program of education for international students. The Office of International Programs at OSU is the designated office to coordinate, expedite, and administer all aspects of procedures pertaining to such programs of education and training. Sponsors should direct all matters to the University’s Office of International Programs, 307 Center for International Trade Development.

Refunds
Refunds and deposits that may be due a student will be first applied to encumbrances owed to the University.

Drop Fee Policy
A student dropping a course prior to the end of the second week of a regular semester or the first week of a summer session will receive a 100 percent refund of fees. No refund of fees will be given for courses dropped after the second week of a regular semester or the first week of a summer session.

Withdrawal Fee Policy
A student withdrawing from the University during the first three weeks of a regular semester or during the first week of a summer session will receive a refund of a percentage of total fees. The percentage of fees to be refunded:
- Prior to the first week of a semester or summer session- 100 percent
- During the first week of a semester or the first two days of a summer session- 80 percent
- During the second week of a semester or the third or fourth days of a summer session- 50 percent
- During the third week of a semester or the fifth day of a summer session- 25 percent
- After the third week of a semester or the first week of a summer session- 0 percent
A student withdrawing from a short session will receive a prorated refund based on the above schedule.

Repayment Policy
Financial aid is considered to be used first for direct educational costs (tuition and fees) and, if the student is in University housing, for room and board. Therefore, if a student financial aid recipient withdraws and is eligible for a refund of tuition and fees and/or room and board, all or part of this refund will be used to reimburse the Title IV financial aid program(s) up to the amount of assistance that the student received from the program(s).
If a student receives cash from financial aid in excess of non-institutional costs, part of this aid may be required to be repaid; the amount of the repayment depends upon how many weeks the student was enrolled and the amount of aid received.

When there are multiple disbursements of aid, the assumption is made that the first disbursement(s) is used to pay institutional charges. Therefore, if cash is disbursed in the amount of the aid, the cash is derived from the last disbursement(s) prior to the disbursement of cash.

Refunds and repayments are allocated to Title IV programs in the following order:

- Refund: Part B Loans (Stafford, SLS);
- Direct Loans; Perkins Loans; Pell; SEOG.
- Repayment: Perkins; Pell; SEOG.

Fee Refund Policy for Students Entering Military Service

If a student enters military service during the term in which he or she is enrolled and has not completed sufficient work for receiving grades, but is in good standing academically, the University will waive enrollment fees for the student during the term in which he or she reenrolls after military service has been completed. The amount of the fee waiver is equal to the amount of fees paid for the semester during which withdrawal occurred. If the University finds that it is not feasible to waive the enrollment fees, it will make a refund to the student of the full amount of fees paid.

If a student enters military service during the term and is not in good academic standing at the time, the regular fee refund policy of the University applies.

Residence Hall Rates

All rates are approved by the OSU Board of Regents and are subject to change. The rates listed below are effective for the academic year 1993-94.

### Residence Halls

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Men's Halls</th>
<th>Women's Halls</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>East Bennett</td>
<td>West Bennett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerr</td>
<td>Drummond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker</td>
<td>Parker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stout</td>
<td>Stout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wentz</td>
<td>Wentz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William South</td>
<td>Willham North</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iba</td>
<td>Iba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett Apartments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meal Plan Charges (All halls.)</th>
<th>Semester Charge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 meals per week</td>
<td>$439.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 meals per week</td>
<td>$705.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 meals per week</td>
<td>$739.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 meals per week</td>
<td>$765.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Room Rent Charges

- **Wentz Hall** (Air-conditioned and room cable TV): Assignment to Wentz Hall follows these priorities: 1) students enrolled in the Graduate College; 2) undergraduates who are 21 years of age or older, or sophomore level or higher who need housing during break periods. Other students may be granted this option upon special request; 3) Undergraduates, sophomore level or above, who cannot be housed in Iba will be housed on floors other than students in priority 1 or 2. These rates cover charges for the academic year in Wentz from one week prior to the beginning of classes in August through one week after commencement in May, including all break periods. Wentz is also open for the period May through August at an additional charge.

### Bennett Apartments

(Air-conditioned and room cable TV.)

The Bennett Apartments are available for men. The apartments range from two bedroom, two bath and a living room for three or four residents, to two bedrooms, or a living room and one bedroom with bath for two residents. To request an apartment the student should write

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Apartments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Rates include a telephone instrument and local phone service in each apartment. There is an additional $8.25 per month charge for cable service.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The University operates complexes and apartments to house married and single parents, and a limited number of single graduate and upperclass students. Priority is given to former residence hall single students and families. Individuals should apply eight to ten months in advance to assure choice of apartments.

Furnished apartments include coffee table, end or corner table, one table lamp, a love seat, two occasional chairs, a nightstand, double or single beds as needed, and a study desk. Table lamps and nightstands may not be available in the 1957 area.

The following 1993-94 rates include all utilities (gas, water and electricity). A required local digital telephone service charge of $19.00 per month is included in the basic apartment rent listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monthly Charge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1957 Apartments (AC optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air conditioning, optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apartment furnishings, optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic cable television, optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movie channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964 and 108 Apartments (AC optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brumley and Graduate Apartments (AC included)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bennett Apartments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Air-conditioned and room cable TV.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Bennett Apartments are available for men. The apartments range from two bedroom, two bath and a living room for three or four residents, to two bedrooms, or a living room and one bedroom with bath for two residents. To request an apartment the student should write

---

18 The University
Estimated Total Expenses for Students

An estimated budget (based on 1993-94 figures) for an undergraduate student at OSU is as follows:

**Resident**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>$880.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Based on 14 credit hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Housing and Board</td>
<td>$1,575.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Based on average, double occupancy, residence hall charges)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textbooks and Supplies</td>
<td>$360.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ave. Misc. Personal Expenses</td>
<td>$1,295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Per Semester</td>
<td>$4,110.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Nonresident**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>$2,490.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Based on 14 credit hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Housing and Board</td>
<td>$1,575.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Based on average, double occupancy, residence hall charges)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textbooks and Supplies</td>
<td>$360.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ave. Misc. Personal Expenses</td>
<td>$1,295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Per Semester</td>
<td>$5,720.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial Obligation

Enrollment at Oklahoma State University incurs certain obligations and commitments on the part of an individual student, one of which is the student's responsibility to pay in a timely manner all financial amounts owed to the University. In order to remain in good financial standing with the University, and thereby continue to participate in its educational programs, services and benefits, a student must meet all financial obligations incurred at the University on or before the due dates. Students with financial difficulty should immediately contact the Office of the Bursar for assistance.

All students are required to pay an advance fee payment toward their estimated fees at the time of enrollment. This advance payment will be credited to the student's account and applied to outstanding charges during the last semester of attendance. A student may request a refund of the advance payment at any time in which it is not required to hold an enrollment and there are no outstanding charges against the account.

Fees and tuition will appear on the regular monthly statement that is mailed to the student's local address. Students are responsible for ensuring that the address maintained and shared by the offices of the Registrar and the Bursar is current and accurate. For convenience, students may update their addresses in either office. Failure to receive a bill does not relieve the student from the financial obligation, any finance charges, and other penalties that may occur if the account is not paid by the monthly due date.

All fees (required and optional) and tuition associated with the student's enrollment are due in the Office of the Bursar no later than 4:30 p.m. on the 15th day of each month following billing. Fall semester fees are due by September 15, spring semester fees are due by February 15, and summer session fee due dates vary depending on the session. All delinquent accounts in excess of $40 will accrue an interest penalty at the rate of 1.5 percent monthly (19.56 APR).

Accounts must be cleared before the student can obtain the release of any records, obtain a transcript, receive a diploma, or enroll at Oklahoma State University for subsequent semesters. Students having difficulty in meeting their financial obligations should contact the Office of the Bursar for assistance.

It is the policy of the University to apply all financial aid to the student’s account, withhold an amount equal to all charges showing on the student’s account for the semester (fees, tuition, housing, etc.) and then refund the balance. This policy is in accordance with the U.S. Department of Education, The Federal Student Financial Aid Handbook instructions.

Financial Aid

Charles W. Bruce, Director
Patrick Kennedy, Assistant Director, Administrative Services
Gary Garoffolo, Assistant Director, Programs
Linda K. Good, Coordinator, College Work Study Programs
Margaret Betts, Coordinator, Information Services
Cathy Bird, Coordinator, Records Management
Linda Sanders, Coordinator, Reports
Bonnie Joerschke, Senior Counselor
Thressa Bowler, Counselor
Gary Davidson, Counselor
Judith Finnegan, Counselor
Beverly Morris, Counselor
Sandra Dearing, Counselor

Students who need financial assistance to attend college are encouraged to consider the many types of financial aid available through the OSU Office of Student Financial Aid. These programs include scholarships, grants, loans, and part-time jobs.

Financial aid at OSU is awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need. Each student who wishes to be considered for need-based assistance should complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and submit it to the processing center in Iowa City, Iowa as soon after January 1 as possible to receive aid for the succeeding academic year. FAFSA packets are available at the Office of Student Financial Aid as well as at most colleges and high schools. Early application is encouraged due to the high demand for available money.

An analysis of the FAFSA is used to determine demonstrated need for federal, state, and institutional programs such as Federal Pell Grants, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG), Oklahoma Tuition Aid Grants (OTAG), Federal Perkins Loans, Federal Stafford Loans, Federal Work-Study (FWS), and Fee Waivers.

There are also programs available for students who do not demonstrate financial need. A number of fee waivers are awarded solely on the basis of academic achievement, for which standardized test scores and high school and college grade-point averages are used as awarding criteria.

Wentz Service Awards provide students with jobs designed to develop skills beneficial to future employment while working in a University office or community service program. These awards are offered through each of the seven colleges at OSU as well as a number of administrative offices on campus.

The Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) Program and Federal Supplemental Loans for Students (SLS) allow graduate students and independent undergraduates, as well as parents of dependent undergraduates, to borrow through participating lenders.

To be considered for financial aid, a student must:

1. Be a U.S. citizen or a permanent resident of the United States. Those who are not citizens or permanent residents are not eligible for federal or state assistance.
2. Be enrolled as a degree or certificate-seeking candidate, including a program of study abroad.
3. Not be in default on a Federal Stafford, Federal PLUS/SLS, or Federal Perkins Loan.
4. Not owe a repayment to the Federal Pell Grant, FSEOG, or OTAG program.
Grants

Undergraduate students who have not completed their first undergraduate degree are eligible to apply for the Federal Pell Grant and Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant. Undergraduate and graduate students who are Oklahoma residents are eligible to apply for the state grant program, the Oklahoma Tuition Aid Grant.

Federal Pell Grant eligibility is determined by the U.S. Department of Education by using a congressionally-approved formula. After completing the FAFSA, each applicant will receive a Student Aid Report (SAR) from the processor. Eligible students should submit all pages of their SAR's to the Office of Student Financial Aid.

Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grants are awarded to students who demonstrate financial need as reflected in the FAFSA. Funding in this program is limited and is usually awarded to students who demonstrate the most financial need.

Oklahoma Tuition Aid Grants are awarded to eligible Oklahoma residents who may apply by correctly completing the FAFSA. Grant amounts are determined by the applicant's enrollment status, demonstrated need, and by the availability of funds. Students are notified of their eligibility and award amounts by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education, not by OSU.

Federal Work-Study

This program is designed to help students meet their educational expenses through part-time employment. The Office of Student Financial Aid determines award amounts on the basis of financial need. While all Federal Work-Study student employees are paid at least the current federal minimum wage, the actual rate of pay depends on their qualifications and the types of jobs they hold. Eligible students may be employed by any participating office or department at OSU or at an off-campus, non-profit agency. By attempting to place students in areas in which they are interested, the Federal Work-Study Program helps to stimulate the development of worthwhile work experience for the student while attending college.

Student Loans

OSU has several loan funds for students who need financial assistance. These funds are available to students who meet the eligibility requirements of the various programs and are making satisfactory progress in their college work.

Institutional loans include short- and long-term loans. The short-term loan program provides up to a maximum of $200 per semester (less a $10 service charge) for the purpose of meeting educationally-related expenses which are not charged to a student's University account. Students are billed for the loan through the Office of the Bursar on the billing statement of the month in which they apply. Applications, however, must be made in person at the Office of Student Financial Aid.

Long-term loan programs consist of the Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Subsidized and Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, Federal Parent Loan and Federal Supplemental Loan programs. The rate of interest on a Federal Perkins Loan during the period of repayment is five percent simple interest per annum on the unpaid balance. The rate of interest on the Stafford Loan varies for first-time borrowers, but cannot exceed nine percent.

The rate of interest on a Federal Parent Loan is variable but cannot exceed 10 percent. The Federal Supplemental Loan interest rate is also variable, but cannot exceed 11 percent.

Scholarships

A large number of OSU undergraduate and graduate students receive fee waivers. Numerous other cash scholarships are awarded through the various OSU departments, colleges and other offices.

Fee and Tuition Waivers

Fee waivers are awarded to undergraduate and graduate students on the basis of both demonstrated financial need and academic achievement. Awards range from approximately $750 to $1,500 per year. Freshman fee waivers are awarded to entering students who have attained a high scholastic standing in high school. Transfer fee waivers are offered each year to outstanding students transferring from two- and four-year colleges to OSU. Applicants should apply by February 1 for priority consideration. Further information may be obtained from the offices of High School and College Relations and University Scholarships.

Fee and tuition waivers for upperclass students are awarded each year to sophomores, (who have completed at least 28 credit hours), juniors, and seniors who have outstanding academic records. Applications for these scholarships can be obtained from the offices of Student Financial Aid and University Scholarships, and must be received by March 1.

Graduate students should contact their academic departments and the Graduate College regarding application procedures and scholarship deadlines.

Nonresident students should also inquire about policies for waivers of out-of-state tuition.

Wentz Service Awards

This program provides students with work settings in which they can develop skills to benefit them in their future employment. Application is made directly to any of the respective colleges or participating administrative offices at OSU. Minimum requirements are a 3.20 GPA, completion of at least 28 hours prior to the beginning of the award period, and full-time status during the award period. Service scholarship recipients earn a minimum wage of $4.35 per hour and may earn up to $1,600 per year. Recipients will be notified about their awards and work assignments by either the colleges or administrative offices through which they receive their scholarships. Interested students should contact the Office of Student Financial Aid.

Other OSU Scholarships

Both undergraduate and graduate students are encouraged to explore other scholarship opportunities that may be offered by the various colleges and academic departments at OSU. The University Scholarships Office and the student academic services office of each college are excellent resources for specific scholarship information. The student may wish to use the computerized scholarship search program, FINDS, to assist in locating other scholarship sources. FINDS is located in the offices of Student Financial Aid, University Scholarships and High School and College Relations.
Student Employment

The Office of University Personnel Services, Employment Section, provides assistance to OSU students seeking part-time employment. Students are informed of on-campus job opportunities by notices posted on a bulletin board outside room 407 Whitehurst. Students may obtain job applications and referral information in room 407 Whitehurst. The largest number of jobs are available at the beginning of each semester; however, jobs do become available throughout the year.

Jobs on campus usually offer 12 to 20 hours of work per week in clerical, technical, food service or general labor positions. Rate of pay and work schedules vary. Ideally, students seeking on-campus work should schedule their classes to allow for a block of four hours free time during the morning or afternoon, Monday through Friday. Off-campus job opportunities are posted at 360 Student Union, University Placement. More flexible hours may be available in off-campus jobs.

Residence Halls

OSU Residence Halls offer a variety of living accommodations: apartments in Bennett, traditional non-air-conditioned space in Bennett and Stout, and contemporary air-conditioned space in Kerr-Drummond, Wentz, and Wilham North and South. Wentz Hall provides year-round housing for graduate and undergraduate students who are 21 years of age or older. (Other students who need continuous housing should request Stout.) Stout and Iba halls are available for students of sophomore standing and above.

The Office of Residential Life emphasizes the development of interpersonal skills by having the staff teach leadership skills, group development skills, personal interaction skills, and study skills in non-credit seminars and credit classes. These programs are the formal aspect of helping students become involved in the residence halls. Residence halls and dining centers offer numerous opportunities for student leadership. More than 1,000 students are involved in planning and leading educational, recreational and social activities within the residence halls.

Residence hall living is relatively inexpensive. Over $1,400 per year is saved by the average student living in residence halls versus living off campus. Residence hall rates include all utilities including telephone (cable TV in some halls.) The 20-meal plan costs approximately $2.40 per meal. The in-hall laundry facilities are convenient and economical as is the on-campus parking. Residence hall rates rarely increase during the academic year.

Students are offered several lifestyle options from which to choose, such as floors and houses for fine arts, foreign languages, honors, intensive study, engineering, and wellness. The Independent Living Centers of Stout, Iba and Wentz provide more student responsibility including a 24-hour visitation option.

In every residence hall there is a well-trained professional staff to coordinate the day-to-day operations of the building, as well as the student staff whose primary function is to see that students benefit educationally from their residence hall living experience. Each floor or wing has a live-in student staff member (resident assistant) responsible for advising and guiding the residents. Resident assistants are undergraduate students specially trained in all aspects of residence hall living with the experience and knowledge to answer questions and act as an adviser for student government and programs.

Students who live on campus enjoy the opportunity to participate in the on-campus meal plan. Students may choose from five to 20 meals per week, (freshmen are required to take at least 10 meals per week) depending on their individual needs. Some students choose not to be on the meal plan. A variety of offerings are available in the four dining centers (Bennett, Kerr-Drummond, Scott-Parker-Wentz, and Wilham cafeterias). Any student may eat any meal in any of the four dining centers. Each dining center offers a unique menu as well as the standard cafeteria selection. Specialty menus include delicatessen, health club, country cooking, Italian, fast food, Mexican, Asian, and others. These specialty plans vary as the students' needs change. Mazzio's Pizza restaurant is housed in Kerr-Drummond.

For more information, contact the Office of Residential Life, Oklahoma State University, Iba Hall, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74078.

Mobility Impaired Student Housing

All residence halls offer some housing for students who have impaired mobility. Upon notification, the Office of Residential Life routinely modifies rooms to meet an individual's special needs. Six single-occupancy rooms on the first floor of Drummond Hall have been permanently modified for students with physical disabilities. Alterations to this area include special bathroom and laundry facilities, beds, lifts, specialty kitchen, automatic entrance and exit doors, and beds and desks that meet federal standards. No staff are provided in this area. Residents must hire and supervise their own 24-hour attendants who may use an office in this area, but not live there.

University Apartments

More than 700 all-brick apartments are available within walking distance of the campus. These apartments serve students in the following priority: families, single graduate students, and single, upperclass, undergraduate students. Priority for single students is given to those who have lived in the residence

Student Services

Residential Life

Bob Huss, Director of Residential Life
Eddie Denman, Assistant Director of Residential Life-Administrative and Business Services
Kent Sampson, Assistant Director of Residential Life
Dave Stoddart, Assistant Director of Residential Life

The Office of Residential Life exists to aid its residents' academic pursuits. Students who live on campus are more likely to graduate in four years and maintain higher grades than their off-campus counterparts. The Office of Residential Life provides residence hall space for approximately 5,000 apartments for more than 700, and a food service program, available to all students and staff, that is nutritional, convenient and enjoyable. All freshmen live in residence halls. Exceptions can be made for one of the following reasons: being married; being 21 years of age or older; living with parents in Stillwater or the surrounding area; being a veteran; living in a fraternity or sorority house (sorority pledges generally live in residence halls due to limited sorority house space); or having completed 27 credit hours. Exceptions must be requested in writing, and approved by the Office of Residential Life.

All inquiries should be addressed to the appropriate office, depending on the student's housing needs. All accommodations are rented on a contract date priority basis. Applications and contracts are encouraged to be sent in 10 months before the desired occupancy in order to receive the preferred on-campus housing location.

Mobility Impaired Student Housing

All residence halls offer some housing for students who have impaired mobility. Upon notification, the Office of Residential Life routinely modifies rooms to meet an individual's special needs. Six single-occupancy rooms on the first floor of Drummond Hall have been permanently modified for students with physical disabilities. Alterations to this area include special bathroom and laundry facilities, beds, lifts, specialty kitchen, automatic entrance and exit doors, and beds and desks that meet federal standards. No staff are provided in this area. Residents must hire and supervise their own 24-hour attendants who may use an office in this area, but not live there.

University Apartments

More than 700 all-brick apartments are available within walking distance of the campus. These apartments serve students in the following priority: families, single graduate students, and single, upperclass, undergraduate students. Priority for single students is given to those who have lived in the residence

Oklahoma State University 21
halls. All apartments are two-bedroom units with optional furnishings.

The apartments have attractive outdoor surroundings with sidewalks, off-street parking, play areas, and laundry facilities provided in the University laundry and Brumley Apartments.

School bus transportation is provided to the Stillwater Middle School and High School, and one of the elementary schools. All other schools are within one and one-half miles of the housing area.

The Family Resource Center, located in the University Apartments area, offers a variety of programs to meet the needs of University Apartment residents. These programs vary depending upon the needs of the clientele as determined by surveys and individual meetings with residents. Typical programs have included: car seat loans, toy library, adolescent sexuality, child care information, and potluck dinners.

University Apartments provide an on-site staff member, an apartment assistant who is readily available to the residents. Each apartment assistant has responsibility for about 90 apartments. The assistant's duties include helping residents resolve inter-apartment conflicts, meet neighbors and find appropriate community services. They also provide information about the facilities and the University, and provide referrals to appropriate University offices for residents' needs. The apartment assistant can be a very helpful person for all residents.

For more information contact the University Apartments Office, 120 Brumley, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74078.

Students with Children

Information on child care in the Stillwater community is available at the following locations on campus:
Family Resource Center - 1207 W. McKelroy, Anne Benes, Coordinator
Nontraditional Student Services - 060 Student Union, Marie Basler, Coordinator
Adult Student Organization - 030E Student Union
Student Government Association - 040 Student Union

Student Health Services

Steve Rogers, M.S., Health Administrator
Ronald R. Sanders, M.D., Chief of Staff
Phillip A. Nokes, D.O., Staff Physician and Assistant Clinical Professor, OSU-COM
Kenneth B. Smith, D.O., Staff Physician and Assistant Clinical Professor, OSU-COM
Thomas L. Hansen, M.D., Staff Physician
Huc X. Ngheim, M.D., Staff Physician
Mary Sue Pinski, M.D., Staff Physician

A student enrolling at Oklahoma State University for the first time is required to present a Health Risk Assessment or a record of a physical examination by his or her private physician, or present a recent equivalent record of physical examination, such as a record from a place of employment or school, or the Armed Forces. An immunization record is of utmost importance. This health report is for determination and evaluation of the condition of the student so that corrective measures may be taken.

Oklahoma State University is as interested in the student's physical and emotional well-being as it is in his or her intellectual and cultural development. Good health will not guarantee academic success, but it will help; while poor health, either physical or emotional, can impair both the academic and the extracurricular career.

The OSU Student Health Center maintains a staff of full-time physicians, mental health professionals, nurses, laboratory, pharmacists and x-ray technicians, and other necessary supportive and ancillary personnel who make a specialty of providing the best possible care at the least possible expense for the student. Along with this full-time help, there are part-time specialists in internal medicine, psychiatry and radiology.

The Student Health Center is an ambulatory primary care, facility, designed to provide cost-effective, physician-directed health care to students. In the event a medical condition exists that is beyond the scope of the services offered, referrals can be made to a family physician, or a local physician in Stillwater. Emergency services are offered by Stillwater Medical Center 24 hours a day.

There are no charges for office visits to see the physicians. This service is covered by the designated health fee paid by the student. A fee is charged to cover direct costs on laboratory, x-ray, pharmacy and elective services.

For more information contact the Student Health Center, 1202 West Farm Road, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma, 74078.

Counseling Services

Patrick M. Murphy, Director
Martha Jordan, Assistant Director

The University Counseling Services provides free and confidential professional counseling assistance to students. Students experiencing a variety of concerns may find this service helpful to them.

Assistance can be provided with emotional problems, as they affect personal and academic goals, intellectual functioning or relationships with others. Services include a broad range of developmental, remedial and preventive activities.

Help is available with the selection of an academic major, when such selections are more complicated or difficult than usual.

The Counseling Services also assist students with problems, concerns, and experiences relating to educational difficulties; i.e. study habits, unusual test-taking stress, lack of motivation, or attitudes related to school.

Most services are provided at no charge. Minimal fees are assessed for certain tests and for specific programs or workshops. Depending upon the need, tests and other University services may be used in conjunction with counseling.

All information regarding appointments and content of meetings is confidential.

The University Counseling Services is an accredited member of the International Association of Counseling Services, Inc.

Personal Counseling Services

Personal counseling is offered in either an individual or group setting. Discussions between counselor and student in personal counseling can center on any situation which keeps the individual from fully realizing his or her personal or academic potential. Among the variety of concerns dealt with in personal counseling are stress, anxiety, depression, eating disorders, substance use/abuse and interpersonal relationships.
Additional services provided to the academic community are developmental programs and workshops and consultation services.

Career Counseling Services

Counselors are available to assist students in personal assessment of career interests, values, and abilities to identify possible career directions related to a major area of study. Several services are provided for career decision making: individual counseling, the Career Information Center, Career Interest Testing, and Career Outreach Programs.

Disabled Student Services

Maureen McCarthy, Coordinator

Disabled Student Services (DSS) is committed to providing support services to physically and learning disabled students. The underlying philosophy of the program is to provide comprehensive support services that will facilitate the academic progress of each individual student. A plan for services is developed on an individual basis and may include academic advisement, specialized testing, recorded textbooks, academic accommodations, technological assistance, and other services as requested. Students may initiate a request for services by contacting Disabled Student Services.

International Student Services

Elaine Burgess, Coordinator
Regina Henry, International Student Adviser
Anna Ramirez, International Student Adviser

The International Student Services office (ISS) provides assistance to more than 1,700 international students from countries as far away as Singapore and Zambia and as close as Canada and Mexico. The goals of the office are to assist international students to: learn about their new surroundings; use the resources of the University and community; provide programs and services to promote academic and social adaptation; and be advocates for students throughout the University and the community.

The staff in the International Student Services office is responsible for advisement to students and faculty on matters which are unique to international students and scholars. Personal counseling, financial planning, liaison with embassies and consulates, legal referrals, academic referrals, immigration matters, orientation programs, and advisement to groups, are among the services offered. Non-immigrant students can apply for internal employment clearances in the office.

Pre-arrival information is sent to new students from the office. Orientation and assistance with housing, banking, enrollment, etc., are offered to newly-arrived students. In collaboration with other OSU departments and community groups, a variety of cross-cultural programs is presented throughout the year. Interested American student volunteers participate and assist with a variety of activities.

The International Student Services office encourages international and American students, faculty, staff and community members to use its services and participate in the programs.

Multicultural Development and Assessment Center

Howard Shipp, Director
Teresa Newson, Coordinator, Black Students
Rolando J. Diaz, Coordinator, Hispanic and Vietnamese-American Students
Fred Shunkamolah, Coordinator, Native American Students

The Multicultural Development and Assessment Center (MDAC) is a comprehensive support service for Black, Hispanic, Native American and Vietnamese-American students. The program provides educational and personal growth opportunities to enhance the university experience for minority students matriculating at Oklahoma State University. Support services are provided through one-to-one counseling, group counseling, outreach programs, academic skill development programs, and tutoring. The following areas of student development are emphasized: academic development, personal adjustment/development, motivation, and career goals.

The MDAC staff work closely with other offices of the University. These efforts include direct and indirect assistance in the following areas: recruitment and retention; financial assistance; career development and employment opportunities; and a network of accurate information.

To enhance the social and cultural opportunities for minority students, MDAC staff members serve as a resource to various minority student groups and organizations in an advisory or consultative capacity. These organizations include: Hispanic Student Association, Afro-American Student Association, Minority Women's Association, Native American Student Association, Vietnamese-American Student Association, American Indian Science and Engineering Society, Burnin’ Black Choir, NAACP, Society of Black Engineers, Technicians and Architects, and the Black Greek organizations.

Student Activities

Jan Carlson, Manager, Student Activities
Marie Basler, Program Adviser, Off-campus Students and Adult Students
Barbara Dunn, Program Coordinator, Allied Arts
Muhrizah Brunken, Program Coordinator, SUAB and Student Union Programs
Joyce Montgomery, Coordinator, Volunteer Center

The Office of Student Activities is located in the basement level of the Student Union. This office is responsible for the program development for student organizations and serves as the liaison with student groups. The staff of this unit advises the Student Government Association, Off-Campus Students Association, Adult Student Organization, as well as other student leadership groups. This office also develops training programs for student leaders.

Also included in Student Activities is the Office of Student Union Programs.
The staff of this area advises the Student Union Activities Board and is responsible for program development within the Student Union. These programs include films, speakers, exhibits, Freshman Follies, as well as other special events within the Student Union.

### Special Programs, Services and Facilities

#### Special Programs

**The Honors Program**

Robert L. Spurrier, Jr., *Director*

Natalie L. Bruner, *Coordinator, Honors Communication and Advisement*

Crystal Loyd Kelly, *Honors Adviser*

Duke Holden, *Honors Adviser*

The University Honors Program is composed of a university-wide General Honors component and specialized components at the departmental or college levels. The Honors Program provides academically talented students with the opportunity to study, conduct research, and exchange ideas in an exciting and supportive academic environment. Honors sections are offered in many general education courses, and special honors seminars and interdisciplinary honors courses also are available. Honors classes are taught by outstanding faculty members, and the classes are small in size to facilitate active student involvement.

Completion of the requirements for the General Honors award leads to special designation on the student's OSU transcript, as does completion of the requirements for the Departmental or College Honors award in the student's academic major. Students who earn a minimum of 39 honors credit hours and complete the Departmental or College Honors award, as well as the General Honors award with 3.50 OSU and cumulative grade-point averages at graduation, receive the bachelor's degree with honors, including a special entry on their transcripts and special honors diplomas.

Additional advantages for active participants in the Honors Program (minimum of three honors credit hours per semester and nine honors credit hours per two consecutive semesters) include use of the Honors Program Study Lounge in the Edmon Low Library (with Apple Macintosh computers), extended check-out privileges for library materials, priority enrollment for the following semester, and an honors housing option in the residence halls.

Admission of new freshmen to the University Honors Program is based on an ACT composite score of 27-29 with a high school grade-point average of 3.75 or higher (or ACT composite score of 30 or higher with a high school grade-point average of 3.50 or higher). Application forms are included in the OSU Application for Admission. Students other than new freshmen may be admitted to the program on the basis of their cumulative grade-point averages (1-59 hours earned: 3.25, 60-93 hours earned: 3.37, 94 or more hours earned: 3.50).

For additional information about the University Honors Program, interested students should consult the director of the University Honors Program, 509 Edmon Low Library.

**Bachelor of University Studies**

Individualization and flexibility are the features of the program leading to the degree of Bachelor of University Studies. This program is designed for the goal-directed, motivated and mature student who finds that the present degree programs (majors) at the University will not enable the student to attain his or her educational objectives; it is not intended for students whose educational objectives are undetermined. The Bachelor of University Studies degree permits a student to utilize the total resources of the University available in accomplishing unique educational objectives. The program may or may not prepare a student for a particular occupation or entry into a professional school.

Students interested in the Bachelor of University Studies Extended Studies Option (BUS-ESO) should visit with the dean or designated administrative officer of the college. This option may be available in some colleges. It is designed especially to meet the needs of the adult learner who has amassed either a number of credits from a variety of institutions of higher education or life-experience learning which can be documented and substituted for credits via a portfolio or other form of examination.

A student who believes that his or her educational objectives can best be fulfilled through a Bachelor of University Studies degree program can obtain information on the program from the office of student academic services in the college in which the student is to be enrolled.

All students who intend to present a program for the Bachelor of University Studies degree must enroll in one of the colleges of the University. The Bachelor of University Studies degree program must meet requirements stated in the "University Academic Regulations" in the Catalog.

**Pre-law, Premedicine and Other Preprofessional Programs**

Students planning to enter a professional school should visit with their advisers and consult professional school admission and course work requirements listed in the specific school catalog. It is the practice of many professional schools to select students with a variety of bachelor's degrees, although others may require a minimum basic core curriculum of varying length and grade-point average. Preprofessional program information is available in such areas as law, medicine, dental hygiene, dentistry, engineering, library science, medical technology, nursing, occupational therapy, optometry, osteopathy, pharmacy, physical therapy, physician's associate, radiologic technology, social work, and veterinary medicine. For more information, students should consult their advisers or the director of student academic services of the appropriate college.

**Oklahoma State University-Kyoto**

Oklahoma State University-Kyoto (OSU-K) offers a two-year curriculum of General Education courses, on the campus located in Kameoka, Japan, to all students-Japanese, American, or other nationalities—who may then complete their baccalaureate degrees on the main
campus in Stillwater. Kameoka is a suburb of Kyoto, a city of 1.5 million and site of the ancient capital of Japan. Kameoka is located in the Kyoto Prefecture which is the equivalent of a U.S. state. Since 1984, Kameoka has had a sister-city relationship with Stillwater, and Kyoto has maintained a sister-state relationship with Oklahoma. In 1987, Kameoka officials asked OSU to establish an educational program which would benefit students from both nations. For additional information contact the Office of Admissions or the Office of International Programs.

University Center at Tulsa

The University Center at Tulsa (UCT) was established in 1982 to provide the third and fourth years of undergraduate study and master's degree programs for the Tulsa metropolitan area.

Programs of study are offered by each of four institutions-Langston, Northeastern, Oklahoma State University, and the University of Oklahoma. The Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education exercise governmental control of the University Center at Tulsa including allocating and administering state-appropriated funds.

Oklahoma State University is approved to offer courses leading to 27 degree programs, six of which are undergraduate and the remaining are graduate programs. The four cooperating institutions are not permitted to duplicate programs.

Courses taken through the University Center at Tulsa are treated as residence credit at the institution teaching the course. To ensure programs at UCT are comparable to those on the Stillwater campus, Oklahoma State University assigns UCT classes as part of the regular teaching load of OSU faculty when possible. Courses taken through the University Center at Tulsa taught by Langston, Northeastern, or the University of Oklahoma are accepted at Oklahoma State University as transfer credits. For information on transfer of credits, refer to the "Transfer of Credits" elsewhere in the Catalog.

Admission requirements for students seeking admission to programs offered by Oklahoma State University through the University Center at Tulsa are the same as if they were enrolling in classes at the Stillwater campus.

Degrees are granted by each of the cooperating institutions, not by the University Center at Tulsa. Graduates participate in the home institutions' commencement programs.

Credit By Exam

Oklahoma State University Testing and Evaluation Service is a national test site for the College Board's College Level Examination Program (CLEP). National CLEP testing centers offer two kinds of examinations: general examinations and subject examinations. OSU only grants college credit for the subject examinations. Credit earned through these examinations are normally recognized by other colleges and universities throughout the nation.

Oklahoma State University is a national test site for ACT's Proficiency Examination Program (PEP). The University Testing and Evaluation Service administers PEP examinations in business, the arts and sciences and education.

OSU grants credit for acceptable scores in the Advanced Placement Program (AP) as administered by the College Entrance Examination Board in Princeton, New Jersey. The AP tests are taken by high school students while in high school. High school counselors can be of assistance in making testing arrangements.

Oklahoma State University recognizes credit earned through the International Baccalaureate Program which is administered through some high schools. Credit will be awarded to students who have taken Higher Level courses through the International Baccalaureate Program and scored at least a 4 (on a seven point scale) on the Higher Level course examination. This credit will be awarded on a course-by-course basis.

Military personnel and veterans who wish to establish credit for military training should submit to the Office of Admissions a copy of their DD214, (Armed Forces of the United States Report of Transfer or Discharge) or their DD295 (Application for the Evaluation of Educational Experiences During Military Service), and any certificates of completion for military schools attended. OSU also accepts credits earned throughout the DANTES Subject Standardized tests for active military personnel.

Academic departments on campus at OSU may offer advanced standing examinations in subject areas not offered by the CLEP, PEP or AP. Any currently enrolled student whose travel, employment, extensive readings or educational experience appear to have given the student proficiency in a subject that is offered at OSU, equivalent to the proficiency ordinarily expected of those students who take the subject in a regular class, may apply for an examination on the subject.

A student who has earned credit in a course which OSU refused to accept, because the institution at which the course was taken was not accredited, may apply for a validation examination. The dean of the college in which the course is offered appoints a committee of three to construct, administer and evaluate the examination.

Information pertaining to these examinations may be obtained from the Office of Admissions. See also the "Academic Regulations" section of the Catalog.

National Student Exchange

National Student Exchange is a program designed to provide the opportunity for OSU students to attend a college or university in another state without having to pay the high cost of out-of-state tuition. It also allows students from over 100 other institutions to attend OSU at an in-state tuition rate. For additional information contact the Office of the Vice-President for Student Services, 201 Whitehurst.

Oklahoma Scholar-Leadership Enrichment Program

The Oklahoma Scholar-Leadership Enrichment Program (OSLEP) is a statewide academic program designed to develop scholarship and leadership abilities of outstanding students. Students study in intensive, five-day seminars with a distinguished scholar and are selected from Oklahoma's 21 four-year colleges and universities. OSU's upper-division and graduate students with a 3.00 GPA are eligible to apply. Freshmen and sophomores who have demonstrated exceptional academic achievement are also considered. OSLEP seminars carry two hours of credit, and the only cost to students is the tuition for two credit hours and a transcript fee. The seminars are graded on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis and is transferred to OSU as Pass/Fail. Application should be made as early in the academic year as possible. Further information and application materials may be obtained from OSU's OSLEP coordinator, University Honors Program, 509 Edmon Low Library.

Semester at Sea

Semester at Sea is an opportunity for OSU undergraduates in good academic standing to earn a semester of credit in a wide range of academic areas while traveling around the world on the S.S. Universe. Approximately 50 percent of the semester is spent at sea and 50 percent in various ports allowing students to travel and relate experiences directly to the academic program aboard ship.
Specific information may be obtained by contacting the assistant director, Residential Life, Kerr Drummond.

Study Abroad

Students at OSU are encouraged to broaden their education by adding an international dimension through study abroad. Students may earn OSU credit for summer work in Belgium, France, Germany, or Switzerland, or for summer study in England or Japan. Students may earn transfer credit while studying in many other countries such as China, England, France, Germany, Japan, Mexico, Russia and Spain.

Outstanding undergraduate and graduate students may qualify for the Bailey Trust Memorial Scholarship for study abroad in the liberal arts.

Students interested in information on study or work abroad or in scholarships for study abroad should inquire at the Center for Global Studies, 208 Life Sciences East.

Special Services

Academic Advising

Academic advising is considered a major function within the University and is student-centered in that it serves the student first and foremost and not a particular discipline, department or college. Academic advising is designed to assist students in developing their intellectual potential through effective use of all resources available at the University—academic, cultural and social. Thus the role of the student’s academic adviser is (1) to assist in educational planning, including clarification of career and educational goals, curriculum planning, and short-term course selection, (2) to become aware of and make appropriate referrals to campus support services, (3) to provide information to prospective majors, and (4) to prepare degree plans for graduating seniors and submit these to the respective college graduation certification office.

The advising function is performed within each of the undergraduate colleges and in the Office of University Academic Services. Each college structures its advising system based upon the college’s philosophy and perceived student needs. In most colleges, freshmen and undeclared students are advised through the college’s office of student academic services, while students who have declared majors are advised by an adviser in their major department.

Each academic dean has established an office of student academic services to represent him or her in matters concerning undergraduate students. Students are encouraged to contact their office of student academic services when questions arise regarding advising, academic programs and requirements, and academic support services.

The locations of the offices of student academic services are:

- Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources-136 Agricultural Hall
- Arts and Sciences-202 Life Science East
- Business-201 L Business Building
- Education-108 Gundersen
- Engineering, Architecture and Technology-101 Engineering North
- Human Environmental Sciences-114
- Human Environmental Sciences
- University Academic Services-201M
- Whitehurst Hall

Students should keep in mind that while the University provides advising as a service and resource, the ultimate responsibility for identifying and completing degree requirements rests with the student.

University Academic Services

The Office of University Academic Services (UAS) is responsible for providing academic advisement and other related academic services to students who are admitted provisionally to OSU through the Alternative Admission and Adult Admission programs. The Alternative Admission Program allows approximately eight percent of OSU’s entering freshman class to be admitted without meeting all of the normal criteria for admission; the Adult Admission Program allows students who are 21 and older and those on active military duty full access to the University, provided they have never completed prior college work.

Students who enroll through UAS are assigned to advisers who monitor remediation of curricular deficiencies and progress toward meeting the University’s General Education requirements. Advisers also help clarify University policies and assist students in exploring career goals. UAS advisers are knowledgeable about the degree programs in all six undergraduate academic colleges, and one primary goal of UAS is to provide personal attention and assistance to students as they develop successful study habits and explore the various academic options available to them at OSU.

University Academic Assessment Program. UAS also provides academic advising and counseling to students enrolled in the University Academic Assessment Program (UAAP). This program is designed for transfer students who are admitted on probation and OSU students who have experienced academic difficulty, many of whom are on probation or have been readmitted after suspension. UAAP gives students an opportunity to re-evaluate their career and educational goals in an attempt to develop a realistic and successful educational plan. In addition to meeting minimum grade-point averages required by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education, students must enroll in and complete the course Academic Assessment and Evaluation.

This course is designed to help students identify their reasons for experiencing academic difficulty and determine ways to overcome their academic weaknesses. It also assists students in exploring various career and educational alternatives.

In addition to the teaching, academic advising and counseling functions of UAS, the office serves as a central information center through which referral to a variety of campus academic and non-academic support services may be obtained.

Tutor Referral Service. The Tutor Referral Service is a resource that refers OSU students to qualified tutors, free departmental tutoring programs, and other academic support and resource centers. This information is offered on a campus-wide basis and is made available to students through the Office of University Academic Services.

University Computer Center

The University Computer Center, one of two departments in the University Computing and Information Systems Unit, provides computing services to all areas of the university in support of the University’s instructional, research and administrative functions. The University Computer Center (UCC) provides training, user counseling, and help on all computer-related topics including diagnostics, purchasing and communications. Additionally, the UCC installs and supports microcomputers and Novell Networks.

The UCC provides a public microcomputer lab in the Classroom Building, in the Student Union, and in the Poultry Building, with Apple Macintosh and IBM microcomputers, dot matrix printers, and laser printer services. The labs have extended hours to allow faculty, students and staff easy access to the computers. The UCC also operates, in conjunction with the College of Business Administration, a public lab in 002 Business. These labs

26 The University
are equipped with a variety of popular software packages for word processing, statistical analysis, terminal emulation, databases, spreadsheets, and programming. Users may also bring their own software to use in the lab.

Students and faculty can access the mainframe systems through dial-up (modem) access or through remote terminal clusters and printers, located in 009 Business, 113 Engineering South, 108 Math Science, and Isa, Stout and Wenzt Residence Halls.

The UCC offers help through electronic mail, telephone, appointment, or personal visits to the Help Desk, located in 113 Math Science. (The E-mail address is helpdesk@osuvml.bitnet or helpdeskovml.ucc.okstate.edu.) Other services available through the Help Desk include laser printing services for both Intel-based and Macintosh computers.

The UCC publishes a User’s Manual as well as a bi-monthly Newsletter to keep all OSU computer users informed about UCC systems and other computer-related issues.

The UCC supports several data communication networks linking terminals and host computers across the campus, the nation and the world. The UCC, a charter member of MIDnet and ONENET, provides access to the Internet, BITNET and other networks. Through these networks, researchers and scientists can communicate with computers worldwide.

The mainframe computer at the UCC is an IBM 3090-200S with Vector Facility, operating MVS/ESA and VM/ESA. Two time-sharing systems, TSO and CMS, are available on the IBM. The UCC also has a VAX VMS cluster, consisting of three VAXStation 3100 Computers and a VAX6340. Additionally, there are two DEC 5000-240 with the ULTRIX operating system, one for instructional use and one for researchers.

For more information about the UCC, contact the main office, located in 113 Math Science.

Mathematics Learning Resource Center

The Mathematics Learning Resource Center (MLRC) is intended to be the hub of undergraduate mathematics instruction at OSU. The MLRC is located in the basement of South Murray Hall and is open to students on a walk-in basis. The MLRC consists of a 40-station, networked, microcomputer lab, a 20-station video lab, and a tutoring room. Instructional software and several programming languages are available, as well as a library of video cassettes which contain lessons on almost all levels of mathematics courses through calculus and differential equations.

Graduate and undergraduate students majoring in mathematics are available in the Center to tutor students and to assist students in the use of the equipment.

Psychological Services Center

The Psychological Services Center in North Murray Hall was established in 1971 as a training, service, and research facility for Oklahoma State University, Stillwater and the surrounding community. It is operated by the Department of Psychology through the College of Arts and Sciences.

Services are provided to children, adolescents and adults. The Center’s clients include residents of Stillwater and the surrounding community as well as OSU students, faculty and staff.

The Center offers a variety of psychological services such as: individual, group, family, and marital therapy; parental counseling and training; play therapy for children; treatment of phobias and anxiety disorders; biofeedback; relaxation training; assertiveness training; stress management; intellectual, personality, neuropsychological assessment; and school consultation.

The Center’s staff includes master’s, doctoral, and postdoctoral students in the clinical psychology training program, which is accredited by the American Psychological Association. The staff also includes supervising clinical and developmental psychologists from the Department of Psychology faculty. Although the exact composition of the staff may change from year to year, the staff is generally composed of individuals from diverse ethnic and cultural backgrounds.

There is a graduated fee ranging from $5 to $50 per hourly session, depending on one’s financial situation, although no one is turned away because of an inability to pay.

The Center is open from 8:00 a.m. until 10:00 p.m. Monday and Tuesday and from 8:00 a.m. until 5:00 p.m. Wednesday, Thursday and Friday. Appointments for confidential assistance can be made by contacting the Center, or on a walk-in basis.

University Placement

University Placement assists OSU students and alumni in the colleges of Arts and Sciences, Business Administration, Education, and Human Environmental Sciences, with job search activities related to internships, part-time employment while attending college, and full-time professional employment following graduation. Placement services for students and alumni in the colleges of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, and Engineering, Architecture and Technology are coordinated by their respective student academic services offices.

Services include facilitating the campus interview program, providing job vacancy information to registrants, responding to employers’ requests for referral of qualified job applicants, assisting with resume and interview preparation, sending placement credentials to employers, and developing relationships with employers to promote opportunities for employment of OSU students and graduates, including internship and part-time employment opportunities.

Special events sponsored by University Placement to provide opportunities for interaction between registrants and employers include Graduate/Professional School Information Day, Arkansas/Oklahoma Job Fair, Internship Day, Mock Interviews, Minority Career Day, MBA Job Fair, University Career Day, Summer Employment Placement Day, and Teacher Placement Days.

Special Facilities

Bartlett Center for the Studio Arts and the Gardiner Art Gallery

Old Gardiner Hall, as the Bartlett Center was formerly known, was built in 1910 as a women’s residence hall and has served also as a classroom building for women’s physical education, speech, agriculture extension and the College of Business. The building was named to
Recognize Maude Gardiner, founder of the University’s home economics program. Gardiner Hall was renamed the Bartlett Center when Mr. and Mrs. F. M. “Pete” Bartlett gave Oklahoma State University a generous gift designated for the renovation of the hall.

The Bartlett Center has greatly enhanced the image of the visual arts at OSU. The Center provides activities which have brought regional and national recognition to OSU in the visual arts. The Center contains eleven new studios, custom designed for specific activities. Special studios include oil painting, watercolor, graphic design, and drawing. In addition to studio space, the center provides a 100 seat auditorium with rear screen projection, Department of Art faculty offices and the Gardiner Art Gallery.

The Gallery provides year-round exhibitions of regional and national importance to which the public is invited. Exhibitions have included the work of Manuel Neri, Deborah Butterfield, Lucas Sama-ras, and traveling exhibitions such as “American Works on Paper: 100 years of American Art,” and “Watercolor U.S.A.” Since 1987, the Gallery has hosted a biennial juried show, “The Cimarron National Works on Paper.” Faculty and student work is also exhibited on a regular basis.

Bartlett Independent Living Laboratory

The F.M. “Pete” Bartlett family, with a dream of independent living for all, funded a gift to renovate a residential structure on campus. This dream of a research and demonstration laboratory illustrates universal design, that is, “design for the life span of all people regardless of age, sex, ability or change in ability.”

The laboratory may serve as a residence for a disabled graduate student in order to conduct case study research related to functionality of the design features, specialized technology, and code standards for accessibility. The special features of the laboratory include computerized environmental control systems, motorized windows, blinds, and draperies; adjustable-height work centers and other devices related to everyday functioning.

Research in progress allows the numerous visitors to the laboratory to assess attitudes, knowledge, and functionality of “Independence Hall.” This provides a base of knowledge for builders, architects, interior designers, and other professionals who work with clients experiencing life span changes.

Colvin Center

The Colvin Center, one of the finest facilities in the nation, encompasses a wide variety of organized and informal recreation activities for all University students. Campus recreation programs include intramurals, sports clubs, non-credit activity courses and outdoor recreation programs. Activity areas available include racquetball, indoor and outdoor swimming, gymnastics, fencing, billiards, dance, golf, table tennis, wrestling, weight-lifting, basketball, volleyball, badminton, squash and indoor climbing. Intramural programs are conducted for women, men and co-rec (coed) teams.

Outdoor facilities available for student recreational use include tennis courts, basketball courts, archery range, golf driving range, jogging track and fields for soccer, rugby, football and softball. Facilities are also available at Lake Carl Blackwell and Camp Redlands for a challenge course, sailing, canoeing and crew. Additional information about recreation programs may be found in the “Student Life” section.

Edmon Low Library

Conveniently situated in the center of the campus, and open 102 hours each week when classes are in session, Edmon Low Library contains more than 5.5 million books, documents and microforms, and around 16,000 serials which support the diverse academic and research programs of the University. The collections are arranged in broad subject divisions based upon the Dewey Decimal Classification system and several special areas. Librarians at three reference desks-General Reference, Science and Engineering, and Government Documents-provide assistance to students and faculty. Most books and periodicals are shelved in open stacks available to all students and faculty.

PETE is the name of the Library’s computer system. PETE terminals are located throughout the Library and the system may also be used by terminals across campus that are connected to the mainframe in the University Computer Center. PETE provides an online catalog of the books, documents and journal titles owned by the Library. PETE indicates whether a book is on the shelf or checked out, and if checked out, its due date is provided. In addition, PETE provides a menu option that allows users to search several commercial databases that index journal and newspaper articles.

Other commercial indexing databases are available through the Library’s CD-NET. Terminals located near the three reference desks may be used to search 20 additional bibliographic databases on a wide variety of subjects. All PETE and CD-NET terminals are equipped with printers so search results may be printed.

Interlibrary Services. Books or copies of articles that the Library does not own are obtained from other libraries through the Interlibrary Service office located on the first floor, southwest.

Documents. Located on the fifth floor of the Library, the documents collection is considered by many to be the best in the Southwest, contains information on almost every subject. The documents area is a regional depository for all publications distributed by the United States Government Printing Office and the state of Oklahoma. Nondepository materials acquired from federal agencies supplement the depository collection. Publications of states, foreign governments, and international organizations are obtained to support fields of special interest to the University.

Patent and Economic Development (PED) Office. The Library was designated as a U.S. Patent Depository in 1956. As a depository the Library has access to the CASSIS database and receives the Official Gazette as well as a microfilm copy of every patent issued by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. The Library’s patent collection is part of its Patent and Economic Development Office located in room 206 of the Center for International Trade Development. Search assistance for CASSIS is provided by appointment. Most searches take between four and eight hours to complete.

Maps. The Map Room houses one of the largest and most comprehensive collections of maps in the state. This collection contains more than 140,000 maps, as well as aerial photographs of Oklahoma and most metropolitan areas in North America. The Map Room is a depository for maps from both the Defense Mapping Agency and the United States Geological Survey. The collection provides complete USGS topographic coverage of the United States. A fast-growing collection is the MPSI urban aerial photographs. This collection consists of high-quality, large-scale aerial photographs of urban areas throughout North America, dating from 1980.

Microforms. Numerous manuscripts, research reports, theses, books, periodicals, documents, and newspapers are available on the more than three million microforms which are housed in the Microform and Media Room and the Documents Department. In addition to the back files of newspapers on microfilm, including the New York Times and the London Times, the collection in the Microform and Media Room also contains large
sets of material, such as Landmarks of Science, Early American Imprints, Early English Books, and Western Americana, as well as video cassettes, slide/tape programs, and taped lectures.

**Special Collections and University Archives.** The Library's Special Collections consist of rare books, selected material on Oklahoma history, and several manuscript collections. The collecting focus is on Oklahoma politics and agriculture, as well as journalism and natural resources. Among these collections are Oklahoma historian Angie Debo's books and papers; papers from the files of Paul Miller, the noted newspaperman; fine first editions of 19th and 20th century British and American authors which were collected by Henry G. Bennett; the papers of Henry S. Johnston, former governor of Oklahoma; and the Finnell, Fly, and McBride Collections on soil conservation and water resources. The University Archives house official records and other material depicting the development of Oklahoma State University. This area is located at the east end of the second floor and is open from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Monday through Friday. Material in these collections must be used in the adjacent reading room.

**M. B. Seretean Center for the Performing Arts**

The M.B. Seretean Center for the Performing Arts provides a modern and well-equipped home for the departments of Music and Theater. Constructed in 1970 at a cost of three million dollars and named in honor of its principal benefactor, M.B. "Bud" Seretean, a 1947 OSU graduate, the Center is the focal point of all major dramatic and musical events on the OSU campus. The center's 75,000 square feet include a 900-seat auditorium and a 600-seat continental theater which provide the best atmosphere in Oklahoma for the teaching of the fine arts. The center's 75,000 square feet include a 900-seat auditorium and a 600-seat continental theater which provide the best atmosphere in Oklahoma for the teaching of the fine arts. In addition to the auditorium and the theater, the Seretean Center houses teaching studios for music, a variety of classrooms, a specially-designed choral room, a rehearsal hall for band and orchestra, costume and scene shops, and a well-equipped audio center, all designed to provide the best atmosphere in Oklahoma for the teaching of the fine arts.

![Image](image1.jpg)

**Oklahoma Museum of Higher Education-Old Central**

Old Central, the oldest building on campus, is on the National Register of Historic Places and is operated by the Oklahoma Historical Society as a museum. The building was dedicated June 15, 1894, and classes were held there beginning September 12, 1894 with 144 students and a faculty of eight. Centennial observances begin June 15, 1994 and continue through the Fall 1994 Semester. The building has exhibits relating to OSU's early history, and some rooms have been recreated as they would have looked in 1894.

Information and exhibit materials are collected from other state higher education institutions to offer a comprehensive history of higher education for the entire state. Permanent exhibits trace Oklahoma's general educational progress from territorial days to the present. Rotating displays feature specific institutions and related educational subjects.

The museum is generally open to the public Tuesday-Friday, 9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m., and Saturday 10:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m.; visitors may wish to call before coming by. It is closed Sunday, Monday and legal holidays. A minimal admission fee is charged. Special tours and slide presentations are available for groups by appointment. Groups may also rent areas of the building, such as the Assembly Hall. Reservation agreements are available at the Museum, or by calling (405) 624-3220.

**Student Union**

The primary purpose of the Oklahoma State University Student Union is to serve the members of the University community through an organization which provides a myriad of necessary and convenient goods and services; offers programs to enhance the educational, social, cultural, and recreational development of individuals; and fosters an atmosphere conducive to open interaction and exchange among all students, faculty, staff, alumni and guests.

Dating back to 1815, college unions have always been thought of as "places where all may meet on common ground." In their early years, the college unions were debating halls for university students. Through the years, student unions have added to these halls such facilities as recreation centers, dining halls and meeting rooms. Today student unions bring together students, faculty, staff, alumni and guests in a friendly, casual atmosphere. They are not merely buildings, but serve as the community center—"the heart of the campus."

The OSU Student Union is certainly no exception to this tradition as it has been serving the University community and state since opening in 1950. With a facility consisting of 543,441 square feet, it stands as one of the largest and most comprehensive unions in the world. It provides the University with such services as an 81-room hotel, a variety of lounges, a theater, extensive food services, a shopping mall, a recreation center, a bookstore, a post office, a travel agency and many University offices.

The Student Union is the center of student activities as it houses the offices for most student organizations. Many activities such as movies, dances and speakers are provided for students by the Union's student programming organization, the Student Union Activities Board.

As Oklahoma State University's conference center, the Student Union hosts many continuing education conferences throughout the year. The variety of meeting rooms located throughout the Union are also available for student and faculty use, normally at no charge.

Although the OSU Student Union has an annual budget of approximately $10.5 million, less than 10 percent of the total cost of operating the Union is funded from student fees. As the Union receives no state funds for its operations, the remainder of its budget is generated from the sale of goods and services, thereby making it virtually a self-supporting University facility.

**Telecommunications Center**

The Telecommunications Center is a visible commitment to the University's desire to keep pace with the communications revolution. Educational Television
Student Life

Allied Arts

Allied Arts, a unit of the Office of Student Activities, is responsible for presenting professional, touring, live performing arts events for the university community. Selection of these events is the function of a committee composed of students, faculty, staff and representatives from the local community. Events are selected from a broad range of performing arts, and include orchestras and choral groups, chamber ensembles, theatrical productions, mime, jazz, opera, ballet and dance, international and traditional ethnic performing arts, and vocal and instrumental soloists. The goal of the Allied Arts program is to provide the university community with the opportunity to experience quality, live performing arts in the university setting. Each academic year Allied Arts presents five to six performances, and persons attending do so either through the purchase of a season subscription or by purchasing individual tickets to specific events. OSU students can attend with either a student-discount season subscription or reduced-price individual tickets to specific events.

Allied Arts is the oldest continuously functioning university-related performing arts series in the state and has maintained a tradition of quality and variety in its presentations for more than 70 years.

Campus Recreation

Campus recreation programs are designed to provide equipment, space and professional assistance in helping University students, staff members, and their families pursue individual recreation interests. Located in the Colvin Center and Annex are facilities for 32 activities including racquetball, gymnastics, basketball and swimming. In addition, areas for soccer, football, rugby, softball, archery, tennis, jogging, sailing, canoeing and hiking are made available for student and staff use.

Recreation. Through the recreation program, the staff of the Colvin Center offers a variety of non-credit instructional programs each semester to students, faculty, staff and their dependents. Instructional programs for adults include aerobics, weight training, and country western dance. Instructional programs for dependents include swimming and karate. Free children’s activity programs are offered Saturday mornings each semester.

Intramurals. The intramural program at Oklahoma State University is an important part of student life on campus. The goal is to offer a wide variety of sports experiences for each student, regardless of skill or ability, to develop carry-over sports skills for life, to encourage physical activity, to develop habits of fair play and to provide for leadership development. Programs are available for both men and women (45 different activities), as well as participation in co-recreational activities.

Sports Clubs. The campus recreation program advises and helps organize the active sport clubs on campus, which are governed by the Sports Club Council. The Council is chartered by the University and its officers are elected students. This Council develops sports club policies, sets priorities, and functions as the official representative for all sports clubs. The campus recreation program provides the adviser for this Council. Membership in all sports clubs is open to all students. If a group of students is interested in starting a sports club, the coordinator will assist them.

Active sports clubs are Auto Club, Bowling, Crew, Cycling, Fencing, Karate, Lacrosse, Rugby, Sailing, Scuba, Soccer, Snow Skiing, Volleyball, Waterskiing, Weightlifting, Wheelchair Sports and Wilderness Pursuits.

Outdoor Adventure. Another thrust of the program is the OSU Outdoor Recreation Program. Organized trips are led by professional staff and trained students. The student’s choice of activity will lead to the top of the mountains, over rocks and down rivers. The wilderness trips are designed to offer an opportunity for developing outdoor skills, but even more importantly, to develop and explore the individual, other people and the surroundings.

Camp Redlands, Lake Carl Blackwell, and a challenge ropes course at the Redlands site, and the Aquatic Center (Lake Carl Blackwell) are included in the varied offerings. The management and development of the 80-acre Camp Redlands for use by University and community groups has recently been incorporated into this program. The purpose of the challenge course is team building and self-esteem development.

Rental and purchase of quality outdoor equipment is available in the Colvin Center.
Greek Life

Marilón Morgan, Manager, Greek Life

Darin Behara, Coordinator, Greek Life Programs

The fraternity and sorority system is and has been a viable part of Oklahoma State University since 1917. There are approximately 3500 men and women who are members of the 24 national fraternities and 14 national sororities. The majority of these Greek letter organizations own their own houses which are considered by the University as University-recognized housing. The primary thrust of the Greek system is to enhance and promote brotherhood/sisterhood, academic achievement, leadership and social awareness. Fraternities have an informal rush and normally contact potential members during the spring and summer months. Sororities hold a formal rush which traditionally begins in late August. For additional information on the Greek system or how to apply for rush, write to the Office of Greek Life, OSU, Stillwater, Oklahoma, 74078.

Honor and Service Organizations

OSU offers opportunities for personal and professional development through many nationally-affiliated honor and service organizations. These organizations provide opportunities for leadership and program development, new friendships and recognition of achievement. University-wide organizations include:

- Blue Key (junior and senior honor society)
- Golden Key (junior and senior honor society)
- Mortar Board (junior and senior honor society)
- Orange and Black Quill (honor society for sophomore women)
- Order of Omega (honor society for sorority and fraternity members)
- Phi Eta Sigma (freshman and sophomore honor society)
- Phi Kappa Phi (national honor society for seniors and graduate students)

(See college sections for organizations within each college.)

Lectures

Oklahoma State University, through its academic organizations and student groups, has a significant number of speakers each year, enriching the intellectual life on campus. Individuals, from both off-campus and on-campus, share their expertise with faculty, students, staff, and town's people on a wide variety of topics.

Many of the academic units as well as student groups invite speakers to their meetings in order to enhance the educational component of the University. These lectures are generally of interest to specific academic areas, rather than to the general campus. The Student Government Association, through its Forum Committee, brings major figures in politics, entertainment, and business to the campus. The Student Union Activities Board also has a speaker's program related to topics of general student interest. Other student organizations conduct active lecture programs concerning their interest areas.

Allied Arts conducts lecture-demonstrations in conjunction with a number of its classical arts performances. In this manner, students can gain additional knowledge of classical arts and artists.

Religious Life

Campus religious centers, supported by state and national church bodies specifically to serve the University community, provide opportunity for worship in both traditional and contemporary services; religious education commensurate with higher learning for the development of the whole person; counseling that maintains a spiritual basis for the cohesion and meaning of life; and social activities which allow relationships and life views to deepen. The 18 religious centers have strategic locations close to campus and, in addition to their own ministry, coordinate many of their efforts with each other and the University administration through the Association of University Ministries.

Residence Hall Organizations

Residence halls are popular places to live on the OSU campus. The housing and food service programs have a proud tradition of excellence recognized nationwide. Much of the success of the residence halls is the strong and vital student government system consisting of floor governments, councils for each hall or complex and the Residence Halls Association, which represents all halls on campus.

The Residence Halls Association acts as the voice of residence hall students to the University administration concerning policies and regulations, and coordinates campus-wide activities for the enrichment of residence hall living. All residence halls on campus combine to form the Residence Halls Association (RHA). Each hall has its own elected officers and constitution, and is a part of the RHA system of representative government. There are numerous opportunities for involvement in the hall, such as floor officer, social committees, food committee, and sports and athletic activities.

Theater

The four to six plays produced each year range from classical to contemporary; from sublime to ridiculous; from high seriousness to low comedy. So too, variety in casting is assured by a policy of choosing actors from the entire range of the OSU student body, regardless of major. While one play may be of greatest interest to students of history or philosophy, the next may appeal most to those who need escape for an evening's light entertainment.

OSU Theater extends beyond OSU student productions in the Seretean Center. In recent years the local department has hosted statewide versions of the American College Theater Festival, displaying outstanding theater from other Oklahoma colleges and universities enroute to regional and national festivals.
Alumni Programs and Services

The Alumni Association serves as a liaison between OSU and its former students, and provides members immediate and direct contact with the University. The mission of the OSU Alumni Association is to serve its members and alumni and to support and serve the needs of Oklahoma State University, its students, faculty, staff and friends.

All graduates, former students, and friends of OSU are eligible for membership in the Alumni Association by paying an annual or life membership fee.

The OSU Alumni Association is governed by a board of directors. Alumni programs are directed by an executive director, five program directors, and a student program coordinator.

The Alumni Association promotes involvement of alumni and friends in many ways.

Clubs. There are approximately fifty alumni clubs in the state of Oklahoma. Other clubs are located across the United States. Club activities include membership drives, social functions, and other programs to support OSU.

Student Recruitment. The Alumni Association helps the alumni clubs to sponsor honors programs for the top academic achievers in Oklahoma high schools. Key alumni clubs outside of Oklahoma are trained by Alumni Association staff to recruit out-of-state students. Expanded activities include organizing alumni across the state to personally contact students and to raise scholarships for students in their areas.

Homecoming and Reunions. Alumni are invited to return to campus to renew friendships and participate in a series of informative and social activities.

Travel. The Alumni Association organizes travel packages designed to meet educational and social objectives of alumni and friends.

Awards and Recognition. Each year students and alumni are honored for outstanding service to OSU or for outstanding personal achievement.

Publications. The Oklahoma State Magazine is the featured publication that is sent to all Association members. This publication provides information about the University and alumni programs.

The Alumni Office is located in Room 212 of the Student Union. Opinions and suggestions are welcome and will receive the full attention of the professional staff.

OSU Foundation

Established in 1961 as an independent, private, not-for-profit corporation, the OSU Foundation is the official fund-raising organization for Oklahoma State University. The Foundation's mission is to generate, and prudently manage and disburse funds raised for a wide variety of programs, including scholarships, fellowships, endowed faculty positions, the library, varsity athletics and capital improvement projects.

Private funds raised by the OSU Foundation enable Oklahoma State University to obtain the necessary resources vital in maintaining educational excellence.

OSU-Oklahoma City

James E. Hooper, Provost and Vice-President of Oklahoma State University
Jerrilee K. Mosier, Vice-Provost for Academic Affairs
Joe D. Kinder, Vice-Provost for Business and Finance
Carla C. Splaingard, Vice-Provost for Student Affairs
Jerry Brooks, Associate Vice-Provost for Fiscal Affairs
Evelyn H. Wilson, Director of Admissions and Registrar

Having served the metropolitan area for more than three decades, Oklahoma State University-Oklahoma City (OSU-OKC) truly reflects the Oklahoma City Chamber of Commerce motto, "Growing With Pride." From its beginning in 1961 to today’s thriving learning environment of more than 6,000 full-time, part-time and continuing education students, the Oklahoma City campus has become the institution most directly related to the education of professional technicians in the United States. OSU-OKC offers college courses leading to an associate degree, preparing the student in two years for employment in various career fields, as well as providing credits that are transferable to bachelor's degree programs and general education courses.

Accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, OSU-OKC offers two-year programs leading to associate of science degrees in three areas—fire protection, horticulture and police science—and to associate of applied science degrees in the following areas: accounting, architecture, avionics, civil, computer programming, construction, electronics, environmental systems, energy/environmental resources management, equine racing, general engineering, industrial drafting and design, industrial loss prevention, instrumentation, interpreter training, management, nurse science, surveying and technical communication technologies.

Teaching methods emphasize the application of theory through state-of-the-art laboratories and equipment. Many of the faculty are working professionals with in-depth business and industry experience in their areas of expertise.

The curricula are designed to prepare students for a variety of positions in business, government and industry. Specialized technical courses enable graduates to understand the underlying purposes of the operations and functions for which they are responsible and to utilize basic scientific principles in developing ideas. General courses in communication skills, personal development, and social and economic principles broaden the students' interests and aid them in the further development of their abilities.

Oklahoma State University-Oklahoma City is located at the crossroads of Oklahoma City, Interstate 44 and Interstate 40, at 900 North Portland, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, 73107.
OSU-Okmulgee

Robert Klabenes, Provost and Vice-President of Oklahoma State University
Linda Avant, Assistant Provost
Thomas Dooley, Vice-Provost
Larry Williams, Vice-Provost

Oklahoma State University-Okmulgee offers post-secondary advancing technology programs of study that culminate in associate degrees. This branch campus is a residential one, noted for the quality of its facilities and equipment, as well as its benchmark quality of technological and academic education.

OSU-Okmulgee’s core curriculum is as diverse and innovative as its student body. Individuals receive the comprehensive education required to prepare them as competitive members of a world-class workforce and to be contributing members of society.

OSU-Okmulgee is divided into 11 departments offering a total of 34 degrees and six diplomas in addition to the General Education department for students who are undecided about their majors. Included in the diversified instructional departments are the following fields of study: air conditioning and refrigeration technology; automotive technology; business and office occupations; computer information systems; construction technology; diesel and heavy equipment technology; electrical and electronics technology; engineering graphics technology; hospitality services technology; manufacturing technology; small business occupations; and visual communications.

OSU-Okmulgee’s post-secondary, college credit courses are unique in Oklahoma. The Okmulgee campus blends the best of emerging technologies, enhanced computer applications and general education to prepare students for rewarding careers in business and industry. The comprehensive higher education received by students at OSU-Okmulgee makes those students highly marketable. Graduates from the college usually go directly from graduation to a waiting job and a bright future in terms of potential advancement. Today, there are OSU-Okmulgee graduates with outstanding skills and professional ethics working in jobs in virtually every corner of the world. Their well-honed skills run the gamut from manual arts and computer wizardry to business and high technology. The educational experience at OSU-Okmulgee is “hands on” from the day the student enters college.

OSU-Okmulgee operates on a year-round, three semester basis. New semesters begin in early January, late April and late August, each lasting for 15 weeks. The academic programs offered each semester are complemented by contemporary facilities and state-of-the-art instructional equipment.

Today’s OSU-Okmulgee graduates complete their programs of study with something no other college in the state of Oklahoma offers—a Graduate Performance Guarantee. This guarantee assures the student and first employer that the graduate will enter the workplace with a set of pre-determined skills and competencies. The Graduate Performance Guarantee from OSU-Okmulgee is a “win-win” situation for the student, the campus, business and industry. The Graduate Performance Guarantee is tangible evidence of the confidence in the quality of the comprehensive high technology education offered to students at OSU-Okmulgee.

Oklahoma State University-Okmulgee is located at 1801 E. 4th Street, Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447-3901. The toll-free phone number at OSU-Okmulgee is 1-800-722-4471.
Student Rights and Responsibilities

By enrolling at OSU, students accept the responsibility for complying with all applicable laws and University policies, while retaining the rights guaranteed by the Constitution of the United States. OSU expects students to show respect for the rights of others and for lawful authority, to represent themselves truthfully and accurately at all times, to respect private and public property, to fulfill contractual obligations including those which are financially made with the University, and to take responsibility for their own actions and the actions of their guests.

In order to help ensure that students understand their rights and responsibilities, the OSU "Student Rights and Responsibilities Governing Student Behavior" policy statement codifies and clarifies major areas of student rights and responsibilities. The University publishes this document on an annual basis in The Daily Collegian. Additionally, copies of the "Student Rights and Responsibilities Governing Student Behavior" may be obtained by students on request in the offices of the Provost and Vice-President for Academic Affairs, the Vice-President for Student Services, the Associate Vice-President for Multicultural Affairs, Director of Affirmative Action, University Residential Life, Student Activitites, and the Student Union Information Desk and the Edmon Low Library Reserve Desk.

Regents' Resolution on Disruption of the Educational Process

A resolution of the Board of Regents for Oklahoma State University to further clarify existing student regulations. Section I, "Legal Obligation of the Student," as it pertains to the disruption of the educational process, was adopted in the regular monthly meeting at Stillwater, Oklahoma, on July 11, 1970:

Be it resolved by the Board of Regents of Oklahoma State University:

I. That this statement known as "Emergency Disciplinary Procedure in Cases of Disruption to the University's Educational Process" containing the following provisions be enacted:

A. Definition of Disruptive Conduct

Oklahoma State University has long honored the right of the individual to free discussion and expression, of peaceful demonstration, and of petition and peaceful assembly. That these rights are a part of the fabric of this institution and of the nation as stated in the Bill of Rights is not questioned. They must remain secure. It is equally clear, however, that in a community of learning, willful disruption of the educational process, destruction of property, and interference with the rights of other members of the community cannot be tolerated.

B. Responsibility of the Student

Any student, who willfully by use of violence, force, coercion, threat, intimidation or fear, obstructs, disrupts or attempts to obstruct or disrupt, the normal operations or functions of the University, or who orally or in writing advises, procures, or incites others to do so, shall be subject to dismissal from the University.

The following, while not intended to be exclusive, illustrates the offenses encompassed herein: occupation of any University building or part thereof with intent to deprive others of its use; blocking the entrance or exit of any University building or corridor or room therein; setting fire to or by any other means substantially damaging any University building or property, or the property of others on University premises; any possession or display of or attempt or threat to use or use of firearms, explosives, other weapons or destructive means or devices, except as necessary for law enforcement, in any University building or on the University campus; prevention of the convening, continuation or orderly conduct of any University class or activity or of any lawful meeting or assembly in any University building or on the University campus; inciting or organizing attempts to prevent student attendance at classes; and, interfering with or blocking normal pedestrian or vehicular traffic on the University campus.

C. Responsibility of the President

When it appears that there is a violation of Section I-A through I-D, it shall be the duty of the president to exercise full authority in the regulation of student conduct and in matters of student discipline. In the discharge of this duty, delegation of such authority may be made by the president to administrative or other officers of the institution, in such manner and to such extent as may by the president be deemed necessary and expedient; provided, that in the discharge of this duty it shall be the duty of the president to secure to every student the right of due process.

II. Subject to the provisions of Sections I-A through I-D, it shall be the duty of the president to exercise full authority in the regulation of student conduct and in matters of student discipline. In the discharge of this duty, delegation of such authority may be made by the president to administrative or other officers of the institution, in such manner and to such extent as may by the president be deemed necessary and expedient; provided, that in the discharge of this duty it shall be the duty of the president to secure to every student the right of due process.

III. The text of this resolution shall be printed in the "Student Regulations" section of the Student Handbook of the University and in the University Catalog.
## Degree Programs Offered

The type of degree offered in each major is listed along with an indication of the college(s) in which each may be earned. (Some majors are offered with more than one type of degree, e.g., Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science. Many have options within the major. See the department narrative for details.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>College(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Bachelor's</td>
<td>Ag, A&amp;S, Bus, Ed, En, HES, Gr, OM, T, VM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Master's</td>
<td>Ag, A&amp;S, Bus, Ed, En, HES, Gr, OM, T, VM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Doctor's</td>
<td>Ag, A&amp;S, Bus, Ed, En, HES, Gr, OM, T, VM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Specialist</td>
<td>Ag, A&amp;S, Bus, Ed, En, HES, Gr, OM, T, VM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agro-science and Natural Resources</th>
<th>Arts and Sciences</th>
<th>Business Administration</th>
<th>Education</th>
<th>Engineering</th>
<th>Human Environmental Sciences</th>
<th>Graduate College</th>
<th>Osteopathic Medicine</th>
<th>Technology</th>
<th>Veterinary Medicine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting (B,M) Bus/Gr</td>
<td>Aerospace Studies (B) A&amp;S</td>
<td>Agribusiness (B) Ag/Bus</td>
<td>Agricultural Communications (B) Ag</td>
<td>Agricultural Economics (B,M,D) Ag/Gr</td>
<td>Agricultural Education (B,M,D) Ag/Gr</td>
<td>Agriculture (M) Gr</td>
<td>Agronomy (B,M) Ag/Gr</td>
<td>Crop Science (D) Gr</td>
<td>Soil Science (D) Gr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Science (B,M) Ag/Gr</td>
<td>Animal Breeding and Reproduction (D) Gr</td>
<td>Animal Nutrition (D) Gr</td>
<td>Applied Behavioral Studies (M,D) Gr</td>
<td>Applied Mathematics (M) Gr</td>
<td>Architectural Engineering (B,M) En/Gr</td>
<td>Architecture (B,M) En/Gr</td>
<td>Art (B) A&amp;S</td>
<td>Aviation Sciences (B) Ed</td>
<td>Biochemistry (B,M,D) A&amp;S/Gr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Science (B) A&amp;S</td>
<td>Biosystems Engineering (B,M,D) En/Gr</td>
<td>Botany (B,M,D) A&amp;S/Gr</td>
<td>Business Administration (M,D) Gr</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology (B) A&amp;S</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering (B,M,D) En/Gr</td>
<td>Chemistry (B,M,D) A&amp;S/Gr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Civil Engineering (B,M,D) En/Gr</th>
<th>Computer Science (B,M,D) A&amp;S/Gr</th>
<th>Construction Management Technology (B) T</th>
<th>Corrections (M) Gr</th>
<th>Counseling and Student Personnel (M,D,S) Gr</th>
<th>Curriculum and Instruction (M,D,S) Gr</th>
<th>Design, Housing and Merchandising (B,M) HES/Gr</th>
<th>Economics (B,M,D) A&amp;S/Bus/Gr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Elementary Education (B) Ed</td>
<td>Secondary Education (B) Ed</td>
<td>Educational Administration (M,D,S) Gr</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering (B,M,D) En/Gr</td>
<td>Electronics Technology (B) T</td>
<td>English (B,M,D) A&amp;S/Gr</td>
<td>Entomology (B,M,D) Ag/Gr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Relations and Child Development (B,M) HES/Gr</td>
<td>Finance (B) Bus</td>
<td>Fire Protection and Safety Technology (B) T</td>
<td>Food Science (M,D) Gr</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>French (B) A&amp;S</td>
<td>German (B) A&amp;S</td>
<td>Russian Language and Literature (B) A&amp;S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Resources (M) Gr</td>
<td>Forestry (B) Ag</td>
<td>General Business (B) Bus</td>
<td>General Engineering (B,M,D) En/Gr</td>
<td>General Technology (B) T</td>
<td>Geography (B,M) A&amp;S/Gr</td>
<td>Geology (B,M) A&amp;S/Gr</td>
<td>Health (B) Ed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (B,M,D) A&amp;S/Gr</td>
<td>Horticulture (M) Gr</td>
<td>Horticulture and Landscape Architecture (B) Ag</td>
<td>Hotel and Restaurant Administration (B) HES</td>
<td>Human Environmental Sciences (D) Gr</td>
<td>Industrial Engineering and Management (B,M,D) En/Gr</td>
<td>International Business (B) Bus</td>
<td>Journalism and Broadcasting (B) A&amp;S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (B) Bus</td>
<td>Management Information Systems (B) Bus</td>
<td>Manufacturing Science and Computer Systems (B) Bus</td>
<td>Manufacturing Systems Engineering (M) Gr</td>
<td>Marketing (B) Bus</td>
<td>Marketing Education (M) Gr</td>
<td>Mathematics (B,M,D) A&amp;S/Gr</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering (B,M,D) En/Gr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Design Technology (B) T</td>
<td>Mechanical Power Technology (B) T</td>
<td>Medical Technology (B) A&amp;S</td>
<td>Microbiology (B,M,D) A&amp;S/Gr</td>
<td>Military Science (B) A&amp;S</td>
<td>Music (B) A&amp;S</td>
<td>Music Education (B) A&amp;S</td>
<td>Natural and Applied Sciences (M) Gr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational and Adult Education (M,D,S) Gr</td>
<td>Osteopathic Medicine (DO) OM</td>
<td>Philosophy (B,M) A&amp;S/Gr</td>
<td>Physical Education (B) Ed</td>
<td>Physics (B,M,D) A&amp;S/Gr</td>
<td>Physiological Science (M,D) Gr</td>
<td>Physiology (B) A&amp;S</td>
<td>Plant Pathology (M,D) Gr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-veterinary Science (B) A&amp;S</td>
<td>Psychology (B,M,D) A&amp;S/Gr</td>
<td>Sociology (B,M,D) A&amp;S/Gr</td>
<td>Speech (B,M) A&amp;S/Gr</td>
<td>Speech Pathology (B) A&amp;S</td>
<td>Statistics (B,M,D) A&amp;S/Gr</td>
<td>Technical Education (B,M) Ed/Gr</td>
<td>Technology Education (M) Gr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade and Industrial Education (B,M) Ed/Gr</td>
<td>University Studies (B) All colleges</td>
<td>Veterinary Medicine (DVM) VM</td>
<td>Veterinary Parasitology (M,D) Gr</td>
<td>Veterinary Pathology (M,D) Gr</td>
<td>Wildlife and Fisheries Ecology (B,M,D) En/Gr</td>
<td>Zoology (B,M,D) A&amp;S/Gr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summary of degrees offered:**

- Bachelor's: 86
- Master's: 65
- Doctor's: 45
- Specialist: 5
University Academic Regulations

Contents-Academic Regulations

1. Admission-Withdrawal

1.1 Admission of Freshmen
1.2 Admission of Transfer Students
1.3 Admission to Certain Professional Programs
1.4 International Student English Proficiency Requirement
1.5 Satisfactory Academic Progress
1.6 Scholastic Requirements for Student under Academic Probation in an Undergraduate College
1.7 Academic Suspension
1.8 Reinstatement after Academic Suspension
1.9 Readmission
1.10 Withdrawing from the University

2. Student Status

2.1 Classification of Students
2.2 Full-time Students
2.3 Part-time Students
2.4 Special Students

3. Requirements

3.1 Date of Matriculation
3.2 Changes in Degree Requirements
3.3 Honors Programs
3.4 General Education Requirements
3.5 English Composition Requirement
3.6 English Proficiency Examination
3.7 Substitution of Required Courses
3.8 Waiving of Required Courses
3.9 Changing Majors
3.10 Deadline for Completion of Requirements
3.11 Second Baccalaureate Degree

4. Credits

4.1 Residence Credit
4.2 Extension and Correspondence Credit
4.3 Transfer Credit from Other Accredited Four-year Institutions
4.4 Transfer Credit from Junior Colleges
4.5 Transfer Students with Less Than a "C" Grade-point Average
4.6 Credit by Exam
4.7 Validation Examination Credit
4.8 Graduate Credit Hours for a Senior
4.9 Semester Credit Hour
4.10 Foreign Language Credit for Native Speakers

5. Enrollment

5.1 Course Numbering System
5.2 Maximum Semester Credit Hour Load
5.3 Adding Courses
5.4 Dropping Courses
5.5 Concurrent Enrollment
5.6 Prerequisites to Upper-division and Graduate-division Courses
5.7 Class Enrollment Maxima
5.8 Priority Enrollment
5.9 Late Enrollment
5.10 Payment of Tuition and Fees
5.11 Audit
5.12 Minimum Class Size

6. Grades and Grading

6.1 Official Transcripts
6.2 Grade Interpretation
6.3 Grade-point System
6.4 Grade-point Average Calculating
6.5 Freshman Progress Reports
6.6 Pass-No Pass Grading System
6.7 Pass-Fail Grading System
6.8 Grade Reports
6.9 Correcting Grades Reported in Error
6.10 Grade Appeals
6.11 Honor Roll
6.12 Academic Dishonesty or Misconduct

7. Graduation

7.1 Graduation Requirements
7.2 Residence Requirements
7.3 College Enrollment Requirement
7.4 Residence Waiver for Certain Premedical Students
7.5 Minimum Hours for Graduation
7.6 Grade-point Average for Graduation
7.7 Payment of Graduation Fees
7.8 Requirements for Honors Degree
7.9 Diploma Application
7.10 Presence at Commencement Exercises

In addition to these minimal regulations, there may be additional college, department or program requirements which apply. Students are advised to review all steps of their academic progress with their academic adviser.

1. Admission-Withdrawal

1.1 Admission of Freshmen. Policies and procedures governing the admission of new freshmen are detailed in another section of the Catalog. (See "Admission" section.)

1.2 Admission of Transfer Students. Policies and procedures governing the admission of transfer students are detailed in another section of the Catalog. (See "Admission" section.)

1.3 Admission to Certain Professional Programs. Admission to certain pro-
grams as approved by the University may be restricted. (See "Admission" section and college sections in the Catalog.)

1.4 International Student English Proficiency Requirement. As a condition of admission to undergraduate study at OSU, all persons for whom English is a second language shall be required to present a score of 500 or higher on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Applicants seeking admission by transfer who have attended an accredited college or university for a minimum of 24 semester credit hours with passing grades shall be admitted on the same basis as other transfer students. (See "Admission" section of the Catalog.)

1.5 Satisfactory Academic Progress. Students not under academic suspension from the University are judged to be making satisfactory progress toward their educational objectives. They are eligible to enroll in any of the undergraduate colleges except as may be restricted. (See "Admission to Certain Professional Programs.")

1.6 Scholastic Requirements for Continuing Enrollment of a Student under Academic Probation in an Undergraduate College. For continued enrollment in an undergraduate program, a student must have earned a retention grade-point average as indicated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total hours attempted</th>
<th>Minimum retention grade-point average required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 through 30</td>
<td>1.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 or more</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Freshman students, 30 or fewer credit hours, with a retention GPA of 1.70 to less than 2.00 will be placed on academic notice. These students should remain in contact with their student academic service offices regarding special academic support services and procedures.

Any student not maintaining a retention GPA as indicated above will be placed on probation for one semester. At the end of that semester, he or she must have a semester GPA of 2.00 in a minimum of 12 hours of regularly-graded course work, not to include activity, performance or remedial courses, or meet the minimum standard required above, in order to continue as a student.

All courses in which a student has a recorded grade will be counted in the calculation of the grade-point average for retention purposes excluding any courses repeated or reprieved, and excluding remedial courses and physical education activity courses. (See "Academic Forgiveness.")

A senior, with 90 or more hours in a specified degree program, who has failed to meet the retention grade-point average

36 The University
of 2.00 or the semester GPA of 2.00, may enroll in an additional 15 semester hours in a further attempt to achieve the requirements for retention. Such students will be afforded this extension one time only.

Part-time student status must be determined prior to the last day of the second week of classes. Students who are part-time must have a 2.00 semester GPA in order to continue. Full-time probation students who drop below 12 hours (six hours in a summer session), without prior approval, after the last day of the second week of classes, will be academically suspended. Such students will have the same right of appeal as other suspended students. However, if reinstatement is granted to a student in this category with a semester GPA of 2.00 or higher, academic suspension will not be noted on the student's transcript. If dropping below full-time status during the semester becomes necessary, students should contact their student academic services directors regarding procedures.

A student enrolling on probation should seek help from an academic adviser and a counselor in the University Counseling Services when deciding on an academic load and extracurricular activities. A student whose poor grades may have been caused by health problems should seek the help of a physician.

1.7 Academic Suspension. A student on probation will be suspended when he or she earns a semester GPA of less than 2.00 in a minimum of 12 hours of regularly-graded course work not including activity, performance or remedial courses, and the retention grade-point average for all hours attempted falls below the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total hours attempted</th>
<th>Minimum retention grade-point average required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 through 30</td>
<td>1.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 or more</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Freshman students, 30 or fewer credit hours, with a retention GPA of 1.70 to less than 2.00 will be placed on academic notice. These students should remain in contact with their student academic service offices regarding special academic support services and procedures.

All courses in which a student has a recorded grade will be counted in the calculation of the grade-point average for retention purposes excluding any courses repeated or reprinted and excluding remedial courses and physical education activity courses. (See "Academic Forgiveness."

A senior, with 90 or more hours in a specified degree program, who has failed to meet the retention grade-point average of 2.00 or the semester GPA of 2.00, may enroll in an additional 15 semester hours in a further attempt to achieve the requirements for retention. Such students will be afforded this extension one time only.

Part-time student status must be determined prior to the last day of the second week of classes. Students who are part-time must have a 2.00 semester GPA in order to continue. Full-time probation students who drop below 12 hours (six hours in a summer session), without prior approval, after the last day of the second week of classes, will be academically suspended. Such students will have the same right of appeal as other suspended students. However, if reinstatement is granted to a student in this category with a semester GPA of 2.00 or higher, academic suspension will not be noted on the student's transcript. If dropping below full-time status during the semester becomes necessary, students should contact their student academic services directors regarding procedures.

1.8 Reinstatement after Academic Suspension. A student who has been suspended from the University for academic reasons may not be readmitted until one regular semester (fall or spring) has elapsed (unless the faculty appeals committee grants immediate reinstatement).

Readmission after one regular semester has elapsed will be considered on the merits of the individual case. Suspended students can be readmitted only one time. If a student is suspended a second time, he or she must attend another institution and raise the retention GPA before readmission to OSU can be considered.

1.9 Readmission. A student who has attended OSU but was not enrolled during the immediate past semester (except the summer session) must file an application for readmission. A student who has attended another college or university since last attending OSU, must file a transcript of all work taken elsewhere. Admission status will be determined after an evaluation of the previous work has been made.

1.10 Withdrawing from the University. The withdrawal process is initiated in the student's dean's office.

A student who withdraws prior to the end of the sixth week of a regular semester or the third week of a summer session will receive a grade of "W" (withdrawn). A student who withdraws after the sixth week of a regular semester or the third week of a summer session but prior to "Pre-finals Week," will receive a grade of "W" (withdrawn) or "F" (failing) as assigned by the instructor of each course. The grade of "F" will be calculated in the grade-point average.

After the beginning of "Pre-finals Week" a student may not withdraw from the University and shall be assigned only the grade of "A," "B," "C," "D," or "F" or (when appropriate) "I," "NP," "P," or "X" by the instructor of each course at the end of the semester or summer session.

2. Student Status

2.1 Classification of Students. Undergraduate classification is determined by the criteria below:

- Freshman: fewer than 28 semester credit hours passed
- Sophomore: 28 to 59 semester credit hours passed
- Junior: 60 to 93 semester credit hours passed
- Senior: 94 or more semester credit hours passed

2.2 Full-time Students. Regular semester: undergraduate students who are enrolled in 12 or more semester credit hours are classified as "full-time" students. Graduate students enrolled in nine or more semester credit hours are classified as "full-time." Summer session: undergraduate students who are enrolled in six or more semester credit hours, or graduate students who are enrolled in four or more semester credit hours, are classified as "full-time."

Students engaged in an internship or cooperative education program assignment that requires full-time work on the assignment are regarded as full-time students when they are enrolled in the number of credit hours deemed appropriate for the academic credit they receive for the assignment.

A student holding a 0.50 FTE graduate assistant appointment, and enrolled in a minimum of six hours during the fall or spring semester, and three hours during the summer session, must be classified as a full-time graduate student. Any FTE appointment less than 0.50 requires nine hours of enrollment for the fall or spring semester, and four hours of enrollment for the summer semester in order for the student to be classified as a full-time student.

A student enrolled for the final semester of a bachelor's degree program may be classified as a full-time student if enrolled in less than 12 hours during that semester.

A student in the terminal phase of the plan of study leading to a master's or doctoral degree, may be classified as a full-time student if enrolled in less than nine hours during the semester in which the degree will be conferred. If the dissertation, thesis, report, or creative component is the only item left to complete the plan of study, the student is designated as being enrolled full-time upon the approval of the department head and dean of the Graduate College.
2.3 Part-time Students. Students who are enrolled but not meeting the definition of full-time students are classified as "part-time." Undergraduate students are classified as "half-time" if they are enrolled in six hours in a regular semester (or three hours in a summer session). Graduate students are classified as "half-time" if they are enrolled in four hours in a regular semester (or two hours in a summer session).

2.4 Special Students. A student who does not have immediate plans to enter a degree program but wants to take courses, may be classified as a "special student." A student on an F-1 visa may not enroll as a special student since he or she must be admitted to a degree program.

3. Requirements

3.1 Date of Matriculation. Matriculation occurs when a student first enrolls in an accredited institution of higher education. That date will be used in calculating the time limit for the use of a given plan of study.

3.2 Changes in Degree Requirements. When a student first enrolls at OSU, the degree requirements are made available. Although the curriculum may be revised before a student graduates, a student who makes normal progress toward graduation (completing a four-year degree in not more than six years) will be held responsible for the degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation, and any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not delay graduation. A student has the option of adopting the new requirements that have been established since matriculation.

3.3 Honors Programs. (See "Honors Programs" in the Catalog.)

3.4 General Education Requirements. Although there is a University-wide general education program, each college determines and publishes the general education requirements for its degree programs. College requirements may exceed the minima for general education established by the University, which are:

- a. 40 semester credit hours, including six semester credit hours of English composition; (by OSRHE policy, these 40 hours are exclusive of physical education activity courses);
- b. three semester credit hours of American history (HIST 1103), and three semester credit hours of American government (POLSC 1013);
- c. at least six semester credit hours in approved general education designated areas of Analytical and Quantitative Thought, Humanities, Natural Sciences, and Social and Behavioral Sciences (at least one course in each of these four areas must come from the approved general education lower-division course list, and at least three hours of (A) must be MATH 1513, College Algebra, or a more advanced general education MATH course);
- d. at least one course in the International area and one course in the Scientific Investigation area.

Substitution of general education courses is allowed when background for the major demands greater depth in an area in which a general education requirement is stated. Only in the Analytical and Quantitative Thought (A) and Natural Sciences (N) areas is substitution of the more advanced lower-division course permitted. Such a substitution requires the recommendation of the student’s academic adviser and dean and the approval of the Office of the Provost and Vice-President for Academic Affairs.

Courses used to fulfill general education requirements are identified by code letters which appear preceding the course titles listed in the back of the Catalog and in the class schedule book. The code letters designate the general education category for which the course may be used:

A Analytical and Quantitative Thought
H Humanities
I International Dimension
L Scientific Investigation
N Natural Sciences
S Social and Behavioral Sciences

Specially designated courses in the categories A, H, N, and S which have been designed especially to provide general education experiences to students outside their major field are marked with SpD.

3.5 English Composition Requirement. The University requires a minimum of six semester credit hours in English composition for a baccalaureate degree. The required sequence of courses is ENGL 1113 and ENGL 1213. For those who qualify, ENGL 1013 or 1313 may be substituted for ENGL 1113. Students who earn an "A" or "B" in ENGL 1113 (or ENGL 1013 or 1313) or who earn three semester credit hours in English composition by advanced standing examination, and who have the consent of their college, may substitute ENGL 3323 for ENGL 1213. Students who qualify may substitute ENGL 1033 or 1413 for ENGL 1213. A third course may be required by the student's college to satisfy either an additional composition or oral communication requirement.

3.6 English Proficiency Examination. Effective October, 1993, the English Proficiency Examination was waived for students who had matriculated since Fall 1988 through Spring 1994.

3.7 Substitution of Required Courses. In meeting degree requirements a lower-division course may not be substituted for an upper-division course requirement. Substitution policy is governed by the individual colleges.

3.8 Waiving of Required Courses. A maximum of six semester credit hours may be waived. Required courses in English, American history and American government cannot be waived, and the total number of semester credit hours required for the degree cannot be reduced. Waive cards must be signed by the student’s adviser, the head of the student’s major department and the dean of the college.

3.9 Changing Majors. Students are advised to select a specific major no later than the end of the sophomore year. Students on probation, or not making satisfactory progress toward a degree, may change majors only with the approval of the dean of the college in which they wish to pursue a different degree.

3.10 Deadline for Completion of Requirements. Degrees are conferred only on specific commencement dates. If a student completes requirements for a degree after a commencement date, the degree will be granted at the next scheduled commencement after the student files a diploma application. (See "Diploma Application.") The student may receive a certified statement of completion of graduation requirements at the Office of the Registrar. All candidates for degrees must have their names listed in the commencement program.

3.11 Second Baccalaureate Degree. A student who receives a baccalaureate degree from OSU may use all applicable courses toward a second baccalaureate degree. A minimum of 30 semester credit hours of additional work, including all requirements of the second baccalaureate degree, is required. The Bachelor of University Studies degree has separate requirements.

4. Credits

4.1 Residence Credit. Residence credit is awarded for work taken on campus (not through extension or correspon-
dence) or at a location officially designated as a residence center by the governing board of the institution (e.g., in-state military bases and OSU courses at the University Center at Tulsa.)

4.2 Extension and Correspondence Credit. Academic credit is awarded for courses offered through the extension offices of the six colleges, by the Independent and Correspondence Study Center of OSU, or by transfer of work certified as extension or correspondence credit by another fully accredited institution.

Extension Credit. OSU will accept, toward a degree, a maximum of eight semester credit hours earned through extension at another institution if that institution is fully accredited. Credits earned through extension plus any earned through correspondence cannot exceed one-fourth of the credits required for a baccalaureate degree.

Correspondence Credit. OSU will accept, toward a degree, a maximum of eight semester credit hours earned through correspondence at another institution if that institution is fully accredited. Credits earned through extension or other credit earned by correspondence credit by another fully accredited institution.

4.3 Transfer Credit from Other Accredited Four-year Institutions. Except as excluded in the section on "Transfer of Credits from Junior Colleges" and "Residence Requirements," credits transferred from accredited senior colleges will apply toward baccalaureate degrees in the same way that they would apply had they been earned in residence at OSU. Students may not use transfer credits to satisfy more than one-half the major course requirements for a department unless they have the approval of the head of that department and the academic dean.

4.4 Transfer Credit from Junior Colleges. Credits will be accepted by transfer from a junior college to meet lower-division (i.e., 1000- and 2000-level courses) requirements only. A minimum of 60 semester credit hours must be earned at a senior college. Within these guidelines, transfer credits are subject to the individual colleges' degree requirements.

4.5 Transfer Students with Less than a "C" Grade-point Average. Students who are accepted with transcripts with grade-point averages below "C" will be placed on academic probation.

4.6 Credit by Exam. The academic regulations listed below apply to the following examinations: Advanced Placement Program (AP), International Baccalaureate Program (IB), College Level Examination Program (CLEP), Proficiency Examination Program (PEP) and OSU Advanced Standing Examinations.

a. credit earned by examination will not be placed on a student's transcript until he or she has successfully completed 12 or more semester credit hours of academic work at OSU;

b. credit will be recorded with a grade of "P" (Pass) if the student earns the equivalent of a "C" or better on the examination. No grade is recorded if the student fails the exam;

c. the student must need 15 or more semester credit hours at OSU (excluding the hours in which currently enrolled) toward meeting the requirements for the degree. These 15 hours must be resident course work, i.e., exclusive of transfer, correspondence, extension or other credit earned by examination (see "Residence Requirements");

d. the amount of credit by exam which may be applied to a degree program is subject only to meeting the residency requirements of OSU (see "Residence Requirements");

e. a native speaker of a foreign language (one whose high-school level instruction was conducted principally in that language) cannot earn credit toward graduation in lower-division (1000-2000 level) courses in that language (see "Foreign Language Credit for Native Speakers");

f. the student must need the course to meet some requirement for a certificate or degree being pursued at OSU;

g. be enrolled at OSU;

OSU Advanced Standing Examinations may be offered by academic departments on campus in subject areas not offered through the examination programs listed above. Any currently enrolled student whose travel, employment, extensive readings or educational experience appear to have given the student proficiency in a subject that is offered at OSU, equivalent to the proficiency ordinarily expected of those students who take the subject in a regular class, may apply for an examination on the subject.

In addition to the regulations listed above, to qualify for an OSU Advanced Standing Examination the student must:

h. not have taken an exam over the course within the preceding six months;

i. receive the recommendation of the Office of Admissions, the approval of the head of the department in which the course is offered and the dean of the student's college;

j. present a valid student I.D. at the examination.

Information and application forms pertaining to OSU Advanced Standing Examinations may be obtained from the Office of Admissions.

4.7 Validation Examination Credit. A student who has earned credit in a course which OSU refuses to accept, because the institution at which the course was taken was not accredited, may apply for a validation examination. To qualify for a validation examination, a student must:

a. be enrolled at OSU at the time the student takes the examination;

b. present the necessary evidence to prove that the student has taken the course;

c. obtain the recommendation of the Office of Admissions and the approval of the dean and head of the department in which the course is offered;

d. take the examination within the first semester after entering OSU;

e. take only one such examination in each subject.

f. present a valid student I.D. upon examination.

The student obtains the examination form at the Office of Admissions. The dean of the college in which the course is offered appoints a committee of three to construct, administer and evaluate the examination. The result is reported to the Office of Admissions and the Office of the Registrar where a "P" grade is recorded if the examination result is "C" or better. No fee is required.

4.8 Graduate Credit Hours for a Senior. A senior who is graduating from OSU at the end of a semester or summer session may take a limited number of courses for graduate credit during the last two semesters or summer sessions. The written request to receive graduate credit must be made before the end of the fifth week of class instruction of a regular semester or the second week of a summer session. Such credit may be earned under the following conditions:

a. the student must meet the same admission requirements and be subject to the same possible probationary or provisional restrictions as students admitted in graduate status. The student must achieve an overall 3.00 grade-point average in all courses and make no less than a "B" in those courses for which he or she wants graduate credit;

b. the credits must not be required or needed for the baccalaureate degree;

c. the total registration must not exceed 18 credit hours for a semester or nine credit hours for a summer session;
d. the student must either complete the requirements for the baccalaureate degree at the end of the semester or summer session or be within 12 semester credit hours of completing such requirements at the beginning of the semester or summer session in which graduate credit is requested;
e. admission to courses taken for graduate credit must have the approval of the course instructor, the head of the department in which the courses are offered and the dean of the Graduate College;
f. not more than 15 semester credit hours taken while a senior may be approved for graduate credit, and a minimum of 15 semester credit hours must be completed in residence after the student registers in the Graduate College.

Courses taken for graduate credit during the senior year may not be accepted for graduate credit at institutions other than OSU;
g. the use to be made of the graduate courses will be determined by the adviser when the student registers in the Graduate College and submits a plan of study for an advanced degree.

4.9 Semester Credit Hour. A semester credit hour is equivalent to (a) 16 50-minute class sessions (including examinations) conducted under the guidance of a qualified instructor plus 32 hours of preparation time, or (b) 16 3-hour laboratory sessions, or (c) 16 2-hour laboratory sessions plus 16 hours of preparation time. These same equivalencies apply to extension courses, short courses and other learning formats for which academic credit is awarded.

4.10 Foreign Language Credit for Native Speakers. A native speaker of a foreign language cannot enroll in or earn credit toward graduation in lower-division (1000- or 2000-level) courses in that language. A native speaker of a foreign language is defined as a person whose high-school level instruction was conducted principally in that language.

Native speakers may occasionally have valid reasons for establishing credit in a lower-division course. Requests for such consideration should be directed to the dean of the student's college for recommendation to the head of the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.

5. Enrollment

5.1 Course Numbering System. All courses are identified by numbers composed of four digits. The first digit indicates the class year in which the subject is ordinarily taken, although enrollment is not exclusive as to student classification; the second and this digits identify the course within the field; and the last digit indicates the number of semester credit hours the course carries. For example, a course numbered 1123 should be interpreted as a freshman, or beginning, level course carrying three hours of credit. A course number beginning with zero indicates that the course does not carry University credit. A course number ending in zero indicates that the course carries variable credit.

5.2 Maximum Semester Credit Hour Load. All semester credit hours above 19 (nine during a summer session) are excessive and require written approval in advance of enrollment by the student's adviser and the dean of the college. Excessive hours will be limited to the number of semester credit hours 50 percent greater than the number of weeks in the applicable academic semester or summer session.

5.3 Adding Courses. Approval of the student's academic adviser is required for adding a course. The sixth class day of a regular semester or the third class day of a summer session is the last day a course may be added. (Exception: A course may be added at the time another course is dropped, if approved by the student's adviser and the instructor of the added course, and if the course is added prior to the last day to drop with no grade recorded.) A short course may be added no later than the first day of the short course.

5.4 Dropping Courses. At any time prior to the end of the second week of a regular semester or the first week of a summer session, or during the proportionate period for block or short courses, a student may drop a course, and if the course is added and dean with the grade of W or “F” assigned by the instructor.)

No course may be dropped without the approval of the student's academic advisor.

A student may not drop any course in which a formal charge of academic dishonesty is pending against the student. If the student is absolved of the formal charge, he or she may drop the course with either a “W” or “F” (according to the drop grade policy), appearing on the academic record. If the student is found guilty, the instructor may take appropriate disciplinary action, including assigning the grade “F” for the assignment or the course.

5.5 Concurrent Enrollment. A student who desires to earn credits concurrently at another institution or through correspondence, extension, advanced standing examinations, or DANTES (Defense Activity for Non-traditional Education Support) examinations while enrolled for residence credit at OSU, must secure approval in advance from his or her dean if he or she expects this institution to accept those credits. Armed Forces personnel will be granted 60 days from the date of their first enrollment to establish, through DANTES examinations, advanced standing in subject matter that they mastered while in the Armed Forces.

5.6 Prerequisites to Upper-division and Graduate-division Courses. When no prerequisites are listed for courses numbered 3000 or 4000, it is understood that the prerequisite is 60 credit hours of work completed, or 45 credit hours of work completed with an overall grade-point average of 3.25. The prerequisite for courses at the 5000 or 6000 level is graduate standing in addition to any other prerequisites listed. Instructors may waive prerequisites when the student's background justifies this action. Prior approval of the instructor may be required in problems courses, independent study, internships, thesis and dissertation courses, and courses taught in a professional school.

5.7 Class Enrollment Maxima. The maximum numbers of students permitted to be enrolled in each section of a course is determined by the department head and can be increased or decreased only by the department head or dean.

5.8 Priority Enrollment. Certain groups of students are extended the option of enrolling prior to the time continuing students begin enrolling. Physically handicapped students are extended the option of priority enrollment. Those stu-
students actively participating in the University Honors Program are extended the option of priority enrollment. Current OSU students who accept University scholarships will be given priority in enrolling. Scholarships that qualify students for priority in enrolling in classes of full-time employees to minimize conflict with their University employment. Working part-time for the University or outside the University does not qualify the student for priority in turning in a trial schedule.

5.9 Late Enrollment. A student is permitted to enroll during the first week of a semester or through the third day of a summer session or on the first day of a summer short course. A student enrolling late will pay a late enrollment fee. The late enrollment fee will not be charged on or prior to the first day of a summer short course.

5.10 Payment of Tuition and Fees. Each student is provided an estimate of their tuition and fees at the point of registration. All fees (required and optional) and tuition associated with the student's enrollment are due in the Office of the Bursar no later than 4:30 p.m. on the 15th day of each month following billing. Failure to receive a bill, which is normally mailed to the student's local address, does not relieve the student from the financial obligation, any finance charges, and other penalties that may occur if the account is not paid by the monthly due date. Fall semester fees are due by September 15, spring semester fees are due by February 15, and summer session fee due dates vary depending on the session. All accounts not paid in full by the due date will accrue an interest penalty at the rate of 1.5 percent monthly (19.56 APR). Accounts must be cleared before the student can obtain the release of any records, obtain a transcript, receive a diploma, or enroll at OSU for subsequent semesters.

5.11 Audit. A student who does not wish to receive credit in a course may, with the approvals of the student's adviser and the instructor of the course concerned, attend the class strictly as a visitor. A student who applies to audit a course promises that he or she will not use the audit to avoid the rule against excessive hours, and that he or she will not petition or ask in any way for the privilege of taking an examination to obtain credit after he or she has audited the course. The audit form is available in the Office of the Registrar. (Laboratory courses, private music lessons and art courses are not open for audit.)

If a student is already enrolled for credit in a course, but wishes to change to auditing that course, the student must officially drop the course (or, if appropriate, withdraw,) at the time the student changes to audit.

A student who has established a permanent record at OSU may have the audited course recorded on his or her transcript with "AU" appearing in place of the grade. Not later than one week after the close of that semester, the student must present to the Office of the Registrar the instructor's copy of the audit form with a signed statement from the instructor, on the reverse side, that it is appropriate for the course to be recorded on the student's transcript.

Any individual 65 years or older may audit a class at no charge.

5.12 Minimum Class Size. The minimum number of students required in order for a class to meet is as follows: 20 students for lower-division classes, 12 students for upper-division classes, and eight students for graduate-level classes.

6. Grades and Grading

6.1 Official Transcripts. All official transcripts of the student's academic record at OSU are prepared and released by the Office of the Registrar. Copies of transcripts from other institutions cannot be furnished.

6.2 Grade Interpretation. The quality of student performance in all classes is indicated by the following letter grades:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Interpretation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;A&quot;</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;B&quot;</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;C&quot;</td>
<td>Average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;D&quot;</td>
<td>Below average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;F&quot;</td>
<td>Failure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mark of "I." This grade is given to a student who satisfactorily completed the majority of the course work and whose work averaged "D" or better, but who has been unavoidably prevented from completing the remaining work of the course. The conditions, including appropriate time limits, for the removal of the "I" are indicated on the official class roll by the instructor. A condition that the student must repeat the course in order to remove the "I" is not permitted. The maximum time allowed for a student to remove an "I" is one calendar year. The dean of the student's college may recommend to the Office of the Registrar the adjustment of this period in exceptional circumstances. It is the responsibility of the student to satisfy the requirements stipulated by the instructor at the time the "I" is assigned; it is the responsibility of the instructor to initiate action to have the new grade entered as soon as possible after the student fulfills the requirement. The new grade does not result in the deletion of the "I" symbol from the transcript. Upon completion of the course requirements, a second entry is posted beside the original "I" on the transcript to show the final grade for the course. The incomplete grade which is not removed within the allotted period becomes a permanent incomplete.

Grade "NP." This grade is given for unsatisfactory work (including that evaluated as "D") in courses on the pass-no pass grading system. Both credit hours and grade-points are ignored in calculating grade-point averages.

Grade "P." This grade is given for passing work in OSU courses approved for pass-no pass and pass-fail grading systems. Both credit hours and grade-points are ignored in calculating grade-point averages.

Grade "X." This grade is given to a student in a thesis or dissertation course (5000 or 6000) or a master's degree creative component course, when course work is still in progress. It is the responsibility of the instructor to initiate action to have the grade entered as soon as possible after the student completes the course work. The new grade does not result in the deletion of the "X" symbol from the transcript, but a second entry is posted beside the original "X" on the transcript to show the final grade.

Grade "W." This grade indicates that the student dropped the course.

Mark of "AU." An "AU" indicates that the student audited the course, and requested that it be recorded on the academic record. An "AU" is not a grade and is not used in calculating grade-point averages.

Mark of "N." An "N" indicates that at the time grades were due in the Office of the Registrar, a final grade was not reported by the student's instructor. An "N" is not a grade and will be changed to the grade earned within a reasonable time. It is not used in calculating grade-point averages.

6.3 Grade-point System. The following grade-point system is used in calculating the grade-point average.
Grade "A" yields 4 grade points per semester credit hour.
Grade "B" yields 3 grade points per semester credit hour.
Grade "C" yields 2 grade points per semester credit hour.
Grade "D" yields 1 grade point per semester credit hour.
Grade "F" yields 0 grade points per semester credit hour.

6.4 Grade-point Average Calculating.
In calculating grade-point averages, the total number of grade points earned is divided by the total number of hours attempted. The grade of "I," "NP," "P," "X," "W" or the mark of "AU" or "N" will not affect the grade-point average.

Semester Grade-point Average. For purposes other than retention, all grades are included in the calculation. For retention purposes, activity, performance and remedial courses are excluded from the calculation.

Graduation and Retention Grade-point Averages. All courses in which a student has a recorded grade are included in the calculation, excluding any courses repeated or repeated and re-taken or physical education activity courses. (See "Academic Forgiveness.")

Cumulative Grade-point Average. All courses in which a student has a recorded grade are included in the calculation.

6.5 Freshman Progress Reports. The faculty will report grades for all freshmen on the dates as printed in the official University calendar. The date will normally be Friday of the eighth week of classes. Progress reports are made available to students shortly after mid-semester. Copies are made available to the students' advisers and the students' deans.

6.6 Pass-No Pass Grading System. An undergraduate student may elect to take no more than four courses or 15 hours (whichever is greater) during his or her academic career with the pass-no pass grading option. The option is restricted to those students who:

a. have passed 28 or more semester credit hours;

b. have at least a 2.50 grade-point average in all hours attempted;

c. have met all of the prerequisites for enrollment in the course in question;

d. do not need the course in question for meeting any requirements for graduation or certification other than as a general (unrestricted) elective;

e. have approval of the academic adviser.

A student who chooses the pass-no pass option must do so by the last date on which a course may be added. Once the deadline has passed a student may not change the choice of grading systems. The pass-no pass option is not identified on the official class roll and thus is not known to the instructor. The instructor assigns a normal grade based on the quality of the work performed. The grades of "A," "B" and "C" are recorded on the transcript as "P."; the grades of "D" and "F" are recorded as "NP." "W" and "I" grades are recorded without change. The pass-no pass grade will not affect the grade-point average.

Graduate students should refer to the "Graduate College" section of the Catalog.

6.7 Pass-Fail Grading System. Some courses are taught only on a pass-fail basis. Such courses are so designated in the "Course Listings" section of the Catalog. Students who pass the course are awarded the grade of "P."; those who fail the course are awarded the grade of "F." Graduate students should refer to the "Graduate College" section of the Catalog.

6.8 Grade Reports. Reports of the grades of all students are compiled and released shortly after the end of each semester by the Office of the Registrar. These reports are made available to the students, the students' advisers and the students' deans.

6.9 Correcting Grades Reported in Error. An instructor who reports an incorrect grade to the Office of the Registrar may request that Office to correct the grade. The request must be in writing and must have both the department head's and the dean's approvals. In no case will a grade be lowered after the student has been graduated.

6.10 Grade Appeals. A student may appeal a grade given by an instructor in cases in which he or she believes the grade awarded is inconsistent with announced grading policy. (See "Student Rights and Responsibilities" or contact the Office of the Provost and Vice-President for Academic Affairs.)

6.11 Honor Rolls. Full-time Students. Full-time undergraduate students (12 or more semester credit hours in a regular semester or six or more in a summer session) who complete all enrolled hours with a cumulative grade-point average of 4.00 (i.e., all "A's") and with no grade of "I" in any course are placed on the President's List of Distinguished Students. The grades of "P" or "W" grades earned through correspondence may not be included in meeting the minimum enrollment required or grade-point average required for an honor roll. Students who have completed their courses under the same requirements as outlined above, with a combined grade-point average of 3.70 or higher and no grade below "C," are placed on the Dean's List of Distinguished Students.

Part-time Students. Part-time undergraduate students (11 or fewer semester credit hours in a regular semester or five or fewer in a summer session) who have accumulated at least 12 semester credit hours of "A" during the most recent consecutive enrollments at OSU, and who complete all enrolled hours with a combined grade-point average of 4.00 (i.e., all "A's") and with no grade of "I" in any course, are placed on the President's List of Distinguished Students. The grade of "P" or grades earned through correspondence may not be included in meeting the minimum enrollment required or grade-point average required for an honor roll. Dropping a course prohibits a part-time student from being listed on an honor roll. Special (non-degree-seeking) students are not included on an honor roll. Students who have completed their courses under the same requirements as outlined above, with a combined grade-point average of 3.70 or higher and no grade below "C," are placed on the Dean's List of Distinguished Students.

6.12 Academic Dishonesty or Misconduct. Academic dishonesty or misconduct is neither condoned nor tolerated at Oklahoma State University. Academic dishonesty is behavior in which a deliberately fraudulent misrepresentation is employed in an attempt to gain undeserved intellectual credit, either for oneself or for another. Academic misconduct is behavior that results in intellectual advantage obtained by violating specific directions, rules, or accepted academic standards, but without deliberate intent or use of fraudulent means. (See also Policy and Procedure Letters.)

6.13 Academic Forgiveness. Repeated Courses. A student may repeat a course and have only the second grade, even if it is lower than the first grade, included in the calculation of the graduation and retention grade-point averages up to a maximum of 12 credit hours in which the original grade was a "D" or "F." If a course is repeated more than once, all grades except the first attempt are included in the grade-point averages. The original course and grade remain on the transcript identified with an asterisk (*). All other repeated courses, those in excess of the 12-hour maximum and those with a grade of "C" or better in the original course, are included in the grade-point averages and identified with an "at" sign (©) on the transcript.
7. Graduation

7.1 Graduation Requirements. The responsibility for satisfying all requirements for a degree rests with the student. Advisers, faculty members and administrators offer help to the student in meeting this responsibility.

7.2 Residence Requirements. A minimum of one-half of the upper-division requirements in a student’s major field must be earned in residence at OSU. (See "College Enrollment Requirement.") The last 18 hours completed by a student immediately prior to graduation must be taken in residence at this institution. Under special circumstances, permission may be given to allow three of the last 18 hours to be taken out of residence. Including the last 18 semester credit hours the student must have earned a total of not less than 30 semester credit hours at OSU taken in not less than two semesters, or one semester and one summer session, or three summer sessions. Courses taken as part of a required internship, such as in medical technology, may not be used in meeting this requirement. In the College of Business Administration the last 30 hours must be earned in residence.

7.3 College Enrollment Requirement. A candidate for graduation must be enrolled in the college from which he or she wishes to receive the degree for at least two semesters, or one semester and one summer session, or three summer sessions immediately preceding graduation. For the award of a second baccalaureate degree, this requirement may be waived by the dean of the college awarding the second degree. (See "Academic Forgiveness." )

7.4 Residence Waiver for Certain Pre-medical Students. Students who complete at least 94 semester credit hours in a recognized premedical science program and then transfer to a professional program leading to the doctoral degree at an accredited professional school of medicine, osteopathic medicine, veterinary medicine, dentistry or optometry will be awarded the appropriate baccalaureate degree upon the successful completion of 30 semester credit hours in basic medical science courses applicable to the OSU major. This option is available only to students who have completed all other degree requirements for the major and have taken at least the last 30 semester credit hours of work at OSU prior to transferring to a professional school. (See "Residence Requirements."")

7.5 Minimum Hours for Graduation. Each degree program requires a specific minimum number of semester credit hours for graduation, as indicated in the Catalog. No degree program shall require fewer than 120 semester credit hours for graduation. (By OSRHE policy, these 120 hours are exclusive of physical education activity courses.) No student shall be permitted to graduate having completed fewer total hours than the requirement specified for that degree. At least 40 hours of upper-division course work shall be required in every baccalaureate degree program. (By OSRHE policy, these 40 hours are exclusive of physical education activity courses.)

7.6 Grade-point Average for Graduation. A graduation grade-point average of 2.00 or higher is required for all courses in which a student has a recorded grade, excluding any courses repeated or reprieved and excluding remedial courses and physical education activity courses. (See "Academic Forgiveness.") This is in addition to the 2.00 or higher grade-point average required by the department in the major or minor fields.

7.7 Payment of Graduation Fees. The graduation fee is due at the same time that tuition is due. Information on procedures and deadlines is given to students at the time they complete their enrollment.

7.8 Requirements for Honors Degrees. The individual colleges have specific requirements for degrees with honors. Students should consult the office of their academic dean for information. (See "Honors Programs" in the Catalog.)

7.9 Diploma Application. Each candidate for graduation shall file a diploma application in the Office of the Registrar within two weeks following enrollment in a regular semester or one week in a summer session in which the student wishes to be graduated.

7.10 Presence at Commencement Exercises. The University will hold one Commencement exercise each year at the close of the spring semester. Students who met the graduation requirements the preceding fall semester and students who plan to meet the graduation requirements at the close of the following summer session are invited and encouraged to participate in the Commencement exercises. Students who plan to meet requirements during the summer session (whether they are currently enrolled or not) should contact the Office of the Registrar to participate in Commencement.

The University encourages all candidates for degrees to be present at the Commencement exercises. Attendance is not compulsory. However, candidates who cannot be present should notify the Office of the Registrar of the addresses to which diplomas can be mailed.
College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources

Charles B. Browning, Ph.D., Dean
Paul D. Hummer, Ph.D., Associate Dean for Academic Programs
C. Wesley Holley, Ed.D., Assistant Dean for Academic Programs
Clement R. Henderson, M.A., Director of Student Academic Services

Science, technology, business, education, research, production and environment are key elements in America’s largest industry. In order to feed and clothe the five billion people of the world, the agricultural industry needs human capital-scientists and specialists with needed skills in molecular genetics, human nutrition, soil and water sciences, international marketing, systems analysis, biosystems and agricultural engineering and other specialties.

The diverse careers available in agriculture offer many choices, and college graduates are needed to fill a wide variety of jobs in American agriculture. Graduates are needed in scientific research, production. OSU graduates can be a part of the modern agricultural technology that will bring new discoveries and techniques to the world.

The College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources prepares students to analyze information, explore opportunities and solve problems. Students are prepared in the science and technology of agriculture, and they also receive a solid general education in communications, humanities and social sciences. In the new agriculture, the graduate will have a rewarding career that will last as long as food is consumed and fiber is grown on this earth.

Accreditation

Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources include broad and diverse professions and do not have a single accrediting society as do some other professions. Programs in agricultural education, agricultural engineering, forestry, and landscape architecture are accredited by their professional organizations.

In addition, each department’s program is reviewed at least once every five years by a panel of scientists and other professionals with national or international reputation for excellence in that respective discipline.

Academic Programs

Undergraduate Programs. The Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources degree is offered in the following major fields of study: agribusiness, agricultural communications, agricultural economics, agricultural education, agronomy, animal science, biochemistry and molecular biology, entomology, environmental science, forestry, horticulture and landscape architecture, and pre-veterinary science. The Bachelor of Landscape Architecture is also offered in the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources.

Graduate Programs. Graduate study is available in all academic departments in the College. In addition to the Master of Agriculture and Master of Science degrees which may be obtained through several departments, the Doctor of Philosophy degree (Ph.D.) may be earned in the following areas: agricultural economics, agricultural education (Ed.D.), agricultural engineering, animal breeding, animal nutrition, biochemistry, crop science, entomology, food science, plant pathology, and soil science.

High School Preparation and Admission Requirements

The high school preparation and admission requirements for the College are the same as the general University requirements. A solid background in English, algebra, and natural science is important preparation for the many academic programs in the various agricultural disciplines.

Transfer Students

Students who transfer from an accredited college or junior college must meet the general University admission requirements. All transferred courses are recorded on the OSU transcript; however, no more than 65 hours from a two-year college will be used to meet the College's degree requirements. Specific departmental requirements needed for graduation are determined by the department in which the student plans to earn his or her degree.

Scholarships

Students enrolled and entering the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources are annually awarded more than $300,000 in scholarships from the College and its departments. The following areas will be considered in the awarding of scholarships: scholaristic standing in high school or college; leadership qualities which have been shown in school, church, community or youth groups; financial need; sincere interest in agriculture.

Applications and additional information may be obtained from the Office of the Associate Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, Oklahoma State University, 136 Agricultural Hall, Stillwater, OK 74078. Applications for new students may also be obtained from local high schools. Applications are available beginning November 1.

Academic Advising

All students in the College have the advantage of being advised by a faculty member working in the individual student's academic discipline. Such advisers are readily available to students and work closely with the students throughout their academic careers.

Special Academic Programs

Honors Program. The Honors Program in the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources is designed to provide outstanding students with opportunities to pursue new challenges and academic excellence. Honors courses, seminars, and special honors contracts provide for discussions and independent thought by students who have the desire and ability to explore academic subjects beyond the normal class work material. Honors awards available in the College are:

1. General Education Honors.
2. Departmental Honors.
3. The bachelor's degree, with honors. Awards (1) and (2) may each be earned independently of the others. Award (3) is earned by satisfying the
requirements of both (1) and (2). The completion of each award is noted on the student's transcript. Students who complete all three receive the bachelor's degree with honors diploma.

All entering freshmen who have ACT composite scores of 27 or higher are eligible to become a part of the Honors Program. Sophomores, juniors, and seniors, with minimum cumulative grade-point averages of 3.25, 3.37, and 3.50, respectively, may enroll in the Honors Program.

Additional information may be obtained from the director of the Agriculture Honors Program, 136 Agricultural Hall.

Pre-veterinary Medicine Curriculum.
The program in pre-veterinary medicine as offered in the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources includes all courses required for admission to the College of Veterinary Medicine.

A minimum grade-point average of 2.80 is required in the courses listed below:

English composition (6 hours minimum): ENGL 1113 and 1213; or 1313 and 1413.
Technical/Professional writing or English elective (2 hours minimum).
Chemistry (17 hours minimum):
1. General chemistry (8 hours minimum): CHEM 1314 and 1515 or 1225; (or 1215 and 1225).
2. Organic chemistry (5 hours minimum): CHEM 3015 (or 3053, 3153, and 3112).
Physics (8 hours minimum): PHYS 1114 and 1214.
Mathematics (3 hours minimum): MATH 1513 (or any higher level mathematics).
Biological science (14 hours minimum). Courses must cover botany, genetics, microbiology and zoology. Each course, except genetics, must include laboratory work.
3. Genetics: (ANSI 3423 or AGRON 3554 or BISC 3024.)

Although these course requirements may be completed within two years, most pre-veterinary medicine students complete at least three years of preparatory course work or a bachelor's degree. For information as to required tests and application procedures, refer to the "College of Veterinary Medicine" section in the Catalog and the current Veterinary Medicine at Oklahoma State University brochure. Students are also encouraged to contact the Office of the Assistant Dean for Academic Programs in the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources.

Pre-veterinary Science Degree. A Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources degree with a major in pre-veterinary science may be obtained after the completion of one year in the College of Veterinary Medicine. General education and other requirements for graduation in the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources must be met. Specific plans of study may be obtained from the Office of the Assistant Dean for Academic Programs, 136 Agricultural Hall.

General Education Requirements
The College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources is committed to providing graduates both a depth of knowledge in their chosen field of study as well as breadth of knowledge outside their major. General education requirements are the same as those of the general University. Specific course offerings are given in the respective plans of study.

Graduation Requirements
General University requirements for graduation are stated elsewhere in the Catalog. In addition, specific requirements must be met for the Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources and Bachelor of Landscape Architecture degrees. For the B.S. degree, the required total semester credit hours varies by department, major and option. The Bachelor of Landscape Architecture is a five-year program requiring 160 credit hours. A minimum of 40 semester credit hours and 100 grade-points must be earned in courses numbered 3000 or above.
Agricultural Communications

Professor and Interim Head Paul D. Hummer, Ph.D.

Modern agriculture, with its diversity and specialization, requires accurate communication between the industry’s segments and with the general public. Education in agriculture and journalism trains the agricultural communications student to provide the necessary communications link.

By majoring in agricultural communications, a student may choose a special-interest area such as advertising, public relations, radio and television broadcasting, photography, reporting and newswriting, or research report writing. Opportunities are also available for the student to develop a double-major program with other departments in the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources.

For the graduate with a bachelor’s degree and a major in agricultural communications, career opportunities are abundant in agricultural production, industry, and service organizations as well as with publishing firms, broadcast stations or other media.

Agricultural Economics

Professor and Head James E. Osborn, Ph.D.

Agricultural economics provides professional opportunities for students interested in solving problems in agricultural production and agribusiness, as well as solving problems in the broader areas of resource development, environmental planning, recreation, public policy and agricultural law.

Agricultural economics combines instruction in the agricultural sciences with education in the application of business and economic principles and tools to the science and art of private and public decision making. Emphasis is placed on the management of agricultural production and marketing firms and upon decision-making and problem-solving guides relevant to public policy decisions.

Careers of agricultural economists reflect the broad base of the educational program, particularly as related to management. Careers in production and marketing include self-employment as farmers or ranchers, and management of agribusiness marketing firms such as processors, manufacturers and distributors of food products, chemicals and machinery. Other careers include employment by consulting firms, educational institutions and financial agencies in private and governmental research and service activities.

Major areas of course work in agricultural economics include farm management, agricultural marketing, agribusiness, agricultural financial management, resource conservation and development, agricultural pricing, rural development, agricultural policy and land appraisal. Courses in economic theory, statistics, computer sciences, mathematics and technical agriculture provide additional depth and breadth to the curriculum. An intensive advisement program and a broad range of elective courses permit the student to structure a program consistent with his or her personal interests, objectives and needs.

Eleven degree options or specialties are available to students majoring in agricultural economics: farm and ranch management, general, international agricultural marketing, marketing and business, pre-law, pre-veterinary business management, rural development and natural resources, science, with three additional majoring in double majors in agricultural economics and accounting, agricultural economics and agricultural education, and computer science.

Agribusiness is a major at Oklahoma State University. The major in agribusiness is administered through the Department of Agricultural Economics. This major is oriented toward subject matter that prepares students for decision making in agribusiness firms.

Graduate Programs

The department offers graduate work leading to the Master of Science, the Master of Agriculture and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees. Both thesis and non-thesis options are available at the M.S. level. Ph.D. students complete a teaching practicum in addition to the research thesis as a part of the degree requirements.

The graduate program stresses development of superior professional competence, suited to the demands of the modern business, academic, government and research environments. Advanced courses concentrate on economic analysis applied to problems of production, distribution and consumption of agricultural products. Courses in economic theory, econometrics, mathematical economics, statistics, and computer science are an integral part of the program. Problems of agricultural policy, natural resource use and rural area development and planning are also important topics. The faculty give direction and individual guidance to student research in marketing, production, management of agricultural enterprises, price analysis, land and water use and development, rural development and planning, agricultural finance, international trade, farm appraisal and agricultural policy. Specialization is achieved through course electives and research topics. Each student is guided in the preparation of the program of study by an advisory committee to assure that background or prerequisite work and the graduate plan will lead to the desired depth and breadth of proficiency.

Admission Requirements. Prerequisites to advanced training in agricultural economics are (1) the desire to understand and solve the complex and changing economic problems faced by agriculture and rural society, and (2) the desire and ability to learn methods of rigorous logical analysis. In addition, differential calculus, three semester hours of statistical methods, and 15 semester hours of agricultural economics and economics, including intermediate micro- and macroeconomic theory, constitute a minimum background for advanced study in agricultural economics. In certain cases, a part of this work can be taken after admission but will not count toward a graduate degree.

Acceptance by an advisor in the department is not required prior to official admittance to the departmental graduate program.

Agricultural Education

Professor and Interim Head Paul D. Hummer, Ph.D.

The programs of study offered by the Department of Agricultural Education are designed to provide both comprehensive and specialized training to prepare graduates for careers in a wide range of fields of agriculture. In addition to being prepared for licensure as teachers, graduates are professionally prepared for work in cooperative extension and other federal and state programs and services, as well as international education endeavors. Graduates also may find employment as educational directors and consultants with agribusiness firms and organizations. Studies may culminate in the B.S., M.Ag., M.S. or Ed.D. degrees.
The undergraduate teaching option is designed to qualify the bachelor's degree recipient for the Oklahoma Agricultural Education Teaching License. This license is recognized as meeting requirements for initial employment as a teacher in most states. The professional service option is designed to focus on careers relating to education or service in agriculture, outside of the public school setting. Primary emphasis is upon employment in cooperative extension or closely allied areas. Some students find it advantageous to elect a dual major, thus meeting requirements in both agricultural education and another major within the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources. The undergraduate programs in agricultural education are structured to provide educational experiences in general education, agriculture and professional education.

**Graduate Programs**

Graduate programs in the Department of Agricultural Education are designed to (1) prepare students for entry into or advancement in teaching careers and (2) provide for further development of professional leadership skills for other educational careers in agriculture, agribusiness, government service, extension, or adult education. An attempt is made to develop individual study programs to meet needs of both international and domestic students.

The Master of Agriculture is offered to further knowledge and skills of agriculture and education in preparation for arid advancement in teaching, extension, administration and other professional areas. Three options are offered in the Master of Agriculture program. Option A requires 32 approved semester credit hours of course work, including a two-credit-hour formal report. Option B requires 36 approved semester credit hours of course work, including a two-credit-hour creative component, which may involve curriculum, teaching methods, literature or some similar area. Option C requires 36 approved semester credit hours of course work, which include six hours of credit for a professional internship.

The Doctor of Education program is designed to prepare graduates for careers in teacher education, supervision, administration, curriculum development and other areas of professional leadership in agriculture, agricultural extension or vocational education. Within the minimum 60 credit hour requirement, 20 credit hours must be completed in agricultural education. In addition, 20 credit hours must be completed in an area of specialization like agricultural extension, technical agriculture, educational administration, or other similar area. The remaining 20 credit hours includes research design, statistics and the dissertation.

Full admission to the master's degree program requires a bachelor's degree in agricultural education, agriculture, education, or related area and a grade-point average of 2.80 or higher. For grade-point averages below 2.80, combinations of experience, references and standardized test scores can be considered. Provisional or deferred admission may also be granted.

Full admission to the doctoral degree program requires a minimum of a 2.80 undergraduate grade-point average and a 3.00 grade-point average in 24 or more graduate credit hours; a composite score of 1000 or higher on the Graduate Record Examination or 48 or higher on the Miller Analogy Test; three years of successful professional experience; written evidence of ability to express thought with reasonable clarity, correctness, and precision; and three strong recommendations for graduate study. Alternative criteria may be considered by the graduate committee for those who submit ample supportive evidence of other exemplary qualifications.

Student fee waivers are available for qualifying master's degree candidates. A grant and loan program is available through the Office of Student Financial Aid. Doctoral degree candidates may qualify for teaching and research assistantships. In addition to the assistantships, doctoral candidates may qualify for fellowships and fee waivers. A grant and loan program is available through the Office of Student Financial Aid.
be filed in the Graduate College Office prior to enrollment for the 17th credit hour. Departmental comprehensive final examinations will be required of all Master of Agriculture candidates.

**Degree Options.** Option A Requirements. A total of 32 approved semester credit hours of work, including an approved report having a credit hour value of not more than two credit hours, is required.

Option B Requirements. A total of 36 approved semester credit hours of work is required and must contain a creative component. No report is required.

Option C Requirements. A total of 36 approved semester credit hours of work, including six hours of credit for a professional internship, is required. The internship includes professional practice and a report.

**Agronomy**

**Professor and Head Robert L. Westerman, Ph.D.**

Agronomy is the science of soil management and the production of field crops and forages. Undergraduate options include biotechnology, business, crop science, plant protection, range management and soil science. Each of these options provides a thorough preparation in the sciences relating to its specialization. Each of the areas of study is designed to permit students of varying backgrounds and experiences to attain a level of preparation commensurate with their capabilities and motivation. There are no specific prerequisites.

Modern agricultural production requires a highly technical approach to problems such as soil and water conservation, crop and range improvement and management, prevention and abatement of agricultural sources of environmental pollution, and judicious use of agricultural chemicals and land application of wastes. In the vast field of agribusiness, technical preparation in agronomy is essential in supplying agricultural producers with up-to-date information, as well as improved seed, fertilizer, pesticides and management systems. Processing, distribution and marketing of food, fiber and feed crops require an integration of production technology with economics at all levels. Agronomists are in demand for research and marketing positions in universities, industry and government. Concern for future food supplies creates an urgency for technological advancement in food production which can not be ignored.

A major challenge facing agronomists is the concern for preserving environmental quality while maintaining efficient food production systems. Agronomists are involved with detailed evaluation of the impact of crop and soil management practices on land, water and air resources. Recent concerns for environmental quality and food safety have created a high demand for professional agronomists to assist farmers in proper utilization of production input such as fertilizers and agricultural chemicals. Developments in basic science fields such as genetics and molecular biology have created a need for agronomists to work in biotechnology programs with plants and soil organisms.

Careers in agronomy include farm or ranch operation or management; land appraisal for banks or loan companies; crop consulting; technical sales and service for seed, fertilizer or agricultural chemical supply companies; federal employment in soil and range conservation; research positions as plant breeders, soil science chemists and weed control specialists with federal or state experiment stations or private industries; teaching and extension positions with colleges and universities; and a broad range of employment or ownership in retail businesses supplying feed, seed, grain, fertilizers, agricultural chemicals and other agricultural supplies and services.

Study for the B.S. degree in addition to a standard agronomic academic program, provides a thorough grounding in the biological and physical sciences, and communications, with sufficient elective hours to permit flexibility.

**Graduate Programs**

The Department of Agronomy offers programs of course work and research leading to the Master of Agriculture in the emphasis area of agronomy, the Master of Science degree in agronomy, and the Doctor of Philosophy degree with majors in crop science or soil science. Programs are available in the areas of plant breeding and molecular genetics, cytogenetics, range management, forage management, weed science, crop physiology, soil morphology and genesis, soil microbiology, soil fertility and management, soil physics, soil-water management, and soil chemistry. Applicants should indicate their specific area of interest upon application.

The graduate programs of the Department of Agronomy prepare individuals for successful careers in a variety of areas, including farming and ranching, extension education, agricultural business, and plant or soil science research and teaching.

**Prerequisites.** Admission to the graduate program requires a B.S. degree in agronomy or in a closely related field. Applicants should have completed basic courses in agronomy, biology, chemistry and mathematics, required of undergraduate majors. Deficiencies in fundamental course requirements will be met by the student with the direction of the student's advisory committee. Applicants must be accepted by an adviser in the department prior to official admission.

**Degree Requirements.** Students must follow approved plans of study which meet the minimum University requirements for the respective degrees they are pursuing.

The Master of Science degree in agronomy may be earned by utilizing one of two plans:

- **Plan I-Thesis**, minimum of 30 credit hours of course work, including six credit hours of AGRON 5000, master's thesis.
- **Plan II-Formal report (non-thesis)**, minimum of 32 credit hours of course work, including two credit hours of AGRON 5000, master's thesis.

The Master of Agriculture degree may be earned by utilizing one of three options:

- **Option A-Formal report (non-thesis)**, minimum of 32 credit hours of course work, including two credit hours of AGRON 5000, master's thesis.
- **Option B-Minimum of 36 credit hours of course work and a creative component**.
- **Option C-Minimum of 36 credit hours of course work including six hours of credit (AGRON 5230, Research) for a profession of Philosophy degree with majors in crop science or soil science**. Programs are available in the areas of plant breeding and molecular genetics, cytogenetics, range management, forage management, weed science, crop physiology, soil morphology and genesis, soil microbiology, soil fertility and management, soil physics, soil-water management, and soil chemistry. Applicants should indicate their specific area of interest upon application.
Animal Science

Regents Professor and Head Donald G. Wagner, Ph.D.

The Department of Animal Science offers professional training at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. The undergraduate program leads to the Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources degree. Graduate studies culminate in the Master of Science, Master of Agriculture (emphasis in animal science) or the Doctor of Philosophy in nutrition, animal breeding, animal reproduction or food science.

Animal science is concerned with the science, art and business of the production of beef cattle, dairy cattle, horses, poultry, sheep and swine. An animal scientist is concerned with the application of the principles of the biological, physical and social sciences to the problems associated with livestock production and management.

Animal science is also concerned with the products of food animals: meat, dairy foods and eggs. The food industry is one of the largest and most important industries in the United States. Students can gain expertise in the processing, quality control and marketing of meat, dairy and poultry products.

Undergraduate students may elect an option in the areas of animal biotechnology, business, food industry, food science, livestock merchandising, pre-veterinary animal science, production, and ranch operations, or a double major with agricultural education. In addition, students have the opportunity to concentrate their studies on one of the animal groups (meat animals, dairy, horses or poultry). Internship programs providing three to six months of off-campus work experience are available in all options. Participation in undergraduate clubs (Block and Bridle, Dairy Science, Horsemens Association or Food Industry clubs) or judging teams (livestock, meat, horses, dairy cattle, dairy foods or poultry) improves social, communication and leadership skills.

Students interested in veterinary medicine may complete the pre-veterinary medicine requirements at the same time they are working toward a B.S. degree in animal science. In addition, pre-vet students gain valuable insight into the care and management of animals throughout the animal science curriculum.

Undergraduate students follow a similar curriculum during the first two years which includes basic courses in the physical, biological and social sciences, and a series of introductory courses in agriculture and business. Upper-class students take a basic core of advanced animal science courses including genetics, physiology, nutrition or food science. As seniors, students complete a series of advanced animal science courses which are designed to apply knowledge obtained in previous courses to livestock or food production systems. Every opportunity is taken in teaching to utilize the excellent herds, flocks and processing facilities owned or operated by the department.

Students completing a degree with a major in animal science have a wide choice of challenging careers including ownership or management of farms, ranches, feedlots; employment with state and federal agencies concerned with inspection, grading or regulation; sales and service positions with companies involved with feeds, pharmaceuticals or other livestock products; opportunities in agricultural extension or teaching; and work in the processing, distributing and merchandising of dairy, poultry and meat products. Students who earn the master's or doctorate can look forward to careers in teaching, research or extension with universities, the U.S. Department of Agriculture or private industry.

Graduate Programs

The Department of Animal Science offers graduate work leading to the Master of Science degree in animal science or food science. Research work at the M.S. level is available in the areas of animal breeding (genetics), animal nutrition, animal physiology or food science (meat or milk products). A Master of Agriculture degree in the emphasis area of animal science is also available. The department offers programs leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree in animal breeding and reproduction, animal nutrition, and food science.

Prerequisites. Admission to the graduate program requires an undergraduate major in animal science, dairy science or poultry science, or in closely-related biological sciences or biochemistry. In addition, students with a major in dairy manufacturing, microbiology, human nutrition, food science, or food technology can qualify for the program in food science. A student enrolling in a degree program must have been accepted by an adviser prior to official admission. In all cases, the student's graduate adviser or committee may recognize specific undergraduate deficiencies and require measures to attain proficiency.

Biochemistry and Molecular Biology

Professor and Head James B. Blair, Ph.D.

Biochemistry, the central scientific discipline linking the chemical, physical and biological sciences, exerts a profound influence on the progress of medicine and agriculture. By applying concepts and methods of chemistry and physics to the fundamental problems of biology, biochemists have made great progress in their effort to understand the chemistry of living organisms. Major discoveries concerning the biochemistry of genetic material provide the tools of molecular biology that are essential to contemporary life sciences research.

Biochemists and molecular biologists are concerned with living things. They must acquire some knowledge of the biological sciences. Since a biochemist's tools are the physical sciences, he or she must receive sound education in mathematics, physics and chemistry.

Challenging positions for well-trained biochemists and molecular biologists are available in colleges and universities, state and federal laboratories, research institutes, medical centers and in an increasing number of industrial organizations, particularly the pharmaceutical and food industries. Biochemists are involved with research on the chemistry of processes occurring in plants, animals, and various microorganisms, and with the discovery and development of antibiotics, vitamins, hormones, enzymes, insecticides and molecular genetic techniques.

At the undergraduate level a major in biochemistry and molecular biology administered by the Department of
Biochemistry and Molecular Biology is available through the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources. The department also offers a B.S. degree in biochemistry through the College of Arts and Sciences. An honors program is available. The curriculum provides a broad background in chemistry and biological science and permits flexibility in meeting particular interests of the student. Courses in biochemistry are based on general, organic and analytical chemistry. The biochemistry and molecular biology curriculum provides students with sufficient background in the basic sciences of mathematics, physics, chemistry and biology to meet the needs for graduate study in most fields of modern science related to agriculture or medicine. The curriculum is excellent for preprofessional students of medicine, dentistry and veterinary medicine.

Graduate Programs

Because many of the opportunities in biochemistry require advanced course work, a major part of the program in the Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology is concerned with its graduate program leading to the M.S. or Ph.D. degree. This graduate program is an integral part of extensive basic research activities in the Oklahoma Agricultural Experiment Station. These research activities provide opportunities for part-time employment of undergraduate majors to improve their professional competence.

Prerequisites. Although the B.S. in chemistry or biochemistry is preferred, students with strong backgrounds in other biological or physical science disciplines are eligible. Individuals not having at least eight semester credit hours in each of organic and physical chemistry and calculus must take appropriate undergraduate courses to make up deficiencies. The results of the three general GRE exams (verbal, quantitative, analytical) are required for entrance. An advanced GRE subject matter exam (biochemistry, chemistry or biology) is also recommended. A cumulative GRE score of 1500 is normally required.

Degree Requirements. A more detailed description of the graduate study program in biochemistry is available from the department upon request. The requirements listed below complement the general graduate requirements described in the "Graduate College" section of the Catalog. After the first semester, continuous attendance and participation in the departmental seminar is expected.

The Master of Science Degree. Twenty-four credit hours of formal graduate courses are required, including BIOCH 5753 (or 4113), 5853, and 5930. In addition, a student must present an acceptable research thesis (six hours) and pass a final oral examination covering it and related material. Research advisers are selected at the end of the first semester.

A non-thesis Master of Science degree is also available. It does not require a research thesis, but requires a report and extensive technical training in the laboratory. The non-thesis M.S. is not recommended for students wishing to pursue a Ph.D. program later.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree. The course requirements are determined with the aid of the student's graduate advisory committee. Usually they follow these guidelines: total of 30-40 credit hours of formal graduate course work which includes all the courses listed for the M.S. degree, at least four of the advanced graduate courses in biochemistry (6000 level) and two offerings of Special Topics (6820). Additional course requirements, appropriate to the student's interests, are determined by the advisory committee. The advisory committee is selected at the end of the second semester. Each student will take a series of cumulative examinations beginning in September of his or her first year. A more comprehensive qualifying examination is also given, usually at the end of the fourth semester of graduate study.

One year of a foreign language at the college level is required. The student must present and defend in a final oral examination, an acceptable research thesis which contains a substantial original contribution to the field of biochemistry. The department offers research experience in a variety of areas of biochemistry.

Biosystems and Agricultural Engineering

Professor and Head Billy J. Barfield, Ph.D., P.E.

The School of Biosystems and Agricultural Engineering is administered jointly by the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources and the College of Engineering, Architecture and Technology.

Biosystems engineers are professionals who protect the environment and preserve natural resources by creating and adapting engineering knowledge and technologies for the efficient and effective production, processing, storage, handling and distribution of food, feed, fiber and other biological products. Biosystems engineering students study engineering, physical, mathematical and biological sciences. Biosystems engineering courses apply mathematics, basic engineering and science to create and design new systems and equipment for biological production and processing. Students work with computers on simulation, control and design of bioenvironmental projects. Required social studies and humanities courses help prepare students to work with people. These people skills are important for advancement into management level positions, a transition that often occurs early in a biosystems engineer's career.

A wide variety of employment opportunities are available for biosystems engineers in industry, public service and education. Some of these opportunities include positions in governmental agencies, consulting, machine industry, manufacturing and installation, and electric power management industries. Biosystems engineers have careers in foreign countries as well.

Students interested in a degree in biosystems engineering may initially enroll in either the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources or the College of Engineering, Architecture and Technology. Students who enroll in the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources should request a biosystems engineering adviser and transfer to the College of Engineering, Architecture and Technology by the end of their first semester.

Biosystems engineering courses for juniors and seniors integrate the engineering sciences with biological sciences and teach students to design solutions to real problems of society. Students work both as individuals and in teams to solve real world design problems provided by industrial firms who hire biosystems engineers. Design experiences are developed in one or more of the following areas: environment and natural resources, food and bioprocessing, biomachinery and general agriculture.

In addition to the 76 semester credit hours of common requirements for engineers, biosystems engineering students take courses in electronic applications, instrumentation, watershed hydrology, flood control, drainage and irrigation, environmental engineering, power and machinery, structural design, processing, and food engineering. The program is accredited at the basic level by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.
Graduate Programs

The School of Biosystems and Agricultural Engineering offers three programs leading to post-baccalaureate degrees: Master of Biosystems Engineering, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy. The College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources offers a graduate major in environmental science. The Department of Entomology provides opportunities for graduate study and research leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The Master of Science degree program requires additional courses for students who meet the prerequisites as stated in the "College of Engineering, Architecture and Technology" section of the Catalog, under "Master of Engineering." The departmental graduate committee will evaluate the applicant's credentials to determine equivalency and specify requirements to overcome deficiencies. A student must be accepted by an adviser in the department prior to official admission to the graduate program.

Degree Requirements. A candidate for any of the degrees listed above follows an approved plan of study which must satisfy at least the minimum University requirements for that particular degree.

Admission Requirements. Admission to either the Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy degree program requires graduation from an engineering curriculum accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology. Students without accredited degrees may be admitted provisionally and may be required to take additional courses.

Admission to the Master of Biosystems Engineering degree program is permitted for students who meet the prerequisites as stated in the "College of Engineering, Architecture and Technology" section of the Catalog, under "Master of Engineering." The departmental graduate committee will evaluate the applicant's credentials to determine equivalency and specify requirements to overcome deficiencies. A student must be accepted by an adviser in the department prior to official admission to the graduate program.

Research projects are supported by Agricultural Experiment Stations and by state and federal grants. A well-trained faculty, many of them registered professional engineers with research, consulting, and teaching experience, guide the graduate students' activities and plan programs to meet their needs. Graduate students design experiments and special equipment to conduct their work. They are expected to demonstrate, by supporting research or by designs, the ability to propose a solution, identify a problem, define alternatives, organize a design or an experimental investigation, carry it to completion and report the results.

Admission Requirements. Admission to either the Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy degree program requires graduation from an engineering curriculum accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology. Students without accredited degrees may be admitted provisionally and may be required to take additional courses.

Entomology

Professor and Head Russell E. Wright, Ph.D.

Entomology is the science and study of insects and related arthropods such as ticks, mites, and spiders. This discipline offers students opportunities to explore the diversity of nature through the study of arthropods. In addition, they may learn about the sophisticated biological and physiological phenomena associated with these organisms. Discovery of the importance of arthropods as competitors with human society for food and fiber is a central theme in entomology. Arthropods serve as vectors of human and animal diseases, biomedical research organisms and pollinators. These animals also form an intricate part of the food web; regulation of pest populations must be done in an environmentally safe manner.

A strong academic background in the physical and biological sciences is essential before enrolling in specialized subject matter in entomology. Specialized subject matter includes insect identification, biology, ecology, physiology, biochemistry, population dynamics, medical and veterinary entomology and pest management.

There are many diverse job and career prospects for graduates. Current undergraduates are preparing for careers in veterinary medicine, medicine, law and graduate school. Others gain employment with private industry, research laboratories, or county, state or federal agencies. Some develop their own businesses as consultants and entrepreneurs.

Environmental Science

Professor and Associate Dean Paul D. Hummer, Ph.D.

The College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources offers an undergraduate major in environmental science. This program is an interdisciplinary study of the biological, chemical, and physical
factors, coupled with human activities, that affect the environment. Such a science is designed to improve the current and future welfare of the human race with environmental policies based on sound scientific principles and in accordance with the true benefits and costs as evaluated by an informed society.

Since this major is interdisciplinary and science-oriented, the student will take basic courses in biology, chemistry, math, physics, statistics, and several social sciences. The student may choose one of three areas of emphasis (options): water resources, natural resources, or environmental policy. Depending on the option, upper-division course work will involve problem-solving work in water and soil quality, economic and social policy, political science, resource management and engineering. The student will also be immersed in general education subjects, including communications, philosophy, ethics and sociology.

A primary goal of this program of study is to enable graduates to solve environmental problems according to a solid science base and in accordance with society's needs. Through successful completion of this major the student earns the Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources.

The environmental science undergraduate major is directly supported by faculty from the departments of Agricultural Economics, Biosystems and Agricultural Engineering, Agronomy, Animal Science, Entomology, Forestry, Horticulture and Landscape Architecture, and Plant Pathology. The major and its students also benefit from the resources and activities of the Center for Agriculture and the Environment on the OSU-Stillwater campus. Students benefit from working in and out of the classroom and laboratory with faculty who are conducting cutting-edge research involving environmental problems.

Graduates work in such areas as land-use planning, environmental control, natural resources management, waste disposal, water and soil quality, and policy analysis. Industries associated with the extraction, utilization and manipulation of natural resources have increased the number of employees with environmental training to address regulation compliance, litigation, monitoring, public relations and management practices.

Graduates may also work with federal, state and local government agencies involved in regulation, resource management and policy development. Graduates, particularly those who have gone on to earn advanced graduate degrees, find employment with consulting firms that are involved with solving environmental problems. Many graduates go on to graduate school or pursue a degree from a professional school, such as law or medicine.

Forestry

Professor and Head Edwin L. Miller, Ph.D.

America's forests are an important natural renewable resource. With proper decisions concerning management, forests can provide a bounty of uses and values for generations to come.

Professional foresters play a vital role in managing, sustaining and utilizing the forest and its diverse resources: timber, water, wildlife, range forage, recreation and wilderness. Foresters devote effort to protecting forests from the harmful effects of fire, disease and insects. Foresters today are problem-solvers using a blend of ecology, technology, economics and sociology to provide benefits from the forest values and services desired by society. Foresters work with private landowners and city planners, teach and conduct research at universities, administer parks and recreation areas, manage the business of forest industry, and manage public forest lands.

Graduates may be employed by federal agencies, including the U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, the Soil Conservation Service, the Fish and Wildlife Service, and the Bureau of Indian Affairs. In addition, state, county and municipal governments employ foresters in a variety of resource management and service positions. Wood-using industries retain foresters for land management, land and timber acquisition and harvesting positions as well as in mill production and administrative work. Foresters work for associations promoting the use of forest products and in many other public relations jobs. Some foresters are self-employed as consultants, specializing in timber and land appraisals, management planning and a variety of special services. Recipients of advanced degrees, especially the doctorate, may conduct industrial research or may enter the teaching profession.

The Department of Forestry offers a major in forestry leading to a Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources degree. Considerable breadth exists in the forestry curriculum, affording the student and faculty adviser the opportunity to develop a specialized curriculum focused on a wide array of natural resource specialties, such as water, recreation, range or wildlife. For the student with a research career in mind, course work in basic and applied science is available. Requirements for a B.S. degree include the successful completion of a nine-week summer camp and a total of 140 credit hours of course work. The summer camp is scheduled to follow the sophomore year and is held annually in different forest settings. Past summer camps have been held across the U.S. from Maine to Oregon, from Montana to Florida, and even in Brazil. Students learn field forestry skills and observe state-of-the-art operations.

The Department of Forestry maintains two research stations in southeastern Oklahoma in the midst of the Ouachita National Forest, and industrial timber holdings. Oklahoma has an active and progressive forest industry with one of the most modern highly mechanized timber harvesting systems in the world. One of the largest paper mills in the southern United States is located in the pine-oak forests of southeastern Oklahoma. Oklahoma forests are also prized for their clean water and recreational benefits. Field trips to this area comprise part of the instruction in many forestry courses.

Graduate Programs

The Department of Forestry offers instruction leading to Master of Science degrees in forest resources and environmental science for students interested in graduate training with a research orientation. The Master of Agriculture degree in the emphasis area of forestry is offered for students interested in non-research graduate work in forestry. Programs of instruction and research leading to a Doctor of Philosophy degree are available through cooperating departments, or in environmental science, with an adviser from the Department of Forestry.

Instructional programs are designed to serve the needs of individual students and allow concentration in the areas of: biometry, ecology, physiology, economics, genetics and tree improvement, silviculture, management, and watershed management. The prerequisite for graduate study in the Department of Forestry is a bachelor's degree in forestry or a related field with an overall undergraduate grade-point average of 3.00 (“B” average). Applicants for financial aid are required to submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination for full consideration. Students without a bachelor's degree in forestry must take an approved core of undergraduate forestry courses for the Master of Science in forest resources and the Master of Agriculture degree.

Students preparing for the Master of Science in forest resources are required to complete 30 credit hours of course work including six hours of Research and Thesis (FOR 5000) (Plan I). Students preparing for the Master of Agriculture
degree may elect to meet the requirements of Options A, B or C. (See the "Graduate Programs" section of "General Agriculture."

A student must be accepted by an adviser on the Graduate Faculty in the department prior to official admission to the program.

Horticulture and Landscape Architecture

Professor and Head Dale M. Maroneck, Ph.D.

Horticulture is the science and art associated with the culture, production, preservation and processing of flowers, trees, shrubs, turfgrass, vegetables, fruits and nuts. It also includes the proper environmental use and maintenance of plants in the landscape. Thus, horticulture is involved with the production and processing of a significant part of the nation's food supply and provides a major source of the beauty in and around homes, cities, parks, highways, golf courses and other public areas.

Today, horticulture requires highly trained and capable people to help meet the food demands of society and to be involved in activities that lead to a better quality of life. The horticulture student must have a good understanding of plant biology and commercial production/maintenance and business practices.

Educational opportunities for study in horticulture cover a wide variety of plants and subjects and range from the cellular to the whole plant level. Factors such as nutrition, irrigation, genetics, propagation, control of flowering, and fruit and seed production are considered in their relationship to culture, production, harvesting, processing and storage. Students can prepare themselves for careers in public grounds administration, horticulture business, sales and marketing, production, teaching, extension and research.

The training that the student obtains is related to the specific area of emphasis that is chosen. Regardless of one's interest, objectives, or area of emphasis, a good knowledge and understanding of horticulture is a necessity. A student can receive a B.S. degree and choose from the following two options:

Horticulture provides the training and expertise for production, preservation and processing of fruits, nuts, vegetables, nursery crops, flower crops, etc.

Training can be general, have a business or science orientation, or be chosen to emphasize a particular commodity area of horticulture.

Turf management provides the training for turfgrass production and for management of turfgrass in golf courses, parks, athletic fields, home landscapes, and along highways.

After the B.S. degree is completed, a qualified student may choose to pursue a graduate degree, specializing in any option. Students from other departments may also choose to pursue a formal academic minor in horticulture.

Landscape architecture as a field deals with the planning design and management of the land and arrangement of natural and man-made elements thereon through application of cultural and scientific knowledge. It is also concerned with resource conservation and stewardship to the end that the resultant environment serves a useful and enjoyable purpose.

There are two options in the landscape area:

Landscape architecture is the study of design, with supporting courses in art, business, construction, design, ecology, engineering and horticulture in a five-year professional program leading to the accredited Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (B.L.A.) degree. The B.L.A. degree is accredited by the American Society of Landscape Architects. Typical employers include landscape architecture firms, architectural engineering firms and government agencies dealing with land planning, urban planning and design, or parks and recreation.

in an effort to maintain an effective balance between students, faculty, and facilities, enrollment in the fourth and fifth years of the program is limited to 20 students each. Students will be evaluated during their third year by the faculty in order to select the most qualified candidates based upon academic achievement and professional potential. Minimum requirements may vary each year; however, a student must have completed a minimum of 60 credit hours with a 2.50 GPA or higher in all courses required as prerequisites to the last two years of the B.L.A. program.

Landscape contracting is a four-year study leading to the Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources degree. It emphasizes the construction and management phases of landscape development. Course work includes basic landscape architectural design, construction technology, business and horticulture. Graduates are employed by landscape nurseries, contracting companies, design and building firms, and landscape maintenance companies.

Graduate Programs

The department offers work leading to a Master of Science degree and a Master of Agriculture through the study of flower crops, fruit and nut crops, vegetable crops, ornamental nursery crops, and turf. Research opportunities in both degree programs range from whole plant production/management studies to fundamental cellular studies. The department also offers a Ph.D. in crop science.

Prerequisites. The department may require credit hours in horticulture and related technical subjects.

Prior to admission to the program, all applicants for advanced degrees must be approved by the head of the department and a faculty member who will serve as the adviser. The program of study and research will be directed by the student's graduate adviser and advisory committee.
Plant Pathology

Professor and Head Larry J. Littlefield, Ph.D.

Plant pathology is a broad discipline that ranges from basic studies of physiological and genetic aspects of plant diseases to the development of practical plant disease controls. It encompasses the science required to understand the causes of plant diseases as well as the art of preventing or controlling these diseases. Thus, the plant pathologist must have knowledge of plant biology as well as practical plant culture. Plant pathology, as a discipline, is actively involved in the newly emerging field of biotechnology.

Graduates in plant pathology (Ph.D.-level individuals) commonly find employment as research scientists in universities, the government (U.S. Department of Agriculture), industry or with various international development agencies. Graduates with the M.S. degree often work as research technicians in industries, universities or government laboratories or as sales or technical representatives in the agrichemical or plant breeding industries.

To qualify for graduate study in plant pathology an undergraduate student should obtain a solid background in the basic sciences, especially biology and chemistry, mathematics, English and communication skills.

In order to become a fully trained plant pathologist, one or more graduate degrees in plant pathology are required. The department offers both M.S. and Ph.D. programs with opportunities to specialize in a wide range of basic or applied research fields.

Graduate Programs

The department offers programs of study and research leading to the Master of Science, Master of Agriculture in the emphasis area of plant pathology, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. Programs are concerned with the cause, development, and management of plant diseases. Research problems are involved with on-going projects in the Oklahoma Agricultural Experiment Station, which include investigations on disease management (chemical, cultural, biological, and genetic) soil-borne diseases, virology, phytobacteriology, nematology, genetics, host-parasite physiology, and application of biotechnology and molecular genetics to basic plant disease research. Individual programs can be developed toward basic research or can be developed to provide a broad practical background in plant health and pest management.

Admission Requirements. It is desirable that applicants have a strong background in biological or agricultural sciences. All requirements of the Graduate College must be satisfied by each applicant. In addition, applicants for graduate programs in plant pathology are required to take the Graduate Record Examination and to submit their scores with their applications and transcripts. Approval for admittance will be determined by the departmental screening committee and the department head. During the first semester of enrollment, each student, after council with the department head, will select a faculty adviser. Each graduate program is under the direction of the major adviser and a selected faculty committee and is adapted to the needs of the graduate student. There is no graduate credit for courses below the 4000 level. Each student will follow a program of study and research approved by his or her committee and, except for the Master of Agriculture degree, must submit an approved thesis.
The College of Arts and Sciences

The College of Arts and Sciences not only offers a wide variety of programs in teaching, research and extension, but also supports and reinforces all the other programs of the University.

The College of Arts and Sciences provides academic preparation for a wide variety of professions including: law, medicine, social work, nursing, optometry, veterinary medicine, graphic arts, teaching, writing, foreign service, urban and regional planning, journalism, public service, radio/TV, advertising, public relations, medical technology, military science, public affairs, corrections, child services, interpersonal communications, and fine and performing arts.

Academic Programs

Undergraduate Programs. Requirements for all degree programs and options are detailed in the book Undergraduate Programs and Requirements, available in all Oklahoma colleges and high schools. Separate sheets, stating the requirements for any particular degree, may be obtained on request from the department or college in which the degree is offered.

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.): art, economics, English, French, geography, German, history, journalism and broadcasting, mathematics, music, philosophy, political science, psychology, Russian language and literature, sociology, Spanish, speech (communication consultancy), and theater.

Bachelor of Science (B.S.): aerospace studies, biochemistry, biological sciences, botany, cell and molecular biology, chemistry, computer science, economics, geography, geology, journalism and broadcasting, mathematics, medical
technology, microbiology, military science, physics, physiology, political science, psychology, sociology, speech (communication consultancy), speech pathology, statistics, wildlife and fisheries ecology and zoology.

**Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.):** art (graphic design and studio).

**Bachelor of Music (B.M.):** music (elective studies in business; performance); music education (instrumental/vocal certification).

**Second Bachelor's Degree.** To secure a second bachelor's degree, a student must complete a minimum of 30 semester credit hours in addition to those required for the first degree. The number actually needed depends on what a student must do to satisfy all the requirements for the second degree.

A student seeking a second degree in the College of Arts and Sciences at OSU should ask his or her second adviser to submit a degree plan for the second degree, clearly headed "second degree," and showing how all the requirements of the second degree are to be satisfied. The plan should also state the major, date of award and total credit hours of the first degree, and indicate those courses which represent the minimum of 30 additional hours. The second degree plan should be sent to the College of Arts and Sciences Office of Student Academic Services within two weeks after the student's last enrollment.

Students wishing to complete degrees in two different colleges at OSU should consult with the offices of student academic services of both. Concurrent enrollment in two colleges is possible, but a student must be enrolled in a college for at least two semesters before becoming eligible for a degree from that college.

**Second Majors and Minors.** If a student majoring in one field also completes the specified requirements for a "major" or a "minor" in other fields, the additional majors or minors may be noted on the student's transcript. Such specified requirements may be obtained from the department in which the second major or minor is sought, or from the Office of Student Academic Services. The student should, at the end of his or her senior year, ask the adviser in the second major or minor to submit the request to the department head and then to the Office of Student Academic Services in the College of Arts and Sciences.

**Graduate Programs.** Master's degrees are offered in most undergraduate subjects, with doctoral degrees available in some. (For details, see the departmental entries below or consult the "Graduate College" section in the Catalog.)

### Special Academic Programs

**Honors Program.** The Arts and Sciences Honors Program is the oldest and largest program of its kind at Oklahoma State University. It provides outstanding students with the opportunity to study, conduct research, and interact with faculty and other honors students in a variety of settings designed to assist talented students who seek to make the most of their educational opportunities. Honors sections of many general education courses allow participating students the benefits of small classes taught by experienced members of the faculty, thus combining the extensive resources of a major comprehensive university with personal faculty attention to each student. Special honors seminars provide coverage of topical issues each semester in formats that encourage the exchange of ideas through discussion and writing. Honors seniors complete the requirements of the Honors Program by undertaking a senior honors thesis (or similar creative activity), and honors seniors also may earn honors credit by enrollment in graduate seminars.

Three Honors Program awards are available to A&S students—the General Honors award, the Departmental Honors award in the student's major field, and the bachelor's degree with honors (which is earned by completing both General and Departmental Honors Program requirements with a minimum of 39 honors hours). These awards are reflected on the student's transcript, and a special honors diploma is awarded to students completing the requirements for the bachelor's degree with honors.

Priority enrollment is provided for students who are active in the A&S Honors Program. This allows honors students to select honors courses and other courses taught by outstanding faculty at the earliest possible date each semester and facilitates the development of class schedules tailored to the special needs of honors students. Eligibility for admission to the A&S Honors Program as a first-semester freshman is based on (1) an ACT composite score of 27-29 with a high school grade-point average of 3.75 or higher, or (2) an ACT composite score of 30 or higher with a high school GPA of 3.50 or higher. Later entry is permitted on the basis of cumulative grade-point average. Transfer students are eligible on the basis of cumulative grade-point average.

Further information on these certificate programs may be obtained from the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

**Area Studies Certificates.** International Studies. Students at OSU are encouraged to add an international element to their education by earning an Area Studies certificate. Certificates are offered in Asian, African, Latin American, and Russian and Eastern European Studies.

The Area Studies certificate is granted upon successful completion of all requirements for a bachelor's degree in the student's major and of the following certificate requirements: (1) six credit hours of second-year level instruction in a language of the area chosen; and (2) six upper-division courses (18 credit hours) pertinent to the area chosen.

**Ancient and Medieval, Native American, and Women's Studies.** Certificates in Ancient and Medieval Studies, Native American Studies and Women's Studies are also available. These programs require approximately the same number of credit hours required for a minor in a specific department.

Further details may be obtained from departmental advisers or from the Office of Teacher Education in the College of Education.

**Bachelor of University Studies (B.U.S.).** The B.U.S. in the College of Arts and Sciences allows outstanding students with unique educational objectives that cannot be fulfilled by any of the regular degree programs to design an individual plan of study fitted to the student's particular needs. B.U.S. plans must be approved by a faculty committee, the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, and the Office of the Provost and Vice-President for Academic Affairs. At least 45 semester hours must be completed after the plan has been approved.
Students who wish to qualify for teaching licensure should consult as early as possible with the adviser in their fields of interest, and should apply for admission to teacher education as soon as possible, preferably before the end of their sophomore year.

It is possible to qualify for teaching licensure and the bachelor's degree within the 127 semester credit hours required for graduation. When it is not possible, students may meet the requirements for the degree and then complete the licensure requirements by taking additional courses.

Full teaching certification is awarded by the State Department of Education when the licensed candidate has successfully completed a period of teaching in a school system.

Preprofessional Programs in the Health Professions. Premedicine, Pre-osteopathic Medicine, Pre-dentistry, and Pre-veterinary Medicine,

The preprofessional curricula for medical doctors, osteopaths, dentists, podiatrists, optometrists and veterinarians have the same basic core because they must prepare students for professional schools whose admission requirements are almost identical. These include a strong foundation in math, chemistry, physics, and biology, the disciplines on which major advances in the health field depend. Included also are courses to develop written and spoken communication skills, which are highly important for a good relationship with patients, the public and other professionals.

Beyond this required core, preprofessional students may choose courses and a major as freely as any other students in the College of Arts and Sciences. Most students concentrate on some aspect of biology or chemistry, but other subject areas are not only acceptable but welcomed. Medical schools encourage study in the social sciences and humanities that contributes to the understanding of human beings in their entirety—their history and environment, their attitudes and values, their emotions, motivations, interpersonal relationships and cultural heritage. All of these may affect sickness and health.

Although most students entering a professional school in one of the above fields have a bachelor's degree, it is possible to apply for admission after three years of college work (two years for a few dental and veterinary schools). OSU permits preprofessional (health-related) students to choose between two alternative bachelor's degree programs: (1) In a specific discipline that requires a minimum of 127 semester credit hours at OSU, or (2) a premedical science degree program which allows a "3 plus 1" approach, requiring at least 97 semester credit hours at OSU and up to 30 hours to be transferred from a medical, osteopathic, dental or veterinary school.

Some professional schools do not state a firm minimum grade-point average for admission, but a student should maintain better than a 3.00 grade-point average to be competitive. The specific admission requirements of medical, dental and veterinary schools are compiled in catalogs available in the offices of each preprofessional adviser and in the Office of Student Academic Services. The OSU premedical and pre-veterinary course requirements are listed in the "College of Veterinary Medicine" and "College of Osteopathic Medicine" sections of the Catalog.

All applicants for medical schools must take the Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT), dental applicants must take the Dental Admissions Test (DAT), and optometry applicants must take the Optometry Admissions Test (OAT) prior to admission. The OSU College of Veterinary Medicine requires the General Test and the Advanced Biology Test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) taken within the previous four years.

Allied Health Professions. The allied health professions for which one can prepare at Oklahoma State University include athletic training, dental hygiene, nursing, occupational therapy, pharmacy, physical therapy, physician's associate, and radiologic technology. Each of these programs requires that the final phase of the education program in preprofessional and degree program (usually two to three years) be completed elsewhere in a professional program. The College of Arts and Sciences offers the general education and basic science courses which one must complete before he or she can be accepted into a professional program. Students whose goal is admission to a professional program in the allied health professions should consult with the senior academic counselor-coordinator of health professions advising for information regarding the specific requirements of particular programs and schools.

Medical Technology: See "Department of Microbiology and Molecular Genetics."

Pre-law Preparation. Law schools have no single preference for a specific undergraduate major. Admission to law school is primarily based upon a strong record achieved in a rigorous undergraduate program and a competitive score on the Law School Admission Test (LSAT). Other admission considerations include course of study and difficulty of curriculum, college activities, and applicant's motivation and personality as revealed in a letter of application.

Law school admissions officers most frequently recommend that students include in their undergraduate programs courses in economics, literature and languages, psychology, history and government, mathematics, logic, philosophy, accounting and speech. Courses in these areas are especially helpful as one seeks to develop the verbal and analytical abilities that are particularly critical for success in law school.

Personal assistance in selecting an academic major, planning a solid pre-law curriculum, preparing and registering for the Law School Admissions Test, and applying to law school, is available through the pre-law adviser in the Office of Student Academic Services.

Graduation Requirements

General Education Requirements. The General Education Requirements for the degrees offered by the College are shown for each program in Undergraduate Programs and Requirements. At least 40 credit hours of General Education are required for all degrees.

All degrees include a common core of 12 credit hours. Three credit hours of American history and three hours of American government are required. These must be satisfied by HIST 1103, 1483 or 1493, and POLSC 1013. Six credit hours of English composition is a University requirement, and this must be satisfied by ENGL 1113 or 1313 and 1213 or 1413. Students who obtain a grade of "A" or "B" in ENGL 1113 may substitute ENGL 3323 for ENGL 1213 with permission of their departments.

The remaining 28 credit hours must be distributed as follows: six credit hours of social sciences, six hours of humanities, eight hours of natural sciences, six hours of analytical and quantitative thought, and two hours of General Education elective.
College Requirements. In addition to the 40 hours of general education, the college requires one credit hour of orientation, (A&S 1111), for all degrees. For the B.S., nine additional hours of natural or mathematical sciences are required, as well as three additional hours from the humanities or arts. For the B.A., nine additional hours of humanities or arts are required, as well as three additional hours of natural or mathematical sciences and a course focused on non-Western culture. College requirements define the B.A. or B.S. degree in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Foreign Language Proficiency Requirement. The foreign language requirement for the B.A. and B.F.A. in Arts and Sciences may be satisfied by 10 hours of college credit in the same language, or equivalent proficiency demonstrated by passing an advanced standing exam or completing a second-year or higher college-level course in the language.

The foreign language requirement for the B.S. and B.M. degrees may be met by presenting a high school transcript that demonstrates successful completion of two years of study in a single foreign language. It may also be satisfied by any of the three options listed above for the B.A.

The foreign language requirement for the Bachelor of University Studies degree will be determined based on the student’s objective, but will be the requirement for either the B.A. or B.S.

Non-Western Requirement (B.A. and B.F.A. only). One three-hour course in Non-Western studies from: A&S 3603 (African or Asian studies); ART 4633, 4643; ECON 4643; ENGL 3173; FLL 3500, 3503; GEOG 3753, 3763; HIST 1713, 3013, 3203, 3403, 3413, 3423, 3433, 3980, 4613; JAPAN 2115, 2123, 2223; PHIL 3943; POLSC 3213, 3223, 3253, 3313; REL 3403, 3413, 3533, 3613, 4113, 4400, 4613.

International Dimension Requirement (all degrees). One course which fosters understanding of, or the ability to communicate with, peoples and cultures of other countries. Courses satisfying this requirement are designated “I” in the Catalog and a list is available from any adviser or from the Office of the Dean of Arts and Sciences.

Scientific Investigation Requirement (all degrees). One course including an investigative laboratory that provides experience with scientific method. Courses satisfying this requirement are designated “L” in the Catalog and a list is available from any adviser or from the Office of the Dean of Arts and Sciences.

The Non-Western, International Dimension, and Scientific Investigation requirements may be satisfied by courses used also to satisfy any other part of a student’s degree program (i.e., in General Education, College, Major, or Electives requirements). No additional hours are required.

Additional College Requirements. For all degrees, six hours of general education designated courses (excluding courses in the major prefix) are to be taken at the 3000 level or above.

Major Requirements. At least 40 semester credit hours as specified by the department, including courses in the major and in supporting fields, must be completed. These 40 hours constitute the student’s Major Requirements.

Upper-division Credit. A student must successfully complete at least 50 semester hours of upper-division credit, i.e., credit in courses at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Hours in One Prefix. If a student seeking a B.A. or B.S. degree takes more than 48 semester credit hours in one subject, including both lower-division and upper-division credit, the hours in excess of 48 will be added to the minimum total of 127 hours required by the College for a bachelor’s degree.

This “48 hour maximum” applies to all courses taken in a subject, whether they are required or elective, with the exception of required courses in English composition and American history and government.

Total Semester Credit Hours and Grade-point Average. The minimum number of semester credit hours for graduation is 127. The minimum grade-point average is 2.00 and must be earned in all major courses, in Major Requirements, and in all courses applied toward the degree. A minimum cumulative grade-point average of 2.00, as calculated for graduation purposes, is also required. (See “University Academic Regulations” in the Catalog.)

Particular degree programs may specify higher grade-point requirements or exceed the 127 hours total. Details are given in Undergraduate Programs and Requirements.

Native Speaker Policy. It is the policy of the College of Arts and Sciences that native speakers of any foreign language (those whose language of instruction in high school was the language in question) may not normally be permitted to enroll in or establish credit in courses in that language at the 1000 or 2000 level. There are no restrictions on higher level courses. Exceptions necessitated by degree requirements may be determined by interview with the head of the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures and the appropriate language section chairman.

Endorsement of Student’s Plan (Graduation Check). Immediately after their last enrollment, and before their last semester, students should check with their advisers to ascertain that a degree plan has been sent to the Arts and Sciences Office of Student Academic Services.

Changes in Degree Plan. Once a degree plan has been submitted, a student will not graduate until all requirements on it have been fulfilled. Any deviation in the plan must be recommended by the adviser on a “Change in Plan of Study” card, and sent to the Arts and Sciences Office of Student Academic Services for approval.

Checklist of Graduation Requirements.
1. Total hours. Minimum 127 (see degree sheet). Hours of “F” or “I,” or in repeated courses (unless officially approved in course descriptions in the Catalog), do not count, ENGL 0123, MATH 0123, and all athletic participation and leisure activity courses are not applicable to a degree. Students must ascertain that grade changes for the removal of “Is” have been sent to the Office of the Registrar by the instructor who gave the “I.”
2. Grade-point average. See individual degree sheets for all grade-point minima: overall, in major prefix, and in major requirements.
3. Validity of credits.
   a. No more than two courses in any one subject or 8 hours in biological science may be used to satisfy General Education and College requirements in the same breadth area.
   b. A course used in the Major Requirements may not be used to satisfy any other degree requirement, except the international dimension, scientific investigation, upper-division general education, and non-Western requirements.
   c. Pass-No Pass Grading System. Courses taken on this campus under the Pass-No Pass Grading System (see “University Academic Regulations”) may be used only as elective hours. They cannot satisfy any other requirement (General Education, Departmental, Major Requirement, certification).

4. All degree requirements listed above and specified in “University Academic Regulations” and Undergraduate Programs and Requirements must be satisfied.
5. Exemption. A student who believes that he or she has a valid reason for exemption from a College requirement should file with the Office of Student Academic Services a written request that has been approved by his or her adviser. Although general and departmental requirements apply to transfer students, all or most of the student's previous work may be acceptable as substitutions. Students should consult with their advisers.

Departmental Clubs and Honor Societies

Advertising Club
Alpha Epsilon Delta (premedical honor society)
Alpha Epsilon Rho (broadcasting)
Alpha Kappa Delta (sociology)
American Association of Petroleum Geologists
American Chemical Society Student Affiliate (includes biochemistry)
Angel Flight/Silver Wings
Arnold Air Society
Army Blades
Arts & Sciences Student Council
Association for Computing Machinery
Dobro Slovo (Slavic languages)
Economics Club
English Club
French Club
Friends of the Forms (philosophy)
Gamma Theta Upsilon (geography)
Geology Club
Geological Society
German Club
Japanese Club
Kappa Kappa Psi (band honor society)
Kappa Rho (statistics honor society)
National Student Speech-Language-Hearing Association
Omicron Delta Epsilon (economics)
Pershing Rifles (military science)
Phi Alpha Delta (pre-law)
Phi Alpha Epsilon (law)
Phi Lambda Upsilon (chemistry honor society)
Phi Mu Alpha (music)
Phi Mu Sigma (medical technology)
Pi Mu Epsilon (mathematics honor society)
Pi Sigma Alpha (political science honor society)
Political Science Club
Psi Chi (psychology honor society)
Psychology Club
Public Relations Student Society of America
Radiotelevision News Directors Association
Russian Club
Scabbard & Blade (military science)
Sigma Alpha Iota (music)
Sigma Delta Chi Society of Professional Journalists (journalism)
Sigma Pi Sigma/Society of Physics Students
Sigma Tau Delta (English honor society)
Sociology Club
Spanish Club
Speech Communication Organization
Society of Professional Journalists
Society of Physics Students
Spanish Club
Statistics Club
Tau Beta Sigma (band honor society)
Wildlife Society
Women in Communications

Art

Associate Professor and Head Nancy B. Wilkinson, Ph.D.

The Department of Art provides courses for students interested in: (1) a strong general education background, (2) major concentrations in studio art, graphic design and art history, (3) minors in all three areas.

Two degrees are offered in art: Bachelor of Art (B.A.) with options in studio art and art history and the Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.), a professional degree with options in studio art or graphic design. Fields of concentration are available in drawing, oil and watercolor painting, printmaking, graphic design, ceramics, jewelry, metalsmithing, sculpture and art history. Because of core curriculum departmental requirements, the freshman and sophomore years are virtually the same for all majors in art.

Two degrees are offered in art: Bachelor of Art (B.A.) with options in studio art and art history and the Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.), a professional degree with options in studio art or graphic design. Fields of concentration are available in drawing, oil and watercolor painting, printmaking, graphic design, ceramics, jewelry, metalsmithing, sculpture and art history. Because of core curriculum departmental requirements, the freshman and sophomore years are virtually the same for all majors in art.

Students wishing teacher certification should contact the Teacher Education program in the College of Education or their art adviser. Art majors must attain a grade-point average of 2.50 in art courses in order to qualify for licensure and graduation.

The Department of Art maintains an exhibition gallery, the Gardiner Art Gallery in the Bartlett Center for the Studio Arts, with approximately 200 linear feet of exhibition space and 2600 square feet of floor space. Works by artists of national and international reputation, faculty and student works and cultural artifacts are shown. Because of a large endowment, the department is able to offer substantial scholarships at all levels, freshman through senior.

Botany

Professor and Head James D. Ownby, Ph.D.

Botany is the science concerned with all facets of plant life. Green plants are the constantly renewable source of food and fiber, and it is important that they be thoroughly understood as survival and ecological balance depend upon this knowledge. As populations increase, the need for more and better supplies of food and fiber also increases. The study of botany underlies several applied sciences such as agronomy, forestry, horticulture, plant pathology, range, lake and wildlife management.

To major in botany a student should have a strong interest in science with a good background in chemistry, physics and mathematics. Majors with a B.S. degree may qualify for secondary school science teaching licenses, for technical positions with the federal and state governments in plant inspection and plant introduction work, for plant breeding programs, and for various activities concerned with plants in private industry, such as plant biotechnology.

Facilities used in undergraduate teaching include well-equipped plant structure-function and ecology laboratories, constant-environment chambers, a 160-acre "ecology preserve" and herbarium with over 125,000 plant specimens. All of the faculty teach and do research in their specialty areas of botany: plant ecology, physiology, taxonomy, anatomy, development, genetics and molecular biology.

Graduate Programs

Programs of research and study leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy are offered in many areas of botany, including anatomy and ultrastructure, ecology, physiology, population biology, genetics and development, and biotechnology-related areas such as tissue culture and plant molecular biology.

Prerequisites. Applicants for admission must have received a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college and should have had 40 semester hours (or equivalent) in upper-division courses in the biological and physical sciences. A grade-point average of 3.00 (on a 4.00
scale) or above is required for unconditional admission. All applicants are required to submit scores for the Aptitude and Advanced Biology portions of the Graduate Record Examination.

Prerequisites for graduate degrees include successful completion of courses in the areas of plant taxonomy or field botany, plant morphology and anatomy, plant pathology or microbiology, plant physiology or cellular and molecular biology, genetics and ecology. Chemistry through organic and mathematics through calculus are also required. Students with an undergraduate major in plant science will have completed a substantial portion of this minimal list upon matriculation; those with a less closely related major may be required to take some background courses without graduate credit. Final authority for each student’s plan of study, including courses to be taken at the undergraduate level, resides with the student’s advisory committee.

A potential graduate student may be required to take one or more advisory examinations covering the various subject matter areas of botany. The examinations to be taken will be determined by the student’s screening or advisory committee. The results will be used to determine course work needed or the level at which the student should proceed.

Demonstrated research competence through submission and acceptance of a thesis or dissertation is required for all graduate degrees. A minimum of one semester teaching experience is required of all M.S. and Ph.D. candidates. This requirement may be satisfied by enrollment in a college teaching practicum course (GRAD 5980) or by one semester teaching experience. The requirement for competence in a foreign language will be determined by the student’s advisory committee.

All graduate students are expected to attend and participate in departmental seminars.

The Master of Science Degree. Plans of study must contain 30 credit hours including at least 21 semester credit hours numbered 5000 or above, six credit hours of thesis and two credit hours of seminar. A minimum of 16 semester credit hours must be in the major department or field, above the prerequisites required for entrance into the M.S. program.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree. The student must complete a minimum of 90 credit hours beyond the bachelor’s degree or 60 hours beyond the master’s degree. The plan of study must include four credit hours of seminar. No fewer than 36 nor more than 60 hours of BOT 6000 will be allowed in the plan of study. After a Ph.D. candidate has completed most of the course work, qualifying examinations will be scheduled. These will cover major areas of the student’s plan of study; all relevant subdivisions of botany will be included. The examinations will be both written and oral.

Chemistry

Regents Professor and Head Lionel M. Raff, Ph.D.

Chemistry is the science that deals with the composition, structure and interactions of matter of all kinds. Materials obtained from the earth, such as ores, petroleum and natural gas, as well as those from plants and animals, such as food, fibers and antibiotics, are all studied and modified through chemical means. The chemist creates from natural products new and useful substances that add to the enjoyment of life. He or she creates new agents to combat pests that destroy great portions of food supplies and new drugs to fight diseases of many kinds. Chemists lead the fight against pollution of the environment that results from rapid multiplication of population and of use of energy. Chemists are at the forefront of the search for new energy sources and for ways to better use existing sources of energy.

A great curiosity concerning the physical world should be characteristic of one who is considering chemistry as a profession. The student should want to learn more about the changes of materials and to use his or her knowledge for the betterment of life. The student should have an interest in physics and mathematics, since those subjects’ principles are basic to the study of chemistry.

Chemists are employed by most large companies in this country, especially those that produce foods, medicines, fuels and materials. These chemists work in the areas of research, sales and quality control. Many chemists become teachers in public schools or colleges. State and federal agencies employ chemists for research and analysis. Generally an M.S. or Ph.D. degree is desirable for those interested in research or college teaching.

The Department of Chemistry offers two bachelor’s degrees: (1) a B.S. degree that is accredited by the American Chemical Society; and (2) a B.S. degree that requires less specialization.

The chemical laboratories are modern and well-equipped with instruments for determination of properties of chemicals and studies of reactions. Individual laboratory work is encouraged.

Graduate Programs

Prerequisites. The student should have at least eight semester credit hours (or the equivalent) in general, analytical, organic, and physical chemistry. The physical chemistry should have been based on mathematics through calculus.

A beginning graduate student must take diagnostic examinations covering one year of undergraduate study in analytical, organic, inorganic and physical chemistry before the student enrolls for the first time. If the student fails to pass one of these examinations, he or she will be required to take the appropriate courses without graduate credit at the first opportunity. No graduate credit may be earned for chemistry courses numbered below 4000. The student may enroll in graduate courses for which the student has passed the entrance examination.

Admission Requirements. Admission requirements are minimal. For admission without qualification a grade-point average of 3.00 or better is required. Deserving applicants with grade-point averages less than 3.00 are infrequently admitted under probationary conditions. Additional support of the application is sought in the form of three letters of recommendation. Graduate Record Examination scores are not used as a criterion for admission. Recommendations on admission to the Graduate College are made on behalf of the applicant by the departmental admission officer. Acceptance by a permanent adviser is not a prerequisite to admission to the program.

Degree Requirements. A more detailed description of the graduate study program in chemistry is available in a brochure which will be supplied by the department upon request. The requirements set forth below complement the general requirements stated in the "Graduate College" section of the Catalog.

Attendance and participation in the departmental colloquium and CHEM 5011 and 6011 are required.

The Master of Science Degree. Students must complete at least 30 credit hours of graduate course work in chemistry or related fields.

Each student must present an acceptable thesis dealing with a research problem and pass a final oral examination covering it and related material. Research on the thesis problem should be started as early as possible in the graduate program.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree. Work is offered which leads to the degree with specialization in analytical, inorganic, organic or physical chemistry. A major in biological chemistry is offered by the
Department of Biochemistry. The student must pass a qualifying examination in the student’s field of specialization.

An acceptable thesis must be presented which contains a substantial original contribution to the field of chemistry. The student must pass a final oral examination covering the thesis and related material.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree requires the completion of at least 90 semester credit hours of work beyond the bachelor’s degree, divided nearly equally between thesis and course work.

The course requirements are determined by an advisory committee which is appointed for each student.

Computer Science

Associate Professor and Head
Blayne E. Mayfield, Ph.D.

Computer science is concerned with theoretical and practical methods of storing, processing and communicating information by means of computers. Professional computer scientists obtain a formal education through the B.S., M.S. or Ph.D. degrees and apply their knowledge to many diversified fields of science, engineering, business and communications. Computer science offers opportunities to both specialists and generalists.

In little more than three human generations, the computing field has evolved from one associated primarily with engineering and scientific calculations of only casual interest to the layperson, to a factor of significant influence in almost every aspect of modern life. Technical careers in computer architecture and software design, as well as applications in the business and scientific areas, require a thorough knowledge of the principles of computer science. In addition, most managers in any field require some familiarity with computers, not only to be familiar with computers, not only to be able to use them, but also to incorporate them into their own decision-making processes.

The department has a cooperative education program. Cooperative education is the process of education that formally integrates college studies with work experiences in cooperating employer organizations. It blends classroom study with planned and supervised employment in an area relevant to the student’s major. Students who are in their junior year may enter this program and alternate semesters in the classroom with

oral examination over the thesis. There is no foreign language requirement for the M.S.

For an Ed.D. or a Ph.D., 60 credit hours beyond a master’s degree or 90 hours beyond a bachelor’s degree are required. A dissertation of no more than 30 hours is required. The Ph.D. dissertation must describe original research while the Ed.D. dissertation may be expository. Ed.D. and Ph.D. students must pass (at an appropriate level) written preliminary examinations in areas of specialization. For Ed.D. students, one of the speciality areas must be computer science education. Master’s students who pass these examinations at the Ph.D. level are encouraged to pursue a Ph.D. program of study. Reading knowledge of at least one foreign language is required for a Ph.D., but not for the Ed.D. Approximately 700 students graduate each year in the United States with Ph.D.’s in computer science. In general, both academic and industrial positions exist for each Ph.D. graduate.

The candidate’s baccalaureate degree need not be in computer science in order to enter this program. Admission to the program does require: (1) an undergraduate degree; (2) successful completion of a 10-hour calculus sequence; (3) demonstrated competence in programming with some procedure-oriented programming language such as ALGOL, COBOL, FORTRAN, or PASCAL; (4) qualifying grade-point average and Graduate Record Examination scores.

English

Associate Professor and Head
Jeffrey Walker, Ph.D.

The study of English literature and language is fundamental to any education. Not only does it provide familiarity
with the literary works that shape cultural heritage, but it also develops the abilities to think analytically, to speak and write effectively, and to consider various points of view when dealing with people and ideas. Educated people in almost every career and lifestyle regard these skills as invaluable.

The Department of English prides itself on the diversity of its course offerings and on its small lecture and discussion classes. The B.A., M.A. and Ph.D. degrees are awarded through the department and a full range of courses are offered in seven areas: literature, composition and rhetoric, technical writing, creative writing, linguistics, teaching English as a second language, and film. The number of students in any English class rarely exceeds 30; and in a writing class, including freshman-level classes, the enrollment cannot exceed 25.

An undergraduate English major has three options: a traditional English major, secondary education teaching certification, or technical writing, each of which emphasizes literature and writing in varying proportions. English majors may choose from courses in all historical periods of British and American literature, from early to contemporary, and in all genres—novel, film, short story, poetry, and drama. Every literature course emphasizes literary appreciation and analysis and allows ample opportunity for discussion and writing. The student in the traditional major may also take creative writing from practicing, published writers and may specialize at the advanced level in fiction writing, poetry writing, and scriptwriting. Also available are courses in linguistics, which is the study of language, and technical writing, which is writing for science and industry.

Many English majors pursue careers directly related to their major, such as in technical writing or in teaching. An English major with a technical writing option would be well prepared to pursue a career as a writer, editor, publications manager, or information developer. Students who want to teach may earn secondary teaching certification in English through either the Department of English or the College of Education, or they may decide to go to graduate school in order to teach in a college or university. A great many English majors have found the teaching profession a rewarding and challenging one. More students are finding that an English major is excellent preparation for law school because it develops the analytical and language skills lawyers use. But one need not have definite career goals to major in English. English majors regularly pursue careers not only in education, professional writing, and law, but also in medicine, the ministry, publishing, government, and business. Professional schools and businesses value English majors both for their communication skills and for their broad-mindedness.

The Department of English serves a great many students other than those majoring in English. It offers a variety of writing courses to fulfill the University’s composition requirements; and English courses in literature, technical writing, creative writing, and film are very popular electives for students in all majors. Many students find English such a good complement to their first major that they choose a second major or minor in English.

A Bachelor of Arts in English requires 39 hours of lower- and upper-division English courses. An English minor requires 18 hours of English, at least 9 of which must be upper-division. (These hours do not include Freshman Composition.)

Graduate Programs
Graduate study in English at Oklahoma State University allows students freedom of choice. Only one course, Introduction to Graduate Studies, is required of all graduate students, and only one additional course, Teaching Freshman Composition, Teaching Technical Writing, or TESL Methodology, depending on the student’s career goals, is required of all graduate teaching assistants. As a result, all students, in cooperation with their advisers, design their programs in accord with career goals. In addition to American and British literature, the Department of English offers graduate work in composition and rhetoric, creative writing, film, linguistics, and literary theory. At the M.A. level, separate programs in teaching English as a second language (TESL) and in technical writing prepare teachers for the bilingual classroom and technical writers for industry. Ph.D. degree candidates have an additional interdisciplinary area that allows them to blend other disciplines with literary studies. The variety of choices and the flexibility built into the program prepare the graduate to meet the demands of a changing academic marketplace.

Application Deadlines. The deadline for spring admission is October 15. The deadline for fall admission is April 1.

Stipends, Scholarships and Awards. All graduate assistants are charged in-state fees. Stipends for graduate assistants and associates are paid on a nine-month basis.

M.A. Examinations. During the last semester of course work—but no earlier—graduate students must take Exam A. Students in TESL and technical writing programs will take the exams designed specifically for those areas.

Exam A. This five-hour exam is administered on a single day. The exam contains three essay questions in each of the 10 areas of study, from which the student will answer four questions. Exam A, therefore, presents students with 30 questions, three from each of the 10 areas. The areas of study are:
1. British literature Old English to 1660 (including Milton)
2. British literature Restoration through 19th century
3. American literature colonial through 19th century
4. Twentieth-century British and American literature
5. Literary theory and criticism
6. Linguistics
7. Composition and rhetoric
8. Film
9. Technical writing
10. Teaching English as a second language (TESL)

Questions in technical writing and TESL on Exam A are general; they are not designed for technical writing and TESL students seeking the M.A., who take different exams.

TESL Program Exam. Students in the TESL program will take two five-hour exams:
1. TESL methodology/testing
2. Applied linguistics/grammar

Technical Writing Program Exam. Students in technical writing will take one five-hour exam. They will answer four questions from the following three areas:
1. Technical writing theory
2. History of scientific and technical writing
3. Document design

Ph.D. Examinations. After the appropriate amount of course work and prior to beginning the dissertation, the student must take and pass Exam B.

Exam B. Exam B will consist of two five-hour exams. The student, in consultation with the advisory committee, will select the two areas on which he or she will be examined. These two areas will be chosen from the following:
1. Early American literature
2. Nineteenth-century American literature
3. Old and Middle English literature
4. Renaissance British literature (including Milton)
5. Restoration and eighteenth century British literature
6. Nineteenth-century British literature
7. Modern British and American literature
8. Twentieth-century British and American literature
Foreign Languages and Literatures

Associate Professor and Head
Kenneth J. Dollarhide, Ph.D.

The Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures offers French, German, Russian and Spanish as major fields of study. Minors may be earned in French, German, ancient Greek, Japanese, Latin, Russian and Spanish.

In all languages offered by the department, elementary courses are available for students with no previous experience. A special intensive course in Spanish (10 credit hours in eight weeks) is offered in the summer session. Students with high school or equivalent foreign language experience will be placed at levels commensurate with their individual proficiency. A major in a foreign language is often supported by study of another language or work in other fields. Many language majors choose to qualify for an International Studies certificate. Several certificates, such as Asian, Latin American, Russian and Eastern European Studies and Ancient and Medieval Studies, are available. A freshman with a good high school background in language can usually pursue two languages to the level of a major.

The study of foreign languages is a vital and humanizing part of a general education. In a rapidly changing and shrinking world, it offers new cultural insights, breaks down insularity, fosters discipline of thought and expression and leads to a better understanding of one's native language. Foreign language majors may expect to find openings in a wide variety of careers in law, medicine, government, industry and commerce, all of which require a good liberal arts degree. Job opportunities are greatly enhanced for those who combine foreign language study with a major or minor in other disciplines. Moreover, there is a
The growing demand for foreign language teachers in secondary education, Bachelor of Arts candidates may qualify for teaching license without increasing the number of hours required for graduation.

Additional options for study include literature, civilization and culture, and linguistics courses regularly taught in English. Courses are also offered in German for students who need only a reading knowledge of the language.

The M.S. degree in curriculum and instruction, with specialization in French or Spanish, is available for prospective teachers of foreign languages in elementary and secondary education.

Geography

Associate Professor and Head Thomas A. Wikle, Ph.D.

Geography is concerned with the surface of the earth and its immediate atmosphere. Geographers study the similarities, the differences and interactions among phenomena in this region. Geographers are interested in the economic, social, political and environmental qualities of places, and in how these attributes interact.

Geographers attempt to understand human behavior by answering such questions as: Where do people work? Where do they play? Where do they live? Why do people make these locational choices? What are the consequences of these decisions and behavior?

Because the physical environment is important in many explanations of spatial behavior and spatial patterns, geographers have traditionally concerned themselves with relationships between humans and their environment. What impact do people have on the land? What impact does the land have on people? How do people perceive their environment? How does this perception influence their activities?

Finally, geographers examine spatial patterns and behaviors in specific regional contexts. These analyses occur at many levels-world-wide, national and local. These kinds of studies lead to suggestions for change and improvement-the application of geography to contemporary rural, urban and regional problems. Thus many aspects of urban, regional and national planning are geographic in nature.

No academic discipline has broader interests than does geography, and the Department of Geography allows students the flexibility to pursue studies that lead to a wide range of educational goals and careers. Students with interests in environment, planning, real estate, economic development, international affairs, travel, area studies, management or education are among those which can be accommodated. A geography minor program is also available for those who see geography as complementary to another field of study.

Those who wish to study geography tend to be interested in their own surroundings and in other places. They also possess a curiosity for maps, the basic tool of the field. Students of geography will become familiar with remote sensing, computer graphics, statistics, geographic information systems and cartography tools which facilitate geographic analysis.

Many careers are available to the geography major or minor. Recent graduates have been employed in urban and regional planning, community development, locational analysis in both the public and private sector, resource planning and management, various forms of domestic and foreign service, cartography and teaching. Geography also provides an excellent foundation for a liberal education and is a good basis for a career in business, industry or government.

The department possesses a cartographic laboratory, the Center for Applications of Remote Sensing, a computer mapping facility, an interactive weather analysis system with satellite data feed, and an ARC-INFO geographic information system. It is directly linked to the University's computing facilities through both standard and graphics terminals. The North American Culture Society (NACS) is centered in the department and its journal North American Culture is edited and published by the department.

The department specializes in four areas: cultural and historical geography, resource management, regional analysis and development, and the geography of sport, recreation, and leisure. Complementary course work supporting these specialized areas is available in other departments.

The Department of Geography offers the B.A. and B.S. degrees. An advanced program leading to the Master of Science degree is also available.

Graduate Programs

The Department of Geography offers work leading to the Master of Science degree. This degree program emphasizes preparation for employment in positions which are enhanced by an ability to recognize and to interpret spatial distribution, and to analyze regions.

Particular emphasis is placed on the applied aspects of geography, with many graduates employed by private business as well as city, regional, state and national planning agencies. Recipients of the M.S. in geography have also gone on to a variety of successful careers in other fields, including retail store location analysis, banking, and university teaching and research.

The Master of Science Degree. Admission to the master's program in geography is granted to college graduates with superior academic records. An undergraduate geography major is not required. Majors from the social, physical, and behavioral sciences and from the humanities are encouraged to apply. Incoming graduate students must demonstrate competency in cultural geography, physical geography, statistics, cartography, and other geographic concepts. If deficiencies are apparent, they will have to be corrected, possibly increasing the time needed to complete the degree.

Two basic plans of study exist for the master's degree. One plan requires a minimum of 30 credits hours including a thesis, the other is a 36-credit-hour non-thesis option. Plans of study can be developed to accommodate many interests. Major faculty Interests Include resource management, cultural and historical geography, regional analysis and development, and the geography of sports, recreation and leisure.

School of Geology

Professor and Head Zuhair F. Al-Shaieb, Ph.D.

Geology is concerned with the processes, the history, and the characteristics of the rocks and sediments which shape the Earth. Human activities, predominantly on or near the surface, have utilized rocks and products stored in rocks, mainly petroleum and metals, to contribute to the quality of life. Because the Earth is dynamic—that is, the land surface is constantly changing-knowledge of the rocks and sediments which dominate on or near the surface, have utilized rocks and products stored in rocks, mainly petroleum and metals, to contribute to the quality of life. Because the Earth is dynamic—that is, the land surface is constantly changing-knowledge of the rocks and sediments which shape the Earth. Human activities, predominantly on or near the surface, have utilized rocks and products stored in rocks, mainly petroleum and metals, to contribute to the quality of life. Because the Earth is dynamic—that is, the land surface is constantly changing-knowledge of the rocks and sediments which shape the Earth. Human activities, predominantly on or near the surface, have utilized rocks and products stored in rocks, mainly petroleum and metals, to contribute to the quality of life. Because the Earth is dynamic—that is, the land surface is constantly changing-knowledge of the rocks and sediments which shape the Earth. Human activities, predominantly on or near the surface, have utilized rocks and products stored in rocks, mainly petroleum and metals, to contribute to the quality of life. Because the Earth is dynamic—that is, the land surface is constantly changing-knowledge of the rocks and sediments which shape the Earth. Human activities, predominantly on or near the surface, have utilized rocks and products stored in rocks, mainly petroleum and metals, to contribute to the quality of life. Because the Earth is dynamic—that is, the land surface is constantly changing-knowledge of the rocks and sediments which shape the Earth. Human activities, predominantly on or near the surface, have utilized rocks and products stored in rocks, mainly petroleum and metals, to contribute to the quality of life. Because the Earth is dynamic—that is, the land surface is constantly changing-knowledge of the rocks and sediments which shape the Earth. Human activities, predominantly on or near the surface, have utilized rocks and products stored in rocks, mainly petroleum and metals, to contribute to the quality of life. Because the Earth is dynamic—that is, the land surface is constantly changing-knowledge of the rocks and sediments which shape the Earth. Human activities, predominantly on or near the surface, have utilized rocks and products stored in rocks, mainly petroleum and metals, to contribute to the quality of life. Because the Earth is dynamic—that is, the land surface is constantly changing-knowledge of the rocks and sediments which shape the Earth. Human activities, predominantly on or near the surface, have utilized rocks and products stored in rocks, mainly petroleum and metals, to contribute to the quality of life.
Earth. Information acquired from basic courses in chemistry, physics, mathematics, and, to a lesser degree, statistics and computer science, is utilized by the geologist in his or her quest for new knowledge about the Earth. Such broad course work provides geologists with many career options.

Geologists are employed extensively in applied and pure research and in teaching. Applied research includes the exploration for, and development of, oil and gas fields, metal and nonmetallic mineral deposits, and reservoirs of ground water. The geologist is well-prepared to pursue and direct environmental studies. Careers in research may be found with private employers, governmental agencies, or universities. Teaching positions in geology are available at all levels, beginning with secondary education. As with most other sciences, more employment opportunities will be available to students with advanced training and a broad background. In general, careers as teachers in a college or university and in research are open only to those with graduate training.

Graduate Programs

Prerequisites. The student should have at least 39 credit hours in geology. Additional undergraduate requirements to enter the master’s degree program include: nine credit hours of chemistry, eight credit hours of physics, four credit hours of zoology or botany, 10 credit hours of calculus, and three credit hours of computer science. Deficiencies in course work must be made up by the student after entering the program. The Graduate Record Examination is recommended, but not required for admission to the program.

The Master of Science Degree. Emphasis in the master’s degree program is placed on applied geology including hydrogeology, environmental geology, sedimentary/petroleum geology, paleontology, and structural geology.

Thesis Option—This option is recommended for students planning to continue graduate studies at the doctoral level. Each candidate must complete at least 30 semester credit hours of work beyond the prerequisites. As many as 12 of these may be taken in other departments of the University upon approval by the candidate’s advisory committee. Each candidate is required to write a thesis. A final defense of the thesis and the research that it documents is required of all students.

Nonthesis Option—This option is recommended for students who do not plan to continue graduate studies. Each candidate must complete at least 33 semester credit hours of work beyond the prerequisites and three semester hours for the creative component.

Students who wish to pursue the Ph.D. degree upon completion of the M.S. have the option of entering the interdisciplinary program in environmental science administered through the Graduate College. Numerous Department of Geology faculty members currently advise students seeking the doctoral degree. Funding as a teaching or research assistant may be available to assist students seeking the Ph.D. in environmental science if the thrust of their research is related to geology.

History

Associate Professor and Head
Ronald A. Petrin, Ph.D.

History is the record, explanation and interpretation of the totality of man’s activities. The study of history is unique in its concern for the time factor in man’s development. History enhances the individual’s knowledge of self and gives perspective and deeper meaning to contemporary events. Courses in the Department of History are intended to give the student a broad understanding of the evolution of civilizations, peoples, countries and institutions, and an insight into the meaning of this evolution, as well as to prepare graduates for many types of employment.

Because history is basic to many special fields, the department’s instruction is designed to aid students interested in education, law, journalism, scientific and technical disciplines, public service and business administration. Students in colleges other than the College of Arts and Sciences who wish to pursue the study of history are encouraged to enroll in courses of interest. The Department of History offers a number of courses that satisfy General Education requirements in the social sciences and the humanities. It participates actively in the Honors Program and offers to its majors the option of pursuing a special plan of study leading to a Departmental Honors certificate. The Department of History also participates actively in the Area Studies certificate program.

Graduate Programs

The Department of History offers programs leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. in history. In addition to the general Graduate College requirements, the candidate for the Master of Arts or Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in history is expected to have prerequisites of approximately 30 semester credit hours (including 18 upper-division hours) of undergraduate history courses, with an undergraduate grade-point average of at least 3.00.

The Master of Arts Degree. Admission to the master’s program requires submission of scores for the verbal, quantitative aptitude, and analytical sections of the Graduate Record Examination. Candidates for the Master of Arts degree choose one of three alternative plans. Requirements common to all three plans include completion of a course (HIST 5023) in historical methods of research and writing, several graduate seminars, and a two-hour oral examination at the end of the program. Students must maintain at least a 300 (“B”) grade-point average. An advisory committee will be appointed for each student during the first semester of enrollment. The three plans are designed for different careers, and the distinctive requirements of each are summarized below:

Plan I—(This plan is recommended for those planning to continue graduate studies at the doctoral level.) Students must complete a minimum of 30 hours of graduate courses in three fields (at least one in United States history and one in non-United States history). These hours must include at least nine hours of seminars offered by the department (reading and/or research), Historical Methods (HIST 5023), and six hours of thesis (HIST 5000). With the consent of the advisory committee, students may substitute one field in history with a field in a related discipline. Students must take at least six hours in the related discipline. Specific courses used to comprise this field must be taken at the graduate level and have the approval of that member of the advisory committee representing the related discipline.
The Doctor of Philosophy Degree.

Graduate credit hours beyond the M.A. degree with a "B" grade average for all courses is required.

The prospective doctoral student must offer four fields for examination, one of which may be a pertinent field outside of history. Students specializing in United States history must offer for examination:

1. The United States history field.
2. One chronological or topical field from the following:
   - United States colonial, 1600-1787
   - Nineteenth-century United States, 1787-1877
   - Modern United States, 1877-present
   - United States economic
   - United States military
   - United States social and intellectual
   - United States South
   - United States West
3. Two fields from the following:
   - Ancient Mediterranean world
   - Medieval Europe
   - Early modern Europe to 1789
   - Europe since 1789
   - East Asia
   - England
   - Latin America
   - Russia
   - With the consent of the advisory committee, a student may substitute for one of these fields a pertinent field outside history. At least 12 hours of graduate course work in a field outside history would normally be expected.

Students specializing in non-United States history must offer for examination:

1. Four fields from the following, one of which must be United States history:
   - Ancient Mediterranean world
   - Medieval Europe
   - Early modern Europe to 1789
   - Europe since 1789
   - East Asia
   - England
   - Latin America
   - Russia
   - With the consent of the advisory committee, students may substitute for one of the fields (except United States history) a pertinent field outside history. At least 12 hours of graduate course work in a field outside history would normally be expected.

Upon admission to candidacy, the student's second semester, an advisory committee is appointed to assist the student in preparing the plan of study. This committee will consist of four members of the departmental graduate faculty (one from each of the examination fields), including the student's major adviser, who acts as chairperson.

No student is admitted to candidacy until he or she has (1) demonstrated a reading knowledge in at least one foreign language; (2) completed all course work on the plan of study; (3) completed with a "B" grade graduate courses in historical methods and historiography; (4) obtained approval of a proposed dissertation topic; and (5) passed comprehensive written and oral examinations in each of the areas of concentration.

Upon admission to candidacy, the student begins work on the dissertation. Supervised by the major adviser and members of the advisory committee, the dissertation provides the student an opportunity to do original research on a topic within the major area of study. The final dissertation must be submitted to the Graduate College in accordance with the regulations contained in the "Graduate College" section of the Catalog. Upon completion of the dissertation, the student undergoes a final examination. Oral in nature and no more than two hours in length, the examination is primarily a defense of the dissertation.

School of Journalism and Broadcasting

Professor and Director Marian D. Nelson, Ed.D.

At Oklahoma State University, the professional areas of mass communication are grouped in the School of Journalism and Broadcasting (SJB). These areas seek to complement each other with a minimum of duplication.

A modern democratic society cannot live by its ideals if its mass media practitioners are merely competent technicians who worry less about what is reported to the people than how it is reported. Citizens must have accurate information about social, political and economic problems as well as knowledge of actions taken by government agencies at all levels. From village council to Supreme Court, there can be no exception from the rule that public business is the public's business.
To speak to people through radio, television or the printed page requires a knowledge of the people to whom one wishes to speak and an understanding of the world in which they live. Therefore, the curricula of the School of Journalism and Broadcasting are designed to offer more than training in communication techniques. Three-quarters of the SJB student's time at the University is devoted to a liberal education in the arts and sciences. At the same time, the student gains competence in a professional field through courses in the SJB.

In brief, then, the purposes of the School of Journalism and Broadcasting are:

1. To provide thorough, broadly-based professional education for the mass-media professions.
2. To encourage liberal and cultural background in the arts, literature, languages, and social, biological and physical sciences.
3. To promote scholarly research and professional performance.
4. To provide media leadership and professional performance.
5. To emphasize high standards of ethics and responsibility in mass communication.

Accreditation

The programs of study in the School of Journalism and Broadcasting are accredited by the Accrediting Council on Education for Journalism and Mass Communication.

Special Requirements

Any student who elects a specific option from those listed in succeeding pages should meet with an SJB faculty adviser as soon as possible. The ability to type a minimum of 30 words a minute is required for registration in all writing courses beginning with the course Media Style and Structure (JB 1393). In addition, competence in typing is expected of all majors in the School. Prospective students are advised to prepare for this requirement before enrolling at the University.

Advertising and Sales

Ideas ranging from the introduction of new products and services to public service messages are communicated to mass audiences through advertising. Advertising also provides the economic base for mass media-newspapers, radio and television, magazines, cable—thus freeing them from the political control found in many countries.

Upon a strong liberal arts foundation, majors in advertising build educational experiences which prepare them for work in copywriting and layout, production, management, media selection, market analysis, sales and campaign planning. Basically, the program focuses on decision-making and problem-solving, and includes courses in marketing, psychology, sociology, management and economics. Opportunities for part-time jobs, summer internships and participation in the Advertising Club round out the student's experience.

The program is also designed for students who wish to write, sell and produce commercial messages, and to move into management or ownership positions on radio and television stations.

The program is affiliated with the American Association of Advertising Agencies, the Advertising Federation of America, and the Point of Purchase Advertising Institute.

Journalism

News coverage today has gone beyond routine reporting on police and city hall activities. The modern newspaper or broadcasting station tries to spotlight the diverse components of our complex society. This objective calls for writers with broad interests and special knowledge in politics, religion, science, business, economics, art and public welfare. From the ranks of these reporters come the future print and broadcast journalists.

Programs offered in journalism are:

News-editorial. This program prepares students for writing and editing positions on newspapers, magazines, and trade journals, in radio and television news departments, and in book editing and publishing.

Technical communication. Students may combine agriculture and journalism or home economics and journalism to prepare for specialized work in technical writing and editing. These programs are developed in cooperation with the colleges of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources and Human Environmental Sciences.

Community journalism. This program, for those who plan eventually to own or manage weekly or small daily newspapers, requires experience in news, advertising and management, and thus requires a wide range of courses both within and outside the School of Journalism and Broadcasting. This program is an individualized one and should be entered only with the advice and consent of the SJB director.

Journalism majors assist in the publishing of a campus newspaper, The Daily O'Collegian, in the newsroom of radio station KOSU, and in audio and video news programming cablecast over a local cable station. Many juniors and seniors find this work a source of revenue to assist them in the cost of their education. Advanced news-editorial students also spend one summer on an internship with a commercial newspaper or broadcasting station, and some spend the spring or fall semester on a daily newspaper. Some hold part-time jobs as campus correspondents for various publications or work for media in the Stillwater area. Part of the laboratory work in JB 2393, 2413, 3413, and 4413 is done on The Daily O'Collegian or other publications.

The journalism program is affiliated with the Oklahoma Press Association, Southwest Journalism Congress, Society of Professional Journalists, and the Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communications.

Public Relations

Public relations practitioners perform a variety of tasks. As writers, they prepare news releases, speeches, trade-paper and magazine articles, texts of booklets, radio and television copy, product information and stockholder reports. They may supervise the company newspaper, magazine or newsletter, or other company communication programs.

The public relations option is related to and draws upon the news-editorial curriculum, as do the public information departments of government, business and industry. The public relations program is affiliated with the Society of National Association Publications, International Association of Business Communicators, and the Public Relations Society of America.

Radio-TV

The programs in radio-television are designed to prepare students for careers in broadcasting. They offer graduates a chance to develop abilities in announcing, production, copywriting, news, documentary, sports, sales and management.

The undergraduate degree is offered in the professional option broadcast journalism. It is intended for students who wish to write, edit and produce news, discussion and documentary programs for broadcasting stations, networks and cable companies.
The facilities of the University’s color-equipped Telecommunications Center, a full-time radio station, KOSU, an electronic news-gathering laboratory (ENG), and access to a channel on local television, make it possible for majors to acquire experience along with professional studies. Radio-television is affiliated with the National Association of FM Broadcasters, Radio Advertising Bureau, Oklahoma Association of Broadcasters, Oklahoma Broadcast Education Association, National Association of Broadcasters, Radio-Television News Directors Association, Broadcast Education Association and National Public Radio.

Graduate Programs

The School of Journalism and Broadcasting offers courses leading to the degree of Master of Science in mass communication. The School also cooperates with the College of Education in planning and supervising study leading to a Doctor of Education degree with emphasis in mass communication.

Prerequisites for unqualified admission to the master’s program include a bachelor’s degree in an area of mass communication with an overall grade-point average of 3.00. The Graduate Record Exam (GRE) is required. Potential doctoral candidates must have a bachelor’s or master’s degree in a mass communication area, in addition to professional experience. Graduates of a non-mass communication discipline may enter the Master of Science program, with the stipulation that they complete, without graduate credit, foundation courses relevant to career interests before they take graduate courses.

Basic emphasis is on application of current communication theories and research methods and designs to the professional aspects of mass communication. Electives in the behavioral sciences are encouraged.

Mathematics

Professor and Head J. Brian Conrey, Ph.D.

Contemporary mathematics is concerned with investigations into far-reaching extensions of such basic concepts as space and number and also with the formulation and analysis of mathematical models arising from varied fields of application. Mathematics has always had close relationships to the physical sciences and engineering. As the biological, social and management sciences have become increasingly quantitative, the mathematical sciences have moved in new directions to develop interrelationships with these subjects.

Mathematicians teach in high schools and colleges, do research and teach at universities, and work in industry and government. In industry mathematicians usually work in research, although they have become increasingly involved in management. Firms employing large numbers of mathematicians are in the aerospace, communications, computer, defense, electronics, energy, and insurance industries. In industry a mathematician typically serves either in a consulting capacity, giving advice on mathematical problems to engineers and scientists, or as a member of a research team composed of specialists in several fields. Among the qualities which he or she should possess are breadth of interests and outlook, the ability to think abstractly and a keen interest in problem solving.

An undergraduate specializing in mathematics will begin with calculus or sometimes with college algebra and trigonometry. Well-prepared students are encouraged to establish credit in elementary courses by passing advanced standing examinations. All majors take courses in differential equations, and linear and modern algebra. The remainder of the field of concentration is determined by the student’s interests and future plans. Courses are available that serve as preparation for graduate work, for high school teaching and for employment in industry. Students are encouraged to acquire proficiency in computer programming and to take substantial work in related fields in which they have a special interest.

Many of the more challenging positions in mathematics require study beyond a bachelor’s degree. For example, university teaching requires a Ph.D., while teaching in a junior college requires at least a master’s degree and possibly a doctorate. Approximately 25 percent of the students receiving a bachelor’s degree in mathematics go on to graduate work.

Graduate Programs

The Department of Mathematics offers programs leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees and also cooperates with the College of Education in supervising a program leading to the Ed.D. degree with emphasis in mathematics.

Prerequisites. A student beginning graduate study in mathematics is expected to have had, as an undergraduate, at least 18 semester hours in mathematics beyond elementary integral calculus including courses in differential equations, linear algebra and modern algebra. An applicant whose preparation is deficient may be admitted to the program, if otherwise qualified, but will be required to correct the deficiency, increasing somewhat the time required to complete work for the degree. Prospective graduate students are advised to take at least introductory courses in related fields such as physics, statistics, and computer science.

The Master of Science Degree. The department offers two Master of Science degrees, one in mathematics and one in applied mathematics. Each degree requires 32 credit hours of graduate course work in mathematics or related subjects. Two of these hours are waived if a master’s thesis is written. Each student must pass a comprehensive exam on the basic graduate courses of his or her program.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree. Admission to the Ph.D. program is granted only to students with superior records in their previous graduate or undergraduate study. A minimum of 90 semester credit hours of graduate credit beyond the bachelor’s degree is required for the Ph.D. degree. This may include a maximum of 24 hours credit for the thesis. Each student has an individual doctoral committee which advises the student in the formulation of an approved plan of study for the degree. Candidates for the Ph.D. in mathematics must demonstrate, by examination, a reading knowledge of one foreign language, usually French, German or Russian.

The most important requirement for the Ph.D. degree is the preparation of an acceptable thesis. This thesis must demonstrate the candidate’s ability to do independent, original work in mathematics.
Microbiology

Microbiology is the study of bacteria, viruses and fungi and their many relationships to humans, animals and plants. Microbiologists apply their knowledge to public health and sanitation, food production and preservation, industrial fermentations which produce chemicals, drugs, antibiotics, alcoholic beverages and various food products, prevention and cure of diseases of plants, animals and humans, biodegradation of toxic chemicals and other materials present in the environment, insect pathology, and other activities which seek to control microbes, to enhance their useful activities and prevent those which are harmful. Microbiology also is the basis for the exciting and expanding new field of biotechnology which endeavors to utilize living organisms to solve important problems in medicine, agriculture and environmental science.

Microbes are also studied as living in a great variety of environments and carrying out many of the processes found in higher organisms. They are thus interesting in their own right as model systems for the study of reactions which occur in higher organisms. As subjects for research in biochemical and molecular genetics, microbes have contributed most to the current knowledge of genetics at the molecular level (microbial systems are in the forefront of genetics engineering).

Opportunities for employment exist at all scholarly levels, in many local, state and national government agencies and in varied industries. The record for employment of microbiologists has been excellent for many years and with the increased interest in biotechnology, job prospects look even brighter for the future.

Students interested in careers in microbiology should have broad interests in the biological sciences and an aptitude for biology and chemistry. For some areas of specialization, an aptitude for mathematics and physics is also essential.

Departmental courses are designed to provide comprehensive training and the skills required for working with microorganisms, as well as a broad understanding of all aspects of microbial life. Many of the microbiology positions require graduate level studies. In addition to the B.S. degree, the department offers graduate studies leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in various areas of concentration including virology, microbial physiology, microbial genetics, microbial anatomy, immunology, and several applied areas.

Cell and Molecular Biology

Cell and molecular biology is the study of how cellular components interact to promote life processes. It includes the study of how DNA and RNA are synthesized, how genes are expressed to allow differentiation of a single-celled egg into a complex multicellular organism. Cell and molecular biologists study protein synthesis, cell ultrastructure, organelle structure and function, enzymology, and the collection of concepts and procedures commonly known as "biotechnology" or "genetic engineering."

With the advent of modern molecular biology, studies of the fundamental processes of living cells have taken dramatic strides. The cell and molecular biology major at Oklahoma State University has been designed to allow students to acquire training in a multidisciplinary atmosphere that prepares them for employment in the rapidly growing field of biotechnology. Students following this avenue of study will be well prepared to continue toward the M.S. or Ph.D. degrees at this or other institutions or to find employment directly upon graduation.

Opportunities for employment exist at all scholarly levels, in many local, state and national government agencies and in varied industries. The record for employment of microbiologists has been excellent for many years and with the increased interest in biotechnology, employment opportunities look even brighter for the future. It is estimated that between 35,000 and 50,000 new jobs in biotechnology will be created during the next five years in the San Francisco area alone, and in the Boston area approximately 20,000 individuals trained in biotechnology will be in demand.

These fields require a solid knowledge of other sciences and students should take high school courses in mathematics, biology, chemistry and physics. Students should have broad interests in how living cells work and have aptitudes for biology and chemistry.

Graduate Programs

Programs of course work and search leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy are offered by the department. Specializations in the areas of microbiology and cell and molecular biology are offered.

Prerequisites. Applicants for admission must have received the baccalaureate degree from an accredited college and must have completed a minimum of 30 semester credit hours in biological and physical sciences. The Aptitude Test portion of the Graduate Record Examination is required of all applicants. An applicant will not be accepted unless at least one member of the departmental graduate faculty agrees to act as the applicant's adviser at the M.S. level. A majority of the departmental graduate faculty must approve an applicant at the Ph.D. level.

The Master of Science Degree. In addition to the general requirements for the degree, the following departmental requirements must be met in attaining 30 credit hours with thesis. The plan of study must include six credit hours in MICRO 5000 and one credit hour in MICRO 5160.

All candidates for the M.S. degree are expected to attend and participate in all departmental seminars. A final oral examination covering the thesis is administered by the advisory committee.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree. The study plan of a student entering the program with a bachelor's degree must include 30 credit hours in courses other
than MICRO 5000 and MICRO 6000. Those entering with a master's degree must include 15 hours in courses other than MICRO 6000 which were not included in the master's study plan. Three hours of MICRO 5160 must be included.

Candidates for the Ph.D. degree must pass both a written and an oral qualifying examination. The final examination covering the dissertation research is given promptly after the candidate has given a public seminar on his or her research work.

Medical Technology

The program in medical technology is designed to give the student the broad general education and the highly technical skills that are required for a successful career in this important medical science. The minimum requirement for the B.S. degree in medical technology is three years of university work and one year of clinical laboratory education (internship) in an approved school of medical technology.

Clinical Laboratory Education. For the B.S. degree and certification, the students will, after three years of university work, complete one year of clinical laboratory education (internship) in a school of medical technology accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS) and currently affiliated with Oklahoma State University: Schools of medical technology at the following hospitals are currently affiliated:

- Comanche County Memorial Hospital, Lawton, Okla.
- Muskogee General Hospital, Muskogee, Okla.
- St. Anthony's Hospital, Oklahoma City, Okla.
- St. Francis Hospital, Tulsa, Okla.
- St. Mary's Hospital, Enid, Okla.
- Valley View Hospital, Ada, Okla.

Students entering their twelve months of internship must enroll in Medical Technology Clinical Laboratory (MTCL) courses for 12 credit hours during the equivalent fall and spring semesters and for six hours during the equivalent summer session, as follows: Fall-MTCL 4117, 4125; Spring-MTCL 4236, 4246; Summer-MTCL 4325, 4351. A grade of "I" will be given for the first two semesters of internship. Final letter grades will be awarded upon receipt of the final official transcript showing final letter grades in the six MTCL courses from the school of medical technology by the University medical technology coordinator. If a student fails to complete the entire 12-month internship, no course credit will be awarded. Students will pay the regular tuition for the credit hours in which they are enrolled, except that the facilities fees will be waived for the 30 hours of MTCL courses. Students who earn a B.S. degree prior to entering hospital internship will not be required to enroll and pay tuition during internship unless they desire to earn a second B.S. degree in medical technology.

Preprofessional Courses. NAACLS requires a minimum of 16 hours of chemistry, including organic and/or biochemistry and 16 hours of biology, including immunology. The University requirement for the B.S. degree in medical technology is as follows: two semesters of general chemistry; organic chemistry and biochemistry; immunology, genetics, anatomy and physiology, and two upper-division courses in microbiology; college algebra and computer science.

Residence Requirements. Although the MTCL courses are considered to be resident credit, the student is required to complete additional resident requirements from regular on-campus courses as follows: 30 hours of resident courses, including 18 hours of upper-division courses listed under Major Requirements on the current degree requirement sheet in the Undergraduate Programs and Requirements.

Grade-point Average Requirements. Students, to be qualified for the B.S. degree, must earn a grade-point average of not less than 2.00 overall and 2.00 in upper-division major courses. Students with less-than 2.80 overall grade-point average may find it difficult to gain acceptance to a school of medical technology under current conditions of competition.

Applications and Admission to Internship. Students should apply directly to one or more schools of medical technology about 10 months prior to the beginning date for internship. Approximately 70 percent of students applying for internship are accepted, depending upon the degree of competition in any particular year. The decision on acceptance of any applicant is entirely at the discretion of the hospital-based school of medical technology. Enrollment is limited by the size of the classes in the affiliated hospital-based programs. Satisfactory completion of the clinical laboratory education is required for eligibility to take a certifying examination. The B.S. degree in medical technology is not dependent on a passing grade on the certifying examination.

Departments of Studies

Coordinator Smith L. Holt, Ph.D.

In agreement with the U.S. Air Force and the U.S. Army, OSU recognizes separate departments of Aerospace Studies and of Military Science as integral academic and administrative departments of the University. These two departments are administered within the framework of the College of Arts and Sciences. The two departments provide instruction under the basic and advanced Reserve Officers' Training Corps (ROTC) programs.

Scholarships

Both the Army and Air Force ROTC offer full scholarships each year for students enrolling in the program. ROTC scholarships provide full payment of tuition, fees and books and $100.00 per month subsistence allowance. Applications for four-year scholarships may be obtained through local high school principals or advisers and the ROTC departments. Information concerning three-year scholarships (male and female) may be obtained by direct contact with the ROTC departments located on campus in Thatcher Hall.

Degree Programs

A Bachelor of Science degree in aerospace studies or military science is offered in the College of Arts and Sciences upon completion of 127 semester credit hours. It combines ROTC training with the College's general education and degree requirements and the opportunity to develop strong programs in a wide variety of other fields. The curricula for these degrees prepare the student for further professional work and for duty with the Armed Forces.

Flexibility

ROTC at OSU offers a variety of programs, giving the student considerable flexibility in charting a path to commissioning in the Army or the Air Force. Programs are designed so that individuals in all OSU colleges, departments and majors can tailor their academic/ROTC curriculum in order to attain commissioned status. Opportunities also exist in both Army and Air Force ROTC for the student to "test the water" early in his or her academic program by participating in basic familiarization courses. Those interested in learning more about ROTC at OSU, or in enrolling, are urged to contact the
Aerospace Studies

Professor of Aerospace Studies and Head Lt. Col. David R. Bjurstrom, M.S.

The Air Force ROTC basic program consists of one classroom hour and one leadership laboratory period per week for one credit hour per semester during the freshman and sophomore years. The advanced AFROTC program (junior and senior years) is open on a competitive basis to any student having two years of enrollment remaining. The advanced courses each include three classroom hours per week and one hour of leadership laboratory for three semester hours of credit. Class work and laboratory involvement are designed to prepare the student for his or her future role as a leader in the U.S. Air Force. No military obligation is incurred for non-scholarship students enrolling in the freshman and sophomore courses. Students in the advanced program must successfully complete at least three hours of English composition and a mathematics reasoning course. Those students accepting an AFROTC scholarship must successfully complete at least one year of a modern foreign language.

Students (male and female) completing the advanced Air Force ROTC program are commissioned as second lieutenants in the U.S. Air Force. Candidates for flight training incur an active duty service commitment of six to nine years, commencing with completion of flight training. Nonflying officers have a four-year commitment. During their initial active duty, officers compete for the opportunity to attain career status.

Military Science

Professor of Military Science and Head LTC William J. McLean, M.B.A., M.A.

Students desiring to expand the scope of their education, while preparing for a dynamic and rewarding career as an officer in the United States Army, active duty, National Guard, or Army Reserve, choose the Army Reserve Officer Training Corps program (ROTC) as an adjunct to their chosen field of study. With courses dealing in a wide range of subjects from leadership to tactics, taught both indoors and out, the Army ROTC program produces 8,000 second lieutenants each year across the nation.

The Army ROTC program consists of a basic course and an advanced course. Students desiring to see what the program is like may enroll in up to 10 hours of military science with no commitment to the United States Army. During this basic course, emphasis is placed upon leadership, war gaming, individual skills, problem solving, rappelling, and land navigation. All lower-division ROTC courses are open to the entire University community regardless of year in school.

Students committing themselves to a commission in the United States Army are permitted to enroll in the Army ROTC advanced course upon completion of the basic course or equivalent. The advanced course consists of 12 hours of academic work taken during the junior and senior year. In addition, participation in a six-week summer camp is mandatory. The advanced course emphasizes further development of leadership skills, offensive and defensive tactics, physical conditioning, ethics, military law, professional and basic military knowledge and skills. Additionally, advanced course students are responsible for use of required military skills as they act as assistant instructors during laboratory periods, plan leadership laboratories, plan and conduct field training exercises and are responsible for coordinating and supervising departmental extracurricular activities.

All advanced course students must satisfy directed professional military education (PME) requirements prior to receiving a commission. The PME consists of two essential parts-a baccalaureate degree and at least one undergraduate course from each of the following fields of study: written communication, military history, human behavior, computer literacy, and math reasoning.

Students interested in the Department of Military Science are encouraged to visit with departmental faculty members at any time for further information concerning departmental course offerings and class sequence. A number of three-year scholarships are available through the department. Prior enrollment in military science is not a prerequisite for departmental scholarship application.

Music

Associate Professor and Head William L. Ballenger, M.A.

The music program at OSU serves students who plan careers in the field of music as well as those who desire to participate in any element of a comprehensive music program. Professional instruction prepares students for careers in performance, teaching, or the music industry. The OSU undergraduate degrees are also excellent preparation for graduate school and for church positions.

The student planning to major in music at the university level should consider his or her background carefully. It should include a strong interest in music during high school years and a talent for performance in vocal or instrumental music. Individual lessons, fundamental theory knowledge, and basic piano ability will also be helpful.

The music major may choose from the following degrees: (1) Bachelor of Music (B.M.) in performance, (2) B.M. in instrumental/vocal music education, (3) B.M. with elective studies in business, and (4) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in music. In addition, the Bachelor of University Studies allows the student to combine an interest in music with another outside field.

The student majoring in a discipline other than music may participate with music majors in all ensembles (choirs, opera, orchestra, wind ensemble, marching band, concert band, jazz bands, and chamber groups) and courses, as well as individual lessons for academic credit.

An active scholarship program provides assistance to music majors as well as non-majors. Students are invited to write for audition information.

Faculty members, students and ensembles present over 100 concerts and recitals annually. The department also supports an active program of extension and outreach opportunities.

The Department of Music is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music. Students wishing to major in music should contact the Department of Music to arrange for an entrance audition and interview.

Philosophy

Professor and Head Neil R. Luebke, Ph.D.

Philosophy is an intellectual activity to be practiced and a subject matter to be studied. As an activity, philosophy seeks to analyze, evaluate, and often reformulate the ideas, principles and arguments by which experience is understood and explained and by which behavior is directed and justified. No area of experience or behavior-aesthetic, political, religious, scientific or moral-is immune to philosophical consideration. The writings produced by great philosophers are worthy of study as models of thought and
as artifacts of historical influence and cultural significance. In this latter role philosophy is historically related to the development of every academic discipline.

Courses offered in philosophy fall into three general groups: broad introductory courses which cover a variety of topics, historical courses which proceed chronologically through a sequence of thinkers, and special topic or field courses. Some offerings combine the latter two characteristics. No undergraduate course is offered in philosophy courses, 12 of which are required for admission to the University Center at Tulsa.

Students may pursue work in philosophy as part of their general education, as a support to their major area of concentration, as a minor, as a major leading to a B.A. degree, as a minor or a special topic or field courses. Some offerings combine the latter two characteristics. No undergraduate course is intended primarily for majors. The B.A. program in philosophy has been approved for offering at the University Center at Tulsa.

The Department of Philosophy offers a Master of Arts degree in philosophy. Consult the "Master's Degree Program" section of the "Graduate College" in the Catalog for general regulations and requirements relating to admission.

The Master of Arts degree will be especially valuable to persons interested in pursuing predoctoral studies in philosophy, religious studies, or some other area of the humanities; to persons who already possess an advanced degree and who wish to expand their field of professional competence; and to college graduates who wish to broaden their own educational horizons. The M.A. program in philosophy has been approved for offering at the University Center at Tulsa.

The degree may be earned through any one of three options: with thesis (usually eight three-credit-hour courses and a six-credit-hour thesis); with report (usually 10 three-credit-hour courses and a two-credit-hour report); and with neither a thesis nor report (usually 12 three-credit-hour courses). Thus the thesis degree requires 30 hours, the report degree requires 32 hours, and the courses-only degree requires 36 hours.

Prerequisites for admission to the program are 24 semester credit hours (at least 18 at the upper-division level) in philosophy including courses in the history of ancient, medieval, and modern philosophy (PHILO 3113 and 3213 or equivalents) and a course in logic (PHILO 1313 or 4303 or equivalents). Students without these prerequisites, but otherwise admissible, may be granted "qualified" or "provisional" status until the prerequisites are satisfied.

All candidates for the Master of Arts in philosophy degree are required to pass a six-hour written examination on selected major Western philosophical works. This exam must be passed before a student will be allowed to begin work on either a thesis or the report, and normally will be taken about two-thirds of the way through the required course work for the degree. In every case, this examination will be arranged, administered, and supervised by the three-person advisory committee appointed for, and in consultation with, each student during the student's second semester of enrollment. This committee will also be responsible for determining the student's plan of study, thesis or report topics, if any, and any other special requirements that may need to be fulfilled.

Master of Arts in Philosophy, with thesis:
1. 24 hours of course work in classes and seminars approved by the student's advisory committee.

2. Six hours of PHILO 5000, in which a well-reasoned, substantial piece of research on a narrowly defined topic will be written as a thesis.
3. An oral examination and defense of the thesis before the graduate faculty of the department.

Master of Arts in Philosophy, with report
1. 30 hours of course work in classes and seminars approved by the student's advisory committee.
2. Two hours of PHILO 5910, in which two research papers will be prepared. These papers typically will have their origin in graduate seminars taken as part of the plan of study.
3. An oral examination and defense of these reports will be required in a formal presentation to the departmental faculty.

Master of Arts in Philosophy, without thesis or report
36 hours of course work in classes and seminars approved by the student's advisory committee.

A student may also, in accordance with the policies of the Graduate College, select a graduate minor in connection with any of the three programs, thus permitting a concentration of work in broad areas such as social thought, cognitive science, or religion.

Under the auspices of the Department of Educational Administration and Higher Education (EAHED) and with the cooperation of the Department of Philosophy, a student can earn the degree of Doctor of Education in higher education with special emphasis in philosophy. General requirements concerning the Ed.D. in higher education are listed in the "Doctor of Education" and "Educational Administration and Higher Education" sections of the Catalog. The basic prerequisite is a significant background in philosophy (ordinarily at least 24 semester hours of upper-division and graduate-level work). Depending on the student's record, 40-60 credit hours of philosophy, excluding the dissertation, are normally required, in addition to specific EAHED courses.

Departmental acceptance is required for admission to the M.A. program and the Ed.D. program. Persons who meet the stated prerequisites for the M.A. degree are encouraged to apply directly to the Graduate College for admission. Applications will be forwarded to the department for evaluation and recommendation of admission status. Persons interested in the M.A. program but who do not meet the prerequisites should contact the head of the department prior to application. Application for admission to the Ed.D. program must be initiated through the Department of Educational Administration and Higher Education.
Students pursuing a master's or doctor's degree in another field may elect philosophy as a graduate minor. Selected courses and seminars in philosophy can broaden and complement work in such areas as economics, education, engineering, English, history, psychology, and sociology.

**Physics**

Professor and Head H. Larry Scott, Ph.D.

Cosmology and the physical origin of the universe, the use and development of lasers, the nature of the fundamental particles that make up an atomic nucleus, the properties and development of new and exotic materials, and the formulation of predictive theoretical models to describe nature are some of the subjects pursued by physicists. A professional physicist needs to possess critical skills of observation and evaluation. The development of these skills in both experimental and theoretical work provides the focus of the undergraduate program and prepares a student for a career in either applied or pure physics. Physics majors acquire a versatility which makes them highly competitive for careers in industrial research and development, national laboratories and academia.

The physics program provides a common set of experiences in physics, mathematics and other sciences during the first two undergraduate years. A physics major continues beyond these courses in laboratories and academia. A physics and mathematics during the first two undergraduate years. A physics major prepares a student for a career in either applied or pure physics. Physics majors acquire a versatility which makes them highly competitive for careers in industrial research and development, national laboratories and academia.

**Graduate Programs**

**Prerequisites.** Thirty semester hours of physics beyond the elementary course work, and mathematics courses through advanced calculus and differential equations are required.

**The Master of Science Degree.** The requirements for the master's degree in physics include the successful completion of 30 semester credit hours beyond the B.S. and the submission of an acceptable thesis based on original and independent research. The following physics courses are required: PHYSC 5113, 5313, 5413, 5453, 5613. In addition, nine semester credit hours of electives must be completed in physics, mathematics, or an allied field. These must be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor. For example, an advanced course in mathematics along with Solid State I and II in physics might be reasonable choices for someone interested in a materials specialization. For others, one or more courses from electrical engineering might be preferable. A maximum of six credit hours of PHYSC 5000 may be applied toward the M.S. thesis. The student must successfully defend the thesis in an oral examination.

**The Doctor of Philosophy Degree.**

Prior to the appointment of the advisory committee, as described in the "Graduate College" section of the Catalog, a comprehensive written examination must be taken. This examination will cover the content of the course work required up to and including the M.S. degree, and will be given once a year. It will be given in four parts of three hours each. The results of this examination will be included in a review by the Department of Physics to determine whether the student should be admitted to Ph.D. candidacy.

The following physics courses are required: PHYSC 5113, 5213, 5313, 5413, 5453, 5613, 6313. Also, four of the following seven courses must be taken: PHYSC 5133, 5163, 5263, 5563, 5713, 6213, 6713. Additional courses reflecting the candidate's specialization may be required by the advisory committee. Ninety semester hours of credit beyond the bachelor's degree are required. A minimum of two-thirds of the graduate course credits must be in physics. No more than six credit hours of physics at the 4000 level can be counted toward graduate credit and no more than 12 total credit hours in all subjects at the 3000 or 4000 level can be counted toward graduate credit. Courses taken at another institution will be evaluated by a faculty committee to determine whether they satisfy any requirements.

The most important single requirement for the Ph.D. in physics is the presentation of an acceptable dissertation which represents original research work by the student and which demonstrates the student's ability to do independent study as well as to plan and carry out future research in his or her field.

**Political Science**

Associate Professor and Head William Parle, Ph.D.

Political science is the study of politics, government and public policy at the local, state, national and international levels. It is concerned with struggles for power and the exercise of power in the form of institutions, laws and public policies.

Political science seeks to reveal the patterns of behavior associated with politics, to discern the decision-making process in government, to explain the functioning of political and governmental institutions, to appraise alternative public policies and to assess government's role in society. The principal fields of study in political science are political theory, public law, comparative politics, international relations, public administration, public policy, and American political behavior. Students may receive the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree in political science with a concentration in any of the fields of study.

Political science graduates enjoy a variety of career opportunities-staff positions with international, federal, state and local government agencies; teaching positions in college and high school; policy analysis and research positions with governments, businesses, civic groups and foundations; positions in journalism, public relations, political consulting or lobbying; and, via law school, the legal profession.

**Graduate Programs**

The Department of Political Science offers a program leading to the Master of Arts degree in political science. Candidates for the M.A. degree may choose from two plans. Plan A permits specialization in three areas of political science chosen from American politics, comparative politics, international relations, public administration, and public policy, or some other field of specialization offered under the faculty mentoring program. Plan B permits concentration in public administration and public policy. Both programs are designed to prepare men and women for future work in Ph.D. programs as well as for policy analysis, general administration and public management careers in Oklahoma State University
government, the nonprofit sector, the private sector and research organizations.

Admission Requirements. Admission requirements include a 3.00 GPA, two letters of recommendation, and STAT 2013.

Degree Requirements. In addition to the general requirements of the Graduate College, requirements for the Master of Arts degree with a major in political science are listed below.

Plan A:
1. A minimum of 33 credit hours in political science or closely related courses, including three hours of methods; 18 hours of political science graduate seminars (seminars numbered 5000 or above); either a thesis (six hours) or a three-hour creative research paper; and additional graduate-credit courses in POLSC or closely related fields to complete the 33-hour requirement. Students offering a field from outside political science may use up to six hours of nonpolitical science seminar courses to complete their 18-hour seminar requirement.
2. Satisfactory completion of two-hour comprehensive exams administered in the last semester of the student's program, covering three of the five fields (American, comparative, international, policy, public administration). One field offered under the faculty mentoring program or based on courses from outside political science may be substituted for examination purposes.
3. A minimum grade-point average of 3.00.

Plan B:
1. A minimum of 36 credit hours in political science or closely related courses which includes a three-course required theory component (nine hours), a two-course required methods component (six hours), a three-credit-hour required internship, a three-credit-hour required creative component (master's research paper) and 15 hours in an area of specialization.
2. Satisfactory completion of a four-hour comprehensive exam administered in the last semester of the student's program.
3. A minimum grade-point average of 3.00.

Pre-law. Many degrees are applicable. See "Arts and Sciences Special Academic Programs-Pre-law."

Premed and Pre-vet. Many degrees are applicable. See "Arts and Sciences Special Academic Programs-Preprofessional Programs in the Health Professions."

Psychology

Associate Professor and Head David G. Thomas, Ph.D.

The student pursuing a B.A. or B.S in psychology is provided with a background which can be of great value in dealing with the personal, social and vocational areas of his or her life. The course of study applies the scientific method to the study of the behavior of an individual and behavior between individuals. The understanding of such material can be directly related to functioning in a job or career.

A bachelor's degree in psychology is useful in a wide number of occupations in business, education and industry. The range of positions obtained by graduates covers almost all occupations requiring direct personal contact with other people. Some examples are supervision, training, sales, public relations and interviewing. Also included are positions with city, state and federal agencies, and in applied research. Although there is no licensure or certificate to teach psychology in the schools, it is possible to get a teaching certificate or licensure in social studies education with endorsement in psychology while pursuing a major in psychology. Persons interested in such teaching should contact the Office of Teacher Education. (See "Teacher Education Programs" in the "College of Education" section of the Catalog.)

Graduate Programs

Employment in the professional field of psychology requires a graduate degree. Psychologists with advanced degrees have exclusive claim to some professional positions.

The Department of Psychology offers two programs of study leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, one in clinical psychology and one in experimental psychology. Students applying for the doctoral degree should have the following prerequisites: introductory psychology, quantitative psychology, physiological psychology, and experimental psychology.

Students in the doctoral program first work toward a Master of Science degree. In addition to meeting the general requirements of the Graduate College, for completion of the Master of Science, students must also:
1. Complete both semesters of a proseminar in general psychology and two semesters of quantitative psychology along with other course credits totaling 32 credit hours.

Religious Studies

Associate Professor W. Roger Biles, Ph.D.

Courses in religious studies are a vital part of a liberal arts education. The field involves the objective study of religious belief, literature and practice around the world. Opportunity is given for serious and objective study of these aspects in relation to major religions of past and present cultures. Special attention is given to the historical bases of world religions as well as to their effect upon present-day societies, in both the East and West. Courses are offered in several world religions, biblical studies, religious thought, and religion and culture.

Courses are open to all students without regard to personal views or affiliations. No attempt is made to indoctrinate or to force a particular view upon the student. Emphasis is always placed on the academic study of religion rather than the practice of a particular form of religion. The undergraduate courses enable students to satisfy humanities requirements and also provide an excellent background for many types of graduate professional programs.
Sociology

Professor and Head George Arquitt, Ph.D.

Sociology is the study of people as they live their lives in society. The emphasis is on understanding why people act as they do in a particular society, community or social group.

Many different points of view are represented in the departmental faculty. Some believe that a scientific explanation is central to understanding people in society; others believe that human values and subjective understandings should be the major emphasis in sociology. In all cases, there is an agreement that sociology is an exciting field of study.

The courses in sociology are designed to help the student understand the influence of society on individuals, and find ways to interpret this understanding in real-life working situations. Topics covered include anthropology, community, criminology, corrections, gerontology, social problems and deviance, research methods, social organization, social psychology, and theory. Many undergraduate majors elect to have a supervised work-related intern experience in a work setting of their choosing. A full-time adviser is available to assist undergraduate students in the selection of courses and to answer their questions related to career planning. Faculty members are also available to assist and advise students.

B.A. and B.S. degrees are offered in sociology. Both B.A. and B.S. applied sociology degrees include programs in social services, social gerontology, corrections and juvenile treatment, and population and environment. The general sociology degree provides students the opportunity to obtain a strong liberal arts degree with a maximum number of electives and provides a good base for pursuing a professional or graduate degree.

Anthropology

Anthropology is the study of human-kind in all its similarities and differences, both biological and behavioral. As an academic discipline it covers a wide range of subject matter ranging from fossil remains related to early human forms and the biological characteristics of contemporary human populations (physical anthropology) to scientifically excaved remains of past societies (archaeology) to behavior within contemporary human societies (cultural anthropology). Offerings in anthropology provide students with a basic introduction to the concepts and principles found in these three subdisciplines.

Regular course offerings include an emphasis on North American Indian cultures and archaeology. Other courses deal with anthropological methods and theory.

Graduate Programs

The Department of Sociology offers the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. Programs are available to prepare students for appointments to the staffs of sociology departments in colleges and universities, and for research positions in universities, businesses, social agencies, and various levels and units of government. The department offers concentrations in community and demography, complex organizations, deviance and criminology, and social psychology.

The department also offers a Master of Science degree in corrections. This program is suitable for students wishing to specialize in juvenile or adult corrections, as administrators, case managers, counselors, researchers, and as probation and parole supervisors.

The department offers employment to qualified graduate students as graduate assistants who may teach introductory courses, assist senior professors in the conduct of courses, or participate in ongoing research programs. These teaching and research experiences constitute an invaluable part of the student's professional preparation.

Admission Requirements. Students seeking admission to graduate programs in the department must be accepted by the graduate committee, chaired by the director of the graduate program, prior to official admittance, and must meet the following requirements:

1. Master's level students must have earned an overall grade-point average of 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale) in an undergraduate program and have at least 12 semester credit hours in sociology. Students seeking admission to the Ph.D. program must have earned an overall grade-point average of 3.50 (on a 4.00 scale) in the master's program in sociology or a closely related field. Deficiencies in either degree program may be corrected through course work, without degree credit for such courses, as determined by the director of the graduate program and graduate committee.

2. Those not meeting the grade criteria must take the general aptitude section of the Graduate Record Examination and score a total of 1000 from the verbal and quantitative sections. Under exceptional circumstances other types of supportive evidence can be considered when the applicant does not meet the above criteria.

3. Three recent letters of reference from academic persons qualified to evaluate the applicant's ability to perform graduate work must be received.

4. All Ph.D. applications should be accompanied by a statement of professional goals and evidence of academic ability (such as thesis or term papers). Detailed information on each program is available by writing to the department or coming by the departmental office and requesting a Graduate Student Manual.

Speech Communication

Associate Professor and Head Paul D. Harper, Ph.D.

The Department of Speech Communication affords a variety of opportunities for students who wish to become involved in the excitement of a changing world. Not only does the department offer academic subjects leading to both undergraduate and graduate degrees, but students are afforded an opportunity to gain practical experience in interpersonal and public communication.

In speech communication, students are prepared for positions in industry and business and are qualified to work with interpersonal communication problems. Graduate work in this area increases the student's career opportunities in the field of communication consulting. In addition, the department's concern with related areas, such as sociology, business and psychology, allows the admission of...
graduate students with undergraduate preparation in some of these fields.

**Graduate Programs**

**Prerequisites.** To enter the program, the student should have a minimum of 12 semester credit hours of undergraduate courses in speech communication or the equivalent.

**Admission Requirements.** Applicants normally should have at least a "B" grade-point average at the undergraduate level and strong recommendations from those familiar with the student's previous academic background. Beyond that, the number of students admitted will depend on the number of places available in the program.

**Program Requirements.** The complexity of today's society requires an individual capable of solving a wide range of problems. In order to meet this need, the speech communication graduate program aims at producing: (1) individuals capable of fulfilling the role of a communication consultant or interventionist within governmental, business and industrial, public service, educational and community organizations; (2) individuals capable of using methods and procedures of the behavioral sciences in investigating and solving practical as well as theoretical problems in communication; (3) individuals with the background to pursue doctoral programs in communication; and (4) competent teachers of communication for two-year and four-year colleges as well as the common schools.

The student may earn the Master of Arts degree under one of the following plans:

- **Plan I-A** minimum of 24 semester hours of speech communication courses and a thesis for which six credit hours is earned.
- **Plan II-A** minimum of 30 semester hours, no fewer than 24 of which must be in speech communication, and a project for which two hours may be earned.
- **Plan III-A** minimum of 36 semester hours, no fewer than 24 of which must be in speech communication, with no thesis or project.

The plan that a student chooses must be approved by the graduate faculty of the department.

**Examinations.** Every student must pass a written and oral comprehensive examination. The student following Plan I or II must also pass an oral examination over his or her thesis and related materials.

**Speech and Language Pathology and Audiology**

Professor and Head Cheryl Scott, Ph.D.

The Department of Speech and Language Pathology and Audiology prepares students through the master's level to serve individuals of all ages who exhibit speech, language, cognitive and/or hearing disorders. The undergraduate program is a pre-professional degree program. It first emphasizes the study of the development and functioning of the individual who presents normal speech, language and hearing. It also stresses academic course work and clinical observation experiences in the nature, symptoms and treatment of those who possess various kinds of communication disorders.

The master's level program is designed to provide students with intensive course work in the various communication disorders and exposure to a wide variety of challenging clinical activities. This includes a full-time, off-campus clinical externship for at least eight weeks which serves as an excellent transition from on-campus practicum to an actual professional position after graduation. Students who graduate from this department are prepared to take positions in public schools, hospitals, community speech and hearing centers, private practices and other related settings. All graduates meet the academic and practicum requirements for the Certificate of Clinical Competence of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association and licensure by the state in speech and language pathology. In addition, almost all students elect to earn the state teaching certificate. The program is nationally accredited in speech-language pathology.

**Graduate Programs**

**Prerequisites.** Other than the general requirements of the Graduate College, no other prerequisites are required for the Master of Arts degree. The amount of course work taken at the undergraduate level in speech and language pathology and related areas will determine the amount of time required for the degree.

**Admission Requirements.** Applicants should have a grade-point average of 3.00 ("B") in all work and at least a 3.00 in the major, strong letters of recommendation from those familiar with the student's previous academic background, and GRE scores acceptable to the Graduate Faculty. Beyond that, the number of students admitted will depend on the number of places available in the program. Interviews are conducted prior to admission. Students with a baccalaureate degree are required to be admitted to a graduate degree program to take course work in this department. Application deadlines can be obtained from the department.

International students follow the same application procedure as U.S. students with one addition. If English is not the student's native language he or she is required to score a minimum of 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and a minimum of 220 on the Test of Spoken English (TSE). It is especially important that students have relatively intelligible spoken English, because they will be conducting therapy sessions in English. International students are eligible to apply for graduate assistantships which also qualify them for in-state tuition. The International Student Services Office is available on campus to assist international students.

**Program Requirements.** The program leading to the Master of Arts in speech provides a thorough exposure to the nature and causes of communication disorders and to clinical procedures, including extensive practical experience within the OSU clinic and in a variety of off-campus settings, including a full-time externship for at least eight weeks toward the end of the program. All practicum experiences are supervised closely by faculty members or by other highly qualified and certified speech and language pathologists and audiologists. The program leads to the certificate of clinical competence of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association, state teacher certification, and state licensure in speech pathology.

The degree consists of a minimum of 29 semester credit hours in courses that examine the nature, causes and treatment of communication disorders and related areas, and a minimum of nine semester credit hours in clinical practicum courses. This includes an eight-week off-campus externship for which the student may receive up to six semester credit hours.

**Examinations.** Students must pass comprehensive examinations before graduation. Students preparing a thesis will not be required to take comprehensive written examinations, but must pass an oral examination over the thesis. All students are required to submit a report at the termination of the externship which critically evaluates the experience.
Statistics

Professor and Head J. Leroy Folks, Ph.D.

Statistics is the science of learning from data. It is concerned with the development of theory and with the application of that theory to the collection, analysis and interpretation of quantitative information.

Because statistics is important in many scholarly disciplines, a degree in statistics provides the opportunity to enter not only the statistics profession but also many other fields which make extensive use of statistics. The areas of application include agriculture, the biological sciences, engineering, the physical sciences, the social sciences, education, business and home economics, among others. Statistics also promises to be important in emerging endeavors such as pollution and environmental research, energy utilization and health-care administration.

Those who pursue the study of statistics should be interested in scientific inquiry and should have a good mathematical background. In addition it is desirable that they have a genuine interest in some other subject which uses statistics.

Careers in government, industry and education, involving the disciplines previously mentioned, are open to the statistics graduate. In government and industry a statistician usually serves as a researcher or as a consultant to research scientists and decision-makers. In education, of course, the teaching function is added to those of research and consultation. In almost all careers, the statistician uses the computer.

The Statistical Laboratory operates within the department to provide statistical consulting to researchers—both faculty and student—across the campus.

The Department of Statistics offers the B.S. and M.S. degrees to those interested in applications of statistics, and the Ph.D. degree to those who wish to make original contributions to the theory of statistics.

Graduate Programs

Admission Requirements. It is necessary to have an undergraduate degree, not necessarily in statistics or mathematics, to begin a program of study toward the master's degree in statistics. In some instances, it may be advantageous to have an undergraduate degree in another field. However, the student should have acquired a good mathematical background as an undergraduate. This should be equivalent to the required mathematics courses in the bachelor's program (MATH 2265, 2365, 2613, 3013, 4013). Students admitted to the program with deficiencies will be required to remedy such deficiencies.

The Master of Science Degree. The Master of Science degree in statistics may be completed by following one of the three plans listed in the "Graduate College" section of the Catalog. Normally, the all-course work plan will be initiated at the suggestion of the faculty. Each student will be required to attain an introductory knowledge of some field of application outside of statistics, mathematics and computer science. This requirement may be satisfied by having taken a three-hour graduate course in an approved field of statistical application. Each student is required to have completed COMSC 2113 or to have demonstrated competence in a procedure-oriented language such as FORTRAN.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree. The Ph.D. requires the completion of 90 hours beyond the B.S. degree. A maximum of 30 of these credit hours may be earned by research for the dissertation. Each student will be required to attain an introductory knowledge of some field of application which may be satisfied by taking two three-hour graduate courses outside the fields of statistics, mathematics and computing. Each student is required to have completed COMSC 2113 or to have demonstrated competence in a procedure-oriented language such as FORTRAN.

Theater

Professor and Head Jerry L. Davis, Ph.D.

The program in theater provides course work and practical experience in all areas. The degree programs are broadly based with academic, humanistic and artistic approaches to the subject matter. Training typically involves not only the most obviously theatrical disciplines such as acting, but also extensive technical skills, literary and historical knowledge, artistic expression, and self-discipline.

Study of theater can lead to many careers besides those in the performing arts. Fields where theater study can be especially helpful include business management, sales, law, politics, teaching, counseling, ministerial professions, or any career area where self-awareness and effective personal communication are essential.

Ambitious seasons of varied productions offer practical experience for both majors and nonmajors.

Students with a major interest in theater choose a Bachelor of Arts degree. A strong component of theater courses may also be included in the individualized curriculum leading to the Bachelor of University Studies degree.

Graduate Programs

The department offers work leading to the Master of Arts degree in speech. The enrollment in the program is typically small, allowing a great deal of individual contact with faculty members and considerable latitude in developing the plan of study.

Students are trained in all aspects of the discipline with the aim of producing graduates: (1) who will be effective teachers and artists in two- and four-year colleges as well as secondary schools; (2) who are artists and/or technicians highly qualified for professional positions; or (3) who have the appropriate background to pursue further study toward M.F.A. or Ph.D. degrees.

The Master of Arts degree may be achieved in accordance with any of the three plans described in the section "Master's Degree Programs" in the "Graduate College" section of the Catalog.
A limited number of teaching and technical assistantships are available to highly qualified students. Information and application forms may be obtained from the department head.

Undergraduate credentials should be referred to the department head for evaluation to assist advisement and to determine any possible deficiencies which will affect the admission status.

Zoology

Professor and Head Jerry Wilmh, Ph.D.

The Department of Zoology offers B.S. degree programs in biological science, physiology, wildlife and fisheries ecology, and zoology.

The degree in biological science is available for students wishing to obtain a broad program encompassing all of the life sciences. By including appropriate course work, students can obtain licensure to teach in the secondary schools. Requirements for admission to dental, medical and other health-related professional schools can be met through the biomedical option of the biological science degree.

The undergraduate degree in physiology, wildlife and fisheries ecology requires participation in undergraduate seminars and upper-division course work in general biology, genetics, gross and microscopic anatomy, mammalian and cellular physiology, mathematics, pharmacology, physics, and chemistry.

The wildlife and fisheries ecology undergraduate program involves comprehensive study in the conservation of renewable natural resources, with an emphasis on the optimum balance between wild animal populations and habitat requirements. Courses in the wildlife and fisheries program fulfill the requirements for many other applied and professional career in wildlife ecology, including preparation for graduate programs. Undergraduates majoring in wildlife and fisheries ecology may choose a degree emphasis from communications, fisheries, or management/research areas. In communications, biological training is combined with course work in journalism, social sciences and the uses of electronic media. Management/research emphasizes applied wildlife and fisheries ecology and offers the best preparation for graduate study.

The B.S. degree curriculum in zoology is designed to provide a background in biology with some specialization in that area of zoology in which the student wishes to develop his or her career. The B.S. degree requires courses in cell biology, ecology, evolution, genetics, and vertebrate and invertebrate zoology. To become a zoologist the student must also have a good foundation in the related fields of chemistry, physics, mathematics and botany. Zoology provides a background for many applied and professional careers.

Graduate Programs

Programs of Study. Programs of study leading to M.S. and Ph.D. degrees are offered in wildlife and fisheries ecology, zoology and zoology-physiology. The department emphasizes wildlife and fisheries ecology and environmental toxicology. Specializations of faculty include behavioral ecology, carcinogenesis, cellular physiology, cytogenetics, developmental biology, ecology, ecotoxicology, evolution, fisheries biology, herpetology, ichthyology, limnology, mammalogy, membrane physiology, molecular systematics, parasitology, physiological ecology, reproductive endocrinology, teratology, and wildlife nutrition. The department includes the Water Quality Research Laboratory and the Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit.

Teaching and research assistantships and out-of-state tuition waivers are available to qualified students. Information and application forms may be obtained from the departmental office.

Prerequisites. Applicants must have completed a baccalaureate degree including 40 semester hours in biology and related areas and have completed the Graduate Record Examination including the advanced test in biology.

The Master of Science Degree. In addition to the general Graduate College requirements, students are required to show competence in either a reading knowledge of a foreign language or relevant research technique such as statistics, mathematics, or computer science. Students must prepare research proposals and complete either a thesis or a report. For the thesis option, 30 credit hours are required; for the report option, 32 credit hours. The plan of study must include at least two credit hours in a seminar.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree. In addition to the general Graduate College requirements, students are required to show competence in either a reading knowledge of a foreign language or relevant research technique such as statistics, mathematics, or computer science. This requirement is in addition to the competence demonstrated for the M.S. degree. The plan of study must include at least four credit hours in a seminar. A student must pass written and oral examinations, prepare a research proposal, and complete a dissertation based on original research worthy of publication.
Today's business world is one of excitement. It offers young men and women a challenging professional future as well as the opportunity for meaningful social involvement and civic service. A steadily increasing number of young people today are choosing careers in business as they seek to shape our nation's economic structure and deal with some of its social problems. New developments in automation, economics, and innovations in management techniques and social responsibility are constantly creating new and exciting opportunities. The College of Business Administration (CBA) at Oklahoma State University assists in preparing students for these opportunities.

The College of Business Administration seeks to accomplish three major objectives: (1) to provide students with a liberal education in a program which includes study in four general areas: behavioral and social sciences, communications, humanities and fine arts, and natural science and mathematics; (2) to provide students with an understanding of the functions of business and other economic units in the American economy, which includes study in the basic areas of accounting, economics, business law, finance, management, management information systems, marketing, production and statistics; and (3) to provide students with the opportunity for specialized study in selected major areas of business.

Scholarships
Oklahoma State University has an extensive scholarship program for entering freshmen, and applications should be sent to the OSU Financial Aid Office by February 1 during one's senior year in high school. College of Business Administration scholarships are primarily reserved for sophomores, juniors and seniors. Scholarship awards are based on academic performance, leadership and need.

Academic Advisement and Enrollment Procedure
Freshmen will plan their study in conference with a staff adviser in the Office of Student Academic Services of the CBA. All students should tentatively select a major during their sophomore year. Each student will then be assigned to a faculty adviser from the major field of study. Thereafter, counseling will be provided by the assigned faculty adviser.

The dean and associate dean, as well as the director of the Office of Student Academic Services, are available to all students for counseling on special problems.

Academic Programs
Undergraduate Programs. The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration degree is offered by the five departments and one school of the College. Departmental majors are listed below.

- Accounting, with a major in accounting.
- Administrative services, with majors in general business and agribusiness.
- Economics, with a major in economics and an option in business economics and quantitative studies.
- Finance, with a major in finance and an option in commercial bank management.
- Management, with majors in management with an option in human resource management; management information systems; and management science and computer systems.
- Marketing, with a major in marketing.

Graduate Programs. Master's Degrees. Two types of master's degrees are available to students desiring to do advanced work in the business area. One of these is the Master of Business Administration degree (which allows concentrations in management, management science and computer systems, marketing or finance) and the other is the Master of Science degree, which requires completion of a graduate major in accounting or economics. Only persons admitted to a graduate degree program may take graduate courses in the College of Business Administration.
Doctor of Philosophy Degree. Graduate work toward the Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in economics is offered in the Department of Economics. Graduate work toward the Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in business administration is offered in the departments of Finance, Management, and Marketing and the School of Accounting.

Placement Service

Representatives of more than 100 business and industrial concerns and governmental agencies annually interview graduating seniors of the College of Business Administration.

General Education Requirements

The minimum general education requirements are summarized as follows: not less than 40 semester hours, including six hours of English composition, and 34 hours in the breadth areas. These include: six hours in American history and government and six hours in each of the areas-Social and Behavioral Sciences, Humanities, and Analytical and Quantitative Thought, and four hours in the area of Natural Sciences. No more than 18 of the 34 hours meeting breadth requirements may be in disciplines directly supportive of the major.

Two other requirements include: an "International Dimension" and a "Scientific Investigation" component. These may be met in any part of the student’s program, and thus do not necessarily add to the number of hours required. The International Dimension simply requires each student to learn something about cultures and societies outside the United States. The Scientific Investigation requirement involves some kind of laboratory experience with student involvement. More detail concerning these and other requirements is found in the next section, "Lower-division Requirements."

Lower-division Requirements

Work in the freshman and sophomore years is planned in such a way as to give the student basic information in the general areas of (1) behavioral and social sciences, (2) communications, (3) humanities and fine arts, (4) natural science and mathematics, and (5) business foundation courses. In order to ensure study in each of these five areas, courses totaling up to 59 semester credit hours are required. The student may also select additional hours from courses in these areas, with the opportunity of achieving either further breadth or a certain degree of depth by concentrating these hours in a particular area of interest. As part of the student's general education, one course must be selected that is identified as satisfying the International Dimension requirement.

During the freshman and sophomore years the student will complete courses in each of the following areas:

- Behavioral and social sciences: American history, three semester credit hours; American government, three hours; and six hours elected from at least two of the following fields: anthropology, geography (except physical geography courses), history, political science, psychology and sociology.
- Humanities and fine arts: Six semester credit hours elected from two different fields identified by the University as satisfying humanities (H) credit.
- Natural science and mathematics: A minimum of 10 semester credit hours with the specific number of required hours in mathematics and natural science varying with the major chosen. Specific requirements for each major are published by the University in the book Undergraduate Programs and Requirements.
- Communications: English composition, six semester credit hours, and introduction to public speaking, three hours.
- Pre-business core: For business students, a minimum GPA of 2.00 in the following 30-hour pre-business core is prerequisite for upper-division courses applies. (See "Academic Regulations" elsewhere in the Catalog.)
- General electives: In addition the student may elect courses from any area except lower-division aerospace studies and military science and HPEL activity courses to complete lower-division requirements.
- Credits earned during the freshman and sophomore years in another institution may not be substituted for junior and senior course requirements in majors in the College of Business Administration.

School of Accounting

Professor and Head Lanny G. Chasteen, Ph.D., CPA

The School of Accounting offers three degree programs in accounting: (1) B.S. in Business Administration with a major in accounting, (2) M.S. in accounting, and (3) Ph.D. in business administration with emphasis in accounting.

The common objective of the B.S. and M.S. accounting programs is to educate students to commence and continue to develop in a wide range of professional accounting careers. The specific objective of the B.S. in accounting program is to provide basic conceptual and business knowledge as a foundation for accounting career development; the objective of the M.S. in accounting is to provide candidates with a greater breadth and depth in accounting than is possible in the B.S. program, in order to prepare graduates for careers as professional accountants in financial institutions, industry, nonbusiness organizations, and public practice.

Students who are considering a professional accounting career should have above-average aptitudes in mathematics and English, disciplined work habits, an interest in working with people and an attitude of service.

The B.S. in accounting, including an auditing course, is acceptable in lieu of
three years of required public accounting experience required before a candidate may take the Oklahoma Certified Public Accountants' Examination. The M.S. in accounting earned at Oklahoma State University satisfies educational requirements for C.P.A. candidates in all jurisdictions of the United States.

Considerable electives are available in both degree programs. Specialization in auditing-financial accounting, cost-management, or tax is possible in the M.S. in accounting program.

Candidates for either of these degrees are encouraged to select some electives in quantitative and behavioral science areas.

Graduate Programs

The Master of Science Degree. The specific objectives of the M.S. in accounting are to provide candidates with a greater breadth and depth than is possible in the B.S. program, in order to prepare graduates for careers as professional accountants in financial institutions, industry, nonbusiness organizations, and public practice, and to develop judgmental ability in accounting and related areas. Advanced courses provide a theoretical base for insight into significant problems confronting the accounting profession. In addition, a specialty in taxation is available for interested candidates. The candidate receives assistance from the faculty in selecting a pattern of courses designed to prepare the student according to the chosen professional goals.

Graduates of recognized colleges and universities whose records indicate adequate intellectual capacity and desirable personal characteristics may qualify for admission. The typical applicant admitted to the program has a GMAT score of 525 or above and an undergraduate grade-point average of 3.25 or above.

Prerequisites. The following are required: 24 semester hours of advanced accounting; six semester hours of business law; business calculus; three semester hours each in finance, management, marketing, production, quantitative analysis, business policy, intermediate microeconomics; and six semester hours in statistics. As many as eight semester hours of course deficiencies may be removed within the 32 semester hours required for the degree.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree. The Ph.D. in the College of Business Administration with a major in accounting emphasizes flexibility to meet the particular needs and objectives of individual candidates. The program is designed to provide the highest degree of preparation for the individual student, enabling the student to make significant professional contributions in research, teaching, or in business or government positions.

Graduates of recognized colleges and universities whose records indicate adequate intellectual capacity and desirable personal characteristics may qualify if they have a good academic record and achieve satisfactory scores on the GMAT. Admission is competitive.

The Ph.D. program is designed so that a candidate may, at his or her option, specialize in one of the following accounting areas: auditing, managerial accounting, financial accounting, or taxation. All candidates are required to take a two-semester seminar which provides an overview of relevant academic literature. This seminar is restricted to Ph.D. candidates in accounting. Two minor areas, one of which may be outside the College of Business Administration, are required, in addition to competence in economics and quantitative analysis. The candidate’s advisory committee is responsible for assisting in the development of a plan of study encompassing the above areas. Students in residence are required to do teaching or research on a quarter-time basis while earning the degree.

Administrative Services

Professor and Head Joe W. Fowler, J.D.

The department offers undergraduate majors in general business and agribusiness.

General Business

The general business program gives students a broad, comprehensive type of business education preparing them to enter employment in a wide range of administrative positions in private business, government, or non-profit organizations. The scope of their educational experience enables these graduates to assume management positions in organizations of varying sizes and ranges of operations.

Students majoring in general business will take general education or foundation course work in behavioral and social sciences, communications, humanities and fine arts, natural science, mathematics, and statistics, as well as business foundation courses in accounting, business communications, business law, economics, finance, management information systems, management, and marketing.

This major, which provides for a high degree of individual student choice, includes required upper-division course work beyond the business core in each of the business disciplines as well as substantial work in business or business-related courses, selected by the student in consultation with his or her major adviser.

Agribusiness

The major in agribusiness is offered in cooperation with the Department of Agricultural Economics. Students pursuing this major may obtain a Bachelor of Science in Agriculture or Business Administration. Typically, a graduate of this program would be prepared for employment in the food industry by organizations involved in the production, processing, distribution, marketing, transportation, research, or supplying of food, food products, or input for the production or processing of food products for human or animal consumption.

The student will take regular general education course work as well as foundation courses in agriculture and business administration. Additional upper-division course work in agricultural economics and business will be selected by the student in consultation with his or her major adviser.

Business Administration

M.B.A. Program Director Cynthia S. Gray, M.B.A.

Graduate Programs

The Master of Business Administration Degree. The Master of Business Administration program provides graduate professional education for individuals preparing for administrative careers in either the private or public sector. It is a comprehensive, yet flexible program providing the knowledge and analytical tools to cope with the complexities of management within diverse environments.

The program develops fundamental knowledge in the areas of accounting, finance, management and marketing. Further, it provides critical analytical and research capabilities through research design and computer-based decision

Oklahoma State University 81
courses. The program is a 48-hour, self-contained program. The length of the program for a full-time student is normally two years, but the degree may be earned in less time by attendance in summer session courses. Degree requirements may be reduced by a maximum of six credit hours. To be eligible for this waiver, students must have earned a baccalaureate degree in business administration at an AACSB-accredited institution within the past five years.

The individual course of study follows a personalized, interdepartmental curriculum developed in conjunction with the graduate adviser. Students may use elective courses either to continue broad graduate adviser. Students may use elective courses either to continue broad elective courses either to continue broad elective courses or to emphasize studies in a functional area (finance, management or marketing).

Outstanding students with baccalaureate degrees in any field of study may apply. All individuals admitted to the program are required to demonstrate proficiency in applied calculus and personal computer usage. The M.B.A. is an advanced studies program that assumes a fair degree of sophistication in mathematics, statistics, computer science, accounting and economics.

Admission is granted to those students whose potential for successful graduate study is clearly indicated by the undergraduate grade-point average, the score on the Graduate Management Admissions Test, letters of recommendation from three sources, past work experience, extracurricular and community activities, and stated career goals.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree. The Ph.D. in business administration is an interdepartmental program in the College of Business Administration. The degree emphasizes flexibility to meet the particular needs and objectives of individual candidates. The program is designed to provide the highest degree of preparation for the individual student, enabling him or her to make significant professional contributions in research, teaching, or in business or governmental positions.

Requirements. Students select one major area of study from either accounting, finance, management or marketing, and two minor areas. The dissertation is usually written in the student's major area. One of the minor areas must be taken in the College of Business Administration. The second minor may be taken from another department within the College of Business Administration or from a department outside the CBA.

All candidates for the Ph.D. degree in business administration are expected to have a basic competence in all the major functional areas of business administration-accounting, economics, finance, management and marketing. In addition, basic competence is expected in finite mathematics, calculus and statistics. Students who possess a recent master's degree in business from a program accredited by the Accreditation Council of the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business will generally have satisfied most of the basic competence requirements in these areas.

Administration. The program is administered by the dean of the Graduate College and the department in which the student enrolls with the assistance of a faculty advisory committee.

Major and Minor Areas. The candidate's advisory committee is responsible for assisting in the development of a plan of study that assures competence in the major and minor areas and in economics and quantitative analysis. All Ph.D. students in residence are required to do teaching or research on a quarter-time basis, for at least one semester, while earning the degree.

Economics

Professor and Head Joseph M. Jadlow, Ph.D.

Economics is a science of choice. The study of economics centers around individuals' attempts to improve their living standards. It provides a comprehensive view of how a society is organized to transform the limited resources available into want-satisfying goods and services. It investigates the principles underlying the operation of the economic system, and seeks to determine its weaknesses and to prescribe policy measures that will improve its operation. In the process it ranges over a host of the most important problems confronting contemporary society-the causes of and remedies for depression and inflation, the determinants of and methods for improving income distribution, poverty problems and welfare measures, the role of government in economic activity, the requisites for economic growth and development, pollution and congestion and their control.

The primary objectives sought in the undergraduate curriculum are to develop a broad understanding and perspective of the economic aspects of people's activities, coupled with thorough training in the fundamental tools of economic analyses. Toward these ends, the development of elementary mathematical and statistical skills is highly desirable, as is complementary study in the social and behavioral sciences, accounting and business administration.

A major in economics prepares students for positions with business firms, nonprofit private organizations and government agencies-both national and international. It provides an excellent background for the study of law and international relations. It qualifies competent students to undertake the graduate work necessary for professional positions in economic research and college or university teaching. A degree option in business economics and quantitative studies is offered to provide additional training in analytical methods and communication skill for both public and private sector occupations.

Graduate Programs

The department offers work leading to the Master of Science degree and the Doctor of Philosophy degree. The graduate program in economics prepares economists for academic careers as well as research and administrative positions in business and government agencies.

Graduate fields of specialization include monetary economics, public finance, international economics, economic development, econometrics, labor and human resource economics, industrial organization, and urban and regional economics. In addition, graduate courses are offered in the history of economic thought and in mathematical economics.

The initial admission to a graduate program is determined by an elected graduate studies committee on the basis of the applicant's previous academic record; verbal, quantitative and analytical scores of the Graduate Record Examination; and letters of recommendation.

The Master of Science Degree. Admission to the master's program in economics is granted to college graduates with superior academic records whose prepa-
ration has been broad and thorough. They need not have majored in economics as undergraduates but must be well grounded in economic fundamentals. A good background in one or more such fields as history, philosophy, mathematics, statistics, political science, English, sociology, accounting, finance, psychology, or management is particularly helpful to the graduate student in economics. An applicant whose prior preparation is deficient in some respect, may, if otherwise qualified, be admitted to the program but will be required to remove the deficiency, increasing somewhat the time needed to complete work for the degree.

Each graduate student is guided in the preparation of a program of study by a graduate studies committee. At the master’s level there are two options. One option provides the student with a well-rounded program that avoids premature specialization in some particular area of economics. The candidate for the master’s degree is required to show competence in basic economic theory and statistical methods, together with an understanding of the fundamental institutional operations of the United States economy. The second option is in applied economics which stresses communication skills, quantitative analysis and course work from other disciplines related to their career objectives.

Each program contains enough electives to permit considerable choice among areas of emphasis. A research report is required of all students who take only the M.S. degree. Those accepted for the Ph.D. program have the option of applying for and receiving the M.S. degree without the research report upon successful completion of the Ph.D. qualifying examination and the filing of an approved Ph.D. thesis topic with the Graduate College. A foreign language is not required.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree. Admission to the doctoral program in economics is granted to college graduates who have satisfactorily completed at least one year of graduate work in economics and who have superior academic records.

This program stresses balanced preparation in economic theory and in mathematics and statistics, as well as competence in subject-area fields of specialization. The student is required to pass qualifying examinations in the theory core and in two fields of specialization. (The theory core is not considered a field of specialization.) Competence must be demonstrated in a third field of specialization, either through course work or by passing a qualifying examination in the field. An advisory committee helps the student plan a program of study to achieve these objectives. A foreign language is not required.

A dissertation based upon original research is required of the candidate for a Ph.D. degree in economics. A final oral examination deals principally with the dissertation and fields to which it is most closely related.

Finance

Associate Professor and Head Janice W. Jadlow, Ph.D.

There are financial implications in virtually all organizational decisions, whether the organization is a business firm, a nonprofit organization, or a government. Thus, financial executives are of central importance to overall planning and control, and nonfinancial executives must know enough finance to work the financial implications into their areas of expertise. The increasing importance of finance for any organization has accompanied the evolution of the field of finance itself.

Finance has evolved since the early 1900s from a descriptive to an analytical discipline recognized as a genuine science. Finance builds on economic theory to focus on both sides of the organization’s balance sheet, asset analysis and the optimal mix of liabilities and equity, including the implications of investor portfolio theory for the firm. Finance consists of three interrelated core areas: financial markets and institutions, investments and portfolio theory, and managerial (business) finance. Other topics interwoven within these core areas include international finance, futures and options, bank management, insurance, real estate, and personal finance. Recent issues of emphasis include deregulation of financial institutions, the implications of telecommunications on financial information and decisions, innovative methods of financing long-term investments, and the influence of inflation on interest rates.

The primary objective of the undergraduate finance curriculum is to develop a broad understanding of the financial aspects of the activities and decisions and to provide thorough training in the fundamental tools of financial analysis. Toward these ends, the study of finance is complemented with the development of elementary mathematical and statistical skills and with study in economics, accounting, and business administration. The major in finance is intended to prepare students for positions with a wide variety of organizations that require special understanding of financial analysis, financial management and financial systems.

Finance majors entering the corporate world may begin in one of several positions. A career in financial management can lead to a major executive position, including chief executive officer. The positions within managerial finance include capital budgeting analyst, daily cash manager, credit analyst, financial analyst (who works closely with accountants), and property manager.

Alternatively, finance majors may choose to enter the financial services industries. Career possibilities include: the banking industry as a loan officer, retail bank manager, or a member of the trust department; the securities industry as a stockbroker or account executive, a securities analyst, investment banker, or financial planner; and the insurance industry as an agent or underwriter.

Graduate Programs

Concentrations in finance are offered through the Master of Business Administration and Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

The Master of Business Administration Degree. (See “Business Administration.”)

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree. The Ph.D., as offered by the Department of Finance, provides intensive study in finance, preparing students for significant professional contributions in university teaching and research or staff positions in business or government.

The program is designed to meet the needs and objectives of individual students, but all students will seek an in-depth understanding of the theoretical foundations of financial economics and develop research skills in finance.

Students will select finance as their major area of study. One or two minor areas are also to be selected. A minor area must be taken in the College of Business Administration from accounting, economics, management, management science, or marketing. The second minor area (if any) may or may not be taken outside the College of Business Administration. As support for the major and minor field of study, each student is required to attain graduate level competence in economic theory and quantitative methods.

Prerequisites for admission to the program are appropriate basic courses in calculus, statistics and computer science.

Competence in planning and executing research is demonstrated by a dissertation. In addition, each candidate must pass comprehensive qualifying examinations and a final oral examination on the dissertation itself.
Management

Professor and Head Wayne A. Meinhart, Ph.D.

The majority of accomplishments in contemporary society are created through the modern organization. Whether the goals are to realize success in business or solve the pressing problems of civilization, organizational systems must be effectively managed in order to maximize the probability of success.

As an area of study, the field of management offers dynamic, exciting possibilities to students interested in business careers, careers with complex nonbusiness organizations, and to students who seek the challenge of working on relevant, real-world problems. The field of management is concerned with the analytical process and the application of relevant theory and research to solving business and organizational problems. Examples of such problems include designing organizational structure, systems and policies; motivating people; planning courses of action; and efficiently allocating and utilizing resources. Since people in the field of management deal with real-world problems, the student should have a deep interest in applying knowledge in problem-solving situations. Examples of the kinds of knowledge applied include, but are not limited to, behavioral science, economics, mathematics and statistics, management information systems, communications skills, accounting, and necessary knowledge of theory and methods in management and management science. It is not necessary for students to have interests in each of these areas since the field offers substantial opportunities for specialization.

The curriculum for the bachelor’s degree requires of all students a common foundation of work in the disciplines listed above. Students are then guided into advanced work in these areas and in their applications of courses in management and management science. Four degree programs are available for choice based upon the student’s interest in specialized work. Each program emphasizes analytical tools, the scientific method and essential theory that will be useful in a rapidly changing world.

Management

The major in management is designed to prepare students for leadership careers as managers with business or nonprofit organizations. It emphasizes the study of management systems and problems. Majors are typically employed by organizations of all types and sizes as managers, management trainees or staff specialists. The field of management has much to offer those interested in leadership roles in business and public sector organizations.

Human Resource Management

The option in human resource management is designed to prepare students for careers in personnel and human resource management. Anything that concerns the work force of an organization is the concern of the personnel manager. This includes working with labor relations and collective bargaining, forecasting the demand for personnel, attracting potential employees, orienting them and then developing the careers of those employed. For those who enjoy working with both data and people, a career in personnel management offers many opportunities and the chance for personal growth and development.

Management Information Systems

The major in management information systems (MIS) prepares students for work in information systems development and operation. Both applications of computer systems technology and understanding of data and information flows among the functional areas of business are emphasized. The continuing integration of the computer in all aspects of business and the critical need for responsive management information systems has created a strong demand for graduates who are knowledgeable about both information systems and business. The first two years of study involve the study of mathematics, statistics, and computer science as well as English, accounting, economics, psychology and other courses designed to develop a broad educational background.

Management Science and Computer Systems

The major in management science and computer systems is designed to prepare students for careers as staff managers in complex businesses or nonprofit organizations. There is a high demand for persons with advanced computer competency with a knowledge of business systems. Many students have a special interest in building concentrations in management systems and computer science. The management science and computer systems program is ideal for this purpose. Examples of topics covered include managerial decision theory, operations research, systems analysis, management information systems and operations management. The study of management science and computer science topics may be combined with advanced work in related disciplines for those with appropriate interests. Management science and computer systems majors typically enter business or public organizations as management systems analysts, computer systems analysts, or management trainees. Many also undertake graduate study to further their professional education.
Graduate Programs

The Department of Management offers work leading to the Master of Business Administration and the Doctor of Philosophy in business administration degrees.

The Master of Business Administration Degree. (See "Business Administration.")

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree. The Ph.D. in business administration program through the Department of Management provides intensive study in management, management science and management information systems. It prepares the student for significant professional contributions in university teaching and research, or staff positions in business or government.

The program is quite flexible and individually structured to meet the needs and objectives of each candidate. Emphasis is placed on an astute understanding of analytical and theoretical foundations of the business environment and development of research capabilities in the area.

The student will select as his or her major area management/management science. Two minor areas are also to be selected. One of the minor areas must be taken in the College of Business Administration from the fields of accounting, economics, finance, or marketing. The second minor area may or may not be taken outside the College of Business Administration. As support for the major and minor fields of study, each student is required to attain graduate level competence in economic theory and quantitative methods.

As prerequisites to the program, all candidates are to have completed appropriate basic courses in calculus and statistics. Likewise, candidates are expected to have a basic competence in the major functional areas of business-accounting, finance, management, and marketing. Competence in the functional areas is usually assumed for candidates having recently completed an appropriate graduate course in each area through a program accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business.

Competence in planning and executing research must be demonstrated in a dissertation. In addition, each candidate must pass a series of comprehensive qualifying examinations, both written and oral, and a separate, final oral examination on the dissertation itself. To enhance teaching skills, all Ph.D. students in residence are required to teach on a quarter- or half-time basis for at least one semester while earning the degree.

Outstanding students with master's degrees in any field of study may apply. The application for admission to the program is evaluated on the basis of (1) undergraduate and graduate grade-point averages, (2) the score on the Graduate Management Admissions Test, (3) a two- or three-page statement describing goals and academic interests, (4) three letters of recommendation, (5) evidence of research potential, and (6) a personal interview when feasible. It is the responsibility of each applicant to ensure that all material related to the above criteria is received by the department.

Marketing

Professor and Head L. Lee Manzer, Ph.D.

Marketing is an exciting field of study in which a wide variety of job opportunities exist. It is also an excellent foundation for eventual movement to top management within an organization.

Marketing is concerned with the identification of wants and needs by consumers and the development of products, distribution channels, price and communication methods to best satisfy those wants and needs. Our economic system is dependent on the ability of organizations to match resources with needs. As such, firms become more marketing-oriented every year.

A marketing graduate will likely be involved in performance and management of many different traditional areas of decision-making—sales, advertising, logistics and marketing research. In addition, one will frequently assist in product planning, developing marketing information systems, and general management.

The effective marketing executive today must develop a perspective and capability that reflect a four-dimensional program of study: (1) a liberal education in the sciences, humanities, behavioral and social sciences, mathematics and communications; (2) an adequate knowledge of the major functional areas of business; (3) a high-level competency in marketing; and (4) study in a supportive field. Liberal education is emphasized during the freshman and sophomore years. The study of the functional areas of business begins in the sophomore year and continues into the junior year. During the junior and senior years, the focus is on marketing. In addition to the introductory course, which provides an overview of the field of marketing, the student will take courses in consumer behavior, promotion, sales management, marketing research, channels and marketing policy. While studying marketing, one typically selects courses in fields such as management, finance, statistics, advertising/public relations, international business, and other fields to support a particular career choice within the marketing field.

Graduate Programs

The Department of Marketing offers work leading to the Master of Business Administration and the Doctor of Philosophy in business administration degrees.

The Master of Business Administration Degree. (See "Business Administration.")

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree. The Ph.D. in business administration program through the Department of Marketing provides intensive study in marketing. It prepares the student for significant professional contributions in university teaching and research, or staff positions in business or government.

The program is quite flexible and individually structured to meet the needs and objectives of each candidate. The program is designed to create scholars and researchers in the field of marketing. Highly student oriented, the program focuses on training individuals in current marketing theory and research techniques. Collaboration between students and faculty is strongly encouraged.

Program Content. The student will take 15 hours of Ph.D. seminars in marketing. The student must also complete a nine-hour minor in another discipline, such as economics, management, sociology or psychology. As support for the major and minor fields of study, extensive course work (normally 18 credit hours) in the area of quantitative/research methodology is required. In addition, each student must attain graduate level competence in economic theory.

Each candidate must pass a series of comprehensive qualifying examinations, both written and oral, that address knowledge in the major and minor fields. A separate final oral examination will be held on the dissertation itself. To enhance teaching skills, all Ph.D. students who plan to teach in the United States are required to teach on a quarter- or half-time basis for at least one semester while earning the degree.

As prerequisites to the program, all candidates are to have completed appropriate basic courses in calculus and statistics. Likewise, candidates are expected to have a basic competence in the major functional areas of business-accounting, finance, operations management, organizational theory, economics, and marketing. Competence in the functional areas is usually assumed for
candidates having recently completed an appropriate graduate course in each area in an M.B.A. program accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business.

**Application Procedure.** Outstanding undergraduate or graduate students from any field of study may apply. For those with an M.B.A., the program will normally consist of two years of course work and one year (or more) of dissertation work. For those without a master's degree, the plan of study for the Ph.D. degree will typically allow for the granting of an M.B.A. prior to completion of the Ph.D. degree. The program normally takes four years to complete for those without a master's degree. Applications for admission to the program are evaluated on the basis of (1) undergraduate and graduate grade-point averages, (2) the score on the Graduate Management Admissions Test or Graduate Record Examination, (3) a two- or three-page statement describing goals and academic interests, (4) three letters of recommendations, (5) evidence of research potential, and (6) a personal interview when feasible. It is the responsibility of each applicant to ensure that all material related to the above criteria is received by the Department of Marketing. Application forms and detailed explanation of the Ph.D. degree in business administration with an emphasis in marketing are available through the department.
The College of Education includes the departments of Applied Behavioral Studies, Aviation and Space Education, Curriculum and Instruction, and Educational Administration and Higher Education, and the schools of Health, Physical Education and Leisure, and Occupational and Adult Education. The College offers a wide range of undergraduate and graduate programs to prepare individuals for careers in teaching, administration or research in the professional field of education either in the common schools or in institutions of higher education. Additionally, programs in adult education and technical education prepare individuals for careers as human resource development specialists in business, industry and agency settings. There are a variety of degrees within the College at the bachelor’s, master’s, specialist and doctoral levels (see the "Degrees Offered" section of the Catalog).

There are increasing opportunities in business, industry and state and federal agencies for persons with unique preparation in the several education specialties who do not desire to teach in the schools. The College also provides academic preparation for a wide range of specialties: I.

### School Service Personnel-Certification Areas
- Administrator (elementary school principal)
- Administrator (school superintendent)
- Administrator (secondary school principal)
- School counselor (elementary and secondary)
- School psychologist
- School psychometrist

II.

### Teaching Specialties-Certification Areas

- **Elementary school certificate (K-8)**
  - Elementary education
    - (Middle Level English)
    - (Middle Level Foreign Language)
    - (Middle Level Math)
    - (Middle Level Science)
    - (Middle Level Social Studies)
  - **Elementary-secondary school certificate (K-12)**
    - Art
    - Foreign language
    - Health
    - Physical education/health
    - Reading specialist
    - Special education (emotionally disturbed, learning disability and mental retardation)

- **Secondary school certificate (7-12)**
  - Business education
  - English
  - Mathematics
  - Science
  - Social studies
  - Speech/Drama
  - Technical education
  - Trade and industrial education

III.

### Other Specialties-Noncertification Areas
- Adult and continuing education
- Aviation and space education
- College teaching
- Community counselor
- Community education coordinator
- Counseling psychology
- Curriculum and teaching
- Curriculum supervision
- Educational research and evaluation
- Educational technologies
- Educational/instructional psychology
- Gifted and talented
- Health and wellness
- Higher education administration (junior college, 4-year college, and university)
- Human development
- Human resources development

### Accreditation
The College of Education programs are accredited by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education, the Oklahoma State Board of Education, the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the Federal Aviation Administration, the National Recreation and Park Association, and the American Association of Leisure and Recreation.

### High School Preparation
Students are expected to satisfy the high school curriculum requirements as determined by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education. It is recommended that the student be involved in clubs and organizations as well as have had some experiences working with children and youth, depending on the chosen field.
Admission Requirements

Freshman students are admitted to the College of Education consistent with criteria published for admission to the University. For continuing enrollment in good standing, the College of Education requires a minimum of a 2.50 GPA for admission to Teacher Education, student teaching, and graduation. This standard is consistent with state requirements for students in the state of Oklahoma who complete teacher education programs and seek licensure.

Criteria for students wishing to transfer into the College of Education include a required minimum grade-point average based on the University graduation and retention grade-point average policy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total hours attempted</th>
<th>Minimum GPA required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fewer than 31</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 through 45</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>over 45</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requests from students seeking readmission after having been placed under probation/suspension should be submitted to the Office of Student Academic Services in the College of Education and will be reviewed by the College of Education Academic Status Review Committee prior to readmission. The recommendations of this committee will be subject to approval by the dean of the College of Education.

All student grades are reviewed at the end of each semester to determine whether appropriate academic progress is being made.

For graduation with recommendation for Licensure/Certification, the following minimum GPAs are required: (1) a 2.50 overall GPA; (2) a 2.50 GPA in the Major Requirements; (3) a 2.50 GPA in Professional Core Requirements; and (4) where noted, a 2.50 GPA in the College/Departmental Requirements. The student must earn minimum grades of "C" or "P" in each course in the Major Requirements, the Professional Core Requirements, and where noted, the College/Departmental Requirements. The student must earn grades of "P" in all sections of observation (lab and clinical experience) courses and student teaching for recommendation for Licensure/Certification.

Scholarships

The College of Education offers a variety of scholarships for undergraduate and graduate students. The following are scholarships offered by the College of Education:

- Air Traffic Control Associated Scholarship
- Ray E. Brown Memorial Scholarship
- College of Education Alumni Association Centennial Scholarship
- College of Education Alumni Association Freshman Scholarship
- College of Education Alumni Association 21st Century Scholarship
- College of Education Special Leadership Award
- Valerie Colvin Scholarship
- Gretchen Lynnette Cumberledge Air Traffic Control Association Scholarship
- Rachel Dotson Scholarship
- Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship
- Larcishia Diane Stephens Earls Memorial Scholarship
- Education Student Council Scholarship
- Charles A. "Adam" Esslinger Outdoor Recreation Scholarship
- Future Teachers Scholarship
- Leo Galalis Memorial Scholarship
- Aix B. Harrison Scholarship
- Frank E. and Harriet E. Hedrick Scholarship
- Ora A. Henderson Memorial Scholarship
- Daniel and Mary L. Herd Memorial Scholarship
- J. Andrew Holley Memorial Scholarship
- Robert B. Kamm Distinguished Graduate Fellowship Fund
- Kappa Delta Pi Scholarship
- John Leslie Lehw III Scholarship
- Locke, Wright, Foster, and Cross Graduate Scholarship
- Mable Marietta Macy-Oaks Memorial Art Scholarship
- McMaster Flying Aggies Scholarship
- Leon L. Munson Memorial Scholarship
- The Ninety Nines, Inc.
- Percy W. Oaks, Sr. Memorial Art Scholarship
- Outstanding Freshman Aviation Education Student
- James Vandegrift Scholarship
- Amy Louise Wagner Memorial Scholarship
- Hoyt E. Walkup Scholarship
- Loyd L. Wiggins Scholarship
- Xerox Corporation Scholarship

In addition to these scholarships, Oklahoma State University is allocated, on an annual basis, a large number of Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education scholarships. These scholarships are available in teaching fields identified by the Oklahoma State Board of Education as critical shortage areas and are only available to Oklahoma residents attending or desiring to attend OSU.

Privately funded scholarships are also available. Information concerning these scholarships may be obtained through the office of the appropriate department head.

Academic Advising

Academic advisement for undergraduate students is coordinated through the Office of Student Academic Services, located in 108 Gundersen, in the College of Education. Students are assigned to a particular academic adviser in the Office of Student Services or to the faculty in the academic departments, depending on the student’s declared major. Faculty academic advisers are nominated by their department heads and appointed by the dean of the College. Academic advisers may confer with their advisees on such matters as vocational counseling, course selection, academic problems, long-range professional goals, and semester by semester enrollment.

Special Academic Programs

The College of Education utilizes the Bachelor of University Studies degree program along with the other colleges in the University. Unique career objectives of nontraditional students may be met by working with academic advisers in selecting a specially-tailored program which ultimately leads to a degree.

General Education Requirements

All undergraduate degrees in the College of Education require a minimum of 40 semester hours in general education which includes the following: communication skills, mathematics, United States history and government, science, behavioral studies, arts and humanities, and electives. All degrees are consistent with the current University General Education requirements and the Oklahoma State Department of Education standards.

Departmental Clubs and Honor Societies

Education Student Council
Elementary Educators of Tomorrow
Flying Aggies
HPEL Club (health, physical education and leisure)
Kappa Delta Pi (education honor society)
Minority Educators of Tomorrow
Phi Epsilon Kappa (health, physical education, leisure)
Student Art Education Association
Student Council for Exceptional Children
Student Education Association
Applied Behavioral Studies

Professor and Head Dale R. Fuqua, Ph.D.

The Department of Applied Behavioral Studies in the College of Education serves the University Teacher Education program and offers degree programs at the graduate level. Areas included in the department are special education, counseling and student personnel, educational psychology, school psychology, and educational research and evaluation. A primary mission of the department is to apply knowledge derived from psychological and related behavioral studies to the provision of educational and social services.

Graduate Programs

Special Education Programs. M.S. Programs. Master's level emphasis is available through the M.S. in applied behavioral studies. The academic preparation program in the special education area includes special techniques and arrangements to facilitate the education of exceptional individuals. At the master's level, students may pursue sub-area emphases in learning disabilities, emotionally disturbed, mental retardation, gifted/talented, and general special education.

Ph.D. Programs. Doctoral level emphasis in special education is available through the Ph.D. in applied behavioral studies. Graduates of this program pursue careers in university teaching and in the administration of special education programs in public and private settings.

Counseling and Student Personnel Programs. M.S. Programs. The counseling and student personnel area includes the following comprehensive specializations leading to master's degrees: community counseling, school counseling (elementary and secondary), and student personnel. The M.S. program in community counseling is intended for individuals who wish to serve as professional counselors in a variety of human service and community mental health agencies. Students may choose elective courses in selected areas of specialization such as youth counseling, substance abuse counseling and mental health counseling.

The M.S. programs in elementary/middle school and secondary school counseling are intended for individuals who wish to provide counseling services to children, youth, and consulting services to their teachers and parents in the school setting. The programs meet academic requirements for state certification as a school counselor.

The M.S. programs are designed to meet academic and practica requirements for licensure as licensed professional counselors in Oklahoma.

The M.S. in student personnel services prepares students for entry level positions in service delivery and administration in colleges and universities. This program offers practical experience in various student personnel areas to enhance the student's professional development. Applications for all M.S. programs are due by February 1 for the following fall enrollment.

Ph.D. Programs. The Ph.D. degree offers specializations in counseling psychology and student personnel administration. The 105-graduate-credit-hour Ph.D. degree however, is designed to meet the needs of practicing professionals who have a strong interest in research. The counseling psychology program leads to the Ph.D. degree in applied behavioral studies and provides professional preparation in psychology as a behavioral science and in counseling as a specialty. The program is organized to meet the accreditation standards of the American Psychological Association. The program is designed to prepare students for counseling, consulting, training and research roles in various settings such as university counseling services and academic departments, child guidance centers, youth services, community mental health clinics, rehabilitation centers, and family services. Students are required to follow a specified sequence of study in which academic course work and practicum experiences are integrated. Students must complete a one-year full-time internship (or a two-year half-time internship).

Students in the Ph.D. in student personnel administration are prepared to administer student personnel programs at institutions of higher education. The curriculum is sufficiently flexible to permit individuals to develop an area of expertise, such as training and development, organizational behavior or computer applications. A minimum of a 36-week student personnel administration internship is required.

Applications for all doctoral programs are due by February 1 for the following fall enrollment.

Educational Psychology Programs. M.S. Programs. A master's degree in educational psychology is available as an area of specialization within the M.S. in applied behavioral studies. Educational psychology emphasizes the application of psychological theory and research to the field of education. Every educational psychology master's student takes basic courses in educational psychology and research. Each student also takes additional courses in a concentration area of either educational/instructional psychology or human development.

Ph.D. Programs. A doctorate in educational psychology is available as an area of specialization within the Ph.D. in applied behavioral studies. The educational psychology Ph.D. includes emphases in teaching and research, and instructional systems design. The teaching and research emphasis includes content in instructional psychology, education of the gifted and talented, and/or human development.

The teaching and research emphasis prepares students for the role of teacher and researcher in higher education, or researcher in non-educational settings. The instructional systems design specialization focuses on the development of systems for training and instructional support in business, government and educational settings. The educational psychology Ph.D. is designed to provide students with maximum opportunity to individualize their programs according to their own interests, needs and professional goals. There are no specifically required courses. Students, in consultation with the faculty, choose subject matter domains around which they structure their programs. Each domain is to be mastered through formal course work, independent study and practicum experiences. For each domain, the student specifies a "qualifying examination experience," the completion of which will be taken as evidence of mastery of the domain.

Applications for the Ph.D. program in educational psychology are due by February 1 for the following fall enrollment.

School Psychology Programs. M.S. Programs. The master's in school psychology prepares individuals to provide psychometric services to schools, youth agencies and other organizations working with children and youth. The school psychology program may include state certification requirements.

Ph.D. Programs. The doctorate in school psychology is available through the Ph.D. in applied behavioral studies. Doctoral level study in school psychology is designed to prepare individuals who can apply their knowledge of the behavioral sciences and their professional skills in ways that enhance learning and adjustment. To achieve this purpose, the emphasis in the school psychology program is on the study and integration of principles of psychology and education. In general, training is provided in the major areas of functioning within the profession: consultation/organizational development,
psychological assessment, intervention procedures, and research/evaluation. The Ph.D. program includes the requirements for state licensure as a psychologist. Applications for the Ph.D. program in school psychology are due February 1 for the following fall semester.

Research and Evaluation Programs.

M.S. Program. The M.S. degree in applied behavioral studies provides master's level study in educational research and evaluation. The academic preparation program in the educational research and evaluation area includes courses focusing on research and evaluation and courses selected to facilitate the development of a collateral area of expertise in another graduate area of education such as special education, curriculum and instruction, occupational education, or school administration. This M.S. program prepares students for entry level positions in research and evaluation units in school districts, government agencies, and private corporations and foundations.

Ph.D. Program. Doctoral level study in research and evaluation is available through the Ph.D. in applied behavioral studies and provides advanced graduate level preparation in applied educational research and evaluation. This program is designed to include advanced graduate training in two collateral areas, one of which must be in an area of education. The student may select the second collateral area in an adjunct field that provides course work conducive to the development of skills in educational research and evaluation. The second collateral area might be focused in an area such as curriculum evaluation, mathematical statistics, computer science, or program administration. A required practicum/internship provides an opportunity for practical applications of skills developed during the doctoral program. Graduates of this program will be prepared for positions such as college or university faculty members or directors of education, government agencies, private test corporations, or education foundations.

Aviation and Space Education

Professor and Head Kenneth E. Wiggins, Ed.D.

Aviation Education

The aviation education program prepares students for careers in the aviation industry. A bachelor's degree in aviation sciences offers three options: professional pilot, aviation management, and technical services management. Each of these options is tailored to meet specific needs for skilled personnel in the air carrier, aircraft manufacturing and sales, and general aviation segments of the industry. The degree program is a fusion of liberal arts, management, business, and aviation courses. Academic credit is awarded for flight training and associated ground school courses. The aviation sciences program is also offered in Tulsa through the University Center at Tulsa (UCT).

Students in the professional pilot option will complete all flight training through the Commercial Pilot with Instrument, Multi-engine, and Certified Flight Instructor ratings. Flight Instructor-Instrument and Multi-engine instructor ratings are available as electives. Students in this option must complete a minimum of two flight ratings in residence at OSU. This option prepares individuals for careers as corporate, commuter or airline pilots.

Flight training is conducted at Stillwater Municipal Airport by approved flight training contractors. Flight training for the University Center at Tulsa is administered by Oklahoma State University at the Alliance Flight Center, Tulsa International Airport. Both flight training and ground school courses are conducted under Federal Air Regulation Part 141.

The aviation management option is designed for students who are interested in a management position in some component of the aerospace industry. Employment opportunities include management positions with fixed-based operators, air carriers, corporate flight departments, commuter and air taxi flight operators, and a variety of functions associated with airport operations.

The technical services management option builds on an individual's technical experience to prepare the student for management positions in all segments of the aviation industry.

The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Airway Science program is available for those individuals seeking careers with the federal government.

Interested parties may contact the department head concerning graduate programs at the master's and doctoral level with an emphasis in aviation, management and related areas.

Oklahoma State University is a member of the University Aviation Association and the National Intercollegiate Flying Association (NIFA). The university aviation club, the OSU Flying Aggies, has been recognized 20 times by NIFA as the nation's outstanding collegiate aviation club.

Space Science Education

The space science education program presents and supports courses primarily designed for pre- and in-service teachers. The department serves as a regional teacher resource center for reference and printed materials, and audiovisual aids relating to national projects in aviation and space research.

A major responsibility of the department is the coordination of the Aerospace Education Services Program. Oklahoma State University, under contract to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, provides aerospace education specialists and support staff for the delivery of educational visits to public schools and the delivery of space-related information via satellite. In addition to school programs, the specialists support teacher workshops, and work with professional organizations and civic groups.

Curriculum and Instruction

Professor and Head Leah Engelhardt, Ph.D.

The Department of Curriculum and Instruction (CIED) offers bachelor's, master's, specialist and doctoral degrees. Through its programs, it is directly involved in the education and certification of teachers and specialists in several instructional/professional areas. Specific areas of emphasis include preparation of
elementary and secondary teachers, reading specialists, instructional media and technology specialists, and supervisors/curriculum coordinators.

Completion of the Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education degree qualifies the student for an elementary Oklahoma license (K-8). This program of study includes course work in general education, in a field of specialization, and in professional education accompanied by substantial field-based practicum experiences.

The Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education degree is available in the following discipline areas: English, foreign language, mathematics, science and social studies. Completion of this program emphasizing one of these areas qualifies the student for a secondary (7-12) Oklahoma license. Each of these secondary degree programs includes general education courses, extensive specialization course work in the discipline area, and professional education courses accompanied by substantial field-based practicum experiences.

Programs leading to an Oklahoma license as a curriculum administrator and reading specialist are also available through the department.

In addition to these degree/certification offerings, the department sponsors the Reading and Mathematics Learning Center jointly with the Education Extension office. This clinic provides opportunities for research and practicum experiences for graduate students and faculty members as well as providing a valuable service to the community.

The department also sponsors the Natural Resources and Environmental Education Center.

Graduate Programs

The Department of Curriculum and Instruction offers graduate degree programs at the master's, specialist and doctoral levels. While specialization is required, maximum program flexibility enables students to meet their individual goals. These degree programs are designed to prepare persons to enter public or private elementary and secondary schools as teachers, curriculum directors, department heads, reading coordinators, team leaders, and research specialists. In addition, they prepare persons to assume teaching positions in colleges and universities where they become methods instructors and researchers in the discipline-related areas of education.

The Master of Science Degree. A student may earn the degree of Master of Science (M.S.) in curriculum and instruction with emphasis in curriculum/supervision, elementary education, information/communication technology, reading, and secondary education. Within these degrees, a student can further specialize in such areas as art, curriculum/instruction, early childhood education, foreign language, language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies. Students planning an emphasis in secondary education must incorporate graduate course work from an academic discipline.

The master's degree program is also frequently designed to qualify persons for an OSU recommendation for state licensure in a specific area.

Course work leading to the Master of Science degree in curriculum and instruction with emphasis in curriculum/supervision, elementary education, or reading is available through the University Center at Tulsa (UCT). OSU course work taken through UCT qualifies as residence credit course work.

In completing the master's degree, students elect one of three plans:

Plan I (30 hours)-The student completes a minimum of 24 credit hours of approved course work and writes a master's thesis for which six semester hours of credit are granted.

Plan II (32 hours)-The student completes a minimum of 30 credit hours of approved course work and writes a master's report for which two semester hours of credit are granted.

Plan III (36 hours)-The student completes a minimum of 36 credit hours of approved course work which includes a creative component. The creative component must be explicitly identified on the plan of study.

Unqualified admission to the master's degree program is granted to a graduate of an accredited college or university who has made application to the Graduate College and who has (1) submitted the completed departmental folder which includes a score on the Miller Analogies Test and other pertinent information, (2) provided evidence of at least one year of experience in a professional position in an education institution if not the holder of a master's degree, (3) received favorable recommendations from area faculty members who have evaluated the personnel folder, and (4) identified qualified faculty members who have agreed to serve on the program committee and in the chairpersonship role.

Further information about this degree may be found in the departmental publication Master's Degree Policies and Regulations available in 301 Gunderson and under "Master's Degree" in the "Graduate College" section of the Catalog.

The Specialist in Education Degree. A student may earn the degree of Specialist in Education (Ed.S.) in curriculum and instruction with emphasis in curriculum/supervision, elementary education, information/communication technology, reading, and secondary education. Students emphasizing secondary education must incorporate graduate course work from an academic discipline. This degree program is designed for teachers in public schools, two-year and four-year colleges, and universities. The Specialist in Education degree requires a minimum of 60 semester hours beyond the bachelor's degree.

Unqualified admission to the Ed.S. degree program is granted to a graduate of an accredited college or university who has made application to the Graduate College and who has (1) submitted the completed departmental folder which includes a score on the Miller Analogies Test and other pertinent information, (2) provided evidence of at least one year of experience in a professional position in an education institution if not the holder of a master's degree, (3) received favorable recommendations from area faculty members who have evaluated the personnel folder, and (4) identified qualified faculty members who have agreed to serve on the program committee and in the chairpersonship role.

Further information about this degree may be found under "Specialist in Education" in the "Graduate College" section of the Catalog.

The Doctor of Education Degree. A student may earn the degree of Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) in curriculum and instruction with emphasis in curriculum/supervision, elementary education,
information/communication technology, reading and secondary education. Within these degree emphases, a student can further specialize in such areas as curriculum/instruction, early childhood education, language arts, mathematics, science and social studies. Students planning to emphasize secondary education must incorporate graduate course work from an academic discipline.

The Doctor of Education degree requires a minimum of 60 semester hours beyond the master's degree.

Unqualified admission to the doctoral degree program is granted to a graduate of an accredited college or university who has made application to the Graduate College and who has (1) submitted the completed departmental folder which includes a score on the Miller Analogies Test and other pertinent information, (2) provided evidence of at least one year of experience in a professional position in an education institution if not the holder of a master's degree, (3) received favorable recommendations from area faculty members who have evaluated the personnel folder, and (4) identified qualified faculty members who have agreed to serve on the advisory committee and in the chairpersonship role.

Further information about this degree may be found under "Doctor of Education" in the "Graduate College" section of the Catalog.

Educational Administration and Higher Education

Professor and Head Joseph W. Licata, Ph.D.

Graduate Programs

Advanced graduate work is offered at the master's, specialist, and doctoral degree levels. Higher education degree programs prepare persons for careers as faculty members and administrators in colleges, universities, and other educational agencies. Public school educational administration degree programs and educational administration non-degree certificate programs prepare persons for positions in federal and state education agencies, for leadership careers as elementary or secondary principals and as school superintendents, and for staff positions in central offices and attendance centers. Students in educational administration may also develop competence in community education for positions in local school districts, community colleges, and state departments of education.

The educational administration program at Oklahoma State University focuses on developing professional educational leaders at both the public school and the higher education levels and stresses: (1) a thorough foundation in administrative theory; (2) a multidisciplinary approach to understanding the administrative process, including contributions from industrial management, political science, economics and organizational sociology; (3) extensive consideration of administrative functions and problems unique to particular educational levels; and (4) the preparation of leaders who can establish, develop, and maintain programs of community education.

The college teaching program focuses on developing skilled college and university instructors and stresses the combination of high-level competence in the appropriate subject area with the study of those facets of higher education which are important to functioning effectively in contemporary college and university settings. Persons interested in the college teaching program should contact the head of the department for further information about specific cooperative arrangements with teaching fields. The higher education component includes the study of (1) the development of American higher education; (2) the roles, functions, and problems associated with various types of institutions of higher learning; (3) the essentials of curriculum development; and (4) the principles and procedures underlying effective college and university instruction.

Prerequisites. Educational administration majors are expected to have a minimum of 16 semester credit hours of undergraduate study in education. Higher education college teaching majors are expected to have an undergraduate major in the discipline they plan to teach at the college level.

Admission Requirements. Persons interested in degree or certificate programs should apply through the Graduate College. All applicants must submit transcripts of prior academic work. In addition, those persons seeking admission to a graduate degree program must submit a Graduate Record Examination or a Miller Analogies Test score at the time of application. Within the first four weeks of the initial term of study, all degree program applicants are expected to provide the department with specific information that is used by the faculty to reach a decision regarding admission to a degree program. When a person is admitted to the program, a permanent adviser and an advisory committee are appointed. The committee, working closely with the student, develops an individual plan of study.

The Master of Science Degree. A student may earn the degree of Master of Science (M.S.) under one of three plans:

Plan I (30 hours)-the student completes a minimum of 24 credit hours of approved course work and writes a thesis for which six hours of credit are granted;

Plan II (32 hours)-the student completes a minimum of 30 credit hours of approved course work and writes a master's report for two hours of credit;

Plan III (32 hours)-the student completes a minimum of 32 credit hours of approved course work, which includes a creative component (e.g., a special report, an annotated bibliography, a project in research or design). The creative component must be explicitly identified on the plan of study.

After completing the plan of study, master's students in all departmental programs write a comprehensive examination.

Further information about this degree may be found under "Master's Degree" in the "Graduate College" section of the Catalog.

The Specialist in Education Degree. The student may earn the degree of Specialist in Education (Ed.S.) in educational administration or in higher education. The degree is designed for teachers and administrators in public schools, colleges and universities. The Specialist in Education program requires a minimum of 60 semester hours beyond the bachelor's degree. Further information about this degree may be found under "Specialist in Education" in the "Graduate College" section of the Catalog.

The Doctor of Education Degree. The program in educational administration focuses on the development of education leaders for the public schools. It employs a multidisciplinary approach to administrative processes, incorporating knowledge from industrial management, political science, economics, organizational sociology, and other fields as well as from education.

Programs in higher education focus on the preparation of administrators and faculty. The administrator preparation program utilizes knowledge from many fields of administration and allows the student to make appropriate application to higher education. The program for two- and four-year college teachers stresses an interdisciplinary approach and allows
The School of HPEL seeks to fulfill the organizational unit encompassing under-
ing and Leisure (HPEL) is a multi-faceted Director Lowell M. Leisure Education and Physical Education and Leisure.

Further information about this degree may be found under "Doctor of Educa-
tion" in the "Graduate College" section of the Catalog.

**School of Health, Physical Education and Leisure**

**Professor and Director Lowell M. Caneday, Ph.D.**

The School of Health, Physical Educa-
tion and Leisure (HPEL) is a multi-faceted organizational unit encompassing under-
graduate and graduate academic pro-
grams in health, physical education and leisure studies, and outreach programs. The School of HPEL seeks to fulfill the traditional functions of teaching, research, extension and public service which are consistent with Oklahoma State University. The mission of the School of HPEL is to promote excellence in human develop-
ment and environmental consciousness to enhance the knowledge, attitudes and behaviors of individuals through in-
creased responsibility for social, physical, mental, emotional and environmental health. This mission is accomplished through programs and services via teach-
ing, research and scholarly activity, uni-

**Health**

Associate Professor and Coordinator Bert H. Jacobson, Ed.D.

The program in health offers students a selection of two major undergraduate professional preparation tracks.

**Track one, school health,** leads to a bachelor's degree in the health major, and prepares the student to teach health in a public or private school setting. After successfully completing all course work, including a student teaching internship and the health curriculum examination, the student would be qualified for state licensure to teach in grades K-12.

**Track two, community wellness,** leads to a bachelor's degree in the health major, and is a non-teaching track that provides the student with expertise in develop-
oping health and wellness programs in substance abuse, stress management, gerontology, and related health promo-
tion topics within school, university, hospi-
tal, and industrial settings, as well as community and public health agencies. Community wellness students will culmi-
nate their experience with an internship. In addition to these tracks, an emphasis in athletic training is offered that will meet state licensure.

The program in health also offers courses which can contribute to a student's general education, as well as supporting degree requirements for se-
lected disciplines across the campus.

**Leisure Studies**

Associate Professor and Coordinator Jerry Jordan, Ed.D.

The program in leisure studies at Oklahoma State University prepares students at the undergraduate level for careers in leisure service management and therapeu-
tic recreation. Both options are ac-
credited by the National Recreation and Park Association (NRPA) and the Ameri-
can Association for Leisure and Recre-
ation (AALR). Students completing the programs are eligible to sit for respective national certification examinations. Leis-
ure service management prepares stu-
dents for employment in a variety of set-
tings such as municipal, commercial, and industrial recreation; state and national park services; YMCA and YWCA; and armed services recreation. Therapeutic recreation prepares students to work with persons with disabilities in a variety of settings which include hospitals, rehabilita-
tion centers, day programs, institutions and within the community.

Beyond the baccalaureate level, the program in leisure provides preparation at the master's and doctoral level. Thus, the undergraduate program serves as a foundation for the graduate programs and receives the benefit of faculty in-
volved in research, publication and pro-
fessional service.

**Physical Education**

Professor and Coordinator John G. Bayless, Ed.D.

The program of physical education includes a curriculum designed for profes-
sional preparation in physical educa-
tion in one of two areas: certification for teaching physical education and health in grades K-12; and sports science.

An Oklahoma State University coach-
ing certificate (24 hours) is also available. The teacher education, K-12 certification option, qualifies students to teach physical education, grades kindergarten through 12.

For students not interested in teaching physical education, sports science is offered. The sports science program is designed to educate the student about the fundamental nature of human move-
m ent from a scientific perspective. It prepares the student for advanced study at the post-baccalaureate level in either the physiological or psychological dimen-
sion of human performance (exercise physiology, biomechanics, sport medi-
cine, or sport psychology).

Core courses for all physical education students include an introductory course for the discipline, eight hours of sport and dance activities, courses in anatomy, kinesiology, biomechanics, motor learn-
ing, exercise physiology, and motor
development. A 2.50 cumulative grade-point average is required for admittance into the teacher education program and for graduation in all School of HPEL programs.

Graduate Programs
Professor and Director Lowell M. Caneday, Ph.D.

OSU's School of Health, Physical Education, and Leisure offers graduate programs at both the master's and the doctoral level. The Master of Science degree has three major emphasis areas: health, physical education, and leisure with a specialization in each area. In cooperation with the Department of Educational Administration and Higher Education, an Ed.D. in higher education with a specialization in health, physical education, or leisure is offered. Based on the student's previous experience, an individual program consisting of course work, practical experience, and research is designed to meet the student's future needs and interests.

The Master of Science Degree. Emphases are available in health, physical education or leisure.

Admission Requirements. Depending upon the area of emphasis, a bachelor's degree in physical education, health, leisure or a related area is required. Applicants without an approved under-graduate program will be required to make up deficiencies by taking the specified prerequisites. Students are required to meet the following for full admission:

1. 3.00 GPA in an accredited undergraduate program; (2) A minimum of 60 hours above a bachelor's degree and/or master's degree; and (3) GRE score of 1450; and (3) three letters of recommendation. Applicants not meeting these requirements are subject to review by the School's Graduate Screening Committee.

Degree Requirements. A non-thesis minimum of 32 hours or 30 hours with six hours for a thesis must be taken, including 21 hours of courses at the 5000 level and 15 hours in the School.

The Master of Science degree is not a teacher certification program. Undergraduate requirements for certification must be satisfied before the student is eligible for certification from the Oklahoma State Department of Education.

The program offers a master's degree with specialization in health promotion, while the physical education program offers a master's degree with specialization in administration, pedagogy, adapted physical education or exercise science. The program in leisure has two areas of specialization: leisure services management, and therapeutic recreation.

The Doctor of Education Degree. Specializations are available in health, physical education, and leisure.

Admission Requirements. Students entering this program should have a bachelor's degree and/or master's degree in health, physical education, or recreation/leisure from an accredited institution; if not, additional course work is required. Students are required to take the Miller Analogies Test or Graduate Record Examination.

General Requirements. A minimum of 60 hours above the master's degree or 90 hours above a bachelor's degree is required for the Doctor of Education degree. Students must have completed all prerequisites and are required to complete 12 specified hours in higher education. The remainder of the program is individualized and interdisciplinary according to the goals of the student. Ten hours of credit are allotted on the study plan for the dissertation. Comprehensive examinations in higher education and in the student's area of specialization are given near the completion of course work. Graduate teaching and research assistantships are available.

For further information and application forms, write to the coordinator of graduate studies, School of HPEL, 103 Colvin Center, OSU, Stillwater, OK 74078.

School of Occupational and Adult Education
Professor and Director Melvin D. Miller, Ed.D.

The School of Occupational and Adult Education (OAED) is an administrative unit within the College of Education at Oklahoma State University. The School of OAED consists of faculty in the areas of business professions, technical education, trade and industrial education, and graduate programs related to human resource development, adult and continuing education, and vocational-technical education. In addition, the School of OAED provides programs for prospective and practicing administrators, other workplace education leaders, together with workplace personnel development that is internationally based.

The School of OAED's mission is closely aligned with the statutory pur-
**Occupational and Adult Education**

**Graduate Programs**
The M.S., Ed.S., and Ed.D. programs in occupational and adult education are intended for individuals who wish to prepare for broader educational roles relating to all vocational education disciplines, adult and continuing education, and employee development and training. Major program concentrations are available in adult and continuing education, human resource development, and vocation education. The emphasis in human resource development prepares trainers, training managers, human resource executives, and related personnel in business, industry, government, military, health care service agencies, and other environments to improve organizational performance by improving human performance. The emphasis in adult and continuing education prepares teachers and administrators in public schools, vocational-technical schools, community/junior colleges, universities, medical, correctional, and religious organizations as well as volunteers to facilitate effective learning for continuing education and returning adult students.

These degree programs are a cooperative, interdisciplinary effort among all faculty of the School of Occupational and Adult Education with substantial contribution from faculty members in other departments on campus.

**Prerequisites.** An undergraduate degree in an appropriate field, together with academic qualification indicative of potential success at the graduate level, are necessary. Experience related to the degree sought is desirable, but not necessary, except in the vocational-technical education emphasis.

**Business Education**
This program is designed to prepare prospective educators as instructional specialists in traditional business education as well as vocational workplace education. Business professions (BUSPR) provides training for a variety of employment opportunities requiring specialized knowledge and skill development for occupations in secondary schools, area vocational schools, and post secondary schools.

Persons seeking certification in the field of business education complete the teacher certification and bachelor’s degree programs in the College of Education with specialized education courses being taken in the School of OAED under the BUSPR (Business Professions) and OAED prefixes. Additionally, the student completes course work in the College of Business Administration related to specific subject areas to be taught.

**Graduate Programs**
Graduate program opportunities for the business educator are available as an area of emphasis under OAED’s Master of Science and Doctor of Education degrees. Specialized work in BUSPR is available to be included in the candidate’s degree plan.

**Technical Education**
The technical education curriculum is designed to prepare instructional personnel for technical programs of community junior colleges, technical institutes and industry. Graduates from this program also accept technical employment of various types in business, industry and government. The program includes an option which provides the student with the academic requirements necessary for certification to teach in area vocational-technical schools.

The Bachelor of Science in Technical Education degree is designed primarily for graduates of technical programs in technical institutes and community junior colleges. Qualified students from preprofessional programs also are accepted into the program with advanced standing. In addition, students desiring to prepare for careers in this field may enter the program directly from high school and complete their technical major requirements at OSU.

The trade and industrial education curriculum is designed to prepare instructional personnel for technical programs of community junior colleges, technical institutes and industry. Graduates from this program also accept technical employment of various types in business, industry and government. The program includes an option which provides the student with the academic requirements necessary for certification to teach in area vocational-technical schools.

**Graduate Programs**
The technical education curriculum for the M.S. degree is offered for persons who are preparing for employment in junior/community college or technical institute technician education programs and for those who aspire to positions in training programs for employee development. The overriding goal of this graduate program is to help individuals improve their instructional and occupational skills for greater effectiveness in the educational setting.

**Prerequisites.** An adequate background in a major field of technology with an undergraduate program which included specialized technical course work at the junior or senior level at an accredited college or university, and approval of an adviser are necessary.

**Trade and Industrial Education**
The trade and industrial curriculum is designed to prepare teachers, supervisors and coordinators for vocational trade and industrial education programs. Plans of study leading to the bachelor’s and master’s degrees are offered for those who wish to qualify for teaching under the approved state plan for vocational education as well as industrial training opportunities.

Students completing the degree program will be qualified to teach in the vocational departments of high schools and area vocational schools, or to be employed in industry.

The student's area of specialization is selected from but not limited to the industrial fields of air-conditioning, heating and refrigeration, auto mechanics, bricklaying, cabinetmaking, carpentry, commercial art, cosmetology, diesel engines, drafting, electricity, electronics, individualized cooperative education, machining, photography, printing, plumbing, sheet metal, small engines, tailoring, upholstering, welding or other industrial fields. The specific field is determined by the trade proficiency and teaching aspirations of the student. Since trade competency normally is required for admission to the program, students are accepted into this field of study only by consent of the program faculty. The required trade competency may be acquired by completing a vocational trade program in an approved high school or junior college, by apprenticeship training, by actual experience in the field of specialization, or a combination of these.

**Graduate Programs**
The trade and industrial education curriculum for the M.S. degree is designed to develop leadership and expertise in a wide variety of trade areas and industrial program design, implementation and evaluation. The curriculum helps students build and increase competence in instructional, occupational, and supervisory skills for advanced leadership opportunities in trade and industrial instructional situations whether in the public or private sector of trade and industrial education.

**Prerequisites.** Educational preparation in a specialized trade area and adequate occupational experience to meet minimum provisions of the State Plan for Vocational Education, and approval by an adviser are necessary.
Teacher Education Programs

Officers of the Teacher Education Council
Kenneth L. King, Director of Teacher Education
Leah Engelhardt, Associate Director of Teacher Education
Robert E. Knaub, Coordinator of Field Experiences
Margaret Scott, Chair of Teacher Education Faculty
Faculty Group Chairs
David Yellin, Early Childhood/Elementary Education
Steve Marks, Secondary Education
Diane Montgomery, Elementary/Secondary Education

All Teacher Education programs are administered through the OSU Teacher Education unit and are coordinated by the director of Teacher Education through the Office of Teacher Education, 101 Gundersen Hall. Upon completion of an approved program or degree, passing the appropriate curriculum examination(s), and upon the recommendation of the University, the candidate will be eligible for licensure/certification to serve in the schools of Oklahoma. All candidates completing an approved program or applying for a teaching license are subject to all rules and regulations specified by the OSU Teacher Education unit and the Oklahoma State Department of Education.

Programs are offered at various levels, but all require the earning of at least a bachelor's degree for recommendation for a standard certificate. Graduate programs leading to the master's degree, the education specialist degree, and both the Doctor of Education and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees are offered in several areas. In addition, there are programs at the graduate level which lead to certification but which may or may not lead to graduate degrees. Teacher Education programs at Oklahoma State University have the approval of the Oklahoma State Department of Education.

Undergraduate Teacher Education programs are offered in the College of Education as well as in the colleges of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, Arts and Sciences, and Human Environmental Sciences. The student must meet the program requirements of the OSU Teacher Education unit as well as the degree requirements of the particular college. Each student who desires to enter a Teacher Education program must make formal application to do so and must meet the admission standards specified.

Students classified by the Graduate College as "special" or "provisionally admitted" who are pursuing teacher certification must be admitted to the Teacher Education program. Information regarding admission requirements may be obtained from the Office of Teacher Education, 101 Gundersen.

The requirements for the degree being sought are made known to the student when he or she first enrolls at Oklahoma State University. While the curriculum may change many times before a student graduates, a student who makes normal progress toward graduation (no more than two years beyond the normal four-year bachelor's degree requirements) will be held responsible only for the degree requirements at the time of matriculation, and any changes that are made, so long as these changes neither result in semester credit hours being added nor delay graduation. Elective hours may be reduced if new teacher certification program requirements are implemented. State-mandated changes in teacher certification may result in additional course requirements.

Inquiries concerning any aspect of Teacher Education programs at Oklahoma State University should be addressed to the head of the administrative unit-offering the program or the Office of Teacher Education, 101 Gundersen.

Undergraduate Certification Programs

Undergraduate programs are offered in the following areas: agriculture; art; business education; early childhood; elementary education; English; foreign language (French, German, Spanish); health education; mathematics; music-instrumental; music-vocal; occupational agriculture; physical education/health; science; social studies; speech and drama; technical education; and trade and industrial education. There are also numerous teaching endorsements available.

Graduate Programs

Basic certification programs offered at the graduate level are school psychologist, school psychometrist, special education-emotionally disturbed, learning disabilities, and mental retardation; and speech-language pathology. Advanced certification programs offered at the graduate level include reading specialist, school counselor, school principal-elementary, school principal-secondary, and school superintendent. Master's degrees are available in conjunction with all of the above programs and doctorates are available in many. Areas of concentration in several of these fields may be included as part of master's and doctoral degree programs if approved by the department head of the administrative unit offering the program and the dean of the Graduate College.

Admission to Teacher Education

The criteria for admission to undergraduate Teacher Education programs are based on University-wide policies recommended by the director of Teacher Education through the Council on Teacher Education. Requirements are applicable to all Teacher Education administrative units of the colleges preparing teachers. The student is not considered a fully eligible participant in a Teacher Education program until formally admitted to Teacher Education.

A student may not be permitted to enroll in the remaining courses in the professional sequence and/or teaching methods if full admission to the Teacher Education program has not been granted. The student must apply for and be granted full admission to the Teacher Education program prior to enrolling in student teaching methods and the student teaching internship. Certain vocational programs may vary from this requirement due to state guidelines. Students should apply for admission to Teacher Education as early as possible in their programs.
Criteria for Admission to Undergraduate Teacher Education Programs

During the first semester of the academic program, the student must complete the Declaration of Intention to Pursue a Program in Teacher Education. This form can be obtained in the Office of Student Academic Services, 108 Gundersen, for College of Education students. Students wishing to enter teacher education programs within the College of Education must meet the required minimum grade-point average. (See "College of Education Admission Requirements.") If the student is enrolled in the Teacher Education program in the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, Arts and Sciences, or Human Environmental Sciences, the student should check with the office of the department head for further information. In addition to completing the Declaration of Intention to Pursue a Program in Teacher Education form, the student should schedule the Teacher Education interview and register for the Preprofessional Skills Test (PPST) or meet the current OSRHE alternative criteria. Teacher Education interviews are generally scheduled during the first early laboratory and clinical experience. Registration booklets for the PPST are available from the University Testing and Evaluation Service, 111 North Murray and the Office of Teacher Education, 101 Gundersen.

After declaring an intention to pursue a program in Teacher Education, the student may elect to enroll in course work in the following preprofessional education areas (which must be completed before student teaching):
1. sociological foundations;
2. exceptional child;
3. human development;
4. early laboratory and clinical experiences (45-clock hours minimum);
5. media.

Full admission to Teacher Education must be achieved before the student can enroll in the remaining professional education sequence of learning theory, evaluation and methods. The student must meet all the following criteria:

1. The Preprofessional Skills Test. This test is offered to all Teacher Education students and is composed of mathematics, reading, English grammar and essay skills. A student may pass the PPST with the OSRHE established scores (mathematics 171, writing 172, reading 173) or meet the alternative criteria by scoring at the 50th percentile on the ACT earned prior to the completion of the first 12 college credit hours, or earning a 3.00 GPA in all hours of liberal arts and sciences courses (minimum of 20 hours). Contact the Office of Teacher Education, 101 Gundersen for specific information relative to alternative criteria. Information and registration for the Preprofessional Skills Test can be obtained from the University Testing and Evaluation Service, 111 North Murray and in the Office of Teacher Education, 101 Gundersen. A study guide for the test is available in the Reserve Room in the Library.

2. Interview for Admission to Teacher Education. All candidates for full admission to undergraduate Teacher Education must be formally interviewed by selected OSU Teacher Education faculty.

3. Orientation to Teacher Education Course and Laboratory and Clinical Experiences. An appropriate orientation to Teacher Education course must be completed with a grade of "C" or better. One semester credit hour of early laboratory and clinical experiences must be completed with a grade of "C" or better or grade of "P."

4. Minimum Overall Cumulative GPA of 2.50. A minimum overall cumulative GPA of 2.50 must be earned, based on no fewer than 40 credit hours of courses to include lower-division general education requirements as specified in the student’s program.

Criteria for Admission to Graduate (Post-baccalaureate) Teacher Education Programs

Graduate (post-baccalaureate) students must file the form Declaration of Intention to Pursue a Teacher Education Program-Post-baccalaureate and meet one of the following criteria for full admission to Teacher Education.

1. The student must have completed an approved Teacher Education program and hold a valid Oklahoma license or Provisional, Standard, or Professional Certificate; or
2. Students in a master’s program must (a) satisfy the departmental requirements for unqualified admission to the master’s degree program; (b) have a minimum overall GPA of at least 2.50; (c) complete the interview for Teacher Education; and (d) complete one semester credit hour of early laboratory and clinical experiences and an orientation to Teacher Education course with a grade of "C" or better or a grade of "P;" or
3. Students classified by the Graduate College as “special” or “provisionally admitted” must (a) have a minimum overall GPA of at least 2.50; (b) complete the interview for Teacher Education; and (c) complete one semester credit hour of early laboratory and clinical experiences and an orientation to Teacher Education course with a grade of "C" or better or a grade of "P."

Transfer Students

Transfer students must work toward meeting the criteria for full admission to Teacher Education established by Oklahoma State University as soon as possible during the first semester at OSU.

Calculating Grade-point Average for Teacher Education

The 2.50 GPA for all Teacher Education purposes will be calculated based on the University graduation and retention GPA policy. Grades of "I," "NP," "P," "X," "W" or the mark of "AU" or "N" will not affect the overall GPA.

Retention in Teacher Education

For continued acceptability and recommendation for a license or certification, the student must have met and maintained all specified requirements for admission to the Teacher Education program. In addition, the student must maintain an overall GPA of at least 2.50; a major requirement GPA of at least 2.50 with no grade below "C" or "P;" a professional core GPA of at least 2.50 with no grade below a "C" or "P;" and a college/departmental requirement of at least a 2.50 GPA with no grade below "C" or "P."
Student Teaching Profile Application

The Student Teaching Profile Application form must be completed by the student the semester prior to the student teaching semester. The application forms are distributed at a meeting called by the coordinator of field relations and through the Office of Teacher Education. Students are notified of this meeting through consultation with advisers, the "Official Bulletins" section of The Daily O'Collegian student newspaper, signs on bulletin boards across campus and in residence halls, and by announcements made in teacher education classes. Students must submit their Student Teaching Profiles to the Office of Teacher Education prior to specified dates in October and February. These dates will be announced to students in the same manner as mentioned above. Students will be notified in writing of their placements as soon as the coordinator of field relations has received confirmation from the cooperating schools. Students are encouraged to take all appropriate teacher certification tests after the completion of at least 90 semester hours of course work. (See "Oklahoma Teacher Certification Testing Program."

Criteria for student teaching placement for all Teacher Education students are:

1. Must have achieved and maintained full admission to a Teacher Education program;
2. Must have a current overall grade-point average of at least 2.50;
3. Must have a grade-point average of at least 2.50 in courses listed on the current approved program for licensure/certification in the areas of professional core, major, and college/departmental requirements. No grade lower than a "C" or a "P" will be accepted in either of these areas.
4. Must have completed all preprofessional education course work which includes at least one course in sociological foundations, all early laboratory and clinical experiences (45 clock hours minimum), exceptional child, and human growth and development, with no grade lower than "C" or "P" accepted in any of these courses. All professional sequence course work must be completed to include: learning theory, evaluation, and methods.

Required Grades in Student Teaching. A student must receive grades of "P" in all sections of student teaching in order to be recommended for a teaching license. Upon recommendation of the Entry-year Assistance Committee the student is eligible for recommendation for a standard certificate. A student assigned a grade of "P" in any section of student teaching will not qualify for a recommendation for a license or any level of certification.

Out-of-Area/Out-of-State Placements

A student requesting an out-of-area/out-of-state placement due to extenuating circumstances must have the approval of the coordinator of field relations and the department program coordinator, and will be required to pay the following fees:

1. All necessary and appropriate fees required in securing and finalizing the placement (e.g., reimbursement for cooperating teacher, supervisor, etc.). These fees are payable to the Office of Teacher Education at least one month prior to the beginning of the semester in which the placement is sought.
2. If a recommendation for licensure/certification is to be made by Oklahoma State University, the student may be responsible for reimbursing OSU for at least one visit by an OSU supervisor in addition to the visitations performed by the cooperating institution. All other criteria pertaining to in-state student teaching placements will apply as previously stated.

Appeals

As a comprehensive land-grant university, OSU is committed to serving a diverse audience. As Teacher Education is a professional program, standards have been established which will allow only students who have been admitted to the program to continue in good standing. If a student believes that the established policies and procedures of the Teacher Education program were not consistently and accurately followed, the student will have the right to pursue an appeal through the Admission and Retention Committee. Information pertaining to the appeals process is available through the Office of Teacher Education, 101 Gundersen.

Oklahoma Certification Testing Program

All students who graduate or are seeking endorsements from a Teacher Education program are required to complete the Oklahoma Teacher Certification Test(s) in their teaching field(s) with a score of 70 or above before a license or endorsement can be issued. The examinations are administered by the Oklahoma State Department of Education five times each year. Registration booklets are available in the Office of Teacher Education, 101 Gundersen. To qualify to take the examination(s) the student must:

1. Be fully admitted to Teacher Education;
2. Have 90 hours of college credit completed on his or her transcript; and
3. Meet minimum requirements for the standard teaching certificate or endorsement teaching credentials as required by the Oklahoma State Department of Education.

Registration deadlines are indicated on the registration booklet and are generally due about seven weeks prior to the testing date.

Personnel in the Office of Teacher Education will process and deliver the registration form and required fees to the Oklahoma State Department of Education.

Copies of the Objectives and Study Guides for the Oklahoma Teacher Certification Testing Program have been placed in the Reserve Room of the Library and are listed as “Objectives for Oklahoma Certification Testing Program.”

An Oklahoma State University student must pass the Oklahoma Teacher Certification Test(s) in his or her major teaching area(s) before taking any tests in endorsement areas outside the major.

Recommendations for License, Certificate, or Endorsement

Oklahoma State University will not make a recommendation for a license, certificate or endorsement until all criteria have been met for the Teacher Education program and a passing score has been achieved on the Oklahoma Teacher Certification Test(s). Applicants recommended by Oklahoma State University for a license, certificate or endorsement must have achieved grades of "P" in all sections of student teaching. A successful recommendation for certification by the Entry-year Assistance Committee will result in a recommendation for the standard certificate. A student assigned the grade of "F" in any section of student teaching will not qualify for a recommendation for a license or any level of certification. Applications for an Oklahoma license or certificate can be obtained in the Office of Teacher Education. Students seeking advisement concerning teacher licenses or certificates can be assisted by the teacher certification specialist in the Office of Teacher Education in 101 Gundersen.
Entry-year Assistance Program

A candidate with a license will serve at least one, and in some cases two years, as an entry-year teacher under the guidance of an Entry-year Assistance Committee consisting of a teacher consultant, an administrator within the local district where the beginning teacher is employed, and a higher education representative. Upon completion of the entry-year teaching experience (120-180 days) the candidate may be recommended either for certification by the Entry-year Assistance Committee or for an additional year of teaching under the guidance of either the same or a new Entry-year Assistance Committee. If the candidate does not satisfactorily complete the second year as an entry-year teacher, the Entry-year Assistance Committee will recommend noncertification for the candidate.
The professionals and semi-professionals who will be largely responsible for the shape of the world in the year 2000 and beyond are now in higher education. The power they will exercise makes an exciting prospect and presents a sobering responsibility. Many of the easy problems that are usually solved first are now a part of history. Many difficult problems remain. The need for well-qualified and well-trained people is obvious: one will be embarking on a lifetime of challenge if he or she decides to prepare for a career in engineering, engineering technology or architecture while at Oklahoma State University.

Engineers, engineering technologists, and architects, working side by side, constitute one of the most powerful agents for change in our society. New ways are found to control the environment, to utilize the resources and forces of nature and to increase productivity of needed goods and services, in short, to improve the quality of life for all.

Most of the work of engineers, technologists and architects is concerned with the conception, design and fabrication of devices, processes, installations, and systems that serve human needs. This work provides ample opportunity to express creativity. It requires an ability to make decisions.

The curricula are continuously evolving to assist the student in mastering the enduring principles upon which future practice will be based, and to acquaint him or her with current applications of these principles. With such a bridge built between theory and practice, the educational experience will support one's following diverse interests and opportunities throughout the productive years of his or her life span.

Accreditation

The following undergraduate engineering programs are separately accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (EAC-ABET):

- Aerospace option in mechanical engineering
- Architectural engineering
- Biosystems engineering
- Chemical engineering
- Civil engineering
- Electrical engineering
- General engineering
- Industrial engineering and management
- Mechanical engineering
- The following undergraduate engineering technology programs are separately accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (TAC of ABET):
  - Construction management technology
  - Electronics technology (computer option)
  - Fire protection and safety technology
  - Manufacturing technology
  - Mechanical design technology
  - Mechanical power technology
- The following program is accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board:
  - Bachelor of Architecture

Academic Programs

Academic programs offered in the College of Engineering, Architecture and Technology culminate in the following degrees:

Schools of Engineering:

  - Bachelor of Science in Biosystems Engineering, Chemical Engineering (a premedical option is available), Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering (a computer engineering option is available), General Engineering, Industrial Engineering and Management, and Mechanical Engineering (options in aerospace and premedical are also available).

Master of Science in biosystems engineering, chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, environmental engineering, general engineering, industrial engineering and management, and mechanical engineering.

Doctor of Philosophy in biosystems engineering, chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, general engineering, industrial engineering and management, and mechanical engineering.

School of Architecture:

Bachelor of Architecture, Bachelor of Architectural Engineering, Master of Architecture and Master of Architectural Engineering.

Division of Engineering Technology:

Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology with programs in construction management technology, electronics technology, fire protection and safety technology, general technology, manufacturing technology, mechanical design technology, and mechanical power technology.

High School Preparation

Beginning students who have completed two units of algebra and one each in plane geometry and trigonometry/analysis in high school should be prepared to enter at the expected level in mathematics. In addition, students will benefit from high school credit in one unit of general chemistry and one unit of general physics.

Oklahoma State University offers course work in algebra, trigonometry and preparatory chemistry for students who were unable to obtain this work during high school. However, such credit does not count toward the minimum number of semester hours specified for the B.S. degree in engineering or architecture. College algebra and trigonometry credits may count toward B.S. degrees in engineering technology.

Class Placement

The selection of the initial chemistry and mathematics courses for an entering student in the College of Engineering, Architecture and Technology is determined by his or her score on placement tests administered at enrollment, the amount of mathematics or chemistry completed in his or her high school program and ACT test scores. When appropriate, students with a strong background can obtain academic credit by advanced standing examination or by College Level Examination Program (CLEP) tests.

General Education Requirements

The College of Engineering, Architecture and Technology urges its students to make maximum use of the course work required by the College and the schools for simultaneous fulfillment of many of the general education requirements. If one or more courses meeting the Humanities or Social Science requirements are selected from those meeting the University requirement for an International Dimension, the total number of hours for the degree can be held to a minimum.

Scholarships

Several scholarships are funded through private donations, alumni gifts, and industries, and vary in amounts from $400 to over $2,000 per year.

These scholarships are available for freshman through senior students, and are awarded primarily on the basis of academic achievement and leadership potential. However, during the selection process, consideration may be given to financial need and other factors. Freshman students should normally have an ACT composite score of 29 or higher and be in the top 10 percent of their high school graduating class to be competitive for CEAT scholarships.

Each school or department within the College normally has scholarship funds available. These are administered through that school or department rather than through the College's scholarship committee. However, a separate application form is not required.

Scholarship application forms for transfer students are obtained by contacting the Office of Student Academic Services, CEAT, 101 Engineering North, Stillwater, OK 74078.

Freshman scholarship applications should be completed and on file by February 1 preceding the academic year for which the student expects to receive the scholarship in order to assure full consideration. The OSU Freshman Fee Waiver and Scholarship form should be submitted to the Office of University Scholarships.

Continuing students should submit scholarship applications to the head of the school in which they are majoring prior to May 1. In this manner they will also be considered for any departmental scholarships for which they may be eligible as well as for any CEAT scholarships. Students who have not selected a major should submit their applications to the Office of Student Academic Services.

Concurrent Enrollment

If a student expects to apply credits toward a degree at OSU that are to be earned at another institution or through correspondence or extension, while enrolled in one of the programs of the College of Engineering, Architecture and Technology, permission must be obtained in advance. It is the belief of the faculty of the College that such enrollment detracts from the educational process at this institution, and can be justified only in the most unusual circumstances. Normally, if the material for which permission is sought is available at OSU, permission will not be granted, nor will retroactive permission be granted in any circumstances.

Calculators

An engineering, architecture or technology student is expected to be equipped with an appropriate calculator or computer. Necessary functions include exponential functions, the logarithm and inverse logarithm functions in both natural base and base 10, and the trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions.

Special Academic Programs

Job Placement. An employment service is provided for students in the College. This service is available to students interested in obtaining summer or permanent employment.

The placement office is coordinated with the University Placement Office and assists students in signing up for interviews with companies interviewing on campus. Lists of employment opportunities with companies not recruiting on campus are maintained at all times. Resources are available to assist the student seeking employment including company literature, resume information, interviewing tips and placement annuals.

Placement orientation sessions are held at the beginning of each semester to familiarize the students with the services provided. A placement seminar is held early each fall.

Tutoring Program. Tutoring is available to assist students in their understanding of fundamental courses in mathematics, physics and chemistry.
Departmental Clubs and Honor Societies

Alpha Epsilon (agricultural engineering honor society)
Alpha Pi Mu (industrial engineering and management honor society)
Alpha Rho Chi (architecture honor society)
Amateur Radio Club
American Indian Science and Engineering Society
American Institute of Architects
American Institute of Aeronautics & Astronautics
American Institute of Chemical Engineers
American Society of Agricultural Engineers
American Society of Civil Engineers
American Society of Mechanical Engineers
American Society of Safety Engineers
CEAT Student Council
Chi Epsilon (civil, architectural or general engineering honor society)
Construction Management Society
Construction Specifications Institute
CEAT Student Council
Eta Kappa Nu (electrical engineering honor society)
Fire Protection Society
Fluid Power Society
Institute of Electrical & Electronics Engineers (two student branches)
Institute of Industrial Engineers
National Society of Architectural Engineers
Omega Chi Epsilon (chemical engineering honor society)
Pi Tau Sigma (honorary mechanical engineering society)
Sigma Gamma Tau (honorary aerospace engineering society)
Society of Automotive Engineers
Society of Black Engineers, Technologists & Architects
Society of Fire Protection Engineers
Society of Hispanic Engineers
Society of Manufacturing Engineers
Society of Women Engineers
Tau Alpha Pi (technology honor society)
Tau Beta Pi (engineering students honor society)
Omega Chi Epsilon (chemical engineering honor society)
National Society of Architectural Engineers
Institute of Industrial Engineers
Institute of Electrical & Electronics Engineers
Fluid Power Society
Fire Protection Society
American Institute of Aeronautics & Astronautics
American Institute of Chemical Engineers
American Society of Agricultural Engineers
American Society of Civil Engineers
American Society of Mechanical Engineers
American Society of Safety Engineers
CEAT Student Council
Chi Epsilon (civil, architectural or general engineering honor society)
Construction Management Society
Construction Specifications Institute
CEAT Student Council
Eta Kappa Nu (electrical engineering honor society)
Fire Protection Society
Fluid Power Society
Institute of Electrical & Electronics Engineers (two student branches)
Institute of Industrial Engineers
National Society of Architectural Engineers
Omega Chi Epsilon (chemical engineering honor society)
Pi Tau Sigma (honorary mechanical engineering society)
Society of Automotive Engineers
Society of Black Engineers, Technologists & Architects
Society of Fire Protection Engineers
Society of Hispanic Engineers
Society of Manufacturing Engineers
Society of Women Engineers
Tau Alpha Pi (technology honor society)
Tau Beta Pi (engineering students honor society)

Schools of Engineering

The traditional four-year bachelor's programs in engineering provide the initial degrees at OSU. However, in order to meet the ever-changing and complex needs of a technological society, qualified students are encouraged to pursue a curriculum leading to a master's degree over a period of approximately five years. The bachelor's program in engineering is also an excellent preparation for training in law or medicine.

The Professional School Concept

In accord with the professional nature of a career in engineering, a student entering OSU is admitted into the pre-engineering program, consisting of the course work normally taken the first two years of an engineering curriculum. Near the completion of the pre-engineering course work, the student may be considered for admission to one of the professional schools of the College to continue in the upper-division program. A student meeting admission standards then pursues a curriculum leading to the B.S. degree and may add an additional year leading to a master's degree in his or her discipline.

Pre-engineering Program. The pre-engineering program is comparable to the freshman and sophomore levels in other disciplines. The content of the pre-engineering program is similar for all engineering specialties except architectural engineering, and includes course work devoted to mathematics through calculus and differential equations, communication skills, general chemistry, general physics, the engineering sciences commonly referred to as mechanics, thermodynamics and electrical science, and the social sciences and humanities.

Bachelor of Science. A common goal of all engineering bachelor's programs is to prepare students to either practice the engineering profession or enter graduate study in engineering or other disciplines.

The curriculum objectives in each engineering program are to develop each student's: (1) capability to delineate and solve in a practical way the engineering problems of society, (2) sensitivity to the socially-related technical problems which confront the profession, (3) understanding of the ethical characteristics of the engineering profession and practice, (4) understanding of the engineering responsibility to protect both occupational and public health and safety, and (5) ability to maintain professional competence through life-long learning.

Master of Engineering. The Master of specific school Engineering degree programs are designed to prepare the graduate for the practice of the engineering profession in industry and government. They are distinguished by particular emphasis on developing in students the ability to perform effectively in design and development work; the programs normally include internship experiences as a part of the academic process.

These programs are offered in the Schools of Biosystems and Agricultural Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering, General Engineering, Industrial Engineering and Management, and Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering. Admission to one of these programs also depends upon being accepted by one of these professional schools. The programs consist of all undergraduate degree requirements, and a 32-semester-credit-hour study program in graduate-professional status meeting Graduate College requirements for a Plan III master's degree.

The 32 semester hours in graduate-professional status combine with upper-division work to total at least 100 semester hours beyond the pre-engineering level for the advanced degree. At least 24 semester hours must be at the 5000 level, including six to eight hours of professional practice. The courses should be chosen at both undergraduate and graduate levels to meet EAC-ABET basic and advanced curricular requirements.

The professional school plan of study when filed with the Graduate College becomes the preliminary plan of study for the graduate portion of the program. A separate final plan of study must be filed with the Graduate College by the end of the second week of the term during which all requirements for graduation are to be completed.

Admission Requirements

All new engineering students are first admitted to the pre-engineering program
regardless of the number of credit hours completed. Transfer students will not be admitted if his or her performance in the most recent semester of transfer credit, would have placed the student on probation if enrolled in pre-engineering at Oklahoma State University. Transfer students who have completed all lower-division course requirements may, with the school head's permission, be allowed to take selected 3000-level engineering courses while in pre-engineering status.

Nonresident transfer students will be admitted directly to pre-engineering if they appear to have the ability to make satisfactory progress toward an engineering degree as indicated by the following:

1. an overall GPA of at least 2.70, and
2. a GPA of at least 2.50 over all mathematics, physical science, engineering science and engineering courses, and
3. a GPA of at least 2.00 (in at least 12 hours if a full-time student) in the most recent semester completed.

For these purposes, all GPAs are calculated using only the last grade in any repeated course.

Nonresident transfer students not directly admissible to pre-engineering but those who meet OSU requirements for admission may be admitted to University Academic Services for one or two semesters in order to fully evaluate their qualifications for admission to pre-engineering. After grades are received each semester, such students may be evaluated and, if qualified, will be admitted to pre-engineering.

Students transferring to pre-engineering from another major at OSU or University Academic Services must meet the same requirements for admission as a student transferring from another college or university.

International student applications must be received by June 15, November 1 and April 1 for the fall, spring and summer terms, respectively, to be considered for admission to pre-engineering.

Admission to the Professional Schools. In each school of engineering the lower-division course work is devoted to qualifying the student for admission to the professional school. To be admitted to one of the professional schools of engineering, the student must have:

1. completed a minimum of 60 semester credit hours in an accredited institution of higher learning.
2. demonstrated an acceptable level of competence in subject material comparable to that covered in Pre-engineering, i.e., General Education and Common Pre-engineering. Such demonstration may be by completion of course work or by examination with not more than half the requirements satisfied by examination.
3. been formally accepted by a professional school.

An acceptable level of competence for admission to a professional school may be demonstrated by:

a. Completion of a minimum of 51 of the 60 semester hours of the Pre-engineering courses with an overall grade-point average of 2.30 or higher in these courses, and final grades of "C" or better in all Pre-engineering English courses. The 51 hours must include MATH 2155, PHYS 2114, CHEM 1515, ENGL 1013, 1113 or 1313, ENGL 1033, 1213 or 1413 (if required) and at least two ENGSC courses.
b. Completion of a minimum of 12 required semester credit hours at Oklahoma State University, with an overall grade-point average of 2.30 or higher in these courses.
c. Achievement of an overall grade-point average of 2.50 or higher in the required mathematics, physics, chemistry, engineering science and engineering courses completed prior to admission to a professional school and final grades of "C" or better in each of these courses.

While 60 semester hours are specified for the common pre-engineering curriculum, in some cases, preliminary courses pertinent to an individual major are recommended to be taken in the sophomore year. When such courses are taken, it is understood that pre-engineering course work may be deferred to the junior year.

Individual schools may impose higher standards for admission. For example, for the School of Electrical and Computer Engineering, the grade-point averages in a. and b. above are currently increased to 2.60 and the average in c. is 2.70. Consult the Office of Student Academic Services for these details.

In addition, if the number of qualified professional school applicants to a given professional school exceeds the number that can be provided a quality program with the resources available, the number admitted each semester to that professional school will be limited. In that event, priority for admission will be given first to Oklahoma resident pre-engineering students on a best qualified basis as determined by the grade-point average in courses taken and completed at OSU. This practice will preserve the high standards demanded of a quality educational experience sought by students and necessary so that OSU graduates will continue to be highly regarded.

Admission to Graduate-Professional Status. To be admitted to graduate-professional status in a professional school in the CEAT, a student must have satisfied requirements for a B.S. degree in engineering, meeting the criteria of the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology. Students with B.S. degrees in physics, chemistry, etc., must complete work to meet ABET undergraduate requirements before gaining graduate-professional status. Scholastic performance as an undergraduate at a level that indicates a high probability of success in a graduate program requiring a 3.00 minimum GPA on a 4.00 scale is also a requirement.

General Education Requirements

Opportunities to satisfy General Education requirements with required courses in the schools of engineering include:

English. Students are required to complete a course in technical report writing. Thus, students making an "A" or "B" in the first English composition course (ENGL 1113), need not take ENGL 1213, and may take ENGL 3323, to meet both the General Education requirement for English and the College requirement for technical writing.

Humanities and Social Science. Engineering students must complete a total of 18 semester credit hours to meet this requirement, which exceeds the minimum requirements stipulated by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology. By taking American history and political science, six additional hours of social and behavioral sciences, and six hours of humanities, the 18 hours will meet the University's requirements in these areas. Humanities and Social Science courses must be selected from the CEAT approved list in order to assure compliance with accreditation.

Special Academic Programs

Co-op Program. The College of Engineering, Architecture and Technology offers an experience-based, Cooperative Education (Co-op) program. Co-op allows engineering students to achieve a balanced education through the combination of theoretical and practical knowledge during their early years of professional development. The student's education is a cooperative effort between the University and industry. Students alternate semesters on campus with work semesters in industry during their junior and senior
years. The periods of employment are a valuable element in the educational process. Students gain practical knowledge which is carried back to the classroom, giving academic programs a sense of reality. By the time they receive their degrees, students have accumulated the equivalent of a year or more of progressively challenging work experience.

Participation in Co-op is voluntary; transfer students must successfully complete at least one semester at OSU prior to their first placement. Students may obtain further information about the program from the Co-op coordinator, 101A Engineering North.

Engineering Honors Program. The Honors Program provides opportunities for challenging and individual study for undergraduate students of unusually high ability, motivation and initiative. Honors classes, seminars and independent study courses are structured to put interested students and teachers together in ways which encourage discussion and a mature approach to learning.

Each honors course completed with an "A" or "B" grade is identified on the student’s transcript as such. A special bachelor’s degree honors diploma is conferred upon graduation for successful completion of all Honors Program requirements.

High school scholars with an ACT composite score of at least 27 will be eligible for the Honors Program beginning with their first enrollment at OSU as freshmen.

All students who are classified as college freshmen (27 semester credit hours or fewer), with a grade-point average of 3.25 or higher are eligible to join the Honors Program regardless of their ACT scores. A 3.50 GPA is required of students with 28 or more hours.

Honors Recognition. The General Honors Award is earned by completing a minimum of 21 honors credit hours with grades of "A" or "B." At least three honors credit hours must be completed in each of four of the following areas: (1) English, speech communication and foreign languages (2000 level or higher), (2) humanities, (3) mathematics, statistics and computer science, (4) natural science, (5) social science, and (6) other courses with honors credit. Three of the 21 credit hours must be in a special honors seminar or an interdisciplinary honors course. A 3.50 or higher cumulative grade-point average is required at the time of the award. Completion of the General Honors Award is noted on the student’s official transcript.

Students who complete a minimum of 39 honors credit hours with grades of "A" or "B" and have received both the General Honors Award and the College Honors Award will be granted the bachelor’s degree with honors. This recognition is reflected on the student’s official transcript and on a special honors diploma.

Academic Advising

The College's Office of Student Academic Services provides advisement for all pre-engineering students. When a student has gained admission to a professional school of engineering, he or she will be assigned a faculty adviser in the school.

Each student is personally advised in the planning and scheduling of his or her course work and is counseled and advised individually on matters of career choice, his or her activities at OSU, and on other academic matters. An academic file is created for each student at the time of initial enrollment.

Each student and his or her adviser must carefully select elective courses to meet the curriculum objectives and accreditation criteria. Specific criteria include appropriate computer-based experiences, knowledge of probability and statistics, competence in written and oral communications, an understanding of ethical, social, economic and safety considerations, and engineering design experiences that are integrated throughout the curriculum. The engineering design experiences begin with ENGR 1322 and culminate with a major engineering design experience specified on the degree requirement sheet.

Biosystems and Agricultural Engineering

Professor and Head Billy J. Barfield, Ph.D., P.E.

The School of Biosystems and Agricultural Engineering is administered jointly by the College of Engineering, Architecture and Technology and the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources.

Biosystems engineers are professionals who protect the environment and preserve natural resources by creating and adapting engineering knowledge and technologies for the efficient and effective production, processing, storage, handling and distribution of food, feed, fiber and other biological products. Biosystems engineering students study engineering, physical, mathematical and biological sciences. Biosystems engineering courses apply mathematics, basic engineering and science to create and design new systems and equipment for biological production and processing. Students work with computers on simulation, control and design of bioenvironmental projects. Required social studies and humanities courses help prepare students to work with people. These people skills are important for advancement into management level positions, a transition that often occurs early in a biosystems engineer’s career.

A wide variety of employment opportunities are available for biosystems engineers in industry, public service and education. Some of these opportunities include positions in governmental agencies, consulting, machine industry, manufacturing and installation, and electric power management industries. Biosystems engineers have careers in foreign countries as well.

Students interested in a degree in biosystems engineering may initially enroll in either the College of Engineering, Architecture and Technology or the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources. Students who enroll in the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources should request a biosystems engineering adviser and transfer to the College of Engineering, Architecture and Technology by the end of their first semester.

Biosystems engineering courses for juniors and seniors integrate the engineering sciences with biological sciences and teach students to design solutions to real problems of society. Students work both as individuals and in teams to solve real world design problems provided by industrial firms that hire biosystems engineers. Design experiences are developed in one or more of the following areas: environment and natural resources, food and bioprocessing, biomachinery and general agriculture.

In addition to the 76 semester credit hours of common requirements for engineers, biosystems engineering students take courses in electronic applications, instrumentation, watershed hydrology, flood control, drainage and irrigation, environmental engineering, power and...
machinery, structural design, processing and food engineering. The program is accredited at the basic level by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology. Each student in consultation with his or her adviser must carefully select elective courses to assure that all accreditation criteria including those for engineering design are satisfied.

Graduate Programs

The School of Biosystems and Agricultural Engineering offers three programs leading to post-baccalaureate degrees: Master of Biosystems Engineering, Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The Master of Biosystems Engineering program places emphasis on design and internship in engineering experience. The Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees emphasize research and development.

Excellent facilities are available for students to explore research and design in bioprocessing and food engineering, physics of plant and animal environments, non-point-source pollution control, hydrology, water resources, water quality, air quality, wind erosion, machine development for biological systems, microelectronics, smart machines for biological systems, microelectronics, and special equipment to conduct their consulting and design experience, guide professional engineers with research, by supporting research or by designs, and to emphasize environmentally-related professions; and (3) the environmental option for those who wish to emphasize environmentally-related studies. All of these options prepare a student for success in M.S. or Ph.D. study at OSU or at other universities. Upon completing the B.S. studies the qualified student is encouraged to continue in the master's program.

Admission Requirements. Admission to either the Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy degree program requires graduation from an engineering curriculum accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

Admission to the Master of Biosystems Engineering degree program is permitted for students who meet the prerequisites as stated in the Master of Engineering section in the Catalog. The departmental graduate committee will evaluate the applicant's credentials to determine equivalency and specify requirements to overcome deficiencies. A student must be accepted by an adviser in the School prior to official admission to the graduate program.

Degree Requirements. A candidate for any of the degrees listed above follows an approved plan of study which must satisfy at least the minimum University requirements for that particular degree.

Chemical Engineering

Amoco Chair and Head Robert L. Robinson, Jr., Ph.D., P.E.

Chemical engineers apply chemical, physical, and engineering principles to solve important problems and to supply vital materials for our technology-based civilization. Their work includes pharmaceuticals, fuels, industrial chemicals, bioengineering and much more. It includes energy conservation and pollution control. The emphasis on chemistry and the chemical nature of everything people use is what makes chemical engineers different from other kinds of engineers.

Chemical engineers often find themselves defining a problem or product, developing a process to do what is needed, and then designing the plant to carry out the process. After the plant is started, chemical engineers will commonly manage operations, oversee equipment maintenance, and supervise control of product quality. They troubleshoot the problems which hinder smooth operations, and they plan for future expansions or improvements. Their training and knowledge make them well qualified to market the products from a plant, the processing equipment for it, or even the complete plant itself.

Graduate Programs

The School of Chemical Engineering offers programs leading to post-baccalaureate degrees: the Master of Science degree, and the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Students interested in a Master of Chemical Engineering degree program should contact the department head.

A program of independent study and research on a project under the direction of a member of the Graduate Faculty will be satisfactorily completed by all graduate students. For the Master of Science candidate, the project may result in a thesis. For the Doctor of Philosophy candidate, the project will result in his or her dissertation.

Admission Requirements. Admission to either the Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy degree program requires graduation from a chemical engineering curriculum approved by the American Institute of Chemical Engineers. Graduates from other curricula should submit transcripts to the head of the School of Chemical Engineering for evaluation.

The Master of Science Degree. General requirements for the Master of Science degree in chemical engineering are 30 semester credit hours beyond the B.S. degree of course work and an
acceptable thesis (a minimum of six hours of credit required for thesis research). The chemical engineering courses taken must include CHENG 5123, 5213, 5743, 5843, and either 5423 or 5633.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree. The general credit requirement is a minimum of 90 semester credit hours beyond the B.S. degree including at least 30 hours of credit for research. The student must select a minor field with at least 12 hours of credit in this area. The chemical engineering courses must include CHENG 6023, 6113, 6223, and 6543 and six hours of credit in other 5000- and 6000-level CHENG courses. Each student is responsible for consultation with his or her advisory committee in preparing the study plan.

Civil and Environmental Engineering

Professor and Head Robert K. Hughes, Ph.D., P.E.

The exceptional diversity of professional practice in civil engineering presents many career opportunities for students well-founded in the physical sciences, mathematics, geology and biology.

The concern of civil engineers is a person's environment-its control, alteration and utilization. Civil engineers engage in planning, designing and constructing highways, waterway and railway systems, harbors and shipping facilities, systems for the treatment and distribution of water and for the collection and treatment of sewage and industrial waste, dams and hydroelectric works, airports and terminals, structures of every kind including buildings, bridges, towers, industrial plants, tunnels and subway systems, schemes for the control of water and air pollution, and many other works of general benefit to society.

The professional curriculum in civil engineering is based on the pre-engineering courses in mathematics, physical sciences and engineering sciences. On this foundation, required courses train the student in the basic skills needed for the professional practice of civil engineering and provide the tools for more advanced study. Engineering theory and principles are developed in a way that will encourage their application to the solution of practical problems. Elective courses give experience in the solution of typical problems and develop the judgment and confidence of the student engineer.

The purpose of the curriculum is to prepare the student for his or her professional career as a designer, office engineer, field engineer, contractor, engineering businessperson or manager. The graduate of this program will be well-prepared for work in engineering offices, city, state and federal governments and organizations, and the construction, chemical, petroleum and transportation industries, and in areas of environmental concern. There is a designated option in development for those students wishing to specialize in environmental engineering.

Some degree of specialization is provided through the choice of elective courses in structures, engineering mechanics, transportation engineering, soil mechanics and foundations, construction engineering and management, environmental engineering and water resources. Strong support for various parts of the program are given by the departments of Industrial Engineering and Management, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, Agronomy, Business Administration, Chemistry, Geology, and Microbiology.

Graduate Programs

The School of Civil and Environmental Engineering offers five programs leading to post-baccalaureate degrees-the Master of Civil Engineering degree, the Master of Environmental Engineering degree, the Master of Science degree in civil engineering, the Master of Science degree in environmental engineering, and the Doctor of Philosophy degree. The Master of Civil Engineering and the Master of Environmental Engineering degrees are graduate professional degrees with increased emphasis on professional practice through a broad spectrum of management, economic and technical studies and the incorporation of actual engineering design experience before graduation. The Master of Science degree, on the other hand, is characterized by a higher degree of technical specialization in a particular area of study. The Doctor of Philosophy degree is designed to prepare a student for research and for the teaching profession in engineering.

Major areas of study in the School are applied mechanics, structural analysis and design, transportation, construction engineering and management, geotechnical engineering, water resources, and environmental engineering. Research in all major fields is continuously pursued. Master of Civil Engineering candidates may choose either to specialize or to engage in a broadly based program of study, in accordance with an approved and purposeful plan of study.

Admission Requirements. Candidates for the Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy degree must have graduated from a civil engineering curriculum accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology. Graduates from other curricula and schools should submit transcripts to the head of the School of Civil and Environmental Engineering for evaluation. Admission to the Master of Science in environmental engineering degree program is permitted for students who meet the minimum prerequisites as established by the School of Civil and Environmental Engineering.

Degree Requirements. All degree programs follow an approved plan of study that must be submitted at a designated time. All programs are characterized by the flexibility available in a study plan that is designed to satisfy the particular needs of the student, while conforming to the general requirements implied by the title of the degree and specified by the University.

The Master of Science degree in either civil or environmental engineering requires the completion of at least 30 semester credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree, including a research thesis for which not more than six semester credit hours may be granted. The non-thesis option (32 semester credit hours) described in the “Graduate College” section may be permitted at the discretion of the student's adviser.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree requires the completion of at least 90 semester credit hours of course work beyond the bachelor's degree, including not more than 30 semester credit hours for the research thesis. In addition, the candidate must complete six semester credit hours of credit beyond the bachelor's degree in courses not included in the requirements for the Master of Science degree.
hours of course work in an area such as languages, mathematics, statistics, experimental techniques, research methodology, or similitude, (as specified by the advisory committee) that will facilitate his or her research effort. Generally, official admission as a candidate for the Doctor of Philosophy degree in any program offered by the School will not be granted until a member of the Graduate Faculty in the School agrees to serve as major (or thesis) adviser for the prospective candidate.

**Computer Engineering**

A special program option in computer engineering is offered by the School of Electrical and Computer Engineering. This option is designed for students who have a strong interest in computers and desire to gain a full understanding of both the electronic hardware and the programming software aspects of modern computer systems. A student in computer engineering will also gain a detailed knowledge of one or more applications where computers are being used as integral components of advanced engineering systems; examples are instrumentation and test facilities, communication systems, power systems and process control systems. Students in computer engineering will work directly with microprocessors, microcomputers, and minicomputers and develop special electronic circuits for interfacing these computers to various peripheral devices.

In addition to the laboratories devoted to research, separate instructional laboratories give students "hands-on" experience in microcomputers, minicomputers, digital logic design, electronics, electrical machinery, networks, instrumentation and electromagnetics. In most instances, the student is guided through laboratory exercises which are closely related to classroom lectures. Here the student has the opportunity to verify theoretical principles and design concepts presented in the lectures. In other courses, the laboratory formats are more open-ended, allowing the student to experiment freely and exercise individual discretion in discovering experimental results.

The School of Electrical and Computer Engineering offers a full range of undergraduate and graduate program options. A degree in electrical or computer engineering is also an excellent foundation for graduate work in other professional fields such as medicine and law. Many graduates also pursue advanced programs in business and management after earning a degree in engineering.

**Graduate Programs**

The School of Electrical and Computer Engineering offers two graduate degrees: Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. Students interested in a Master of Electrical Engineering degree program should contact the department head.

The Master of Science degree is designed for students interested in careers in industry and government service that emphasize advanced design, development, and research methods for high technology. This degree incorporates additional advanced course work and on-campus creative activities.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree is designed to prepare the student for high-level research and development positions in industry and government and for the teaching profession in engineering, and is distinguished by the emphasis on research and by the incorporation of a doctoral thesis.

Students may select course work and participate in research and design projects in the following areas: computer engineering, energy systems, control theory, communications, electromagnetics, electronics, network theory, solid-state devices, artificial intelligence, parallel processing, and lasers.

In addition, students may elect a multidisciplinary program that crosses departmental lines and emphasizes the application of electrical engineering and systems theory to complex problems involving the interaction of engineering systems and technology with social, economic and environmental processes.

**Admission Requirements.** Admission to the Graduate College, as described under "General Regulations" in the "Graduate College" section of the Catalog is the first step for those students proceeding toward advanced degrees. Graduation with high scholastic performance from an electrical engineering curriculum accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology qualifies the student for admission to the School of Electrical and Computer Engineering as a candidate for any of the three advanced degrees offered.

Graduates from non-engineering fields such as mathematics, physics and computer science are also admitted to the School of Electrical and Computer Engineering M.S. and Ph.D. graduate programs, if an evaluation of their transcripts indicates they are prepared to take graduate-level course work in electrical engineering, or can be expected to do so after a reasonable amount of remedial course work. This condition also applies to graduates of unaccredited engineering programs and engineering technology programs.
Degree Requirements. The Master of Science degree is awarded to those students who successfully complete an approved plan of study under one of two possible options. If a thesis is written, 30 semester credit hours are required, including six hours credit for the thesis. If no thesis is written, 32 semester credit hours are required, including two hours credit for a creative activity. To be approved, a plan of study will include, as a minimum, 18 hours of 5000-level courses in electrical and computer engineering. Most plans of study include additional 5000-level courses, depending upon the background and particular educational goals of the student, and the minimum stated above is allowed only when a specific interdisciplinary plan of study is approved by the faculty. Each student is encouraged to include courses in supporting disciplines such as mathematics, computer science, statistics, business or other engineering fields. In certain cases, remedial work in undergraduate electrical and computer engineering will be required in addition to the 30-32 hours specified above.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree is granted in recognition of high achievement in scholarship in course work selected from the broad field of electrical engineering, and an independent investigation of a research problem in a chosen field of specialization that leads to a contribution to knowledge, as presented in a dissertation. For this degree the Graduate College requires a minimum of 90 credit hours for acceptable academic work beyond the bachelor's degree, including credit for the dissertation.

The School of Electrical and Computer Engineering also participates in the Master of Manufacturing Systems Engineering program. (See "Graduate Programs under "Industrial Engineering and Management." )

General Engineering

For the student with interests that do not conform to any one of the traditional engineering disciplines, OSU offers a structured interdisciplinary program that continues the breadth developed in all engineering students in the engineering sciences course work, and has considerable depth.

General engineering embodies the fundamentals of four major engineering disciplines (civil, electrical, industrial and mechanical), to develop breadth and competence in basic science and engineering fundamentals regardless of the context in which these concepts are applied.

As a professional with an interdisciplinary background, the general engineer is prepared to analyze, design and synthesize solutions in a technically expedient manner, while considering the economics of design or process, as well as the humanistic requirements for utilization and operation. The student may choose to follow a professional practice within one of the four disciplines; he or she may look to a career in research and development, particularly of an interdisciplinary nature; he or she may choose the avenues of development in professional consultation or individual proprietorship; or finally, because of his or her background and perspective, he or she may choose a career in the management circles of government or industry.

The resources of the College, both faculty and laboratory facilities, are available to the general engineering student who takes classes alongside majors in each of their traditional disciplines.

Because the general engineer can expect to be called upon to perform at a professional level in any or all of the disciplines covered by the curriculum, each student is encouraged to plan a program leading to a master's degree, which will assure a more competitive level of competence in all four of the engineering disciplines.

Graduate Programs

The School of General Engineering offers three programs leading to post-baccalaureate degrees: the Master of General Engineering degree, the Master of Science degree in general engineering, and the Doctor of Philosophy degree. The Master of General Engineering degree is distinguished by its increased emphasis on professional practice and design through a broad spectrum of technical, management and economic studies and the incorporation of an internship program to provide actual engineering experience before graduation. The Master of Science degree is characterized by a higher degree of specialization and is appropriate preparation to enter doctoral studies. The Doctor of Philosophy degree is a research-oriented degree designed to prepare the candidate for a career in teaching or research.

Graduate study in general engineering follows the undergraduate pattern of combining course work from civil, electrical, industrial and mechanical engineering. Research is normally pursued on a topic combining two or more areas.

Admission Requirements. Admission to either the Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy degree program requires graduation preferably from an engineering curriculum accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology. Graduates from unaccredited engineering curricula or from curricula in chemistry, physics, and mathematics should submit transcripts to the head of the School of General Engineering for evaluation.

Admission to the Master of General Engineering degree program is permitted as described previously under "Master of Engineering." A student may enter the program at any level for which he or she is qualified if accepted by the head of the School of General Engineering.

Degree Requirements. An approved plan of study is developed for each student. All programs are characterized by the flexibility available in a study plan that is designed to satisfy the particular needs
of the student, while conforming to the general requirements for the degree as specified by the University and as implied by the title of the degree.

The Master of General Engineering degree requires about three years of study beyond the pre-engineering requirements and includes not fewer than 100 semester credit hours of course work and an internship period. The plan of study for the graduate professional (third) year should include eight semester credit hours of internship/professional practice; and three semester credit hours of humanities beyond the undergraduate requirements. At least 32 semester credit hours must be included in the graduate professional study plan, and of these, 11 or more semester credit hours must be in design, as defined by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, and 15 semester credit hours shall be in course work at the 5000 level or above. Any remaining course work may consist of specified courses to meet the objectives of the student and the curriculum.

The Master of Science degree program is based on an integrated plan of study with a specific objective for each candidate. The Master of Science degree requires the completion of approximately 30 semester credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree including a research thesis of six semester credit hours. Students from disciplines other than general engineering will be required to follow study plans of 32 semester credit hours designed to produce the breadth expected of a general engineer.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree in general engineering requires the completion of not fewer than 90 semester credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree, or 60 semester credit hours beyond a master's degree, including credit for a research dissertation. In the plan of study, the mathematics and technical engineering courses are directed toward and support the proposed area of research. Emphasis may be placed on two or more areas of concentration which support the research and dissertation. The ideal plan of study should generally include: six to nine credit hours of mathematics above the bachelor's degree or bachelor's certification, six credit hours of humanities, and 18-24 credit hours of research. The semester credit hours remaining to complete the plan of study should be selected to satisfy all requirements of the Graduate College, and to supplement the student's academic background. The overall plan of study is subject to the approval of the student's advisory committee, that will include representation from the departments in which course work is taken.

**Industrial Engineering and Management**

Professor and Head Timothy J. Greene, Ph.D.

Industrial engineering and management is one of the five major engineering disciplines and is concerned with designing, analyzing, and operating a wide range of systems that include people, materials, money, and equipment. Industrial engineering and management is the only engineering discipline which is specifically concerned with the role of the human being in the processes by which goods and services are produced and as such is often called the "people-oriented engineering discipline."

Productivity and effective utilization of resources, including energy and hazardous materials management, are principal concerns of practicing industrial engineers. The industrial engineer may follow a career in almost any type of enterprise; manufacturing companies, service organizations such as consulting firms, insurance companies, banks and hospitals, and government agencies, including city, state and federal government functions.

The industrial engineer's position in an organization is usually as a management adviser in contact with every phase of the organization. Because of the breadth of his or her background, the industrial engineer is especially well qualified to rise to positions of leadership and authority within the organization.

The curriculum blends a basic group of common engineering science courses with specialized courses in the major areas of industrial engineering-design of human/machine systems, design of management control systems and improvement of operations (both manufacturing and service). The course offerings stress mathematical and statistical techniques of industrial systems analysis, quantitative methodologies of operations research, computers as a tool for problem solving and simulation, economic considerations of alternatives, control of product or service quality and quantity, specifications of the manufacturing process including equipment and tooling, planning, scheduling and control of work flow, and behavioral sciences in the organization and management of human endeavor.

Prospective students are encouraged to write directly to the School of Industrial Engineering and Management for career guidance information.

**Graduate Programs**

The School of Industrial Engineering and Management offers graduate programs leading to the Master of Industrial Engineering and Management degree, the Master of Science degree, and the Doctor of Philosophy degree. The School is also one of the joint sponsors of the Master of Manufacturing Systems Engineering degree.

The Master of Industrial Engineering and Management degree is a graduate professional degree with increased emphasis on professional practice, incorporating an engineering design experience during the final year of study.

The Master of Science degree is characterized by a higher degree of technical specialization in a particular field of study. This degree program is designed to prepare men and women for technical positions such as research and consulting, as well as professional practice, in various kinds of organizations.

The Master of Science degree and the Master of Industrial Engineering and Management degree are intended to be especially attractive to all engineering graduates, including non-industrial engineers, and to many science majors. The two degree programs include a strong, technical component and an orientation to business and management which is complementary to other technical backgrounds.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree is designed to carry the student to the leading edge of knowledge in the profession of industrial engineering and management. It is intended to prepare men and women for highly specialized positions, such as research and consulting in industry, government and service organizations, and for teaching and research positions in colleges and universities.

The Master of Manufacturing Systems Engineering degree emphasizes a broad exposure to manufacturing from the perspective of the industrial, electrical and mechanical engineering disciplines. Students select courses from all three engineering disciplines. The program is oriented toward engineering practice in integrated manufacturing systems. Structured as a terminal degree, it prepares individuals with knowledge of all aspects of manufacturing systems, including management as well as hardware aspects of manufacturing.

The basic consideration in graduate education in industrial engineering and management at this institution is the most effective and efficient utilization of human, physical, and economic resources. Instruction in management embraces both qualitative and quantitative concepts, including analytical methodologies and
social considerations pertinent to organizations of many kinds.

Staff and facilities are available for the study and practice of several phases of industrial engineering. Advanced degree programs may be arranged with major emphasis in fields of interest such as industrial management, manufacturing systems analysis and design, operations research, simulation, ergonomics, production control, quality assurance, economic analysis, energy and hazardous waste management and other qualitative and quantitative facets. Students may complement industrial engineering and management courses with work in several other branches of engineering, as well as economics, business administration, computer science, statistics, mathematics, psychology, and sociology.

Admission Requirements. Graduation from an accredited engineering curriculum with scholastic performance distinctly above average qualifies the student for admission to the Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy degree programs. Applicants not meeting these criteria should submit transcripts to the director of graduate programs for the School of Industrial Engineering and Management for evaluation.

Admission to the Master of Industrial Engineering and Management degree program is permitted for students who meet the minimum prerequisites as stated in "Master of Engineering." A student may enter the program at a point for which he or she is qualified provided the minimum admissions criteria are met and the student is accepted by the School of Industrial Engineering and Management.

Degree Requirements. The Master of Industrial Engineering and Management degree requires the completion of approximately three years of study beyond the pre-engineering requirements, for a total of 157 semester credit hours, including the internship or professional practice.

The Master of Science degree in industrial engineering and management requires the completion of at least 30 semester credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree, including a research thesis of six semester credit hours. A 32-semester-credit-hour option is also permitted and must include a six-credit-hour creative component.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree requires the completion of at least 90 semester credit hours of course work beyond the bachelor's degree or 60 semester credit hours of course work beyond the master's degree, including normally about 20 semester credit hours for a research thesis. In addition, the candidate must complete six semester credit hours of course work in an area such as mathematics, statistics, experimental techniques, or research methodology (as specified by the advisory committee).

The Master of Manufacturing Systems Engineering degree requires the completion of 33 semester credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree and normally includes six credit hours based upon an internship in industry.

The aerospace option in mechanical engineering is separately accredited as an aerospace group program by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology. Program criteria developed by the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics as well as by the Society of Mechanical Engineers have been applied in the accreditation process.

The goals of the mechanical engineering B.S. degree programs, including the aerospace and premedical option, are to educate engineers who are both well prepared to practice engineering upon graduation and who have sufficiently rigorous development to undertake graduate work. Because mechanical engineering is perhaps the broadest of all engineering disciplines, the program provides not only excellent grounding in all engineering fundamentals, but also allows some flexibility in selecting controlled technical electives to suit the student's interests. However no one area may be unduly emphasized at the expense of another. For the aerospace and premedical options, prescribed course work has been selected to provide students with more focused development. Graduates of these programs are fully competent as mechanical engineers, including their abilities in design, but also competent in their areas of concentration.

As a fundamental component of all B.S. programs, engineering design is strongly emphasized in the junior and senior years, such that a minimum of 16 credit hours of design, integrated throughout the last two years of study, must be taken by each student. In fact, with the exception of only a few courses, each MAE course at the 3000 and 4000 levels includes some design content, ranging from a minimum of one-half to a maximum of four credit hours of design content. The objective is to provide a total design experience, beginning with ENGR 1322, integrated throughout the upper level course work; the design experiences grow with the students' development. The objective is to develop graduates who are competent in the essential aspects of engineering design. Dominant meaningful design experiences include a three credit course at the 3000 level dedicated entirely to engineering design, a three credit course at the 4000 level (selected from a group of three courses) with two credit hours devoted to design, and a four-credit major engineering design experience at the 4000 level. The major design experience focuses each student's attention upon professional practice, and draws upon previous course work. This course provides each student with an experience in the process of devising a system, component, or process to meet a need. The design

Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

Professor and Head Lawrence L. Hobrock, Ph.D., P.E.

Mechanical engineering is a professional discipline which involves the invention, design, and manufacture of devices, machines and systems that serve the ever-changing needs of modern society.

Mechanical engineering is an exceedingly diverse field which is not identified with or restricted to any particular vehicle, device or system. Mechanical engineers are vitally concerned with all forms of energy production, utilization and conservation. They deal with everything mechanical, whether it is small or large, simple or complex--from power lawn mowers to automobiles, fuel cells to nuclear power plants, gas turbine engines to interplanetary space vehicles, artificial limbs to life support systems, robotic manipulators to complex automatic packaging machines, precision instruments to construction machinery, household appliances to mass transit systems, and heating and air-conditioning systems to off-shore drilling platforms. In virtually every organization where engineers are employed, mechanical engineers are included.

The aerospace option within mechanical engineering is concerned with the science and technology of flight, and the design of air, land and sea vehicles for transportation and exploration. This exciting field has already led people to the moon and continues to lead in the expansion of frontiers deeper into space and into the ocean's depths. Because of their unique backgrounds in aerodynamics and lightweight structures, aerospace-oriented mechanical engineers are becoming increasingly involved in solving some of society's most pressing and complex problems, such as high-speed ground transportation and pollution of the environment.

As a fundamental component of all B.S. programs, engineering design is strongly emphasized in the junior and senior years, such that a minimum of 16 credit hours of design, integrated throughout the last two years of study, must be taken by each student. In fact, with the exception of only a few courses, each MAE course at the 3000 and 4000 levels includes some design content, ranging from a minimum of one-half to a maximum of four credit hours of design content. The objective is to provide a total design experience, beginning with ENGR 1322, integrated throughout the upper level course work; the design experiences grow with the students' development. The objective is to develop graduates who are competent in the essential aspects of engineering design. Dominant meaningful design experiences include a three credit course at the 3000 level dedicated entirely to engineering design, a three credit course at the 4000 level (selected from a group of three courses) with two credit hours devoted to design, and a four-credit major engineering design experience at the 4000 level. The major design experience focuses each student's attention upon professional practice, and draws upon previous course work. This course provides each student with an experience in the process of devising a system, component, or process to meet a need. The design
experiences include the fundamental elements and features of design with realistic constraints such as economics, safety, reliability, social and environmental impact, and other factors.

The broad background and problem-solving ability of mechanical engineers make them suited to engage in one or more of the following activities: research, development, design, production, operation, management, technical sales, patent law and private consulting. Versatility is their trademark. A bachelor's degree in mechanical engineering is also an excellent background for entering other professional schools such as medicine, dentistry, law or business (M.B.A.). A formal premedical option is available for students wishing to follow this avenue of approach to medical school.

In the professional school, mechanical engineering students extend their study of the engineering sciences and consider applications of fundamental principles and analysis tools to the solution of real technological problems of society. Students make extensive use of modern electronic digital computers in virtually every course in their programs. Some design courses involve students in the solution of authentic, current and significant engineering problems provided by industrial firms, such as 3M, General Dynamics, Schlumberger, Seagate, Hilti, Mercury Marine, Purolator, Moore Business Forms, and Mobil. Students may also help aggressive, smaller firms that may need assistance with the development of new products. These industrial firms also are representative of those hundreds of firms that employ mechanical engineers with the aerospace option.

The student designs, with the guidance of an adviser, an individualized program of study consistent with his or her interests and career plans. Some students terminate their studies with a bachelor's degree, while others receive one of several graduate degrees.

Graduate Programs

The School of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering offers programs leading to the Master of Mechanical Engineering degree, Master of Science degree, and the Doctor of Philosophy degree. The Master of Science degree and the Doctor of Philosophy degree prepare the graduate for research/development positions in industry and government, or for the teaching profession in engineering. These degrees are distinguished by the incorporation of a research component.

The Master of Mechanical Engineering degree prepares the graduate for engineering practice and is distinguished by its incorporation of an off-campus internship in industry to give the student engineering design experience before graduation.

Students may select course work and participate in research or design projects in the following areas: fluid mechanics and aerodynamics, thermal and environmental sciences, engineering acoustics and vibrations, manufacturing, systems design, energy conversion and utilization, solid and experimental mechanics, tribology, materials behavior, system dynamics, automatic control, and fluid control systems. Students are encouraged to take courses in mathematics and science and in other fields of engineering which fit into their programs.

Admission Requirements. Admission to the Graduate College is required of all students pursuing the M.Mech.E., M.S., or Ph.D. degree. Graduation from a mechanical or aerospace engineering curriculum accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, with scholastic performance distinctly above average, qualifies the student for admission to the School of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering as a candidate for the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees. Graduates from disciplines other than mechanical or aerospace engineering may be admitted if an evaluation of their transcripts by the School of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering indicates they are prepared to take graduate-level course work in mechanical engineering, or can be expected to do so after a reasonable amount of prerequisite work.

Admission to the Master of Mechanical Engineering degree program is for students who meet the prerequisites stated under "Master of Engineering." A student may enter the program at any level for which the individual is qualified provided he or she meets the minimum admission criteria and is accepted by the School of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering.

Degree Requirements. All degree programs follow an approved plan of study designed to satisfy the individual goals of the student, while conforming to the general requirements of the School of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering and the Graduate College.

The Master of Mechanical Engineering degree requires 24 semester hours of approved graduate-level course work and a prescribed internship. As a result of the internship, a written report acceptable to the faculty must be submitted for completion of the degree requirement.

The Master of Science degree program with the thesis option requires 24 semester credit hours of approved graduate-level course work, and a suitable research thesis of six semester credit hours. The non-thesis option requires 32 semester credit hours of which three to five must be for an acceptable, individually directed creative activity which results in a written and oral report to the faculty.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree requires a minimum of 90 semester credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree, including a dissertation for which no more than 30 semester credit hours may be awarded.

The School of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering also participates in the Master of Manufacturing Systems Engineering degree program. (See "Graduate Programs" under "Industrial Engineering and Management.")

School of Architecture

Professor and Head James F. Knight, M.Arch., AIA

The School of Architecture, founded in 1909, offers professional degree programs in both architecture and architectural engineering. The integration of these programs through shared faculty, facilities and course work is a major strength of the School. It is one of the few such integrated programs in the United States, and as such produces graduates who are particularly prepared for the integrated team processes used in professional practice. The School of Architecture is a primary unit in the College of Engineering, Architecture and Technology, and therefore benefits from excellent state-of-the-art resources which significantly enhance the School's professional programs.

The School of Architecture is dedicated to providing a high quality and focused professional education to students whose career goals are to enter the practice of architecture or architectural engineering. Professional and liberal study electives provide opportunities for educational breadth or depth and a possible double degree in both architecture and architectural engineering.

The employment demand for OSU graduates consistently exceeds the supply potential of the School. Oklahoma State University graduates are recruited by the leading architectural and architectural engineering firms both in Oklahoma and nationally. The Oklahoma State University School of Architecture is particularly proud of having among its alumni many of the leaders of the best firms in the country, an AIA Gold Medalist (the highest award given to an architect), and presidents of the American Institute of
Mission and Goals. Architecture is the difficult and complex art and science of designing and building a setting for human life. It is unique among today's professions in that its successful practice requires a blend, in roughly equal shares, of traits normally considered less than compatible: human empathy, artistic creativity, technological competence, and organizational and economic acumen. In contrast to other fine arts, architecture is rarely self-generated: it is rather a creative response to a stated or perceived human need. It must, therefore, be more user-oriented than fine art alone and more humane than pure science. Its design solutions must avoid the total subjectivity and detachment of other arts while striving to be functionally, technically and economically objective and sound. Yet, in a seemingly insoluble contradiction, the keenest technological and economic functionality will fall far short of becoming architecture unless it also strongly appeals to human spiritual and emotional values. When one thinks of the environment, one cannot help but see or recall architectural images: pyramids in Egypt, Greek and Roman temples, gothic cathedrals, medieval castles, industrial cities, modern skyscrapers and dwellings or entire cities which significantly express the culture and values of the people who live or lived there.

The fundamental mission of the School of Architecture is to focus its unique combination of accredited programs in architecture and architectural engineering to prepare and inspire students for the vital professional leadership roles and responsibilities required to shape the physical environment and to have a positive impact on the social, economic and cultural qualities of life in Oklahoma and the entire international context.

The School of Architecture endeavors to instill in each individual a sensitivity to human needs. A genuine concern for quality, integrity and high ideals, a positive attitude for life-long learning, and an appreciation for one's own self-esteem.

The School's primary goal is to provide excellence in professional education for students preparing to enter the private practice of architecture or architectural engineering. This professional focus is to educate not just qualified candidates for the degree, but graduates who, during their careers, will be licensed professionals and will assume positions of leadership within the profession and society.

Architecture

Architecture is the complex synthesis of creatively solving problems involving both art and science through the disciplined orchestration of image making, activity organization, technological applications, legal constraints, and budgetary parameters which together express culture, enhance quality of life and contribute to the environment.

Education in architecture consists of campus-oriented classroom and studio courses, as well as off-campus studies. It is conducted in an intellectual climate which stimulates inquiry, introduces principles and values, and teaches the disciplines necessary to work in collaboration with others. The goal of the program is the education of future leaders within the architecture profession.

The design studio is the center of the School's educational program. It is the setting where students and faculty work most closely together, and where all specialized study and knowledge comes together and is synthesized in design. The record of OSU students' achievements in the design studios is evidenced by the success in national and international architectural design competitions. Over the last 40 years, the School has the second highest number of winners and finalists of any program in the United States in these prestigious competitions.

The program has long been known as one of the strongest professional programs in the United States. OSU graduates are consistently offered employment opportunities in many of the best architectural offices in Oklahoma and throughout the United States. The program is fully accredited by the National Architectural Accreditation Board.

Most states require that an individual intending to become an architect hold an accredited degree. There are two types of degrees that are accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board: (1) the Bachelor of Architecture, which requires a minimum of five years of study, and (2) the Master of Architecture, which requires a minimum of three years of study following an unrelated bachelor's degree or two years following a related preprofessional bachelor's degree. These professional degrees are structured to educate those who aspire to registration/licensure as architects.

The four-year, preprofessional degree, where offered, is not accredited by NAAB. The preprofessional degree is useful for those wishing a foundation in the field of architecture, as preparation for either continued education in a professional degree program or for employment options in architecturally related areas.

Architectural Engineering

The architectural engineering program focuses on the creative and analytical solutions to the technological aspects of building design.

Architectural engineering at OSU concentrates on the design of building structural systems to resist the various forces of nature, such as gravity, winds and earthquakes, as well as the forces of man. It involves the detailed study and use of materials such as steel, concrete and wood in applications as diverse as earth-sheltered structures, high-rise and long-span structures.

Architectural engineers practice in a wide variety of professional engineering settings such as consulting firms, architectural firms, industrial or commercial organizations and governmental agencies. The program's educational goal, as in architecture, is to provide the education necessary for leadership in the architectural engineering profession.

Undergraduate Curriculum

The programs in architecture and architectural engineering are five years long and offer the professional degrees of Bachelor of Architecture and Bachelor of Architectural Engineering, which are required for professional licensure.

Undergraduate Admission. Students who satisfy the University admission requirements are eligible to enroll for the first two years of the program (pre-architecture). Upon completion of these two years, the best qualified students are selected, upon application, by the School for admission to the upper division. Admission is based upon academic achievement and professional potential. Admission criteria are subject to annual review by the School and may be obtained directly from the School. As a minimum, a student must have completed 60 semester credit hours, all required architecture courses specified for the first two years with grades of "C" or better, and maintained an overall GPA of 2.30 or higher. Furthermore, first preference will be given to students who have completed ARCH 2024 prior to admission.

Transfer students are required to furnish transcripts and course descriptions for previous classroom courses, as well as examples of previous studio work. Evaluation and enrollment by the School is on a course-by-course basis for all transfer students.

General Education. Opportunities to satisfy General Education requirements with required courses in the architecture
University Gymnasium and Armory, built in 1918. This structure was extensively remodeled in 1976 and contains all studios, laboratories, galleries and offices of the School. Specialized facilities include the Cunningham Library, containing all of the University's holdings on architecture and a fully-equipped Computer-assisted Design Laboratory. The faculty and students are especially proud of the Architecture Building, for it serves as an example of innovative architectural design and the adaptive reuse of an important building.

Student Work. Projects submitted for regular class assignments may be retained by the School. All projects not retained will be available to the student.

Student Body. With the curriculum based upon extensive and personalized student-faculty interaction, the student-faculty ratio in studio courses is set at approximately 15 to one. Annual student enrollment is approximately 300 students of whom 22 percent are women, and 18 percent are international students, thus providing a rich and diverse educational environment. A variety of student organizations and activities are available.

Graduate Programs

The School offers the opportunity for specialized study at the graduate level in architecture and architectural engineering. These programs lead to the post-professional degrees, Master of Architecture and Master of Architectural Engineering.

These graduate programs are designed for students already possessing their first professional or five-year degree. Each graduate program is normally one-year long and consists of a minimum of 32 credit hours.

Candidates with nonprofessional four-year undergraduate degrees may apply for admission to the professional degree program and, if admitted, complete the requirements for a Bachelor of Architecture degree. Application may then be made to the School's graduate program.

Graduate Admission. Admission is limited and based upon undergraduate academic records and accomplishments, examples of work, practical experience and recommendations from practicing architects, engineers and educators.

Admission depends upon being accepted by the Graduate College of the University and by the School's Graduate Admissions Committee. Complete applications for admission must be filed with both the Graduate College and the School by February 15. The School's Graduate Admissions Committee will review all applications by March 31. Late applications will be considered only if vacancies exist. Normally, applications to the graduate program are considered for admission beginning the following fall semester only.

Student Portfolios. For the Master of Architecture program, photographic examples of work performed in architectural design and other professional courses or actual practice are to be submitted with the admissions application for review by the School. Slides are not acceptable. Portfolios should be mailed directly to the School to arrive no later than February 15. Candidates for admission to the Master of Architectural Engineering program are not required to submit a portfolio.

Regulations and Procedures. Regulations and procedures as established by the Graduate College for a master's degree apply to the School's graduate programs, except as otherwise noted in the School's current program description. This description is reviewed by the School annually, and may be obtained directly from the School.

For further information, contact the School of Architecture, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, OK 74078-1085.

Academic Advising

The College's Office of Student Academic Services provides advisement for all pre-architecture students. When a student has gained admission to the upper-division of architecture, he or she will be assigned a faculty adviser.

Each student is personally advised in the planning and scheduling of his or her course work and is counseled and advised individually on matters of career choice, his or her activities at OSU, and on other academic matters. An academic file is created for each student at the time of initial enrollment.
Division of Engineering Technology

Professor and Director James E. Bose, Ph.D., P.E.

Engineering technology education is concerned with the practical application of engineering achievement with emphasis upon the end product rather than the conceptual process. Whereas the development of new methods is the mark of the engineer, effective use of established methods is the mark of the technologist. Often the technologist will be expected to achieve what the engineer conceives.

Engineering technology curricula at OSU are four-year programs which lead to the Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology. Graduates of the program are known as “technologists” and are trained either to assist engineers or to provide independent support for engineering activities. The technologist receives an intensive education in his or her technical specialty and great depth in mathematics and technical sciences. The program provides breadth in related technical, communication and social-humanistic studies. A “master of detail,” he or she is capable of independent action in performance of technical activities and is frequently involved as a coordinator, expeditor or supervisor of other technical personnel. His or her capability in technical sales and other public-contact positions is enhanced by his or her background in selected liberal studies.

The engineering technology graduate is qualified to select from a broad array of engineering-related positions. Job titles of engineering technology graduates include field engineer, test engineer, associate engineer, product engineer, sales engineer, tool designer, production engineer, engineering technologist, estimator, scheduler, and project engineer.

Those less intrigued with theoretical concepts but who have the interest and aptitude toward applications are likely engineering technology majors. These students particularly appreciate the engagement of technical specialty courses beginning with the first semester and continuing throughout the course of study. The relevance of the technical science and related technical courses adds further satisfaction.

The Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology program is composed of the following curricular subdivisions:

- **Technical** specialty-technical science and related technical courses.
- Communication-English composition, and written and oral technical communication.
- Social sciences and humanities—history, government, religion, literature, art, music.
- Electives-controlled and general.

**Transfer Students**

An important, contemporary educational development is the “two-plus-two” bachelor’s program. Those completing an associate degree in technology-oriented curricula at other institutions are generally admissible to the junior year with a minimum loss of academic time. The “two-plus-two” concept provides the attractive feature of two occupational-entry levels—technician or technologist.

Required course work in mathematics and basic science is utilized to meet up to 18 semester hours of General Education requirements also. The Scientific Investigation requirement is met as a part of the course work meeting professional requirements for basic science.

**Co-op Program.** The College of Engineering, Architecture and Technology offers an experience-based program, Cooperative Education (Co-op). Co-op allows technology students to achieve a balanced education through the combination of theoretical and practical knowledge during their early years of professional development. The student’s education is a cooperative effort between the University and industry. Students alternate semesters on campus with work semesters in industry during their junior and senior years. The periods of employment constitute an essential element in the educational process. Students gain practical knowledge which is carried back to the classroom, giving academic programs a sense of reality. By the time they receive their degrees, students have accumulated the equivalent of a year-and-a-half of progressively challenging work experience.

Participation in Co-op is voluntary; transfer students must successfully complete at least one semester at OSU prior to their first placement. Students may obtain further information about the program from the coordinator, 101A Engineering North.

**Curricula**

**Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology Degree Programs**

- Construction Management
- Electronics (computer option)

**Fire Protection and Safety**

- General
- Manufacturing
- Mechanical Design
- Mechanical Power

The Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology degree requires either 128 or 129 credit hours.

**Construction Management Technology**

Associate Professor and Head Charles A. Rich, M.S., P.E.

The construction industry is the largest industry in the world. Leadership in this field requires a broad knowledge of labor, materials, equipment, capital and construction procedures. The interdisciplinary approach of the construction management program offers the student specialized course work in all phases of construction, designed to prepare him or her for responsible positions in industry.

One of the primary goals of the Department of Construction Management is to enhance the quality of the instructional program through effective management of the curriculum, teaching assignments and fiscal and physical resources. This goal includes providing instructional facilities, equipment and support services for faculty and students which maintain an excellent learning environment.

Faculty with excellent credentials, including a balance of formal education, teaching ability and appropriate industry experience, are recruited nationwide and are provided opportunities for individual professional development and regular contact with the industry. Faculty members are encouraged to become involved in extension and research programs relating to the department’s areas of strength or growth and to serve the needs for continuing education within the industry, particularly in the southwestern construction community.

These needs and opportunities for service are assessed regularly through close cooperation with local and regional construction professionals and industry associations. An active Industry Advisory Committee, representing a broad cross-section of the industry, meets regularly to offer support and guidance necessary to preserve uncompromising excellence.

The modern constructor must have a great deal of technical knowledge to keep abreast with rapidly changing materials and methods of construction. Specialized courses in estimating, surveying, structures, construction planning and
scheduling, construction law and insurance, field and office management and construction procedures provide students with the background necessary for today’s construction industry. These specialized courses, in addition to a blend of the basic sciences, business, and general studies, produce a well-balanced curriculum for students in construction. Special attention is given to computer application in construction estimating.

Students with an interest in building structures may select courses in the "building" option of construction management which provides them with a knowledge of working drawings, mechanical and electrical equipment of buildings, and other course work for a career in building construction.

Students with an interest in civil engineering structures may select courses in the "heavy" option of construction management which provides them with a knowledge of highways, soils, foundations and other course work for a career in the heavy and industrial construction industry.

The department attempts to identify and recruit highly qualified students who will benefit from the instructional program, and faculty members promote retention and ultimate graduation of construction management students through effective instruction and advisement. An active program of outcome assessment among graduates and their employers assures that the program continues to provide the academic training required for success.

Graduates of construction management have shown the curriculum to be successful in their development as productive members of the construction industry, holding responsible positions as project managers, estimators, material and equipment salespersons, labor management and construction managers.

Electronics and Computer Technology

Professor and Head Thomas G. Bertenshaw, Ed.D.

The electronics technology curriculum provides preparation for outstanding career opportunities not only in the electronics industry itself but also in many other areas in modern industry which depend upon electronics for control, communications or computation. Many opportunities exist for graduates to work in diverse areas of electronics and computers.

The work of the electronics graduate may range from assisting in the design and development of new equipment in the laboratory, applying modern microprocessors in the field, to the operation or supervision of production operations, technical writing, customer service and sales.

The program provides the Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology degree with an electronics major. To meet these diverse needs the program is laboratory-oriented and provides a strong foundation of mathematics and science, specialized course work in electronics technology and related technical areas, and courses in the area of communications and the social studies.

The electronics technology-computer option curriculum provides the preparation for graduates to enter the growing field of computer hardware and software. The demand for graduates having both computer hardware and software skills is quickly developing as the importance of automation, robotics, and artificial intelligence is recognized. Graduates of this program will be prepared for those opportunities in industry requiring considerable knowledge of both computer hardware and software.

The program provides the Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology degree with an electronics major, and a computer option. To meet the diverse needs that graduates will have, the program provides a strong foundation of mathematics, science, and specialized courses. Related courses in the humanities and social sciences are included to give the graduate an appreciation of the world in which the graduate will live and work.

Fire Protection and Safety Technology

Professor and Interim Head Marvin D. Smith, Ph.D., P.E.

The fire protection and safety curriculum is designed to prepare graduates to assess and reduce the loss potential existing in an operation with respect to fire, safety, industrial hygiene, and hazardous material accidents. The following are some of the applications that graduates are prepared to address. With respect to fire, reducing the loss potential might involve designing facilities with special emphasis on life safety or fire resistivity or specifying automatic detection or extinguishing systems. When considering safety, reducing accidents may require special protective equipment or clothing, and possibly the redesign of machinery or processes. Reducing losses caused by environmental problems may require sampling air for contaminants, such as asbestos or toxic chemicals, or monitoring noise levels. The redesign of ventilation systems may be needed or the development of procedures to address practical approaches to compliance with state and federal regulations. Addressing the problems of handling and disposing of hazardous chemicals, such as spill control, is often required. Managing risk in compliance with federal laws and regulations relative to occupational safety and health and hazardous materials is an increasingly important job activity.

The fire protection and safety engineering technology program has existed at Oklahoma State University since 1937. The demand by business and industry for loss control specialists has resulted in the evolution of the program into one that now places emphasis upon industrial fire protection, safety, and occupational health in addition to fire services. The program is fully accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (TAC of ABET) and concludes with the Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology degree in fire protection and safety.

The curriculum is designed to immediately introduce the student to studies in fire protection and safety. Therefore, students are able to measure their interest in a fire protection and safety career early in their academic program. The curriculum is rigorous in the areas of mathematics and the physical sciences. Two semesters of calculus are required as well as two semesters of chemistry and one semester of physics. Computer usage is an essential component of most fire protection and safety courses. Interested high school students should design
their high school programs to prepare themselves for college level mathematics and science classes.

The graduates of the fire protection and safety engineering technology program at Oklahoma State University are consistently recruited by the major businesses and industries of the United States. Graduate placement, salary offers, and advancement into managerial positions have been excellent due to the uniqueness and high technical quality of the OSU fire protection and safety technology program.

General Technology
Professor and Head James E. Bose, Ph.D., P.E.

The general technology curriculum is designed to provide a bachelor's degree program that will prepare men and women for employment as engineering technologists in more than one specific area. Normally, there are two groups of students who enroll in this program: those who have an associate degree in one of the traditional technology specialties, but desire more diversification than continuing in the same specialty; and those who have an associate degree from another institution in a technical specialty not offered at Oklahoma State University.

Each student who completes the program must show proficiency in the following areas by completing appropriate courses: engineering design graphics with CAD, machine tool processes, hydraulics, computer programming, electronics, controls, dynamics, supervision and instrumentation.

Manufacturing Technology
Associate Professor and Head Gerald R. McClain, M.S., CMfgT.

The flow of affordable goods and products from producer to consumer is a major cornerstone of the free enterprise system that is enjoyed in the United States. Essential to this system are the manufacturing industries which comprise that segment of our economic society directly responsible for the conversion of raw materials into usable products. Today these industries face numerous and complex challenges, which if met, offer promising careers to men and women who have interests in manufacturing. These career positions include such areas as tool design, cost evaluation and control, plant operations, production planning, and manufacturing methods.

Emerging career fields include robotics, computer-integrated manufacturing and automated assembly.

The manufacturing technology option provides educational experiences in the core areas of manufacturing processes, industrial materials, drafting/CAD and technical science, as well as an opportunity to develop an area of specialization. This curriculum provides the Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology with a major in manufacturing technology.

Manufacturing courses are concentrated in the last two years allowing for efficient transfer from other OSU programs or from other colleges or universities.

Mechanical Design Technology
Associate Professor and Head Gerald R. McClain, M.S., CMfgT.

Mechanical design is an activity necessary for existence of the modern world. All the conveniences of today's world have passed through the designers on their way to being useful products. Mechanical design is applied in robotics, automotive manufacturing, computer-aided drafting and design, computer-aided manufacturing, agricultural machines, petroleum industry, mining, shipbuilding, spacecrafts, electronics manufacturing, food processing, aircraft, metals and plastics production-nearly the entire spectrum of industry. Every industry requires some type of mechanical design, either directly to produce the product or indirectly to produce the tools, equipment and materials used to manufacture the product.

The computer has had an impact on few areas of technology more than mechanical design. The phrase "computer-aided design" or "CAD" means many things from computer-aided drafting and design to sophisticated solid modeling and analysis. The mechanical design student is exposed to a range of applications from designing with a computer to manufacturing with a computer. It is the objective of the department that all of its graduates be proficient in using the computer as a problem-solving tool both graphically and analytically.

Transfer students with an associate degree in drafting and design may transfer into the program with ease. The junior and senior years provide additional education in design principles, manufacturing processes, computer graphics, and other related areas necessary for more complex aspects of mechanical design. The mechanical design technologist with in-depth analysis and technical knowledge makes a computer-aided drafting and design work station a design tool rather than just a drafting tool. Bachelor of science graduates usually find employment in areas related to new product design and redesign, tool design, or manufacturing equipment design.

The curriculum has been carefully constructed to provide a realistic progression from the basic, or elementary principles, to advanced or more sophisticated techniques. The curriculum has two emphases available. The graphics or CAD emphasis requires courses that prepare a graduate to work as a mechanical designer, tool designer, or product designer. The broad emphasis requires greater breadth and allows more flexibility to prepare for the broader fields of mechanical technology, such as, test, evaluation, operation, fluid power or sales. Companies utilizing the talents of designers are diversified in their products, as well as geographical location, thus providing a variety of choices in respect to both type of work and place of residence. The bachelor's program in mechanical design is accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (TAC of ABET).

Mechanical Power Technology
Professor and Head Marvin D. Smith, Ph.D., P.E.

Mechanical power involves a broad spectrum of the world and its utilization is of great benefit to society. This program includes the application of vapor power cycles, gas power cycles, fluid power and power transmissions. The usage of mechanical power is related closely to the manufacturing of merchandise, diverse forms of transportation, the generation of electrical power, the exploration for and production of gas and oil, and the production of agricultural products. Since many forms of mechanical power are required for existence in the world today,
graduates of this program are essential to the diverse industrial, governmental and educational institutions.

The study of mechanical power is concerned with the utilization of energy, the development and transfer of power, and the measurement and control of fluid and mechanical devices. It is a unique program which offers depth in the theoretical knowledge and a broad range in laboratory and equipment experiences. Within the major course work, the emphasis is on the solution of practical problems with supplemental laboratory experiences. It resembles a mechanical engineering program with a power option, combined with the added advantage of a strong laboratory background. The laboratory exposure enhances the theoretical portion of the program and provides extended experience with the associated hardware. This combination provides the graduates with immediate employment knowledge and skills.

The bachelor's program in mechanical power technology at Oklahoma State University is accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (TAC of ABET). In addition to the required mechanical power courses, students are provided a solid foundation in algebra, trigonometry and calculus, physics, chemistry, statics, dynamics, instrumentation, thermodynamics and computer science. Students are also offered a variety of courses required by the general education portion of the curriculum, including 12 hours of written and oral communication. The curriculum is designed to allow immediate entry into the technical course work in mechanical power, thus enabling students to determine their interest and satisfaction with the discipline early in their academic careers.

Preparation for specification of industry can be accomplished by selecting courses which emphasize a given area, such as power generation, fluid power, air conditioning and heating.

Because the program focuses on the application of engineering principles to the solution of pragmatic problems, graduates are immediately employable with minimal on-the-job training, thus increasing their value to industry. Mechanical power graduates are prepared to function in the areas of product design, testing and evaluation, product application and maintenance, and technical sales and liaison. Employment includes a variety of manufacturing companies (aircraft, automobile, compressor and turbine, fluid power manufacturers), energy companies (natural gas, electrical power generation, oil and gas industries), and service companies (transportation industry, architecture and professional engineering firms, and those supporting the oil and gas industry). This partial list of employment opportunities indicates the diversity of career options for graduates of the mechanical power program. The starting salary exceeds the average for most bachelor's degree programs.
College of Human Environmental Sciences

Patricia K. Knaub, Ph.D., Dean
Margaret J. Weber, Ph.D., Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Studies
Lynn Sisler, Ed.D., Associate Dean for Undergraduate Programs
Debra C. Engle, M.S., Director for University Extension and Development

Interdisciplinary, multicultural and global in perspective, the College programs link knowledge of individual development and environmental quality. The College's graduates are prepared for people-centered professions that develop solutions to many of today's most pressing issues. These issues include promoting and contributing to human development and family functioning, improving nutrition and health, designing and managing environments that address human needs where people live, work and play, and effectively managing and delivering products and services critical to the betterment of the environment.

The College is composed of three departments—Design, Housing and Merchandising; Family Relations and Child Development; and Nutritional Sciences—and the School of Hotel and Restaurant Administration. Each science-based program focuses on the reciprocal relationship between people and their natural, constructed or social environments. Graduates pursue professional careers in business, health, communications, education, international service, research, social welfare and a variety of agencies, organizations and institutions.

Preprofessional options and advisement are offered for students interested in pursuing graduate education in law, medicine, dentistry or in their major fields of study.

Academic Advising

The College's Office of Undergraduate Programs and Services provides advisement for all freshmen enrolling in the College and coordinates advising in the College. When a student has identified a major area of study, the student transfers to the department of his or her choice. The student is assigned a faculty adviser in that department.

Each student is advised in the planning and scheduling of his or her course work. Advising sessions include discussions on career choice and internship opportunities. The student is encouraged to maintain a close relationship with the adviser throughout the college career and to visit the adviser at times other than enrollment when only brief meetings may be possible. Students are also encouraged to participate in the Career Empowerment Opportunities (CEO) program.

Scholarships

Oklahoma State University has an extensive scholarship program for entering freshmen, and applications should be sent to the University Scholarships Office by February 1. College of Human Environmental Sciences scholarship applications are due for continuing students in January and scholarship awards are made in April. Freshmen and transfer student scholarships are awarded prior to the fall semester. Criteria for and the amount of the scholarship awards vary.

Academic Programs

Undergraduate Programs. The Bachelor of Science in Human Environmental Sciences degree is offered by three departments and one school of the College. The majors are:

- Design, Housing and Merchandising, with options in apparel design, apparel merchandising and interior design.
- Family Relations and Child Development, with options in early childhood education, individual, family and community services, and a preprofessional program with options in child development, youth and adult, or gerontology.
- Hotel and Restaurant Administration, with options in hotel administration and restaurant management.
- Nutritional Sciences, with options in human nutrition and dietetics.

A minor may be pursued in some of the College's programs.

Additional details about specific requirements in any of the departments or in the School may be obtained by contacting the specific department or the School.

Graduate Programs. The Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees are available through each department.

The Master of Science degree is offered in each of the departments: Design, Housing and Merchandising; Family Relations and Child Development; and, Nutritional Sciences.

Students seeking admission to a master's degree program in any of the departments must have completed 30 semester credit hours in human environmental sciences or closely-related subject matter. A student with background deficiencies must compensate for such deficiencies before completing the master's degree. Evidence of academic ability (a 3.00 GPA or above) in undergraduate work is required. The plan of study for a master's degree student is individually planned to develop academic excellence specific to the student's career goals. The master's degree requires a minimum of 30 semester credit hours including a six-hour thesis or 32 semester credit hours including a report or creative component. The selection and organization of courses are made in consultation with the adviser and the student's advisory committee. At least 21 semester credit hours must be completed in courses numbered 5000 or above.
The Doctor of Philosophy degree is an interdisciplinary degree program through the College in conjunction with the departments in the College of Human Environmental Sciences. Individualized programs lead to an area of specialization in any one of the departments. Admission to the program is based upon evidence that the applicant meets general requirements of the Graduate College, has demonstrated superior achievement, and can successfully complete a doctoral program, as evidenced by letters of recommendation, GRE scores, a 3.50 GPA, and a philosophy statement and goals. Applications are reviewed by a graduate faculty committee in each department. This program offers an interdisciplinary combination of courses and research experiences.

A minimum of 60 semester credit hours beyond the master's degree is required for the Ph.D. degree.

The Ph.D. degree prepares individuals to be researchers and educators for research positions in universities, business and industry, for university teaching and for administrative or management level positions.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree in food science is an interdisciplinary program available through the Department of Nutritional Sciences in cooperation with other University graduate programs.

**Departmental Clubs and Honor Societies**

American Society of Interior Design Club
Apparel, Merchandising, and Design Association
CHES Freshman Council
CHES Graduate Student Association
CHES Student Council
Club Managers Association of America
Dean's Speakers Bureau (College Ambassadors)
Eta Sigma Delta (hotel and restaurant administration honor society)
Family Relations and Child Development Club
Hotel and Restaurant Society
Kappa Omicron Nu (scholarship and leadership honor society)
Nutritional Sciences Club
Phi Upsilon Omicron (scholarship and leadership honor society)

**Design, Housing and Merchandising**

Professor and Head Donna Branson, Ph.D.

The mission of the Department of Design, Housing and Merchandising is to provide superior instruction, research and extension programs in design, housing and merchandising that focus on the individual-environment interaction, that are globally oriented, scientifically based and that enhance the quality of life in a socially responsible manner. Three undergraduate options are available: interior design, apparel merchandising and apparel design.

Students in interior design are preparing for careers as professionals who assist families and businesses in planning interior spaces and solving problems relative to the function and quality of interior living and work space. Course work includes fundamental design, design analysis, space planning and programming, design of interior space, CAD and related aspects of environmental design. Career opportunities include professional practice in interior and architectural firms, historic restoration and preservation, product design and sales, and facility management. The Foundation for Interior Design Education Research (FIDER) has accredited the undergraduate interior design program.

Students in apparel merchandising are preparing for careers with major firms in the apparel and retail fields. The focus is on developing competencies associated with merchandising and management in the apparel industry. Course work includes retailing, marketing, merchandising planning and analysis, buying practices, promotion, visual merchandising, fashion and market trend analysis, and international sourcing. Career opportunities include merchandise manager, merchandise sourcing specialist, visual merchandiser, fashion coordinator, and manufacturer's representative.

Students in apparel design are preparing for careers in the apparel and textiles field. The program emphasizes the integration of design principles, fabrication, the needs and desires of the ultimate user, and mass production capabilities toward creation of unique apparel or accessory items for the future. Course work includes principles of design, apparel production, functional apparel design, properties and performance evaluation of textiles, pattern making, CAD and entrepreneurship. Career opportunities include fashion and functional designer, accessory designer, pattern maker, pattern company or manufacturer's representative, and textile designer.

Students in all three options will develop business management, communication, creative problem solving and administrative skills. An internship is required for all undergraduate students. Minors are available in apparel merchandising and apparel design.

**Graduate Programs**

The Department of Design, Housing and Merchandising offers graduate work leading to the Master of Science in design, housing and merchandising and the Doctor of Philosophy in human environmental sciences degrees. The programs are scientifically based and research oriented. Students are exposed to social and ethical issues that graduates of the program may encounter. Graduate degrees in the department are tailored to departmental areas of expertise, professional goals of the candidate and College of Human Environmental Sciences and Graduate College requirements. Graduate programs may focus on either merchandising or environmental design.

Students may investigate environmental design and merchandising from the following perspectives: product development and evaluation, consumer and supplier behavior, business development and management, and constructed environmental and individual interrelationships.

**The Master of Science Degree.** The Master of Science degree is designed to prepare individuals for careers in business, industry, extension and post-secondary or college teaching. The program is built around the academic background, experience, needs, special interests and professional goals of the student. The selection of courses that meet departmental requirements is made in
consultation with the advisory committee. If the undergraduate degree is not in the area of specialization, specific undergraduate courses in design, housing and merchandising will be required as prerequisites. A minimum of 21 credit hours is required in the department. Additional courses may be selected from other areas of human environmental sciences or from supporting areas such as marketing, sociology, communications, and architecture. A thesis or creative component is required of all students.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree. The Ph.D. prepares individuals for research positions in universities, business and industry, for university teaching and for administrative or management level positions. The student will be expected to have a master's degree or equivalent in design, housing and merchandising or in a closely-related area from a college or university of recognized standing. A student may be required to demonstrate competence in the area of specialization and in related areas, and further course work may be required before admission will be granted.

The plan of study is individually determined for the student in cooperation with an advisory committee. Each plan of study will be an integrated combination of courses and research providing for specialization within an area of design, housing and merchandising, including synthesis of knowledge drawn from departments within and outside of human environmental sciences. Emphasis is on attainment of competence rather than on the completion of specific numbers of credits; however, a minimum of 60 credit hours beyond the master's must be completed. Each student will develop competence in the area of specialization which includes courses in the major and the support area. A global or international dimension and a management dimension are included. The program includes a strong emphasis on research and application of statistical procedures.

More detailed information on graduate study in the Department of Design, Housing and Merchandising can be obtained by writing the head of the department.

Family Relations and Child Development

Professor and Head Rex E. Culp, Ph.D., J.D.

Courses in family relations and child development assist men and women in preparing for people-oriented and service-oriented professions, in preparing teachers, and in developing attitudes and skills that are fundamental to satisfying relationships between people and their physical, constructed, and social environments.

The department has three major goals:
1. to offer professional preparation for graduate and undergraduate students in fields related to human development, early childhood education, family sciences, and gerontology;
2. to contribute to the available knowledge of human and family development through basic and applied research;
3. to improve the opportunities for all University students to enjoy wholesome and satisfying personal and family lives through an improved understanding of concepts of human development and family sciences.

The department offers undergraduate students three options: 1) early childhood education (teacher certification), 2) individual, family and community services, and 3) preprofessional preparation. Preprofessional preparation has three options: 1) child development, 2) youth and adult, and 3) gerontology. All of the options stress integration of theory and research with practice.

The early childhood education-teacher certification option provides professional preparation of individuals to teach in public school programs for pre-kindergarten through third grade. The program prepares students to design developmentally appropriate curricula for young children. The Oklahoma State Department of Education has accredited the B.S. program leading to pre-kindergarten through third grade certification.

The individual, family and community services option prepares individuals for careers in providing services to children, youth, and adults and their families. The course content focuses on individual development and family dynamics in the context of the community. Many career opportunities are in social service agencies, and in business and industry.

The preprofessional options of child development, youth and adult, and gerontology provide education for individuals planning to continue their education in graduate programs, medical school, law school, or other specialized graduate programs. The curriculum focuses on developing skills in critical thinking, scientific investigation, and written and oral communication in addition to gaining knowledge in human development and family sciences. These options provide flexibility to accommodate the student's particular area of interest or to meet prerequisites for a professional school.

The B.S. degree requires a minimum of 124 semester credit hours. A minor is also available in the department; information on requirements may be obtained from the department head.

Graduate Programs

Graduate study in the Department of Family Relations and Child Development (FRCD) is designed to prepare students in the creation, dissemination, and application of knowledge that enhances the quality of life for individuals and families. The Department of FRCD offers a marriage and family therapy specialization that is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Marriage and Family Therapy Education (COAMFTE) of the American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy (AAMFT). The Child Development Laboratory is accredited by the National Academy of Early Childhood Programs, a division of the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC). The department has a 50-year history of providing quality graduate education in family relations and child development.

The Department of Family Relations and Child Development offers graduate study leading to the Master of Science degree and the Doctor of Philosophy. Both the Master of Science degree and the Doctor of Philosophy degree programs develop the theoretical and research foundation for further graduate study or for the application of new knowledge. The graduate programs are tailored to the candidate's professional goals, expertise of faculty members, Department of Family Relations and Child Development, and College of Human Environmental Sciences and Graduate College requirements. Graduate programs are central to the department's research and generation of knowledge efforts. Faculty and students share an obligation to make significant contributions to the store of knowledge and share this knowledge with various audiences.

The Master of Science Degree. Admission to the graduate program is selective and based on a variety of criteria including grade-point average, Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores, letters of recommendation, and student goals. Students need not have majored in family relations and child development but should have 12 upper-division semester credit hours in child or human development, family sciences or closely-related areas. Students not meeting these criteria may be required to complete prerequisite undergraduate courses in order to be fully admitted to the graduate program.
A minimum of 18 credit hours of core departmental course work is required. Depending upon the program area, additional courses are required in each specialization area as described below. Students are admitted into one of the following specializations for the Master of Science degree: (1) child development, (2) family science, and (3) marriage and family therapy.

Beyond the departmental core courses, students within each specialization take course work determined in consultation with their advisers and advisory committees. The child development and family science specializations require a total of 30 semester hours for the thesis option and 36 semester hours, including a written creative component, for the non-thesis option. The marriage and family therapy curriculum is designed to meet the COAMFTE accreditation guidelines and requires 51-60 semester hours.

The child development specialization includes courses in child development to provide the background for working with young children and parents. This specialization emphasizes a balance of academic knowledge for current research and theory and opportunities for experience in the child development laboratory or classroom environment. This specialization is designed for individuals who desire further education in child development and is the natural extension of an early childhood education degree. It provides the background for working with young children in a variety of settings. Students in this specialization gain a core theoretical and research base and could choose to build a program which leads to partial fulfillment of requirements for state certification in early childhood programs, parent education, child development specialist, and curriculum specialist.

The family science specialization is designed for students who desire to work with families in family life education, or in family and community service settings, or to pursue doctoral studies in family science. The curriculum provides the research and theoretical foundations and opportunities to develop the professional skills necessary to work in a variety of family-oriented careers or to pursue further graduate studies. Career opportunities include administrator of family and community services agencies, family life educator, family consultant, and parent educator.

The marriage and family therapy specialization provides students with basic knowledge, skills and a professional identity essential for entry-level practice of marital and family therapy. This program has restrictive admission requirements and is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Marriage and Family Therapy Education of the American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy (AAMFT). The curriculum includes course work in individual development, marital and family systems, marital and family therapy, professionalism and ethics, research and statistics and supervised practicum. Graduates practice in controlled settings and under supervision, with methods for determining how couple and family problems develop and can be resolved.

Students completing an M.S. in family relations and child development may work toward the Graduate Certificate in gerontology at Oklahoma State University by designing a plan of study that meets the requirements for one of the FRCD specializations and the OSU Graduate Certificate in gerontology requirements. Oklahoma State University is an institutional member of the Association for Gerontology in Higher Education.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree. The Doctor of Philosophy degree is awarded in human environmental sciences with specialization in family relations and child development. The objective of the program is to offer an integrated interdisciplinary combination of courses and research with a specialized focus on family relations or human development. Courses from other departments at Oklahoma State University are selected to provide a flexible yet rigorous program suited to the professional needs of specialization within family relations and child development.

The objectives of the interdisciplinary Ph.D. program are to prepare competent researchers and educators who will make contributions to the scientific literature in child development and family sciences. The objectives are reached by establishing competencies in: (1) an area of specialization within family relations and child development; (2) the design and implementation of research, including computer analysis and contributions to theory development; (3) the ability to function as a member of an interdisciplinary team and to synthesize knowledge from a variety of academic specialties, and, (4) the performance of professional leadership roles within a specific area of specialization.

Nutritional Sciences

Professor and Interim Head Barbara J. Stoecker, Ph.D.

The Department of Nutritional Sciences prepares graduates for positions in nutrition and dietetics. This diverse and dynamic profession integrates human nutrition, food service administration, food science, chemistry, physiology, management and interpersonal skills.

Two degree options and a minor are offered through the department.

The dietetics option meets the Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD) academic requirements and is approved by the American Dietetic Association. With appropriate electives, minors may be obtained in restaurant administration, business administration or wellness. The human nutrition option is ideal for students desiring greater depth in the physiological and biochemical sciences in preparation for medical and other professional schools, graduate study and research in human nutrition. The B.S. degree requires a minimum of 126 semester credit hours.

When students successfully complete the academic requirements (DPD) and experience component (dietetic internship) or preprofessional practice program (AP4), they are eligible to write the Registration Examination for Dietitians which is administered in April and October each year by the American Dietetic Association. The individual who is successful on the examination is a registered dietitian and entitled to use the initials “R.D.” to signify professional competence. Many states including Oklahoma also require a license to practice dietetics in the state.

Nutrition professionals work in a wide range of settings, in both the public and private sector and assume an array of challenging responsibilities. Career opportunities for a registered/licensed dietitian include: health care dietitian and administrator, nutrition or food science researcher, fitness/wellness consultant, food service design consultant, dietary...
products or equipment representative, public health nutritionist, entrepreneur in dietetic programs and services, and corporate dietitian/nutritionist.

Some of the specialized careers and college teaching require additional course work or advanced degrees.

The Approved Professional Practice Program (AP4) at Oklahoma State University requires prior completion of the DPD requirements and meets the American Dietetic Association's supervised practice requirements for registration eligibility. Its mission is to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to practice as an entry-level dietitian.

All students admitted to the AP4 must be enrolled concurrently in the graduate program of the Department of Nutritional Sciences. Students successfully completing the program may, if desired, continue to work toward a master's degree with emphasis in human nutrition, food service management, nutrition education, or food science.

Graduate Programs

The Master of Science Degree. Admission to the graduate program is selective and is based on a variety of factors including grade-point average, Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores, letters of recommendation and student goals. The master's degree requires a minimum of 30 semester credit hours with six semester credit hours for research and thesis. Each student prepares a thesis which is defended in a final oral examination.

The plan of study is individually planned with an adviser who is designated after entry into the program. An advisory committee gives final approval of the plan.

Students may also apply to the master's internationalist program which combines international experience and language training through the Peace Corps with academic study for an M.S. in nutrition. These students begin their academic study in the summer session to prepare them for their Peace Corps assignments one year later.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree. The Ph.D. degree is awarded in human environmental sciences with specialization in nutritional sciences. To be admitted, applicants will be expected to provide evidence of academic ability and preparation, and a statement of goals and letters of recommendation. An emphasis in human nutrition or in food systems administration and management or in food science is available depending on the student's interests and qualifications. The department also participates in the interdisciplinary food science program. To acquire the competencies required, the candidate will need to study in their areas of emphasis and in selected areas within and outside the department.

More detailed information on graduate study in the Department of Nutritional Sciences can be obtained by writing the head of the department.

School of Hotel and Restaurant Administration

Professor and Director Raphael R. Kavanaugh, Ed.D., CHA

The School of Hotel and Restaurant Administration is accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Programs in Hospitality Administration (ACPHA), a specialized accrediting body. The mission of the OSU School of Hotel and Restaurant Administration (HRAD) is to provide education, research, and service in a globally sensitive, scientifically-based advanced level program for hospitality management careers and life-long learning based on ethical principles. This mission is accomplished by implementing instructional and operational components in the curriculum identified by industry leaders as requirements for success. The academic program is delivered with balanced emphasis on scientific principles and practical business applications. The school has a reputation for providing qualified and skilled managers in lodging, restaurants, clubs and institutional food service settings. An educational facility of more than 22,500 square feet houses laboratories, classrooms, exhibit areas and faculty offices. Specific accommodations include: hotel lobby with front desk and reservation system, quantity food preparation areas with state-of-the-art commercial equipment and diverse methods of meal preparation; dining room management and table service laboratory; two fast-food service laboratories for multi-unit fast-food operations; laboratory for computer management information systems; basic food preparation laboratory; classroom and demonstration area; and project room.

Career opportunities include tourism, food service operations, personnel administration, labor relations, sales and promotion, accounting, front office and general management positions. Positions as regional directors for lodging, restaurant, industrial, and fast food manage-
College of Osteopathic Medicine

Thomas Wesley Allen, D.O.,
Provost and Dean
David T. John, Ph.D., Associate
Dean of Basic Sciences
Larry D. Cherry, D.O., Associate
Dean for Clinical Education
Wennette W. Pegues, Ed.D.,
Assistant Dean of Students
Gary H. Watson, Ph.D., Director of Research

As health care grows more complicated, primary care physicians will be needed more than ever. The College of Osteopathic Medicine is helping to fulfill a critical need by training physicians who are able to treat every member of the family and can simplify the health care process by applying his or her knowledge to treat the whole person.

Most graduates of OSU-COM practice in the primary care fields-family medicine, pediatrics, internal medicine and obstetrics/gynecology. Others continue their training in specialties and subspecialties-anesthesiology, neurology, psychiatry, radiology, surgery, emergency medicine, dermatology, and oncology, to name a few. Regardless of the field they pursue, students are trained to be excellent physicians, starting with a strong background in general medicine.

The College was founded in 1972 in response to a physician shortage in the small towns and rural areas in the state. The College opened its doors in 1974 and graduated its first class in 1977. In 1988, the College was merged with Oklahoma State University and continues to prepare students to be primary care physicians with emphasis in rural medicine. Nationwide, the greatest need is for doctors to care for people in small towns.

The main campus is located on 16 acres along the west bank of the Arkansas River with a full view of downtown Tulsa and includes a modern three-building complex. On the south campus, a half-mile away, is an office building and medical bookstore, and the newly expanded College Health Care Center. First opened in 1981, this clinical teaching facility can now accommodate up to 3,000 patient visits a month. It is both a teaching clinic for medical students, interns, and residents, and a health care resource for residents of the west Tulsa area. The Health Care Center provides comprehensive health care and is staffed by licensed physicians and other health care professionals who supervise students in the care of patients.

Osteopathic Medicine

Promoting a patient-centered approach to health care, osteopathic physicians are concerned with the entire patient and traditionally have excelled in general and family health care. The doctor of osteopathic medicine is a fully-trained physician who selectively utilizes all accepted scientific modalities to maintain and restore health. They are licensed to practice all phases of medicine, and offer their patients an added dimension of health care through osteopathic manipulation, a hands-on technique that uses palpation and manipulative procedures of the musculoskeletal system to diagnose illness and treat patients.

Minimum Admission Requirements

1. At least 90 semester hours and not less than 75 percent of the courses required for the baccalaureate degree at a regionally-accredited college or university;
2. Satisfactory completion of the following courses, including laboratory, with no grade below a “C” (2.00 on a 4.00 scale):
   - English (six to eight semester hours)
   - Biology (eight to 10 semester hours)
   - Physics (eight to 10 semester hours)
   - General chemistry (eight to 10 semester hours)
   - Organic chemistry (eight to 10 semester hours)
3. Applicants must have taken at least one of the following undergraduate courses: biochemistry, comparative anatomy or cellular biology, embryology, microbiology or molecular biology, histology, physiology, genetics.

An on-campus interview with the Applicant Interview Committee is by invitation only. Interviews are conducted by clinical and basic science faculty members. Applicants must participate in the interview to qualify for further consideration. Interview results and other data submitted will be considered when determining which applicants have demonstrated appropriate levels of scholarship, aptitude, and motivation for admission to the program. Class size is limited to 88 students. Non-U.S. citizens must have a permanent resident visa (“green card”) at the time of application in order to be considered for admission.

The annual application deadline is January 1.

College Curriculum

Divided into Basic Sciences and Clinical Sciences, the curriculum at the College emphasizes primary care. The four-year program uses a coordinated, spiraling systems approach in which subject matter is continuously re-introduced in greater depth and complexity.

The first year of study concentrates on the basic sciences and preliminary clinical concepts. Preparation of the student for early patient contact requires a foundation in anatomy, physiology, behavioral science, techniques of physical examination, diagnosis and patient interview, and recognition of normal and abnormal
patterns of physical conditions and disease. The next year of study emphasizes the interdisciplinary study of the structure and function of body systems. In addition, students are introduced to specialized clinical care and medical procedures related to each body system.

The final two years of the program are devoted exclusively to clinical rotations, where students work with patients under physician-faculty supervision. The student rotates through basic hospital services, including general medicine, surgery, obstetrics/gynecology, pediatrics, internal medicine, and emergency medicine. Other clinical training occurs at a small rural hospital, primary care clinic, psychiatric facility, community health facility, and offices of private physicians.

Students graduate from the four-year program with the Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine (D.O.) degree. Following graduation, students complete a one-year rotating internship and then enter a residency program.

Detailed information on the College of Osteopathic Medicine can be found in the College’s academic catalog, available from the College:
Oklahoma State University College of Osteopathic Medicine
1111 West 17th Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74107-1898
(918) 582-1972 Toll-free, 1-800-677-1972

Graduate Medical Education

The College administers internship and residency programs at Tulsa Regional Medical Center, Hillcrest Health Center in Oklahoma City and Jefferson Regional Medical Center in Pine Bluff, Arkansas. In addition, the College administers a two-year family practice residency program in Tulsa.

The College maintains close contact with its graduates and can offer assistance in setting up a practice following the graduate’s internship and residency training.

Selection Factors

The College considers applications for admission from all qualified candidates without regard to age, sex, creed, race, or national origin. Preference is given to Oklahoma residents. Those who have experienced unequal educational opportunities for social, cultural or racial reasons are particularly urged to apply. Applicants must be U.S. citizens or have obtained permanent resident status to be considered.

Accreditation

The College is accredited by the Bureau of Professional Education of the American Osteopathic Association, the recognized accrediting agency for institutions that educate osteopathic physicians. The Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education are empowered by the Oklahoma Constitution to prescribe standards for higher education applicable to each institution in the Oklahoma State System of Higher Education.

Financial Aid

A financial aid officer works to ensure that students are not prevented from attending the College because of their financial situations. The primary purpose of the College’s aid program is to provide financial assistance to students who would otherwise be unable to afford tuition. A computer search program allows students to systematically find available loans, grants and scholarships for which they may be eligible.

Tuition at the College of Osteopathic Medicine (for the 1993-94 school year) totals $6,566.50 per year for Oklahoma residents and $16,226.50 per year for out-of-state residents.

Although the principal responsibility for financing an education remains with the student and his or her family, the College will work to offer campus-based aid to supplement that contribution.

Because the number of applicants and their total requests each year exceed the resources available, a selection process is necessary to see that the most deserving and best qualified students have first claim on available resources. Financial aid options include loans, scholarships, and grants, as well as work-study programs and return service agreements.

A Family Financial Statement and other required applications are available from the College.

Honor and Service Organizations

The College emphasizes community service, and many students volunteer their time in giving school and athletic physicals, visiting nursing homes, working with school children, and working at College-sponsored health fairs or the annual Osteopathic Run. Listed below are official student organizations.

American College of Family Practitioners-Undergraduate Chapter
Association of Military Osteopathic Physicians and Surgeons
Atlas Fraternity (social)
Christian Medical and Dental Society

Delta Omega (national osteopathic sorority)
Geriatric Medicine Club
Inter-Club Council
Osteopathic Sports Medicine Society
Pinnacle Yearbook
Sigma Sigma Phi (honor society)
Society for the Advancement of Osteopathic Medicine
Student Associate Auxiliary
Student National Medical Association
Student Osteopathic Internal Medicine Association
Student Osteopathic Medical Association
Student Osteopathic Surgical Association
Student Senate
Undergraduate American Academy of Osteopathy
College of Veterinary Medicine

Joseph W. Alexander, D.V.M., M.S.,
Dean
Billy E. Hooper, D.V.M., Ph.D.,
Associate Dean for Academic Affairs
Thomas R. Thedford, D.V.M.,
Assistant Dean for Outreach
James E. Creed, D.V.M., D.V.M.,
Assistant Dean for Service and
Director of the Boren Veterinary
Medical Teaching Hospital

The primary objective of the College of Veterinary Medicine is to educate veterinarians for private practice. However, the professional curriculum provides an excellent basic medical education in addition to training in diagnosis, disease prevention, medical treatment, and surgery. Graduates are qualified to pursue careers in many facets of veterinary medicine and health-related professions.

Accreditation

The College has full academic accreditation status approved by the Council on Education of the American Veterinary Medical Association. Accreditation is based on an assessment of 10 essential factors, namely, the college's organization, its finances, physical facilities and equipment, clinical resources, library and learning resources, enrollment, admissions, faculty, curriculum, and continuing and post-graduate education.

Preparatory Requirements

Attainment of the degree of Doctor of Veterinary Medicine requires, at a minimum, six academic years of collegiate training. In preparation for the professional training the student must complete both prescribed and elective collegiate courses. The minimum prescribed preparatory studies, totaling 60 semester hours of course work, can be completed in two calendar years. Most of the entering veterinary medical students in recent years have had three to four years of preparatory training or a bachelor’s degree. It is recommended that the student undertake an appropriate regular bachelor's degree program in the sciences, in the course of which he or she will complete the prerequisites for entry into the College of Veterinary Medicine by the end of at least the third year of preparatory training.

Admission Requirements

Collegiate course requirements for entry into veterinary medical college may be completed at any accredited university or college. Special pre-veterinary curricula are available at Oklahoma State University through the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources and the College of Arts and Sciences. Both colleges offer programs of study in pre-veterinary medical sciences which provide for the award of a bachelor's degree after the first or second year of veterinary medical studies to those persons who gain early entry into a veterinary medical college.

Requests for information on pre-veterinary medical study programs and applications for admission to such programs should be addressed to the dean of either the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources or the College of Arts and Sciences.

Listed below are the minimum course prerequisites for consideration for admission to the College of Veterinary Medicine.

- English composition and professional report writing—eight semester credit hours. An English elective may be substituted for the technical writing.
- Chemistry—17 semester credit hours including five semester credit hours of organic chemistry designed for pre-veterinary, premedical and pre-dental students which must include both the aliphatic and aromatic series of organic compounds. Additionally three semester credit hours of biochemistry are required. Physics—eight semester credit hours. Physics courses must include laboratory work and the following topics: mechanics, heat, sound, electricity, magnetism, light and modern physics.
- Mathematics—three semester credit hours. Mathematics courses must include the fundamental operations of algebra, exponents and radicals, simple equations, graphs, simultaneous equations, quadratic equations and logarithms.
- Biological science—15 semester credit hours. Courses in zoology, microbiology and genetics are required. These courses must include laboratory work. Comprehensive courses in biology will be considered but must be evaluated before credit is accepted.
- Humanities and social science—Six semester credit hours.

Scholarships

The College has several scholarships which are available to veterinary medicine students, based on academic achievement and financial need. Special scholarships and awards are available for disadvantaged and minority students enrolled in veterinary medicine or in the pre-veterinary medicine program.

Veterinary Medical Studies

Enrollment in veterinary medicine is restricted. Applications for admission must be submitted by December 1, and a new class enters the College each year at the beginning of the fall semester.

Applicants who are legal residents of Oklahoma will be given first priority. However, a limited number of the first-year students may be selected from a pool of nonresident applicants. Questions about residency should be directed to the Office of Admissions, Oklahoma State University. Requests for application materials should be directed to the coordinator of veterinary medicine admissions, College of Veterinary Medicine.

Students are admitted as candidates for the Doctor of Veterinary Medicine degree on the basis of records of academic performance in preparatory studies, standard achievement tests, and personal interviews and references to
The veterinary curriculum extends over four calendar years. The first two academic years conform to the normal semester system of the University. The last two academic years are continuous, with the fourth starting shortly after the third. The last two academic years are continuous, with the fourth starting shortly after the third. The fourth year is organized into two-week rotations to provide for lower faculty-student ratio and more efficient use of clinical facilities and resources.

Departmental Clubs and Honor Societies

American Veterinary Medical Association, Student Chapter
Society of Phi Zeta Nu Chapter (academics and research)

Physiological Sciences

Regents Professor and Head
Charlotte L. Ownby, Ph.D.

Graduate Programs

The Department of Physiological Sciences offers programs of study leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The programs are designed to prepare students for teaching and research positions in universities or colleges; research positions in governmental laboratories, foundations or industry and related positions. Areas of concentration offered are morphology, pharmacology, physiology and toxicology.

Application Procedure. Applications are accepted at any time; however, to be considered for assistantships, applications for enrollment in the summer ses-

sion or fall semester should be received by February 15, and applications for enrollment in the spring semester should be received by September 15.

Review and formal acceptance or rejection of applications for admission to the graduate program is delegated to the departmental Graduate Education Committee. For admission to the graduate program, the candidate must possess a bachelor's degree or higher in a science-related field with course work in mathematics, chemistry and physics.

Criteria for recommending admission are:

1. For candidates whose highest earned degree is the baccalaureate, the sum of verbal and quantitative scores on the Graduate Record Examination will be multiplied by the grade-point average on a four point scale, for the last 60 hours of undergraduate course work. The product score must be 3000 or greater for M.S. degree candidates or 3150 or greater for Ph.D. degree candidates for admission without qualification. Students who fail to meet these criteria may be considered for admission on a provisional basis.

2. For candidates with advanced degrees, medical degrees or degrees earned outside the United States, admission status will be evaluated on an individual basis.

Applicants are encouraged to select a major professor prior to admission to the departmental program. When this is not possible, two temporary advisers will be assigned by the Graduate Education Committee. A permanent adviser should be chosen as soon as possible. When the student's graduate adviser is determined, the department head, in consultation with the adviser and the Graduate Education Committee, will appoint a graduate advisory committee. Two of the committee members must be members of the graduate faculty of the Department of Physiological Sciences. This committee will consist of not fewer than three graduate faculty members for students pursuing the master's degree. For students pursuing the doctoral degree, a graduate advisory committee of not less than four graduate faculty members, one of whom must be from outside the departmental graduate faculty, will be appointed by the dean of the Graduate College upon recommendation of the Graduate Education Committee. Functions of the advisory committee are described in the "Graduate College" section.

The Master of Science Degree. This degree may be earned in one of two ways: (1) completion of a total of 30 semester credit hours including six credit hours related to a thesis; the thesis must be formally submitted to the Graduate College for partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree; (2) completion of a total of 32 semester credit hours including two credit hours in research and thesis. A report must be submitted to the Graduate College in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree. For both pathways, two credits of seminar and PHSI 5224 are required. The student must present the thesis or report in a seminar to the department and pass a final oral examination at that time. The courses forming the student's program are determined by the student's graduate advisory committee in conference with the student.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree. Students may enter the doctoral program without first acquiring a master's degree. The course requirement for the Ph.D. is 90 semester credit hours including a minimum of 30 credits for research and dissertation. The courses required are determined by the graduate advisory committee in conference with the student but must include four credits of seminar and PHSI 5224. The 90 semester credit hours may include all or a part of the work completed for a master's degree. The student must pass written and oral qualifying examinations. A doctoral dissertation based on original research must be accepted by the graduate advisory committee and submitted to the Graduate College. The student must present the dissertation in a seminar to the department and pass a final oral examination at that time.

Minor in Physiological Science. A graduate student working toward a Ph.D. who wishes to declare a minor is expected to have a member of the department on his or her graduate advisory committee, must meet the Graduate College requirements for a minor, and have a minimum of 14 credit hours in physiological sciences course work.

Veterinary Medicine and Surgery

Professor and Head Grant H. Turnwald, B.V.Sc., M.S.

Internship and Residency Programs

The department offers graduate professional programs (internships and residencies). Internships are one-year post-D.V.M. clinical programs in small or
Veterinary Parasitology, Microbiology and Public Health

Professor and Head Robert W. Fulton, D.V.M., Ph.D.

Graduate Programs

The Department of Veterinary Parasitology, Microbiology and Public Health offers a program of research and study leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy with specialization in the areas of veterinary helminthology, protozoology, bacteriology, virology, immunology, epidemiology and public health. The program is designed to prepare individuals for careers in teaching and research, and is flexible to meet the needs of the student within the capabilities of the department and the University.

Application Procedure. Applications are accepted at any time; however, all documents must be received prior to March 1 for admission to the summer session, July 1 for the fall semester, and November 1 for the spring semester. Applicants are required to submit scores for the Aptitude Test Portion of the Graduate Record Examination. (The Advanced Test in Biology is also suggested.) International applicants are required to take the English Proficiency Exam (TOEFL: a passing score is 550 or above), as well as the Test of Spoken English (TSE: a passing score is 220 or above), before they can be considered for graduate teaching assistantships unless they are from a country where English is a first language.

Applicants generally select a major professor before they are admitted to the departmental program. They are urged to correspond with a member of the department’s graduate faculty whose interests reflect their own before making application. Information about the faculty’s research interests is available upon written request to the department. After acceptance to the graduate program, the department head recommends an advisory committee to the dean of the Graduate College to develop a plan of study.

Prerequisites. Candidates for admission must possess a bachelor’s degree or equivalent, including 30 semester credit hours in biological and physical sciences. Unqualified admission will be granted only to those applicants with combined verbal and quantitative GRE total scores multiplied by their GPAs (last 60 hours) totaling 3000 or greater. Provisionary status may be awarded to those not having these credentials with specific requirements dependent on recommendations of the departmental graduate faculty.

The Master of Science Degree. The M.S. must be earned by either Plan I, with thesis, 30 credit hours, including not more than six credit hours for the thesis, or Plan II, with report, 32 credit hours, including not more than two credit hours for the report. The plan of study will be tailored to meet the student’s needs and interests; however, all students must enroll in the course Current Topics in Veterinary and Biomedical Science (VPARA 5120) and in Seminar (VPARA 6110) for one credit hour each, and must pass three credit hours of biochemistry acceptable for graduate credit, and a course in statistical methods. The student must also pass a final oral examination covering the thesis or report and related course work.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree. The Ph.D. requires a total of 90 credit hours beyond the B.S. degree. All Ph.D. students must enroll in the course Current Topics in Veterinary and Biomedical Science (VPARA 5120) for one hour of graduate credit and in Seminar (VPARA 6110) for two hours of graduate credit and, if not already complete, must fulfill the requirements for biochemistry and statistical methods detailed above under "Master of Science Degree." A written and oral qualifying examination is required. Students must prepare a research proposal and complete a dissertation based on original research. The final examination is oral and is based primarily on the dissertation problem, although not limited to this subject.

Veterinary Pathology

Professor and Head Anthony W. Confer, D.V.M., Ph.D.

Graduate and Residency Programs

The Department of Veterinary Pathology offers graduate programs with options of basic research in pathobiology or veterinary pathology. Pathobiology is available to persons with a minimum of a bachelor’s degree in a science-related field and is designed to prepare individuals for careers in teaching and research. The research program in the Department of Veterinary Pathology is focused on elucidation of mechanisms of disease, utilizing the disciplines of microbiology, immunology, toxicology, histology, immunocytochemistry, electron microscopy and molecular biology. Persons who undertake a program in the area of veterinary pathology must have a professional degree in veterinary medicine. It is designed to prepare individuals for careers in teaching, research and service pathology as required to fulfill the requirements of academics, animal diagnostic facilities, and industries.

The Master of Science Degree. The M.S. may be earned by 30 credit hours beyond a bachelor’s degree including not more than six credit hours for the thesis. The plan of study will be designed to meet the student’s needs and interests. Requirements include one credit of seminar, one course in biochemistry and one course in statistics. The student must also pass a final oral examination covering the thesis and related course work.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree. The Ph.D. degree requires a total of 90 credits beyond the bachelor’s degree. The plan of study will be designed to meet the student’s needs and interests. Requirements include courses in biochemistry, biochemistry techniques, statistics and two credits of seminar. A written and oral qualifying examination is required. Students must prepare a research proposal and complete a dissertation based on original research. The final examination is oral and is based primarily on the dissertation problem.

Application Procedure. Applications are accepted at any time. Applicants should submit college transcripts and Graduate Record Examination scores.
Agronomy
Professor and Head
Robert L. Westerman, Ph.D.

Regents Professors
Edward L. Smith, Ph.D.; Charles M. Taliaferro, Ph.D.

P.E. Harrill Distinguished Professor of Crop Science
Donald S. Murray, Ph.D.

Professors

Associate Professors
J.C. Banks, Ph.D.; Terence G. Bidwell, Ph.D.; Arron C. Guenzi, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors

Animal Science
Regents Professor and Head
Donald G. Wagner, Ph.D.

Professor and President Emeritus
John R. Campbell, Ph.D.

Professor, Dean and Director, College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources
Charles B. Browning, Ph.D.

Regents Professors
Don R. Gill, Ph.D.; Stanley E. Gilliland, Ph.D.; William G. Luce, Ph.D.; Fredric N. Owens, Ph.D.; Robert P. Wettmann, Ph.D.

Professors

Associate Professors
Archie C. Clutter, Ph.D.; W. Stephen Damron, Ph.D.; H. Glen Dolezal, Ph.D.; Gerald Q. Fitch, Ph.D.; Glenn E. Seik, Ph.D.; Leon J. Spicer, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Larry W. Hand, Ph.D.; Mark Z. Johnson, Ph.D.; James W. Lamkey, Ph.D.; Sally Northcutt, Ph.D.; Daniel Pomp, Ph.D.; Lawrence D. Yates, Ph.D.

Instructor
Glenden D. Adams, M.S.

Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
Professor and Head
James B. Blair, Ph.D.

Regents Professor
Chang-An Yu, Ph.D.

Professors
Margaret K. Eisenberg, Ph.D.; Richard C. Eisenberg, Ph.D.; Franklin R. Leach, Ph.D.; Ulrich K. Melcher, Ph.D.; Earl D. Mitchell, Ph.D.; Andrew J. Mort, Ph.D.; H. Olin Spivey, Ph.D.; Linda Yu, Ph.D.

Associate Professor
Robert L. Malts, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor
Michael Mitas, Ph.D.

Assistant Research Professors
John C. Cushman, Ph.D.; Michael W. Mather, Ph.D.; Margaret Pierce, Ph.D.

Teaching Associate
Sharon T. Ford, Ph.D.

Instructor
Judy A. Hall, M.S.

Biosystems and Agricultural Engineering
Professor and Head
Billy J. Barfield, Ph.D., P.E.

Regents and Sarkeys Distinguished Professor
C.T. Haan, Ph.D., P.E.

Regents Professor
Gerald H. Brusewitz, Ph.D., P.E., P.E.

Professors
Ronald L. Elliott, Ph.D., P.E.; Raymond L. Huhnke, Ph.D., P.E.; Glenn A. Kranzler, Ph.D.; Ronald T. Noyes, M.S., P.E.; Charles E. Rice, Ph.D., P.E. (adjunct); Frank R. Schiebe, Ph.D. (adjunct); John E. Solle, Ph.D., P.E.; Richard W. Whitney, Ph.D., P.E.

Associate Professors

Assistant Professors
Gregory Hanson, Ph.D. (adjunct); Kerry Robinson, M.S. (adjunct); Daniel E. Storm, Ph.D.

Assistant Researchers
J.D. Carlson, Ph.D.; George J. Sabbagh, Ph.D.

Assistant Extension Specialist
Judith B. Oskam, B.A.

Entomology
Professor and Head
Russell E. Wright, Ph.D.

Regents and Sarkeys Distinguished Professor
John R. Sauer, Ph.D.

Professor and Endowed Chair
Stephen K. Wikel, Ph.D.

Professors
Robert W. Barker, Ph.D.; Richard C. Berberet, Ph.D.; Robert L. Burton, Ph.D. (adjunct); Gerrit W. Cuperus, Ph.D.; Raymond D. Elkenbarry, Ph.D.; J. Alexander Hair, Ph.D.; Cluff E. Hopis, Ph.D. (adjunct); S. Dean Kinder, Ph.D. (adjunct); Don C. Peters, Ph.D.; Kenneth N. Pinkston, Ph.D.; Roger D. Price, Ph.D. (adjunct); David K. Reed, Ph.D. (adjunct); Hal C. Reed, Ph.D. (adjunct); James A. Webster, Ph.D. (adjunct)

Associate Professors

Assistant Professor
Melanie J. Palmer, Ph.D.

Assistant Researchers
Douglas K. Bergman, Ph.D.; Janis L. McSwain, Ph.D.; Rangappa N. Ramachandra, Ph.D.
Forestry
Professor and Head
Edwin L. Miller, Ph.D.
Professors
Thomas C. Hennessy, Ph.D.; Charles G. Tauer, Ph.D.
Associate Professors
Steven Anderson, Ph.D.; Stephen W. Hailgren, Ph.D.; David K. Lewis, D.Phil.; Thomas B. Lynch, Ph.D.; Robert F. Wittwer, Ph.D.
Assistant Professors
Lawrence R. Gering, Ph.D.; Ronald E. Masters, Ph.D.; Donald J. Turton, Ph.D.
Instructor
Thomas Kuzmic, Ph.D.

Horticulture and Landscape Architecture
Professor and Head
Dale M. Maronek, Ph.D.
Professors
Brian A. Kahn, Ph.D.; Paul J. Mitchell, M.S.; B. Dean McCraw, Ph.D.; Charles L. Leider, Ph.D.; James E. Motes, Ph.D.; Michael W. Smith, Ph.D.
Associate Professors
Jeffrey A. Anderson, Ph.D.; Janet C. Cole, Ph.D.; Warren Roberts, Ph.D.
Assistant Professors
Instructor
Steven Dobbs, M.S.

Plant Pathology
Professor and Head
Larry J. Littlefield, Ph.D.
Professors
Kenneth E. Conway, Ph.D.; Jacqueline Fletcher, Ph.D.; Robert M. Hunger, Ph.D.; Hassan A. Melouk, Ph.D.; John L. Sherwood, Ph.D.
Associate Professors
Carol L. Bender, Ph.D.; Sharon von Broembsen, Ph.D.; Alexander B. Filonow, Ph.D.; Larry L. Singleton, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor
John P. Damione, Ph.D.

College of Arts and Sciences

Art
Associate Professor and Head
Nancy B. Wilkinson, Ph.D.
Professors
Larry C. Avrett, M.F.A.; Richard A. Bivins, M.F.A.; Nicholas W. Bornmann, M.F.A.; Robert E. Parks, M.F.A.
Associate Professors
Assistant Professors
Deborah C. Bibelli, Ph.D.; Christopher T. Ramsay, M.F.A.

Botany
Professor and Head
James D. Ownby, Ph.D.
Professors
Becky B. Johnson, Ph.D.; David W. Meinke, Ph.D.; Ronald J. Tyril, Ph.D.

Associate Professor
Anne Ewing, Ph.D. (adjunct)
Assistant Professors
William J. Henley, Ph.D.; Joanna Ledford, Ph.D. (adjunct); Michael W. Palmer, Ph.D.; Amon Rinkin, Ph.D.

Chemistry
Regents Professor and Head
Lionel M. Raff, Ph.D.
Regents Professor
K. Darrell Berlin, Ph.D.
Professors
Associate Professors
Richard A. Bunce, Ph.D.; Ziad El Rassi, Ph.D.
Assistant Professors
Corinna Czekaj, Ph.D.; Edward Knobbe, Ph.D.

Computer Science
Associate Professor and Head
Blayne E. Mayfield, Ph.D.
Professors
John P. Chandler, Ph.D.; George E. Hedrick, Ph.D.
Associate Professors
K. M. George, Ph.D.; Jacques La France, Ph.D. (adjunct); Hui Zhu, Ph.D.; Mansur H. Samadzadeh, Ph.D.
Assistant Professors
D. Paul Benjamin, Ph.D.; Mitchell L. Neilsen, Ph.D.
Instructors
Judith J. Edgmand, Ed.D.; Farideh Samadzadeh, Ph.D.

English
Associate Professor and Head
Jeffrey Walker, Ph.D.
Professors
Leonard Leff, Ph.D.; Peter C. Rollins, Ph.D.; Thomas L. Warren, Ph.D.; Gordon Weaver, Ph.D.
Assistant Professors
Linda Austin, Ph.D.; Richard Batteiger, Ph.D.; Robert Brown, Ph.D.; Randi Eldevik, Ph.D.; Elizabeth Grubgeld, Ph.D.; Edward Jones, Ph.D.; Linda Leavell, Ph.D.; Carol Moder, Ph.D.; Ravi Sheorey, Ph.D.; Edward P. Walkiewicz, Ph.D.; Martin Wallen, Ph.D.
Assistant Professors
Mark Cox, M.F.A.; Susan Garzon, Ph.D.; Gene Halleck, Ph.D.; Robert Mayer, Ph.D.; Michael O'Neil, Ph.D.; Samuel Whitsitt, Ph.D.

Foreign Languages and Literatures
Associate Professor and Head
Kenneth J. Dolinarhde, Ph.D.
Professors
Cida S. Chase, Ph.D.; Santiago Garcia, Ph.D.; Perry J. Gethner, Ph.D.; David A. Patterson, Ph.D.; Harry S. Wohlet, Ed.D.
Associate Professors
John J. Deveny, Jr., Ph.D.; Paul D. Epstein, Ph.D.; John W. Howland, Ph.D.; Frederique Knottnerus, Ph.D.; Dorothy Schrader, Ph.D.; James Wells, M.A.
Assistant Professors

History
Associate Professor and Head
Ronald A. Petrin, Ph.D.
Professors
Joseph F. Byrne, Ph.D.; George F. Jewsbury, Ph.D.; L. George Moses, Ph.D.; James M. Smallwood, Ph.D.; Michael M. Smith, Ph.D.; Joseph A. Stout, Ph.D.
Associate Professors
Assistant Professors
John P. Bischoff, Ph.D.; Chung-shin Park, Ph.D.; Richard M. Rothaus, Ph.D. (visiting); Alain Saint-Saens, Ph.D.

School of Journalism and Broadcasting
Professor and Director
Marian D. Nelson, Ed.D.
Professor
Charles A. Fleming, Ed.D.
Associate Professors
Assistant Professors

Mathematics
Professor and Head
J. Brian Conrey, Ph.D.
Associate Professor and Associate Head
Bruce C. Cruader, Ph.D.
Grayce B. Kerr Professor
William H. Jaco, Ph.D.
Southwestern Bell Professor
Alan A. Adolphson, Ph.D.
James Vaughn Professor
Bernard Dwork, Ph.D.

Regents Professors
Douglas B. Aichele, Ed.D.; Dale E. Alspsach, Ph.D.; John M. Jobe, Ph.D.

Professors

Associate Professors
Birne Binegar, Ph.D.; Jin-Tseh Chang, Ph.D.; James Cogdell, Ph.D.; Sheldon Katz, Ph.D.; Lisa A. Mantini, Ph.D.; J. Robert Myers, Ph.D.; Alan Noell, Ph.D.; David J. Ulrich, Ph.D.; David J. Wright, Ph.D.; Roger Zierau, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Edward Dunne, Ph.D.; Mark McConnell, Ph.D.; Zhenbo Qin, Ph.D.; Akihiko Yuki, Ph.D.

Microbiology and Molecular Genetics
Professor and Head
Robert V. Miller, Ph.D.

Professors
Norman N. Durham, Ph.D.; H. James Harmon, Ph.D.; Helen Vishniac, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Kim Bunnam, Ph.D.; Alan R. Harker, Ph.D.; Moses Vijayakumar, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Robert L. Burnap, Ph.D.; David Demezas, Ph.D.; Jeffrey Hadwiger, Ph.D.

Departments of Military Studies
Coordinator
Smith L. Holt, Ph.D.

Aerospace Studies
Professor and Head
Lt Col David R. Bjurstrom, M.S.

Assistant Professors
Major Thomas K. Ellis, M.S.; Major Roger A. Shuman, M.S.

Staff
SSgt Leol L. Gonzales; SrA Bruce T. Hammond

Military Science
Professor and Head
LTC William J. McLean, M.B.A., M.A.

Assistant Professors
Cpt Charles W. Marshall, B.S.; Cpt Craig Pickert, B.S.; Major Ron Stanfield, B.S.

Staff
SFC Donald Edwards; MSG Jolly Hill; SSG Robert Hill; MSG Grover Watters

Music
Associate Professor and Head
William L. Ballenger, M.A.

Professors

Associate Professors

Assistant Professor

Instructor
Thora duBois, M.M.

Philosophy
Professor and Head
Neil R. Luebbe, Ph.D.

Professors
Richard W. Egggerman, Ph.D.; Edward G. Lawry, Ph.D.

Associate Professors

Assistant Professor
Mai-Hwa (May) Sim, Ph.D.

Physics
Professor and Head
H. Larry Scott, Ph.D.

Regents Professors
Bruce Ackerson, Ph.D.; James N. Lange, Ph.D.; Steven W.S. McKeever, Ph.D.; Jin-Joo Song, Ph.D.

Professors

Associate Professors
Donna K. Bandy, Ph.D.; Peter O. Shull, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Robert Hauenstein, Ph.D.; Penger Tong, Ph.D.; Xincheng Xie, Ph.D.

Political Science
Associate Professor and Head
William Parle, Ph.D.

Professors

Associate Professors
Anthony E. Brown, Ph.D.; James A. Davis, Ph.D.; Michael Hirlinger, Ph.D.; Joel M. Jenswold, Ph.D.; Theodore Vestal, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Danny M. Adkinson, Ed.D.; Rebekah Herrick, Ph.D.

Psychology
Associate Professor and Head
David G. Thomas, Ph.D.

Professors

Associate Professors
Bob Helm, Ph.D.; Daniel W. McNeil, Ph.D.; James Price, Ph.D.; Bill C. Scott, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Charles Abramson, Ph.D.; John Chaney, Ph.D.; Trish Long, Ph.D.; Richard Potts, Ph.D.; Lynne Steinberg, Ph.D.; Maureen Sullivan, Ph.D.

Academic Counselor
Craig Satterfield, M.A.

Coordinator, Minority Graduate Student Program
Patricia Alexander, B.S.

Religious Studies
Phoebe Young Professor
Robert L. Cate, Ph.D.

Associate Professor
James S. Thayer, Ph.D.

Sociology
Professor and Head
George Arquitt, Ph.D.

Professors
Donald Brown, Ph.D.; Richard Dodder, Ph.D.; Charles Edgley, Ph.D.; Larry Hynson, Ph.D.; Larry Perkins, D.S.S.; Harjit Sandhu, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Patricia Bell, Ph.D.; John Cross, Ph.D.; Kenneth Kiser, Ph.D.; David Knottnerus, Ph.D.; Lee Maril, Ph.D.

Research Associate
Barbara Murray, Ph.D.

Academic Counselor
Dahlia Gonzalez, M.S.

Speech Communication
Associate Professor and Head
Paul D. Harper, Ph.D.

Professor
James Hughey, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Jeffrey McGuillen, Ph.D.; Mike Stano, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors

Speech and Language Pathology and Audiology
Professor and Head
Cheryl Scott, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Nancy Monroe, Ph.D.; Arthur L. Pentz, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Gary J. Beuby, M.A.; A. Lynn Williams, Ph.D.

Instructors
Dawn Carroll, M.S.; Carol Headrick, M.C.D.; Jan Marks, M.S.

Statistics
Professor and Head
J. Leroy Folks, Ph.D.

Professors
P. Larry Claypool, Ph.D.; William D. Warde, Ph.D.; David L. Weeks, Ph.D.

Associate Professor
Barry K. Moser, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Brenda J. Masters, M.S.; Mark E. Payton, Ph.D.; Sahadeb Sarker, Ph.D.

Theater
Professor and Head
Jerry L. Davis, Ph.D.

Professor
Kenneth Cox, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Tracy Callahan, M.F.A.; Heidi Hofer, M.F.A.; Peter Westerhoff, M.F.A.

Assistant Professor
Judith Cronk, M.F.A.

Zoology
Professor and Head
Jerry Wilhm, Ph.D.

Professors
John A. Bantle, Ph.D.; James Blankmeyer, Ph.D.; L. Herbert Bruneau, Ph.D.; Sterling Burks, Ph.D.; Anthony Echelle, Ph.D.; Stanley Fox, Ph.D.; David Leslie, Ph.D. (adjunct); James Shaw, Ph.D.; John Thornton, Ph.D.; Dale Toetz, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Tracy Carter, Ph.D. (adjunct); Margaret S. Ewing, Ph.D.; William Fisher, Ph.D. (adjunct); Robert Lochmiller, Ph.D.; Karen McBee, Ph.D.; Gary Ostrander, Ph.D.; Larry Talent, Ph.D.
Management
Professor and Head
Wayne A. Meinhart, Ph.D.
Regents Professor
Hon-Shiang Lau, Ph.D.

Professors
Richard A. Aukerman, Ph.D.; David C. Ho, Ph.D.; Tim C. Ireland, Ph.D.; Marilyn G. Kletke, Ph.D.; G. Daryl Nord, Ph.D.; Ramesh Sharda, Ph.D.; Thomas H. Stone, Ph.D.; J. Scott Turner, Ph.D.

Associate Professors

Assistant Professors

Marketing
Professor and Head
L. Lee Manzer, Ph.D.
Professors
Associate Professors
James Hromas, Ph.D.; Ruth K. Krieger, Ph.D.; Joshua L. Wiener, Ph.D.
Assistant Professors
Terry A. Bristol, Ph.D.; Goutam Chakraborty, Ph.D.; Gary L. Frankwicz, Ph.D.; Richard Germain, Ph.D.; Ajay Sukhdial, Ph.D.

College of Education
Applied Behavioral Studies
Professor and Head
Dale R. Fuqua, Ph.D.
Professors

Associate Professors

Assistant Professors
Laura B. Barnes, Ph.D.; William T. Coombs, Ph.D.; Judith S. Kaufman, Ph.D.; David E. McIntosh, Ph.D.; Diane M. Montgomery, Ph.D.; John S.C. Romans, Ph.D.

Adjunct Assistant Professors

Aviation and Space Education
Professor and Head
Kenneth E. Wiggins, Ed.D.
Endowed Chair
Larry T. Brewer, Ph.D.
Professor
Cecil Dugger, Ed.D.
Assistant Professors
College of Engineering, Architecture and Technology

Biosystems and Agricultural Engineering
Professor and Head
Billy J. Barfield, Ph.D., P.E.
Regents and Sarkeys Distinguished Professor
C.T. Haan, Ph.D., P.E.
Regents Professor
Gerald H. Brusewitz, Ph.D., P.E.
Professors
Ronald L. Elliott, Ph.D., P.E.; Raymond L. Huhnek, Ph.D., P.E.; Glenn A. Kranzler, Ph.D.; Ronald T. Noyes, M.S., P.E.; Charles E. Rice, Ph.D., P.E. (adjunct); Frank R. Schiebe, Ph.D. (adjunct); John B. Solie, Ph.D., P.E.; Richard W. Whitney, Ph.D., P.E.
Associate Professors
Assistant Professors
Gregory Hanson, Ph.D. (adjunct); Kerry Robinson, M.S. (adjunct); Daniel E. Storm, Ph.D.
Assistant Researchers
J.D. Carlson, Ph.D.; George J. Sabbagh, Ph.D.
Assistant Extension Specialist
Judith B. Oskam, B.A.

Chemical Engineering
Amoco Chair and Head
Robert L. Robinson, Jr., Ph.D., P.E.
Professor and President
James E. Halligan, Ph.D., P.E.
Professors
Gary L. Foutch, Ph.D.; A.H. Johannes, Ph.D., P.E.; Jan Wagner, Ph.D., P.E.
Associate Professors
Khaleed A. Gasem, Ph.D.; James R. Whiteley, Ph.D.
Assistant Professors
Karen A. High, Ph.D.; Martin S. High, Ph.D.; David A. Tree, Ph.D.

Civil and Environmental Engineering
Professor and Head
Robert K. Hughes, Ph.D., P.E.
Professors
Associate Professors
William W. Clarkson, Ph.D., E.I.; Vernon A. Mast, Ph.D., P.E.; Avadhesh K. Tyagi, Ph.D., P.E.; Farral J. Zwenenman, Ph.D., P.E.
Assistant Professors
Michael Ayers, Ph.D., P.E.; Tim Hogue, Ph.D., P.E.; Gregory G. Wilber, Ph.D.

Electrical and Computer Engineering
PSO/Naerter Professor and Interim Head
Ramachandra G. Ramakumar, Ph.D., P.E.
Southwestern Bell Professor
Jerzy S. Krasinski, Ph.D.

Professors
H. Jack Allison, Ph.D., P.E.; Charles M. Bacon, Ph.D., P.E.; James E. Baker, Ph.D., P.E.; Hans R. Bilger, Ph.D.; William E. Eccles, Ph.D. (visiting); Ronald P. Rhoten, Ph.D., P.E.; Rao Yarlagadda, Ph.D.
Associate Professors
Assistant Professors
Thomas W. Goins, Ph.D.; Jong J. Lee, Ph.D.; James C. West, Ph.D., E.I.; Jerry D. West, M.S. (adjunct); Raymond Zanoni, Ph.D.

Industrial Engineering and Management
Professor and Head
Timothy J. Greene, Ph.D.
Regents Professors
Kenneth E. Case, Ph.D., P.E.; Joe H. Mize, Ph.D., P.E.; Wayne C. Turner, Ph.D., P.E.
Professors
Allen C. Schuermann, Ph.D.; M. Palmer Terrell, Ph.D., P.E.
Associate Professors
Michael H. Branson, Ph.D.; David E. Mandeville, Ph.D.; John W. Nazemetz, Ph.D.
Assistant Professors
Manjunath Kamath, Ph.D.; David B. Pratt, Ph.D., P.E.; Paul E. Rossler, Ph.D.

Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Professor and Head
Lawrence H. Hoberock, Ph.D., P.E.
Professor and MOST Chair in Intelligent Manufacturing
Ranga Komanduri, Ph.D.
Professors
Associate Professors
Frank W. Chambers, Ph.D., P.E.; Bruce A. Feiertag, B.S. (adjunct); Don A. Lucca, Ph.D., CMfgT; John J. Shelton, Ph.D., P.E. (adjunct)
Assistant Professors
Andrew S. Arena, Jr., Ph.D.; Ronald D. Delahousayse, Ph.D.; Ing-Tsanni Hong, Ph.D., P.E.; Timothy M. Minahan, Ph.D.; Eduardo A. Misawa, Ph.D.; Jeffrey D. Splinter, Ph.D., P.E.
Lecturers
Howard E. Conlon, M.S., P.E.; William R. Qualls, M.S.; Robert M. Taylor, M.S.

School of Architecture
Professor and Head
James F. Knight, M.Arch., AIA
Professors
Alan W. Brunken, M.Arch., AIA; John H. Bryant, M.Arch., AIA; William H. Haire, M.S. Management, AIA; Bob E. Neatly, M.Arch.; Robert Wright, M.Arch.
Associate Professors
Assistant Professor
Suzanne D. Bilbeisi, M.Arch., AIA

Division of Engineering Technology
Professor and Director
James E. Bose, Ph.D., P.E.

Construction Management Technology
Associate Professor and Head
Charles A. Rich, M.S., P.E.
Assistant Professors
Mark H. Pruitt, M.S., M.Arch.; Douglas J. Tapp, M.S.

Electronics and Computer Technology
Professor and Head
Thomas G. Bertenshaw, Ed.D.
Professor
Larry D. Jones, Ed.D.
Associate Professors
Larry Borgett, M.S., C.S.P., P.E.; Pat D. Brock, M.S., P.E.; Jim L. Hanson, M.S., C.S.P.
Assistant Professor
Ellis Nuckolls, M.S., P.E.
Lecturer
Richard Zmich, M.S.

Fire Protection and Safety Technology
Professor and Interim Head
Marvin D. Smith, Ph.D., P.E.
Associate Professors
Larry Borgett, M.S., C.S.P., P.E.; Pat D. Brock, M.S., P.E.; Jim L. Hanson, M.S., C.S.P.
Assistant Professor
James D. Brown, M.S., C.S.P., P.E.

General Technology
Professor and Head
James E. Bose, Ph.D., P.E.

Manufacturing Technology
Associate Professor and Head
Gerald R. McClain, M.S., CMfgT.
Professor
Gary G. Hansen, Ph.D., CMfgT.
Assistant Professor
Mike Magill, M.S.

Mechanical Design Technology
Associate Professor and Head
Gerald R. McClain, M.S., CMfgT.
Professors
Gary G. Hansen, Ph.D., CMfgT.; Raymond F. Neatherby, Ph.D., P.E.
Associate Professor
D. Jack Bayles, Ph.D., P.E.
Assistant Professors
Mike Magill, M.S.; John C. Scheiheing, B.S.; Larry D. Simmons, M.S.

Mechanical Power Technology
Professor and Head
Marvin D. Smith, Ph.D., P.E.
Professors
Don Adams, Ph.D.; Eugene K. Buchholz, Ph.D., P.E.; Bill L. Cooper, Ed.D.
College of Human Environmental Sciences

Design, Housing and Merchandising
Professor and Head
Donna Branson, Ph.D.

Professors
Grovalynn Sisler, Ed.D.; Margaret J. Weber, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Marilyn Burns, Ph.D.; Laura Jolly, Ph.D.;
M. Lynne Richards, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Liza Abraham, Ph.D.; Rick Bartholomew, M.S.;
Carol Bormann, M.S.; Linda Fisher,
M.S.; Neal Hubbell, M.Arch.; Sarah Kirby,
Ph.D.; Shiretta Ownbey, Ph.D.; Jan Park,
Ph.D.; Cheryl Farr, Ph.D.

Family Relations and Child Development
Professor and Head
Rex E. Culp, Ph.D., J.D.

Professors
David G. Fournier, Ph.D.; Dorothy Goss,
Ph.D.; Lynda Harriman, Ph.D.; Beulah M.
Hirschlein, Ph.D.; Patricia K. Knaub, Ph.D.;
Patricia Seif, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Glennis Couchman, Ph.D.; Carolyn Henry,
Ph.D.; Laura Hubbes-Tait, Ph.D.; Nancy L.
Hurlbut, Ph.D.; Joseph Weber, Ph.D.; Sue
Williams, Ph.D.; Elaine Wilson, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Kathleen Briggs, Ph.D.; Donna
Cradwinder, Ph.D.; Renee Daugherty,
Ph.D.; Sheila Forbes, Ph.D.; Arlene Fulton,
Ph.D.; Charles Hendrix, Ph.D.; Mona Lane,
Ph.D.; Ann Mills, M.S.; Kay Murphy, Ph.D.;
Linda Robinson, Ph.D.; Ruth Tomes, Ph.D.

Instructors
Cynthia Garrett, M.S.; Barbara Heister,
M.S.; Faye Ann Presnal, M.S.

Lecturer
Valerie Shangreaux, M.S.

Nutritional Sciences
Professor and Interim Head
Barbara J. Stoecker, Ph.D.

Professor
Lea L. Ebro, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Janice Hermann, Ph.D.; N. Sue Knight,
Ph.D.; Bernice Kopel, Ed.D.; Donna Payne,
Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Andrea Arquit, Ph.D.; Barbara Brown,
Ph.D.; Christa Hanson, Ph.D.; Carolyn
Brown, Ph.D.

Assistant Extension Specialists
Donna Jean Hunt, M.S.; Julie Marzuola,
M.S.; Glenna Williams, M.S.

School of Hotel and Restaurant Administration
Professor and Director
Raphael R. Kavanaugh, Ed.D., CHA

Professor
G. Baker Bokorney, Ed.D.

Associate Professors
N. Sue Knight, Ph.D.; Jerrold Leong, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Jim L. Anderson, M.S. (adjunct); Sylvia S.
Gaiko, Ph.D.; James Groves, Ph.D.

College of Osteopathic Medicine

Basic Sciences
Professor and Associate Dean
David T. John, Ph.D.

Anatomy
Professor and Chair
Kirby L. Jarolim, Ph.D.

Professors
Gerald R. Kirk, Ph.D.; Daniel E. Overack,
Ph.D.; James F. Taylor, Ph.D.

Associate Professor
William D. Meek, Ph.D.

Biochemistry/Microbiology
Professor and Chair
Martin W. Banschbach, Ph.D.

Professors
Robert S. Conrad, Ph.D.; David T. John,
Ph.D.; Robert C. Ritter, Ph.D.; Charles G.
Sanny, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Joseph A. Price, III, Ph.D.; Orwin W.
Schmidt, Ph.D.; Gary H. Watson, Ph.D.

Computer Education
Adjunct Assistant Professor
George M. Boselia, Ed.D.

Medical Education
Adjunct Assistant Professor
S. Dennis Baker, Ph.D.

Physiology/Pharmacology
Professor and Chair
George M. Brenner, Ph.D.

Professor
Loren G. Martin, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Warren E. Finn, Ph.D.; Mark A. Mitchell,
Ph.D.; Craig W. Stevens, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor
Alexandre J. Rouch, Ph.D.

Clinical Sciences
Professor and Associate Dean
Larry D. Cherry, D.O.

Medicine
Associate Professor and Chair
Thomas J. Stees, D.O.

Professor
Thomas Wesley Allen, D.O.

Clinical Professors
Kenneth E. Calabrese, D.O.; Dan H. Fieker,
D.O.; James D. Harris, D.O.; David S.
James, D.O.; James S. Seebo, D.O.;
Richard C. Staab, D.O.; W.W. Stoever,
D.O.; E.J. Sutton, D.O.

Clinical Associate Professors
Dale W. Bratzler, D.O.; Steven C. Buck,
D.O.; Christian S. Sander, D.O.; Richard A.
Hastings, D.O.; David F. Hitzman, D.O.

Glenn B. Robbins, Jr., D.O.

Family Practice
Associate Professor and Chair
Thomas R. Pickard, D.O.

Professors
Larry D. Cherry, D.O.; Tom E. Denton, D.O.;
Jack R. Wolfe, D.O.

Associate Professors
William Stephen Eddy, D.O.; Richard A.
Felmlee, D.O.; M. Jean Root, D.O.

Clinical Associate Professor
Janet C. Pope, J.D.

Clinical Assistant Professors
Dean C. Askins, D.O.; Phillip A. Nokes,
D.O.; Margaret Stripling, D.O.

Obstetrics/Gynecology
Clinical Assistant Professor and Interim Chair
Gary M. Freeman, D.O.

Clinical Professors
Joseph A. Keuchel, D.O.; Richard R. Polk,
D.O.

Osteopathic Principles and Practices
Clinical Professor and Interim Chair
Herbert A. Yates, D.O.

Clinical Associate Professor
Edward F. Goljan, M.D.

Clinical Assistant Professor
Anna M. Randall, D.O.

Pediatrics
Professor and Interim Chair
William R. Kennedy, D.O.

Psychiatry/Behavioral Sciences
Professor and Chair
J.C. Doggett, Ph.D.

Professor
Michael H. Pollak, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Richard B. Post, Ph.D.; Susan K. Geiss,
Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Cassandra Joubert Jackson, Sc.D. (adj-
D.J.); Wenetette W. Pegues, Ed.D. (adj-
D.J.); Vivian M. Stevens, Ph.D.; Nancy Van
Winkle, Ph.D.

Radiology
Clinical Professor and Chair
Dean R. Fullingim, D.O.

Clinical Professors
Joseph J. Back, D.O.; William L.
Lavandusky, D.O.

Clinical Associate Professors
C.F. Finnell, D.O.; Floyd W. Rosdahl, D.O.

Clinical Assistant Professors
John Dennis, D.O.; Thomas L. Harrison,
D.O.

Surgery
Clinical Associate Professor and
Interim Chair
D. Keith Watson, D.O.

Professor
William E. Moore, D.O.

Clinical Professors
Harold L. Battlefield, D.O.; James J.
Trussell, D.O.

Clinical Assistant Professor
Thad Taylor, D.D.S.

Clinical Assistant Professor
Robert W. Nebergall, D.O.
College of Veterinary Medicine

Physiological Sciences

Regents Professor and Head
Charlotte L. Ownby, Ph.D.

Professors

Associate Professors

Teaching Associates
Joseph Roder, D.V.M.; Virginia Schultz, D.V.M.

Veterinary Medicine and Surgery

Professor and Head
*Grant H. Turnwald, B.V.Sc., M.S.

Professors

Associate Professors

Assistant Professors

Administrative and Professional
*John G. Kirkpatrick, D.V.M.; Katrina R. Meinkoth, D.V.M.; Petrina A. York, D.V.M.

Adjunct Faculty
Burke L. Healey, D.V.M.; William G. Huber, D.V.M.; *Lloyd M. Reedy, D.V.M.

Residents

Veterinary Pathology

Professor and Head
*Anthony W. Confer, D.V.M., Ph.D.

Professors

Associate Professors

Assistant Professors

Assistant Researcher
Edmourn Blouin, Ph.D.

Residents
Sundeep Chandra, B.V.Sc.; Madhav Paranj, M.V.Sc.; Amy Thiessen, D.V.M.

Oklahoma Animal Disease Diagnostic Laboratory

Professor and Director
*William C. Edwards, D.V.M., M.S. (toxicologist)

Professors
*E.L. Stair, D.V.M., Ph.D. (chief pathologist); *Delbert L. Whitenack, D.V.M., Ph.D. (pathologist)

Associate Professors

Residents
Deena Gregory, D.V.M. (toxicology); Eric Stair, D.V.M. (toxicology)

*Board Certification in Specialty Area

Veterinary Parasitology, Microbiology and Public Health

Professor and Head
*Robert W. Fulton, D.V.M., Ph.D.

Regents Service Professor
*Patrick M. Morgan, D.V.M., Dr. P.H.

Professors

Associate Professors

Assistant Professor
*Rebecca J. Morton, D.V.M., M.S.

Teaching Associate
Jean M. Clarke, D.V.M.

Veterinary Parasitology, Microbiology and Public Health

Professor and Head
*Robert W. Fulton, D.V.M., Ph.D.

Regents Service Professor
*Patrick M. Morgan, D.V.M., Dr. P.H.

Professors

Associate Professors

Assistant Professor
*Rebecca J. Morton, D.V.M., M.S.

Teaching Associate
Jean M. Clarke, D.V.M.

134 Faculty
Graduate College

Graduate College Calendar

(Refer also to the "University Calendar")

**First Semester 1994-95, Fall**
- August 22, Monday: Class work begins
- September 2, Friday: Last day to file a diploma application
- September 23, Friday: Applications for graduate credit for graduating seniors due
- November 4, Friday: FINAL DRAFT copy of dissertations, theses and reports due
- November 4, Friday: Applications for admission to spring candidacy due for doctoral and Ed.S. candidates
- November 18, Friday: RESULTS of doctoral, Ed.S., and Plan I, Plan II or Plan III master's FINAL EXAMINATIONS due
- December 2, Friday: FINAL COPIES of dissertations, theses and reports due by fall candidates
- December 11, Sunday: Graduate College Hooding Convocation
- December 16, Friday: Class work ends

**Second Semester 1994-95, Spring**
- January 9, Monday: Class work begins
- January 20, Friday: Last day to file a diploma application
- February 2, Friday: Applications for graduate credit for graduating seniors due
- March 22, Friday: RESULTS of doctoral, Ed.S., and Plan I, Plan II or Plan III master's FINAL EXAMINATIONS due
- April 1, Friday: Application for admission to fall candidacy due for doctoral and Ed.S. candidates
- May 5, Friday: Class work ends

**Summer 1995 Regular 8-Week Summer Session**
- June 5, Monday: Class work begins
- June 9, Friday: Last day to file a diploma application
- June 9, Friday: FINAL DRAFT copy of dissertations, theses and reports due
- June 16, Friday: Applications for graduate credit for graduating seniors due
- June 23, Friday: RESULTS of doctoral, Ed.S., and Plan I, Plan II or Plan III master's FINAL EXAMINATIONS due
- July 7, Friday: FINAL COPIES of dissertations, theses and reports due by summer candidates
- July 28, Friday: Graduate College Hooding Convocation
- July 28, Friday: Class work ends

**First Semester 1995-96, Fall**
- August 21, Monday: Class work begins
- September 1, Friday: Last day to file a diploma application
- September 22, Friday: Applications for graduate credit for graduating seniors due
- November 3, Friday: FINAL DRAFT copy of dissertations, theses and reports due
- November 3, Friday: Application for admission to spring candidacy due for doctoral and Ed.S. candidates
- November 17, Friday: RESULTS of doctoral, Ed.S., and Plan I, Plan II or Plan III master's FINAL EXAMINATIONS due
- December 1, Friday: FINAL COPIES of dissertations, theses and reports due by fall candidates
- December 10, Sunday: Graduate College Hooding Convocation
- December 15, Friday: Class work ends

**Second Semester 1995-96, Spring**
- January 8, Monday: Class work begins
- January 19, Friday: Last day to file a diploma application
- February 9, Friday: Applications for graduate credit for graduating seniors due
- March 22, Friday: FINAL DRAFT copy of dissertations, theses and reports due
- April 5, Friday: RESULTS of doctoral, Ed.S., and Plan I, Plan II or Plan III master's FINAL EXAMINATIONS due
- April 19, Friday: FINAL COPIES of dissertations, theses and reports due by spring candidates
- April 19, Friday: Application for admission to fall candidacy due for doctoral and Ed.S. candidates
- May 3, Friday: Class work ends
- May 3, Friday: Graduate College Hooding Convocation
- May 4, Saturday: University Commencement

**Summer 1996 Regular 8-Week Summer Session**
- June 3, Monday: Class work begins
- June 7, Friday: Last day to file a diploma application
- June 7, Friday: FINAL DRAFT copy of dissertations, theses and reports due
- June 14, Friday: Applications for graduate credit for graduating seniors due
- June 21, Friday: RESULTS of doctoral, Ed.S., and Plan I, Plan II or Plan III master's FINAL EXAMINATIONS due
- July 5, Friday: FINAL COPIES of dissertations, theses and reports due by summer candidates
- July 26, Friday: Graduate College Hooding Convocation
- July 26, Friday: Class work ends
Thomas C. Collins, Ph.D., Dean and Vice-President for Research
Wayne Powell, Ph.D., Associate Dean
Paul Matthews, Ph.D., Associate Dean for Multidisciplinary Programs
Carol V. Olson, Ed.D., Director of Strategic Research Development

The Graduate College is the hub of advanced study, research and creativity at Oklahoma State University. Faculty and students share an obligation to achieve greater knowledge and to present it to the scholarly community. Research is best done in an atmosphere where common goals exist. An esprit de corps exists in the OSU academic community where the goals are to maintain regional and national recognition, to provide an exciting research environment where students and faculty can make significant contributions to the store of knowledge, and to encourage each individual to reach his or her potential.

Organization of the Graduate College

The Graduate College administers regulations and standards specified and established by the Graduate Faculty. The Graduate Faculty Council is elected by the Graduate Faculty to work with the dean of the Graduate College in development and administration of policy. The Graduate Faculty Council is the executive committee of the Graduate Faculty. It formulates and reviews policies concerned with the conduct of graduate study at OSU. All new policies are referred to the Graduate Faculty Council or the general Graduate Faculty for approval.

All departmental requests for permission to offer advanced degrees are referred to the Graduate Faculty Council and then to the Graduate Faculty with the Graduate Council’s recommendations.

Graduate Council Members

Thomas C. Collins, Chair
Charlotte Ownby, Vice-Chair

Group I -- Biological Sciences
1995--Charles Talafarro
1997--James Motes
1995--Robert Hunger

Group II -- Humanities
1994--Linda Leavell
1996--William Pixton
1994--Jeffrey McQuillen

Group III -- Physical Sciences and Technology
1995--K.M. George
1997--Richard Essenberry
1995--Eric Price

Group IV -- Social Sciences
1994--Joe Schatzler
1996--David Fournier
1994--Laura Jolly

Group V -- Teacher Education
1995--Garry Bice
1997--G.E. "Eddy" Finley
1995--Margaret Scott

Research at Oklahoma State University

Research, a critical dimension of the mission of the University, is vital to the growth, health and progress of the state, the region and the nation.

Over the last several years, national attention has turned to economic development. This renewed emphasis on economic development and high technology has been spurred by the advances made by the Asian and European economic communities.

OSU is deeply involved in meeting this challenge. In recent years, significant strides have been taken in developing programs at the cutting edge of technology and basic research. The progress made by the establishment of the Noble Research Center for Agriculture and Renewable Natural Resources, the Center for International Trade Development, and the ongoing activities of the Laser Materials Center, the robotics and automated manufacturing laboratories, and the biotechnology programs underscore the University’s commitment to find solutions to pressing problems.

The University Center for Water Research (UCWR) coordinates programs associated with the Oklahoma Water Resources Research Institute, the Water Research Center and the National Center for Ground Water Research. The UCWR assists researchers in staying on the frontiers of water research by providing critical support and services.

The University Center for Energy Research facilitates and promotes multidisciplinary activities addressing the complex problems in the energy field. It provides funding to initiate and encourage energy-related research. Areas emphasized include fossil fuels, policy and other energy research.

The Telecommunications Center has established the University as a world leader in telecommunications technology and has enhanced OSU’s ability to disseminate research results. Major research affiliations exist with the National Center for Groundwater Research, Oak Ridge Associated Universities and National Laboratories, and the Oklahoma Medical Research Foundation. Research facilities exist within each of the academic colleges. Well-equipped laboratories, teaching and diagnostic facilities, and various resource centers provide an excellent environment for creative scholarly research.

University Research Council, The University Research Council operates to assure proper consideration of research projects that are multidisciplinary in nature and to provide a mechanism for consideration of administrative problems and policies. The Council serves as an advisory group on all research matters for the president of the University. This Council is composed of the vice-president for research and dean of the Graduate College, the director of University Extension, a representative of the Faculty Council, a representative from Sigma Xi, the director of Grants and Contracts Administration, and the research directors of the various colleges.

Accreditation

Oklahoma State University is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Programs within the colleges are also accredited by other agencies.

In the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, the mechanized agriculture program receives approval from the American Society of Agriculture Engineers and the forestry program is accredited by the Society of American Forestry.

In the College of Arts and Sciences, the medical technology program is accredited by the National Accrediting Association of Clinical Laboratory Science; the chemistry program is accredited by the American Chemical Society; the Ph.D. program in history is accredited by the American Historical Association; the School of Journalism and Broadcast-
The Oklahoma State Department of Education and the Oklahoma State Department of Vocational-Technical Education has accredited the programs in family relations and child development. The American Association of Marriage and Family Therapists has accredited the master's program in marriage and family therapy. The American Dietetic Association has approved the Preprofessional Practice Program (AP4) and the Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD). The Council on Professional Development, American Home Economics Association has fully accredited the baccalaureate program.

The College of Veterinary Medicine is fully accredited by the American Veterinary Medical Association. The Oklahoma Animal Disease Diagnostic Laboratory is accredited by the American Association of Veterinary Laboratory Diagnosticians and the Boren Veterinary Medical Teaching Hospital has been accredited by the American Animal Hospital Association.

Programs at OSU's branch campuses have also received accreditation from national agencies. The College of Osteopathic Medicine-OSU is accredited by the American Osteopathic Association. The nursing program at OSU-Oklahoma City is accredited by the National League for Nursing and approved by the Oklahoma Board of Nurse Registration and Nursing Education.

Refer to the appropriate college sections in the Catalog for further information on accreditation of specific programs.

## Services at OSU

### Library

The Oklahoma State University Edmon Low Library contains more than 5.2 million books, documents, and microforms, and about 18,000 serials. The open-stack arrangement of books and periodicals and the computer-assisted literature search and retrieval system support the on-going academic and research programs. The library contains a complete set of U.S. patents and is a regional depository of the federal government. Graduate students are entitled to a 30 day check-out period for books, and can utilize the interlibrary loan facilities.

### Computer Center

The University Computer Center (UCC) provides computing services to all areas of the University including research, instruction, extension and administration. The Center operates three host computers: an IBM 3090-200S with a Vector Facility, operating VM/XA under VM/IX; a DEC VAX VMS cluster including an 11/780, a 6320, and several VAX station 3100S; and a VAX Ultras cluster including an 8350 and VAX station 3100S. These computers are accessible via a number of public terminal clusters which are connected to the Asynchronous Communications Network. This network also allows access using microcomputers on or off campus. A large number of computers maintained by various academic departments are also accessible using this network.

The UCC offers a number of computer-related services to the University community. Non-credit short courses are offered each semester. Topics include various mainframe and microcomputer subjects. Registration is required. There is a small charge for some microcomputer courses. Mainframe and microcomputer diagnostic services staff will provide quick answers to computer-related questions.

The Computer Center offers discounts on computer purchases, provides consultation for software and hardware, and has a computer demonstration lab in which the latest products can be observed.

Programming service, systems analysis, design and development are also available. There is a charge for these services.

UCC is part of the BITNET network. Users should contact the UCC to get a BITNET number. For more information, contact the University Computer Center, located in 113 Math Science.

### Living Accommodations

From high-rise residence halls to single-dwelling apartments, OSU has all types of housing to meet many preferences. The Iba Graduate House is a residence hall designated for single graduate students. This five story air-conditioned building offers single and double year-round occupancy, and an optional meal plan in neighboring cafeterias. Vending machines and microwave ovens are conveniently placed for limited food preparation. Other amenities include an open visitation policy, extensive study areas, and parking adjacent to the hall.

Family housing is available on a limited basis. The apartment complex features two-bedroom units. To be eligible, one spouse must be a full-time student (nine credit hours per semester) or be enrolled in six credit hours and be employed by the University 50 percent of the time.

To apply for either housing service, an application and deposit must be filed with Oklahoma State University 137
the appropriate office. For further information, contact the Office of Residential Life or University Apartments. Early application is suggested.

Students with Children

Information on child care in the Stillwater community is available at the following locations on campus:

- Family Resource Center-1207 W. McElroy, Anne Benes, Coordinator
- Nontraditional Student Services-060 Student Union, Marie Basler, Coordinator
- Adult Student Organization-030 Student Union
- Student Government Association-040 Student Union

Health Care

Every student enrolled at OSU is eligible for health care at the University Health Center. Four agencies serve the University community to provide a wide range of mental health services. Low-cost life and health insurance is also available.

Recreation

Intellectual exercising involves complete development of the mind, body and spirit. Opportunities for students to use their free time include concerts, lectures, films, and other media forms. Many student organizations function to enhance the educational experience of the student. The Colvin Physical Education Center offers a wide variety of organized and informal recreational activities including intramural sports of many types.

The Student Union offers a host of programs and services. The facilities include a complete food service, a theater, hotel, game rooms, lounges and meeting rooms, bookstores, diverse specialty shops, banking facilities and a travel agency.

Special Services

The Special Services program of the University Counseling Center provides assistance to the students enrolled in Oklahoma State University who are unique because of their social, economic, cultural or academic background. The program is designed to coordinate and provide services which will assist students so that they may reach their full potential.
Financial Aid

Tuition and Fees
Refer to the section on "Costs."

Tuition Waiver Policy for Graduate Assistants and Spouses
The University will waive the nonresident tuition for graduate assistants who are employed at least one-fourth time in instruction, research or extension and are enrolled in at least six hours (three hours in the summer).

The nonresident tuition for summer will be waived even if the student is not employed as a graduate assistant for that period if the student held an assistantship for the preceding spring semester.

A spouse of a nonresident student employed as a graduate assistant for at least one-quarter time, is also eligible for a nonresident tuition waiver.

Teaching and Research Assistantships
The University awards numerous teaching and research assistantships with competitive stipends. Fellowship opportunities are available through several programs. Service expected and the number of hours of graduate work a student may take are governed by the terms of the appointment. Applications should be addressed to the head of the department in which the appointment is desired.

In-state Tuition Waiver Scholarships
This award is also referred to as the general fee waiver.

Higher Education, minority nonresident graduate students are eligible for a waiver of their out-of-state tuition whether or not they hold departmental assistantships. Eligible applicants should contact the associate dean or director of student academic services in the Graduate College prior to the beginning of each semester.

Water Resources Presidential Fellowships
The University Center for Water Research accepts applications for Presidential Fellowships in Water Resources. These awards are offered for advanced study and research toward solving pressing water problems in Oklahoma, the region and the nation. Focus areas include water quality and quantity management and protection; efficiency of use, reuse and conservation of the resource; and legal, economic, social and institutional aspects of water resources management. Currently the recipients receive stipends of $1,250 per month, beginning in July. Fellowships are renewable each July 1, and may be continued two to three years, provided satisfactory progress is demonstrated.

To receive additional information concerning the fellowship program including application guidelines, contact the director of the University Center for Water Research, 003 Life Science East, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, OK 74078.

Student Employment
The Office of University Personnel Services provides assistance to OSU students seeking part-time employment. Students are informed of job opportunities on campus and in the Stillwater community. Applications are available in 407 Whitehurst. Jobs on campus usually offer 12 to 20 hours of work per week in clerical, technical, food service, or general labor positions. Rate of pay and work schedules vary.

Miscellaneous Sources of Financial Aid
1. Electronic data bases that may have information are:
   Sponsored Programs Information Network (SPIN), a funding information data base that provides access to funding programs from all types of entities-federal, foundations, professional societies, etc.-and access to the current requests for proposals from those entities. The SPIN data base is located in 001 Life Science East and is available 8-12 and 1-5 Monday through Friday.
Federal Information Exchange, Inc. (FEDIX), an on-line data base retrieval service of government information for colleges, universities and other organizations. It serves to link higher education and the federal government to facilitate research, education and services. FEDIX can be accessed via modem at 1-800-253-3349. Science and Technology Information System (STIS), an electronic dissemination system that provides fast, easy access to National Science Foundation information and publications. Currently not all publications are available, but the user can obtain an index of those that are on the system. The STIS Internet address is stiserv@nsf.gov; the Bitnet address is stiserv@nsf.

2. University and public libraries have in formation on federal, state and private sources of aid. Factors other than financial need are often taken into account.

3. Many companies and labor unions have programs to help defray the cost of advanced education for their employees or members of their families.

4. Students should check foundations, religious organizations, fraternities or sororities, town or city clubs, community and civic organizations such as the American Legion, YMCA, 4-H Clubs, Kiwanis, Jaycees, Chamber of Commerce, and the Masonic Lodge.

5. Organizations connected with a student's field of interest often provide scholarships. These organizations may be listed in the U.S. Department of Labor's Occupational Outlook Handbook, or a student can often find out more about these by contacting faculty members in the major field.

Departmental Scholarships
These awards are controlled by specific departments or those which require nomination from the department on behalf of the student. Individual departments may know if particular awards or scholarships are available in the discipline.

National Fellowships
1. Fulbright—Contact Office for Global Studies, 208 Life Science East, 405-744-5663.
2. National Science Foundation—Contact University Center for Water Research, 003 Life Science East, 405-744-9991.

Oklahoma State University Loans
OSU provides opportunities for students who need financial assistance.

These funds are available to students who meet the eligibility requirements of the various programs and are making satisfactory progress in their college work. The Short-term Loan program provides up to a maximum of $200 per semester for the purpose of meeting educationally-related expenses.

Additional information is available in the Office of Student Financial Aid in a data base program called FINDS. Additionally, the Graduate College often has information on miscellaneous forms of financial aid. There is no centralized location for graduate student financial aid; therefore, the student should also contact the reference section of the library for information.

Special Programs

Certification Programs
Oklahoma State University offers Oklahoma State Department of Education-approved post-bachelor's certification programs for school counselors, psychometrists, reading specialists, and library media specialists. Certification is also offered in speech and language pathology and audiology and in special education (emotionally disturbed and learning disabilities).

Master's degrees are available in most of these programs and doctorates are available in many.

Post-master's level certification programs are available in: elementary school principal; school superintendent; secondary school principal; school psychologist; and school counselor.

Inquiries concerning any aspect of the Teacher Education program should be addressed to the Office of Teacher Education or the head of the department offering the program.

Off-campus Programs

University Center at Tulsa
Oklahoma State University offers graduate courses at the University Center at Tulsa (UCT). All courses offered by OSU faculty are considered resident credit for degrees granted by Oklahoma State University. Courses offered by the other universities participating in UCT can be applied to OSU degree requirements as transfer credit.

The graduate and certification programs approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education for Oklahoma State University to offer through the University Center at Tulsa are:

M.S. in Accounting
M.S. in Applied Behavioral Studies
Community Counseling
Emotionally Disturbed
Gifted and Talented
Learning Disabilities
Certification in School Psychology
Master of Business Administration
M.S. in Chemical Engineering
M.S. in Civil Engineering
Construction Engineering and Management
Environmental and Water Resource Engineering
Geotechnical Engineering
Transportation Engineering
M.S. in Computer Science
M.S. in Curriculum and Instruction
Curriculum/Supervision
Elementary Education
Reading
M.S. in Electrical Engineering
M.A. in English
Teaching English as a Second Language
M.S. in Environmental Engineering
M.S. in Higher Education
Certification in Educational Administration
(Standard Certification for School Superintendent)
M.S. in Industrial Engineering and Management
M.S. in Mechanical Engineering
M.S. in Natural and Applied Sciences
Aviation and Space Sciences
M.S. in Occupational and Adult Education
Adult and Continuing Education
Human Resources Development
M.S. in Trade and Industrial Education

At present, OSU does not offer any doctoral programs at UCT. Courses offered by OSU at UCT may apply as residence credit to doctoral degree programs that are available in Stillwater. Prior to enrollment in UCT courses, students should secure approval from their advisors concerning the appropriateness of any courses relative to the degree objective. Students should also be aware that substantial portions of doctoral degree programs require attendance in courses and participation in departmental programs in Stillwater.
Correspondence Credit
Oklahoma State University does not offer graduate courses by correspondence and does not accept credit taken by correspondence toward an advanced degree.

Interdisciplinary Programs

Environmental Science
Program Coordinator
Paul Matthews, Ph.D.

The environmental science program at Oklahoma State University emphasizes that an understanding of, and solution to, many environmental problems involves the application of skills and knowledge of more than one of the traditional disciplines. Graduate Faculty members from the agricultural, biological, physical, and social sciences, and education and engineering join for the purpose of offering graduate programs at the master's and doctor's levels.

The University has had nine decades of experience and development in the application of scientific knowledge to society's problems. Important resources for graduate students are campus research and teaching facilities, cooperative programs with public and private agencies, and off-campus research and teaching facilities. Many of these are staffed by personnel drawn from more than one discipline, and many serve to address problems which are multidisciplinary or interdisciplinary in scope and solution. The environmental science degree programs at the University are designed to utilize these resources and serve students whose interests transcend the traditional demarcations of knowledge and whose goals include the broad understandings and skills obtained by crossing disciplinary lines in the classroom and laboratory.

Graduates from the environmental science program are expected to have skills and knowledge that are applicable to a wide range of research, management, and planning vocations. Government, industry, and private consulting firms offer employment opportunities for environmental science graduates.

Programs of Study. The breadth of offerings at Oklahoma State University affords flexibility to the student interested in specific aspects of the environment. A student can design a unique degree plan to target a particular focus area that meets his or her professional goals. The student's graduate committee assists in this process to help ensure focus, breadth, and quality of the degree plan. Areas of concentration span a variety of areas such as political science, geography, geology, civil and environmental engineering, recreation, forestry, agronomy, and agriculture. The flexibility of this program allows the student to focus on an environmental topic not normally addressed by a single discipline.

The Master of Science Degree. To obtain the M.S. degree in environmental science, a student must complete a 12-hour core curriculum consisting of an environmental problem analysis class (ENVIR 5100), an advanced ecology course (ENVIR 5300), and one course each in social science and physical science. A minimum of 18 additional credit hours are selected by the student and his or her committee and adviser. A required thesis covering an environmental problem requires a minimum of six hours to complete this 36-hour degree program. Specific requirements for the master's degree can be obtained from the program coordinator.

The Doctor of Philosophy Degree. To obtain the Ph.D. degree in environmental science, a student must propose and undertake a minimum of a 60-hour plan of study. The plan of study must include a minimum of 36 credit hours of coursework consisting of six hours of a skill component, a doctoral seminar (three credit hours), and 27 credit hours that are selected by the student and his or her committee that reflect the biological, social and physical aspects of the concentration area. In addition, this course work will include ENVIR 5100 and ENVIR 5300 as designated in the M.S. degree requirements. Research and courses should reflect the student's professional goals. A dissertation focusing on an environmental problem is required and consists of a minimum of 24 credit hours. Specific requirements for the doctoral degree can be obtained from the program coordinator.

Admission. To participate in the environmental science program, a student must first make application to the Graduate College. Application materials specific to the environmental science program include a resume, a statement of academic, research and professional goals, three letters of recommendation, complete transcripts, and a Graduate Record Exam (GRE) report. A TOEFL score of at least 575 is required of all international students.

The M.S. with Environmental Science Emphasis. To obtain the M.S. degree with an environmental science emphasis,
the student must satisfy minimum degree requirements as specified by one of the cooperating departments (see list below). In addition, the student will be required to take ENVIR 5100 and two courses outside the major department which provide breadth to the degree program.

**The Ph.D. with Environmental Science Emphasis.** To obtain a Ph.D. degree with an environmental science emphasis, the student must satisfy minimum degree requirements as specified by one of the cooperating Ph.D.-granting departments (see list below). In addition, the student will be required to take ENVIR 5100, a seminar in environmental problem analysis, and two additional courses outside the major department which provide breadth to the degree program.

**Admission.** To participate in environmental science programs at OSU, a student must apply to the Graduate College for admission. Application for the environmental science master's or doctoral degree must include a statement of educational and vocational goals, three letters of recommendation, a resume, and GRE scores. International students must score 575 or above on the TOEFL.

Anyone interested in the environmental science emphasis should apply directly to the department in which they wish to earn a degree. The emphasis is completed by satisfying departmental and program requirements.

All applications to environmental science programs should be submitted at least 60 days before the opening of the semester for which enrollment is first intended. International students should supply all application materials by March 1 for fall enrollment, and July 1 for spring enrollment. The Graduate College will provide the necessary forms.

**Financial Assistance.** Fee waiver scholarships are available through the Graduate College for environmental science students. Such scholarships are available for those who can qualify as Oklahoma residents. Priority is given to minority students, and those who can demonstrate financial need. To be considered, a FAFSA must be completed.

Graduate research assistantships are occasionally available through faculty members participating in the environmental science program or through one of the several research institutions or centers on campus. The initial application should specify an interest in an assistantship.

**Cooperating Departments**

- Agricultural Economics
- Agronomy
- Animal Science
- Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
- Biosystems and Agricultural Engineering
- Botany
- Chemistry
- Civil and Environmental Engineering
- Curriculum and Instruction
- Design, Housing and Merchandising
- Economics
- Forestry (M.S. only)
- Geography (M.S. only)
- Geology (M.S. only)
- Health, Physical Education and Leisure
- Microbiology and Molecular Genetics
- Political Science (M.A. only)
- Sociology
- Wildlife and Fisheries Ecology
- Zoology

**Steering Committee**

- Sterling L. Burks, Zoology
- Lowell Caneday, Health, Physical Education and Leisure
- Douglas C. Kent, Geology
- James J. Lawler, Political Science
- Paul Matthews, Program Coordinator, Geography
- Edwin L. Miller, Forestry
- Terence J. Mills, Curriculum and Instruction
- Patricia E. Norris, Agricultural Economics
- Kent W. Olson, Economics
- Larry Perkins, Sociology
- Michael Smolen, Biosystems and Agricultural Engineering
- John N. Veenstra, Civil and Environmental Engineering
- Sue E. Williams, Design, Housing and Merchandising

(Specific requirements for degree programs can be obtained from the program coordinator in the Graduate College.)

### Food Science

**Animal Science**

Professor and Head Donald G. Wagner, Ph.D.

Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Professor and Head James B. Blair, Ph.D.

**Microbiology and Molecular Genetics Professor and Head Robert V. Miller, Ph.D.**

**Nutritional Sciences Professor and Interim Head Barbara Stoeker, Ph.D.**

Food science is an interdisciplinary graduate program designed to provide an opportunity for students to acquire basic knowledge of food industry encompassing the biological and physical sciences. The increasing complexity of the problems involved in the production, processing, and utilization of food demands increased fundamental knowledge to solve these problems. There is a great demand for personnel with advanced training in the broad area of food science to staff research and quality assurance facilities of industry, universities and the federal government.

**Admission Requirements.** Admission to either the Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy degree programs requires an undergraduate major in animal science, biochemistry, dairy science, food science, human nutrition, microbiology or poultry science. Students majoring in other curricula may qualify by remedying specific undergraduate deficiencies recognized by the student's graduate committee. A student enrolling in a degree program must have been accepted by an adviser prior to official admission.

### Natural and Applied Sciences

**Program Coordinator** Paul Matthews, Ph.D.

The Master of Science degree in natural and applied sciences is a unique program designed to address the needs of the student who desires a strong interdisciplinary perspective and who has personal and professional goals which may not be addressed in traditional departmental degree programs.

The natural and applied sciences program has four areas: natural sciences, aviation and space sciences, gerontology, and interdisciplinary sciences. A bulletin describing each and the corresponding curriculum is available from the Graduate College.

**Application to the Program.** A faculty advisory committee, in conjunction with the program coordinator, will evaluate applications for admission. A student seeking admission to the program must submit the following material to the program director:

1. An official Graduate College application for admission;
2. Official transcripts for all college-level courses;
3. A written statement of personal goals and professional objectives to be obtained from the program;
4. Three letters of recommendation describing abilities, interest and motivation of the applicant;
5. All international students must also submit:
   a. A TOEFL score of 550 or greater;
   b. A financial statement of available funds as currently required by OSU.

The student should indicate in the written statement the area in which he or she is interested. However, a formal declaration is not mandatory until the course plan of study is filed at a later date. Additional criteria may be required. Any re-
quest for exceptions to the stated criteria should be addressed to the program director.

Graduate Student Committee. Each area has an interdisciplinary faculty advisory committee whose members will assist the student in selecting courses for the plan of study and who will supervise the research component of the degree program. Faculty outside the advisory committee may be selected to assist the student with the research component.

Advisory Committees

Natural Sciences
Herbert Bruneau, Zoology
Margaret Ewing, Zoology
Andrea Arquitt, Nutritional Sciences
Aviation and Space Sciences
Jo Campbell, Applied Behavioral Studies
Kenneth Wiggins, Aviation and Space Education
Cecil Dugger, Aviation and Space Education
Paul Harper, Speech Communication
Interdisciplinary Sciences
Larry Perkins, Sociology
Kent Olson, Economics
Gerontology
Ed Arquitt, Sociology
Joe Weber, Family Relations and Child Development
Gladeen Allred, Applied Behavioral Studies
Robert Nolan, Occupational and Adult Education
Nancy Monroe, Speech Pathology

Plan of Study. The minimum number of hours required to earn the master's degree in natural and applied sciences varies by the area selected and varies from 30 to 36 credit hours. The format for each is delineated below. At least 21 credit hours must be at the graduate level (courses numbered 5000 or above). Up to nine graduate credit hours can be transferred from a regionally-accredited graduate program with consent of the advisory committee.

Time Limit. Students are expected to complete the requirements for the degree within four years after filing the plan of study (i.e., the semester in which the 17th hour of the program is completed).

Research Component. For the thesis plan, the student must present a proposal to the advisory committee for approval prior to completing 22 hours in the program. The thesis should be investigative research. The written proposal should contain an introduction, literature review, and the methodology and research questions or hypotheses proposed to develop the thesis. A copy of the approved thesis proposal must be filed with the program director. A grade of "B" or better must be earned in thesis hours.

In the areas allowing a creative component, the topic must be approved by the advisory committee. Students must earn a grade of "B" or above in the course designated as the creative component.

In the areas allowing a report, students are expected to apply the theory and research methodology that they have acquired in the program to a topic approved by the advisory committee. In most cases, this topic will relate to the individual's professional interests. Students do not enroll in report hours until a topic is approved. A student must earn a grade of "B" or better for the report.

Programs of Study. Natural Sciences. This program is for science teachers and other individuals who desire a broader program than that offered in departmental programs. The goal of the program is to provide the student with a breadth of training in science and related areas.

To enter the program, the student should have a minimum of 30 credit hours of science, with biological, physical, and earth sciences represented. An undergraduate grade-point average of 3.00 is required for unqualified admission. Students with a grade-point average below 3.00, but 2.50 or better, may be admitted on a probationary basis.

Three degree plans are available in this program. The student must complete either a 30-credit-hour plan with a six-credit-hour research thesis, a 32-credit-hour plan with a two-credit-hour report, or a 36-credit-hour plan with a creative component.

Particular courses are not specified for the degree, the student's advisory committee assists the student in selecting appropriate courses. However, not more than two-thirds of the courses for the degree may be taken in any one of the areas of biological, physical, or earth sciences.

Aviation and Space Sciences. Students will take a minimum of 11 credit hours of core courses from research, organizational theory, and administration and management. The remaining courses to total a minimum of 32 credit hours, will come from the multidisciplinary course list or additional courses from the core list. Other courses may substitute upon approval from the advisory committee. Students may select the research component-thesis, report, or creative component-with approval of the advisory committee. Six credit hours are allowed for the thesis option and two credit hours are allowed for the research report. Credit hours allowed for the creative component varies.

Interdisciplinary Sciences. This program is for students who desire to increase their competence in a particular thematic area by taking a series of courses in several disciplines. This multidisciplinary approach provides educational opportunities for a variety of careers.

This program offers three choices in obtaining the master's degree: (1) a 30-credit-hour program, including six hours for a thesis; (2) a 32-credit-hour program including a creative component, which may be a special research report, an annotated bibliography, a project in research or design, or other creative activity; and (3) a 32-credit-hour program, including two credit hours for a report. The advisory committee must approve the plan under which the student will pursue the degree.

Interdisciplinary sciences consists of no fewer than three separate fields of study with at least six hours in each field. No more than six credit hours may be taken in any one area. The advisory committee will assist the student in formulating the plan of study.

Gerontology. In addition to the general admission criteria, students in gerontology must meet the following conditions to be eligible for admission:

1. Overall grade-point average of at least 3.00;
2. GRE score with a 900 minimum score (total verbal and quantitative) or an MAT score of at least 35.

Gerontology offers two plans to obtain a master's degree. The first plan requires 36 credit hours, including a creative component and/or an internship. The second plan includes a thesis and requires a minimum of 33 credit hours, including six hours for the thesis. The student's advisory committee will assist the student in selecting the courses for the plan of study which best address the student's professional and personal goals.

Gerontology Graduate Certificate. The graduate certificate in gerontology, approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education, will provide documentation that students have completed a program of instruction and educational experiences in the field of gerontology at the graduate level.

Admission into the program is based on the following criteria:

1. Applicants must have met the University's graduate admission requirements and be currently pursuing a master's or doctoral degree from one of the academic departments at OSU.
2. A student who has already completed a master's or doctoral degree from Oklahoma State University or another
General Regulations

Responsibilities

All graduate students are expected to read and to comply with the written regulations. The regulations presented in the Catalog may be supplemented by written departmental or program requirements available at departmental offices. Admission to a specific graduate program obligates the student to adhere to the policies of that program.

Standardized Test Scores

Many departments require standardized test scores, such as the Graduate Record Examination. Applicants must contact the appropriate department head for information regarding departmental
requirements for these tests. (Refer to the table "Graduate Admission Requirements.")

**International Student Admission**

International applicants are expected to submit applications, financial affidavits, transcripts, and results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) examination by March 1 for fall enrollment and by July 1 for spring enrollment.

**TOEFL.** As a condition of admission to regular graduate study at OSU, all persons for whom English is a second language are required to present a score of 550 or above on the TOEFL regardless of the number of semesters or terms completed in other institutions of higher education, including OSU, or prior enrollment in English language programs. Some departments require a score above 550. Students should contact the department for specific TOEFL requirements. Persons who present a TOEFL score of 500 or above and who demonstrate unusual academic promise may be admitted to graduate study on probationary status, but the number of such persons will not exceed two percent of the regularly enrolled graduate student population of the previous fall semester.

*Submission of the TOEFL score with the application is never waived.*

**English Proficiency Test for International Students.** Before international students who have no prior course work from a U.S. university can complete their first enrollment at Oklahoma State University, they are required to take the Test of English Language Proficiency (TELP) administered by the University Testing and Evaluation Service. This test, scheduled on campus before each semester and summer session, is required in addition to the TOEFL. Should a student’s composite score on the TELP indicate a need for further work in English, the student is required to enroll in a nongraduate-credit English course until the deficiency is removed. This enrollment is concurrent with courses enrolled in for the advanced degree.

**Spoken English Proficiency for Employment.** OSU policy requires all persons for whom English is a second language to demonstrate an acceptable level of spoken English before being employed in an instructionally related capacity. Employment requires a score of 220 or above on the Test of Spoken English (TSE). Other spoken English examinations are not acceptable as substitutes for the TSE. This test may be taken on campus or at any of the many testing sites provided by the Educational Testing Service. This test score is used as a condition of employment, not a condition for admission to the Graduate College.

**International Teaching Assistant Program.** Any international teaching assistant who has not taught in the classroom is required to participate in the international teaching assistant orientation and evaluation workshop offered at the beginning of the fall and spring semesters. Students must receive an evaluation of "pass" or "provisional pass" prior to teaching in the classroom. For further information, contact the Office of the Vice President for Research and Dean of the Graduate College, 203 Whitehurst.

**Types of Admission**

Oklahoma State University uses the 4.00 scale to calculate grade-point averages: that is, an "A" yields four points per credit hour, a "B" yields three points, a "C" yields two points, a "D" yields one point, and an "F" yields zero points. If an applicant's prior college or university uses a different scale, the grade-point average must be converted to the 4.00 scale to determine whether the applicant meets Oklahoma State University grade-point admission requirements for one of the types of admission. Therefore, all references to grade-point averages are based on a 4.00 scale. References to credit hours are to semester credit hours.

When the applicant's file is complete, the faculty in the department or program of the student's area of interest is asked to review the material and recommend an admission status to the dean of the Graduate College. The final decision for admission to the Graduate College is determined by the dean on the basis of the department's recommendations, prior academic performance of the applicant, and availability of space, facilities, and faculty advisers in the program. The decision is conveyed to the applicant by means of a letter. Admission to the Graduate College means only that the student will be permitted to enroll in courses through the Graduate College. It does not necessarily imply that the student has been or will be admitted to a program leading to an advanced degree or that the student will be able to obtain a graduate degree. Opportunities for receiving graduate credit and graduate degrees are dependent on the admission status granted to the student.

**Unqualified Admission.** Students planning to work toward a graduate degree in a recognized graduate program may be admitted without qualification provided they meet all Graduate College and departmental requirements.

1. Admission to full graduate status in a degree program is contingent on the presentation of an undergraduate degree from an accredited college or university, an acceptable academic record and the recommendation of the major department and the dean of the Graduate College.

2. If a student fails to provide proof of the receipt of an undergraduate degree or fails to remain in good standing academically, academic participation may be terminated or the status may be changed to probationary or unclassified.

**Special Student Status.** An applicant may be admitted to the Graduate College as a special student if he or she does not have immediate plans to become a degree candidate but wants to take graduate courses, prerequisites or other courses. International students with an F-1 visa may not enroll as special students.

1. A special student must meet all of the academic requirements described for unqualified admission except that he or she need not be admitted or recommended for admission by a department or program.

2. The student is responsible for filing a new application for admission to the Graduate College should he or she wish to become a degree candidate. The application will be evaluated by faculty of the department or program and the dean of the Graduate College to ascertain admissibility to the degree program.

3. As such work is not guided by a plan of study or approved by an adviser, no more than nine semester credit hours of course work taken while a special student may be used on a plan of study to meet requirements for a degree.

4. Special students are subject to the same academic regulations as those students admitted into degree programs.

**Probation or Provisional Status.** Applicants who are graduates of accredited colleges and universities and who have attained less than an acceptable grade-point average in all undergraduate work may be admitted provisionally or on probation on recommendation of the major department at Oklahoma State University and concurrence by the dean of the Graduate College. Alternatively, a student who has been in full graduate standing or special student status may be placed on probation or continued provisionally if academic performance in courses taken in a graduate status at Oklahoma State University falls below a "B" average. Students with acceptable academic records but without the background necessary for a particular degree program may also be
admitted provisionally. Students admitted provisionally or on a probationary basis may be granted full graduate standing after performing at an acceptable academic level. Failure to meet required academic levels while in a probationary status will result in dismissal from the Graduate College.

Transfer of Graduate Credits
Transfer of graduate credits to the Graduate College is possible only when the student was formally admitted to the graduate college at another accredited institution and the course(s) is certified as graduate credit by that institution.

The work must be recommended by the adviser as a part of an approved plan of study. The acceptance of transferred work requires the recommendation of the student's advisory committee and approval by the dean of the Graduate College at the time a program of study is planned. A maximum of nine credit hours with a grade of "B" or better in each course can be accepted as transfer credits toward a master's degree. Doctoral candidates cannot transfer more than nine hours from a non-doctoral degree-granting institution.

Departmental or Program Requirements
Departmental or program requirements are in addition to the general requirements. The decision is made within the department or major field regarding the substitution for OSU requirements of similar work taken at another institution.

A student who desires further information about departmental and admission and curricular requirements should write to the department in which he or she desires to major.

Readmission to the Graduate College
A prospective student must enroll for courses at OSU within a year after his or her admission date to retain active status. A graduate or prospective student who does not enroll within one year must reapply for admission and will then be subject to the regulations in effect at the time of readmission.

Audit
A student who does not wish to receive credit in a course may, with the

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>GRE Gen Sub</th>
<th>GMAT Analy (MAT)</th>
<th>Additional Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES AND NATURAL RESOURCES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Economics</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No entrance exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Education</td>
<td>MS, EdD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GRE or Miller.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See specific departmen-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Agricultural Economics,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tal section.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Education,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agronomy</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop Science</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil Science</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Science</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Breeding</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Nutrition</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Resources</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS AND SCIENCES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>MA, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Communications</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Cell and Molecular Biology)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrections</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech (Speech Communication)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Speech and Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology and Audiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Theater)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife and Fisheries Ecology</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Admission Requirements
Requirements are subject to departmental revision. 1 = Test is required, 2 = Test is recommended, 3 = GRE or Miller may be interchanged, with departmental consent, 4 = GRE or GMAT may be interchanged. Note: All applicants must submit references to department.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>GRE Gen Sub</th>
<th>GMAT Analy (MAT)</th>
<th>Additional Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES AND NATURAL RESOURCES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Economics</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No entrance exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Education</td>
<td>MS, EdD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GRE or Miller.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See specific departmen-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Agricultural Economics,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tal section.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Education,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agronomy</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop Science</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil Science</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Science</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Breeding</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Nutrition</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Resources</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS AND SCIENCES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>MA, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Communications</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Cell and Molecular Biology)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrections</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech (Speech Communication)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Speech and Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology and Audiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Theater)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife and Fisheries Ecology</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>Degree</td>
<td>GRE Gen Sub</td>
<td>GMAT Analy (MAT)</td>
<td>Miller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GPA 3.25 or higher and GMAT score of minimum 500.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 letters of recommendation and an essay.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration emphasis in: (Accounting)</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GMAT required, high GPA. &amp; 3 letters of recommendation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Finance)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 letters of recommendation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Management) (Marketing)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 letters of recommendation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>No entrance exam.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUCATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Behavioral Studies</td>
<td>MS, PhD, EdD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>No entrance exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling and Student</td>
<td>MS, EdD, EdS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>No entrance exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>MS, EdD, EdS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>No entrance exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration</td>
<td>MS, EdD, EdS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>No entrance exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health, Physical Education</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 letters of recommendation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Leisure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Education</td>
<td>MS, EdD, EdS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>No entrance exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Occupational and Adult Education</strong></td>
<td>MS, EdD, EdS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>No entrance exam. EdS &amp; EdD: MAT or GRE, complete folder of information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Education</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Education</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Education</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade &amp; Industrial Education</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGINEERING, ARCHITECTURE AND TECHNOLOGY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>MArch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Engineering</td>
<td>MArch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOSYSTEMS ENGINEERING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biosystems Engineering</td>
<td>MBioE, MS, PhD</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No entrance exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>MChemE, MS, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>No entrance exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>MCivilE, MS, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>No entrance exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>MEnvirE, MS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>No entrance exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>MElecE, MS, PhD</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No entrance exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Engineering</td>
<td>MGenE, MS, PhD</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No entrance exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>MIE&amp;Mgmt, MS, PhD</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No entrance exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MECHANICAL ENGINEERING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>MMechE, MS, PhD</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No entrance exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMAN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design, Housing and Merchandising</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Relations and Child Development</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GPA 3.25 or higher and GMAT score of minimum 500.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Environmental Sciences (Design, Housing and Merchandising; Family Relations and Child Development; Nutritional Sciences)</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>No entrance exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTERDISCIPLINARY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No entrance exam. 3.00 GPA or higher, three letters of recommendation; 575 TOEFL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOOD SCIENCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No entrance exam. 600 TOEFL; technical undergraduate degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Systems Engineering</td>
<td>MMSE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural and Applied Sciences</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VETERINARY MEDICINE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiological Science</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GPA last 60 hrs. B.S. X GRE must equal 3000 or above for MS or 3150 or above for PhD.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterinary Parasitology</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GPA last 60 hrs. x General score on GRE must equal 3000 or above for unqualified admission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterinary Pathology</td>
<td>MS, PhD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GPA last 60 hrs. x GRE must equal 3000 or above for unqualified admission.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If a student is already enrolled for credit in a course, but wishes to change to auditing that course, the student must officially drop the course (or, if appropriate, withdraw), at the time the student changes to audit.

A student who has established a permanent record at OSU may have the audited course recorded on his or her transcript with "AU" appearing in place of the grade. Not later than one week after the close of that semester, the student must present to the Office of the Registrar the instructor's copy of the audit form with a signed statement from the instructor, on the reverse side, that it is appropriate for the course to be recorded on the student's transcript. Any individual 65 years or older may audit a class at no charge.

**Enrollment**

Students with a bachelor's degree are expected to register in the Graduate College unless they want to obtain another bachelor's degree. If they register as an undergraduate, the courses taken cannot be given graduate credit at a later date.

Students in the Graduate College may enroll in a course which does not carry graduate credit or audit courses if such courses are recommended by an adviser and approved by the dean of the Graduate College.

Students who desire to enroll concurrently in another institution or by extension at OSU must secure approval in advance from the dean of the Graduate College. Forms are available in the Graduate College.

An advance fee payment is required of all new and readmitted students. Students will be permitted to enroll (late fee will be charged) or to add a course through the first week of a regular semester or third day of a summer session. For short courses, students will not be permitted to enroll after the first day of the course.
Enrollment Procedure

1. Enrollment forms (Trial Schedules) are available in the Graduate College.
2. Advanced degree candidates have their Trial Schedule forms approved and signed by their departmental advisers and take them to the Graduate College prior to enrolling. Special students have their Trial Schedule forms approved in the Graduate College prior to enrolling.
3. After having the Trial Schedule form approved in the Graduate College, graduate students complete the enrollment process in the Sectioning Room located on the fourth floor of the Student Union.

Phone-in Enrollment

Individuals residing outside Stillwater may use the phone-in enrollment procedure. Graduate students may enroll by phone if they have been accepted into the Graduate College, are continuing students, or have taken courses at OSU. Students must have no academic or financial holds on their enrollment and must have the required advance fee payment on file in the Office of the Bursar. Students may use the toll-free number 1-800-227-GRAD.

Minimum and Maximum Hours of Enrollment

Any graduate student using the facilities and faculty resources of the University must be enrolled. Every graduate student is expected to satisfactorily complete no fewer than six semester credit hours during the academic year (fall, spring and summer) until the degree is completed. A graduate student must enroll in the Graduate College prior to enrolling. Special students have their Trial Schedule forms approved in the Graduate College prior to enrolling.

Enrollment Regulations for Graduate Assistants and Fellows. Graduate students employed by the University part-time may register only for the amount of credit recommended by the head of the major department and approved by the dean of the Graduate College. In general, students employed 22 hours per week may not register for more than 10 semester credit hours of course work for a semester and five hours during a summer session. Other employment will permit registration for an appropriate number of hours. Graduate students whose employment is such that results will be used for a thesis, however, may register for additional thesis credit as recommended by the research adviser and approved by the dean of the Graduate College.

Any graduate student holding an assistantship or fellowship must enroll in at least six resident semester credit hours during the fall and spring semesters and at least three resident semester credit hours for each summer session.

If a graduate assistant enrolls in more credit hours than allowed for percentage of time employed, a petition for excessive credit hours must be completed and returned to the Graduate College for approval.

Employment-Enrollment

If Employed:          Petition to take:
Fall/Spring  Summer
100% or full time:   more than more than
3/4 time:           7 hours 3 hours
2/3 time:           8 hours 4 hours
30-40% or 1/2 time:  more than more than
3 hours 5 hours
25% or 1/4 time:     more than more than
1 hour 7 hours

Full-time or Half-time Status. Full-time or half-time status of graduate students is:

Regular Semester
Fall-time 9 or more hrs. 4-8 hrs.
Summer Session
Full-time 4 or more hrs. 2-3 hrs.

The Office of the Registrar considers employment as a teaching or research assistant when determining enrollment status. A student holding a 0.50 FTE graduate assistant appointment, and enrolled in a minimum of six hours during the fall or spring semester, and three hours during the summer semester will be certified as a full-time graduate student.

Enrollment and Financial Assistance. For the purpose of receiving monetary assistance through the Office of Student Financial Aid, the amount of the award is related only to the total number of credit hours in which enrolled. Certifiable enrollment status, based upon a combination of enrollment and employment, only assists with the deferral of loan repayments, never qualification for aid, which is based solely on enrollment.

Enrollment During the Research Phase

Because enrollment reflects the involvement of University faculty members, the graduate student must maintain continuous enrollment in thesis and/or problems courses for credit during the entire research phase of the program. Such enrollment is not limited by the maximum number of credit hours of thesis which may apply toward a degree.

All students who plan to complete the requirements for a degree must be enrolled in not fewer than two hours of thesis credit (or course work credit for master’s candidates only) for the semester or summer session in which the examination is scheduled, or other requirements are met.

Academic Regulations

Refer also to the sections on “Adding Courses,” “Dropping Courses,” and “Withdrawing from the University.”

Graduate-credit Courses

Courses numbered 5000 and above are primarily for graduate students, and only graduate students and seniors who have obtained prior approval may enroll. The majority of courses on the master’s and doctoral plans of study will be 5000 level and above.

Courses numbered 3000 and 4000 that are identified by an asterisk in the “Course Listings” of the Catalog can be taken by graduate students. Graduate
students enrolled in these courses will be considered as taking the courses for graduate credit and expected to fulfill all academic requirements as proposed by the professor.

Courses numbered 3000 and 4000 that are identified by an asterisk may be used to meet requirements for a graduate degree on the plan of study if approved by the student's advisory committee and the dean of the Graduate College. Courses that are not identified by an asterisk may not be used to fulfill requirements for a graduate degree.

Academic Warning and Strict Academic Probation. Grades below a "B" are considered below the acceptable standard for graduate students. Any student who receives such a grade will be sent a letter of warning from the Graduate College. If a student's overall GPA drops below a 3.00, the student is subject to being placed on "strict academic probation." The student will then be required to earn a minimum grade of "B" in each course during the next semester of full-time enrollment. Failure to do so may result in suspension from the University. These regulations apply to "special" students as well as degree program students.

Departments are notified when students in their programs have been given academic warnings, been placed on strict academic probation, or been suspended. The department has the option to request that the student be granted a one semester reprieve from an academic suspension. However, further requests for continuance of students who have violated conditions of their probation are not usually granted.

Dismissal. Any student who is dismissed from the Graduate College for academic reasons, will have the notation "Academic Suspension" printed on the official OSU transcript.

Grades for Thesis (5000) and Dissertation (6000). The grade of "X," indicating research progress, may be assigned to thesis (5000) and dissertation (6000) courses until the research is finished. Advisers also have the option of assigning a letter grade each semester. By assigning the grade of "X," the adviser acknowledges that the student has made progress on thesis or dissertation research. Upon completion of the thesis or dissertation, the adviser submits a Change of Grade form to have the final grade entered for the thesis or dissertation.

The "X" grade can also be assigned in a course identified as the creative component portion of a master's degree. Each department in which a creative component is an option may assign this grade. In more than one semester is required to complete the creative component. Upon completion of the creative component, the adviser submits a Change of Grade form to have the final grade entered.

Pass-No Pass Grading System. The "P" or "NP" grade refers only to the final grade in the course as recorded by the Office of the Registrar. Homework will be assigned and evaluated, and tests and examinations will be given. Students taking the course on a "P" or "NP" basis are expected to satisfy these course requirements. "P" indicates a grade equivalent to an "A," "B," or "C" while "NP" indicates a grade equivalent to "D" and "F." 

Graduate students may take a course utilizing the Pass-No Pass grading system with the consent of their major advisors and the dean of the Graduate College, but courses taken under this system cannot be used on a plan of study to meet graduate degree requirements unless the following requirements are met.

A graduate student wishing to use a course taken on a Pass-No Pass basis on his or her plan of study to meet degree requirements must submit a letter, along with the Trial Schedule form at the time of enrollment, to the major adviser. The major adviser will consider the request and if approved, the letter and Trial Schedule form will be submitted to the dean of the Graduate College for approval. A student who chooses the Pass-No Pass grading system may change to the usual grading system with the consent of his or her major adviser and the dean of the Graduate College any time prior to the last date on which a course may be added. Once the deadline has passed, a student will not be permitted to change his or her choice of grading system.

Grade Appeals. A student may appeal a grade given by an instructor in a case in which he or she believes the grade awarded is inconsistent with announced grading policy. The student should consult the Student Rights and Responsibilities or contact the Office of the Provost and Vice-President for Academic Affairs for information regarding initiating the appeals process.

Application for Diploma-Graduation

At the time of enrollment for the last semester or summer session of work toward a degree, the student completes an Application for Diploma card. Completion of that card initiates clearance procedure toward graduation by the Graduate College and the Office of the Registrar. The student is billed for the graduation fee along with tuition. If all requirements for the degree are not met according to deadlines specified in the Graduate College Calendar, the student must complete a new Application for Diploma at the time of re-enrollment. Applications for degrees are to be submitted during the first two weeks of a regular semester or the first week of a summer session.

Records and Transcripts

All permanent records are stored in the Office of the Registrar in Whitehurst
Hall. Requests for grades, transcripts and diplomas should be made to that office.

A graduate student who does not complete the requirements in time to receive the degree at the end of the semester may secure a statement from the Office of the Registrar when all requirements for the degree have been satisfied. Such a statement will not be issued until all grades for the semester have been recorded.

**Master's Degree Programs**

**Accounting, MS**
**Agricultural Economics, MS**
**Agricultural Education, MS**
**Agriculture, MAg (Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Education, Agronomy, Animal Science, Entomology, Forest Resources, Horticulture and Landscape Architecture, and Plant Pathology)**
**Agronomy, MS**
**Animal Science, MS**
**Applied Behavioral Studies, MS**
**Applied Mathematics, MS**
**Architectural Engineering, MArchE**
**Architecture, MArch**
**Biochemistry, MS**
**Biosystems Engineering, MBioE, MS**
**Botany, MS**
**Business Administration, MBA**
**Chemical Engineering, MChemE, MS**
**Chemistry, MS**
**Civil Engineering, MCivilE, MS**
**Computer Science, MS**
**Corrections, MS**
**Counseling and Student Personnel, MS**
**Curriculum and Instruction, MS**
**Design, Housing and Merchandising, MS**
**Economics, MS**
**Educational Administration, MS**
**Electrical Engineering, MElecE, MS**
**English, MA**
**Entomology, MS**
**Environmental Engineering, MEnvirE, MS**
**Environmental Science, MS**
**Family Relations and Child Development, MS**
**Food Science, MS**
**Forest Resources, MS**
**General Engineering, MGenE, MS**
**Geography, MS**
**Geology, MS**
**Health, Physical Education and Leisure, MS**
**Higher Education, MS**
**History, MA**
**Horticulture, MS**
**Industrial Engineering and Management, MIE&Mgrmnt, MS**
**Manufacturing Systems Engineering, MMSE**
**Marketing Education, MS**
**Mass Communications, MS**
**Mathematics, MS**
**Mechanical Engineering, MMechE, MS**
**Microbiology, MS**
**Natural and Applied Sciences, MS**
**Nutritional Sciences, MS**
**Occupational and Adult Education, MS**
**Philosophy, MA**
**Physics, MS**
**Physiological Science, MS**
**Plant Pathology, MS**
**Political Science, MA**
**Psychology, MS**
**Sociology, MS**
**Speech, MA (Speech Communication; Speech and Language Pathology and Audiology; Theater)**
**Statistics, MS**
**Technical Education, MS**
**Technology Education, MS**
**Trade and Industrial Education, MS**
**Veterinary Parasitology, MS**
**Veterinary Pathology, MS**
**Wildlife and Fisheries Ecology, MS**
**Zoology, MS**

**Abbreviations:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Degree Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAg</td>
<td>Master of Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MArch</td>
<td>Master of Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MArchE</td>
<td>Master of Architectural Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBioE</td>
<td>Master of Biosystems Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MChemE</td>
<td>Master of Chemical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCivilE</td>
<td>Master of Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MElecE</td>
<td>Master of Electrical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEnvirE</td>
<td>Master of Environmental Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGenE</td>
<td>Master of General Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIE&amp;Mgmt</td>
<td>Master of Industrial Engineering &amp; Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMSE</td>
<td>Master of Manufacturing Systems Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMechE</td>
<td>Master of Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMS</td>
<td>Master of Manufacturing Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Master of Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Admission to a Program.** Some departments require that any student seeking a master's degree take an examination (e.g. GRE, GMAT) before being admitted to a program of study. See the table on "Graduate Admission Requirements" or contact the head of the major department.

**Basic Requirements.** The master's degree may be earned by one of three plans:

- **Plan I**-with thesis, 30 credit hours, consisting of 24 hours of course work and six hours of research;
- **Plan II**-with report, 32 credit hours, consisting of 30 hours of course work and two hours of research;
- **Plan III**-with no thesis or report, 32 credit hours of course work including the creative component. The Plan III program must contain a creative component which is explicitly identified on the plan of study. For example, the creative element may be a special report, an annotated bibliography, a project in research or design, or other creative activity.

The number of credits specified for each plan are minimums set by the Graduate College. Departmental requirements may exceed these.

The major department, with the approval of the dean of the Graduate College, decides which alternatives are open to the candidates. Some departments also require a minimum number of semester credit hours of upper-division and graduate courses in the major field, including courses taken as an undergraduate.

**Residence Requirements.** Candidates for a master's degree must complete a minimum of 21 semester credit hours in residence if they follow Plan I, or 23 semester credit hours if they follow Plan II or III.

Nine semester credit hours of the 30 or 32 required for the degree may be completed: (1) by residence courses taken at an accredited college or university, (2) by extension or in-service courses from Oklahoma State University or from another accredited institution, or (3) by a combination of these methods. Students may petition the dean for exceptions and deviations. Courses taken in Stillwater through the OSU extension program are not considered as residence credit.

The last eight semester credit hours for the degree must be taken on the Stillwater campus unless a written request by the student to take the work at another location is approved by the head...
toward another master's degree. A student may minor in two departments if the requirements are met for each and the major department and both minor departments approve.

**Language Requirements.** A candidate for the master's degree may be required to demonstrate a reading knowledge of a modern foreign language. Any such requirement of the department is included on the plan of study and is to be filled out at the time the preliminary plan is approved by the student's adviser.

If a foreign language is required, the head of the major department must certify that it has been met before a final examination can be scheduled.

A foreign language requirement for a master's degree may be met either by examination or by college credit, according to individual department requirement.

**Written Examinations.** Some departments require a written examination covering the major and minor fields. It is usually taken before the thesis or report has been completed. Arrangements for taking the examination should be made with the department at least three weeks in advance. The written examination must be passed before a final examination is scheduled.

A student who fails all or part of the written examination should consult the chairman of the examination committee to find out what must be done before taking another examination.

**Thesis or Report.** Any student working on a thesis or report should purchase a copy of the *Graduate College Style Manual*, published by and available from the Graduate College. A thesis or report must conform to the format specifications set forth in this manual. The style of the document is to be determined by the advisory committee and should be reflective of publications in the student's discipline.

After completing the research, the student prepares a final draft copy (complete and legible final draft) of the proposed thesis or report, and submits a copy along with the abstract, to the departmental graduate coordinator or the executive secretary of the IRB, the Graduate College, or Office of the Vice-President for Research. The information provides examples of activities subject to careful review and those which are easily approved.

Because University policy requires prior approval of all research involving human subjects, the letter from the IRB granting approval of the research must be included in the appendix of any thesis or dissertation submitted to the Graduate College in fulfillment of degree objectives. Failure to obtain approval for use of human subjects means that the thesis or dissertation cannot be accepted.

**Final Examination.** If the thesis or report option is used, the dean of the Graduate College arranges with the major department for the final examination after the draft copy of the thesis or report has been filed in the Graduate College and distributed as described in the preceding section. The final examination may be oral or written or both.

A student who fails to pass either a written or oral final examination should consult the chairman of the examining committee. Another examination cannot be scheduled without permission of the committee.
be given for two months after a failure, and a department may limit the number of times that the examination may be repeated.

If the non-thesis option is used, the department head or adviser must notify the dean of the Graduate College that the student has satisfactorily completed all departmental requirements. If the department requires a final oral and/or written examination, forms for arranging the examination can be obtained from the Graduate College. Both positive and negative results must be reported to the Graduate College.

**Time Limit.** Students are expected to complete the requirements for the master's degree within four years after filing the plan of study (i.e., the semester in which the 17th hour of the program was completed). Any extension of this time limit must be approved by the Graduate Faculty Council.

To determine whether or not courses taken more than four years before the anticipated date of the degree can be counted toward the degree, the student should consult the departmental graduate adviser. Such courses cannot be accepted except on a complete plan of study which gives the date that the requirements for the degree are to be completed. They must be a part of a study plan and can be approved only for a specified time.

**Continuous Enrollment.** A graduate student must maintain continuous enrollment during the entire research phase of the program. Such enrollment is not limited by the maximum number of credit hours of thesis which may apply to the degree. Continuous enrollment can be met with six credit hours per year or two credit hours in each of the fall, spring and summer semesters.

Failure to maintain continuous enrollment requires submission of a new application for readmission to the graduate program. If readmitted, all requirements in effect at the time of readmission, must be completed.

**Special Requirements for Selected Master's Degrees.** Requirements for the Master of Agriculture, Master of Architecture, Master of Architectural Engineering, Master of Business Administration, and Master of Engineering are described in detail elsewhere in the Catalog. Each degree has requirements that are program specific and exceed the minimal requirements specified by the Graduate College.

---

### Summary of Procedure for Master's Degree

Dean-Dean of Graduate College; GCO-Graduate College Office; DH-Department Head; TA-Temporary Adviser; Adviser-Person designated by department head to advise; Comm-Committee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Procedure</th>
<th>Approved by</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Apply for admission. (Follow instruction sheet carefully. If relevant, see &quot;Requirements for Admission to Teacher Education&quot; in the &quot;College of Education.&quot;)</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>Complete 30 days prior to enrollment. (60 days prior for international students.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Read &quot;General Regulations' and 'Master's Degree&quot; sections, then secure registration materials in the Graduate College.</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Secure assignment of a temporary adviser from major department head and enroll for the first semester.</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>Prior to completing the 17th credit hour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Plan program with advice of department head or designated Graduate Faculty member and submit plan of study.</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Proceed with course work and research assignment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Complete the Application for Diploma card at the time of enrollment; make any corrections needed on plan of study.</td>
<td>Adviser</td>
<td>At the time of enrollment for the semester or session in which the degree is to be conferred. (Application is good for stated degree date only. File new application if confer- ring of degree is delayed.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Take comprehensive written examinations as required by major department.</td>
<td>Adviser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Complete research, prepare final draft copy of thesis or report and submit it at least one week prior to the final examination, along with a copy of the abstract, to each member of the examining committee and to the Graduate College. The final draft must be complete and legible. Ordinary proofreading marks and minor handwritten additions, changes, etc. are permitted, but the copy should be in such condition that it can be read easily and understood clearly. The style should be determined by the advisory committee. The Graduate College Style Manual lists specific requirements for formatting the document. The adviser must sign the copy submitted to the Graduate College.</td>
<td>Adviser</td>
<td>Deadlines published yearly.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Approved by  
Time

9. Take final examination or defense and have committee chairperson notify Graduate College of the examination results immediately following conclusion of the examination.  
Dean  
Deadlines published yearly.

10. Make any changes in thesis or report as required by examining committee and by the Graduate College. Advisory committee members sign final copies of thesis or report. The Graduate College makes the final decision on acceptance of the thesis or report. Candidate submits three approved copies of thesis and six approved copies of the abstract or one copy of a report and six approved copies of the abstract.  
Dean  
Deadlines published yearly.

12. Pay binding fee in the Office of the Bursar and return form to the Graduate College.  
Form to be obtained from the Graduate College after the thesis has been formally accepted by that office.

13. Arrange for cap, gown and hood at Student Union Bookstore and attend Commencement.

Doctor of Philosophy Degree Programs (Ph.D.)

Agricultural Economics  
Animal Breeding and Reproduction  
Animal Nutrition  
Applied Behavioral Studies  
Biochemistry  
Biosystems Engineering  
Botany  
Business Administration  
Chemical Engineering  
Chemistry  
Civil Engineering  
Computer Science  
Crop Science  
Economics  
Electrical Engineering  
English  
Entomology  
Environmental Science  
Food Science  
General Engineering  
History  
Human Environmental Sciences (Design, Housing and Merchandising; Family Relations and Child Development; Nutritional Sciences)  
Industrial Engineering and Management  
Mathematics  
Mechanical Engineering  
Microbiology  
Physics  
Physiological Science  
Plant Pathology  
Psychology  
Sociology  
Soil Science  
Statistics  
Veterinary Parasitology  
Veterinary Pathology  
Wildlife and Fisheries Ecology  
Zoology

The Doctor of Philosophy degree is granted in recognition of high achievement in scholarship and independent investigation. The candidate must prove his or her acceptability by (1) successfully completing a series of courses comprising a plan of study, (2) passing various examinations demonstrating academic competence; (3) carrying out a research program under supervision and preparing an acceptable dissertation, and (4) demonstrating initiative, creative
intelligence, and ability to plan and carry out research in his or her chosen field.

**Basic Requirements.** The Doctor of Philosophy degree requires six semesters of full-time graduate study (a minimum of 90 semester credit hours) beyond the bachelor’s degree, or four semesters of full-time graduate study (a minimum of 60 semester credit hours) beyond the master’s degree. This includes a minimum of 15 credits for the dissertation (6000). Students may use 90 hours beyond the bachelor’s degree as a degree total only if admitted directly into the doctoral program from the bachelor’s degree.

**Admission to a Program.** A student who wishes to earn a Doctor of Philosophy degree may be required to take examinations based on a year of graduate study, or to produce other evidence of scholarly achievement consistent with expected academic competence in a field of specialization. Contact the head of the major department for the requirements for admission to the doctoral program.

The instructions for admission, registration, and other information given under “General Regulations” are also applicable to those who are working toward doctoral degrees.

**Temporary Adviser.** At the beginning of a student’s doctoral program, the head of the major department will designate a member of the Graduate Faculty to serve as temporary adviser to the student. The temporary adviser will arrange the collection of information about the student and assist him or her in the early selection of courses.

**Advisory Committee.** Upon recommendation of the head of the major department or of the graduate committee of the department, an advisory committee of not fewer than four members will be appointed by the dean of the Graduate College. The duties of the advisory committee consist of (1) advising the student, (2) assisting the student in preparing a plan of study, (3) preparing and administering the qualifying examination, (4) assisting in planning and conducting the research, (5) supervising the writing of and passing upon the dissertation, and (6) conducting the final examination.

The major adviser of the advisory committee must be a full member of the Graduate Faculty. Under special circumstances, the dean of the Graduate College may approve a substitute adviser. Each doctoral committee must have at least one member of the Graduate Faculty from outside the student’s major department.

The student should consult the members of the advisory committee frequently.

### Summary of Procedure for Doctoral Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Procedure</th>
<th>Approved by</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Apply for admission. (Follow instruction sheet carefully.)</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>Complete 30 days prior to enrollment (60 days prior for international students).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Secure assignment of a temporary adviser from major department head and enroll.</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Request the appointment of advisory committee.</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Prepare plan of study with assistance of committee. Submit three approved copies to Graduate College.</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>Prior to enrollment date (see ‘University Calendar) during second full semester of enrollment beyond master’s degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Fulfill foreign language requirement or attain other required proficiencies.</td>
<td>Prior to qualifying examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Complete major portion of course work and plan dissertation program with committee. Submit copy of approved dissertation outline to Graduate College.</td>
<td>As early in the research stage as possible.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Apply for and take qualifying examination.</td>
<td>As early in the doctoral program as feasible.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Submit results of qualifying examination and/or application for admission to candidacy (Form G-4).</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>Not less than six months prior to Commencement in which degree will be conferred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Verify accuracy of plan of study in Graduate College. Secure committee approval for any necessary changes. Check on six-year time limit for the degree.</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>At the beginning of the semester or summer session in which degree is to be conferred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure</td>
<td>Approved by</td>
<td>Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Complete the Application for Diploma card at the time of enrollment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>11.</strong> Complete research, prepare final draft copy of dissertation and submit it at least one week prior to the examination, along with a copy of the abstract, to each member of the committee and to the Graduate College. The final draft must be complete and legible. Ordinary proofreading marks and minor handwritten additions, changes, etc., are permitted, but the copy should be in such condition that it can be read easily and understood clearly. The format must follow the Graduate College Style Manual recommendations; however, the style is to be determined by the advisory committee. The adviser must sign the copy submitted to the Graduate College.</td>
<td>Comm</td>
<td>Deadlines published yearly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12.</strong> Schedule dissertation defense. Committee chairperson notifies Graduate College of the results immediately following conclusion of the examination.</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>13.</strong> Make any changes in dissertation required by examining committee and by the Graduate College. Advisory committee members sign final copies of dissertation. The Graduate College makes the final decision on acceptance of the dissertation. Candidate submits three approved copies of the dissertation and six approved copies of the abstract.</td>
<td>Comm</td>
<td>Deadlines published yearly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>14.</strong> Pay binding and microfilming fees in the Office of the Bursar; complete questionnaire and microfilming agreement form and return all forms to the Graduate College.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Form to be obtained from the Graduate College after dissertation has been formally accepted by that office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>15.</strong> Rent or buy cap, gown, and hood at Student Union Bookstore and attend Commencement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Examination is comprehensive, covering the qualifying examination of the individual program. Special and related disciplines may be modern foreign languages is an important aspect of scholarship and necessary for research. In other fields, proficiency in foreign languages or other proficiency requirements may be specified to meet the need for specific skills and areas of knowledge that facilitate research and contribute to wider understanding. Specific requirements are determined by degree-granting departments or programs. In many fields, a reading knowledge of one or two modern foreign languages is an important part of scholarship and necessary for research. In other fields, proficiency in special and related disciplines may be required that will contribute to the needs of the individual program.

Language Requirement. Foreign language or other proficiency requirements may be specified to meet the need for specific skills and areas of knowledge that facilitate research and contribute to wider understanding. Specific requirements are determined by degree-granting departments or programs. In many fields, a reading knowledge of one or two modern foreign languages is an important part of scholarship and necessary for research. In other fields, proficiency in special and related disciplines may be required that will contribute to the needs of the individual program.

Qualifying Examination. The qualifying examination is comprehensive, covering the entire area of the student's graduate study. The examination may be written, oral or both. The examination must be passed not less than six months before the degree is granted (see "Admission to Candidacy"). The results of the examination are reported to the Graduate College on Form G-4.

Before taking the qualifying examination, the student must have an approved plan of study on file in the Graduate College, and have the approval of the advisory committee.

In case of failure to pass any part of this examination, the student will be notified in writing of the conditions under which another examination can be taken. A second examination may not be given earlier than four months after a failure.

If the results of the second examination are unsatisfactory, no other examination may be given without the approval of the Graduate Council.

Admission to Candidacy. A student must be admitted to candidacy at least six months before the commencement in which the Doctor of Philosophy degree will be received.

Before being admitted to candidacy, the student must have passed the qualifying examination, and have an approved plan of study and dissertation outline filed in the Graduate College.

Dissertation. A dissertation (doctoral thesis) is required of each doctoral candidate. The subject of the dissertation must be approved by the advisory committee and the dissertation is prepared under the direction of members of the committee or a special dissertation committee approved by the advisory committee chairperson.

The dissertation must follow specifications in the Graduate College Style Manual, available from the Graduate College. All dissertation copies must have the necessary approval signatures before submission to the Graduate College.

After completing the research, the student prepares a final draft copy (complete and legible) of the proposed dissertation and submits a copy, along with the abstract, to each member of the committee and to the Graduate College. The copy being submitted to the Graduate College must be approved by the student's dissertation adviser. The final draft copy must be submitted to the Graduate College no later than the stated deadline date (see "Graduate College Calendar").

Human Subjects and Research. Oklahoma State University follows federal guidelines which require a review of any research involving human subjects. All such research must be approved by the Institutional Review Board (IRB) before human subjects are involved. Guidelines on how to obtain permission to use human subjects in research are available from the departmental graduate coordinator or the executive secretary of the IRB, the Graduate College, or Office of the Vice-President for Research. The information provides examples of activities subject to careful review and those which are easily approved.

Because University policy requires prior approval of all research involving human subjects, the letter from the IRB granting approval of the research must be included in the appendix of any dissertation submitted to the Graduate College in fulfillment of degree objectives. Failure to obtain approval for use of human subjects means that the thesis or dissertation cannot be accepted.

Final Examination. The final examination is primarily a defense of the dissertation. If the defense is judged inadequate, a re-examination decision will be made by the examining committee. The examination is open to all members of the Graduate Faculty and may be attended by anyone else who obtains the permission of the committee.

The committee will notify the Graduate College immediately of results of the final examination. Following satisfactory completion of the final examination, the candidate will make any changes required by the committee and by the Graduate College and submit the dissertation in final form signed by the committee to the Graduate College.

Three copies of the dissertation in final form and six copies of the abstract must be submitted to the Graduate College no later than the stated deadline date (see "Graduate College Calendar"). The dissertation copies become the property of the University; two copies are filed in the Library and one copy is kept by the major department. There is a binding fee, payable at the Office of the Bursar.

All dissertations are microfilmed by University Microfilms, Inc. The student is required to pay a fee for microfilming the complete document and for publication of an abstract of about 350 words. The student must complete a University Microfilms Agreement Form after the dissertation has been accepted by the Graduate College. Copyrighting the dissertation is not required, but can be done at a small additional cost with the approval of the dean of the Graduate College.

Time Limit. Students are expected to complete the requirements of the Ph.D. degree within six years from their initial enrollment in the degree program. After that time a new program of study must be arranged with the advisory committee and filed in the Graduate College.
If all requirements for the degree are not completed within four years after the qualifying examination was passed, a second qualifying examination must be repeated successfully.

Any exception to these time limits must be approved by the Graduate Faculty Council.

Continuous Enrollment. A graduate student must maintain continuous enrollment during the entire research phase of the program. Such enrollment is not limited by the maximum number of credit hours of thesis which apply to the degree. Continuous enrollment can be met with six credit hours per year or two credit hours in each of the fall, spring and summer semesters.

Failure to maintain continuous enrollment requires submission of a new application for readmission to the graduate program. If readmitted, all requirements of the Graduate College and the department in effect at the time of readmission, must be completed.

Doctor of Education Degree Programs (Ed.D.)

Agricultural Education
Applied Behavioral Studies
Counseling and Student Personnel
Curriculum and Instruction
Educational Administration
Higher Education
Occupational and Adult Education

The degree of Doctor of Education is a professional degree conferred in recognition of outstanding ability as an educator in some special field or fields as shown by: (1) satisfactory completion of a program of study; (2) passing examinations showing an understanding of the field of specialization and its relation to allied subjects; (3) the preparation of a dissertation demonstrating ability to approach problems with a high degree of originality and independence; and (4) passing an examination covering the dissertation and related fields.

Basic Requirements. The minimum time required for the doctor's degree is six semesters of full-time graduate study (a minimum of 90 semester credit hours) beyond the bachelor's degree, or four semesters of full-time graduate study (a minimum of 60 semester credit hours) beyond the master's degree. Courses at the 5000 and 6000 level should make up approximately 75 percent of the plan of study and must include 10 hours for the doctoral dissertation. The student must register for the dissertation in the same way he or she registers for other courses. Students may use 90 hours beyond the bachelor's degree as a degree total only if admitted directly into the doctoral program from the bachelor's degree.

Admission to a Program. The student can secure an application form from the Graduate College along with information concerning areas and programs of study offered. The application will be evaluated by the faculty of the appropriate department and by the Graduate College. A student planning to seek the Doctor of Education degree must provide specific information as requested by the College of Education (i.e., vita, letters of recommendation, protocols of scholarly work, and test scores). Test scores required are the Miller Analogies Test and/or the aptitude portion of the Graduate Record Examination. A student should contact his or her department head to determine which tests are required and to obtain materials concerning the personnel folder.

When the student's personnel folder is complete, the graduate review committee will review the student's records and recommend to the dean of the Graduate College whether or not the student should be admitted. The dean of the Graduate College will inform the student by letter of admission status.

Temporary Adviser. At the beginning of a student's doctoral program, the head of the major department will designate a member of the Graduate Faculty to serve as temporary adviser to the student. The temporary adviser will guide the student in the selection of courses for the first semester or summer session.

Advisory Committee. Upon recommendation of the head of the major department or of the graduate committee of the department, an advisory committee of not fewer than four members will be appointed by the dean of the Graduate College. The duties of the advisory committee consist of (1) advising the student, (2) assisting the student in preparing a program of study, (3) preparing and administering the qualifying examination, (4) assisting in planning and conducting the research, (5) supervising the writing and subsequent approval of the dissertation, and (6) conducting the final examination.

Preliminary Conference. As soon as the student is notified that an advisory committee has been appointed, a conference should be arranged with the chairperson and committee. Before the conference the student must see that the chairperson has transcripts of previous work and other information that will be needed in the conference. During the conference the preparation of the student for graduate study will be discussed and plans made for future study.

Plan of Study. After the preliminary conference, the student should complete the plan of study for the degree, and have four copies approved and signed by the advisory committee. One copy will be retained by the student and three copies sent to the Graduate College.

The plan must include all the acceptable graduate work that has been completed and all that will be taken for the degree. The plan should include approximately 75 percent of courses at the 5000-6000 level and 10 hours dissertation credit. Forms for preparing the plan of study may be obtained in the Graduate College. The plan of study must include a minimum of 60 hours beyond the master's degree. Courses from the master's degree are not listed on the doctoral plan of study.

Because the acceptance of work which the student desires to use toward the degree rests with the advisory committee, it is important to plan a complete program and have it approved by the dean of the Graduate College as soon as possible.

The plan of study is to be submitted prior to the pre-enrollment date during the second full semester of enrollment (beyond the master's degree).

Changes in the plan can be made with the approval of the advisory committee and the dean of the Graduate College. A final, accurate and approved plan must be filed at the beginning of the semester or summer session in which the degree is to be conferred.

Character of Work. Completing a number of courses with a "B" average (see "General Regulations") is one of the requirements for the doctoral degree. The student must also: (1) pass a qualifying examination, (2) prepare an acceptable dissertation, (3) demonstrate the ability to do independent study, (4) pass a final examination, and (5) comply with other requirements of the major field or department.

Residence Requirements. A minimum of 30 semester credit hours must be taken in residence at Oklahoma State University. One academic year of the last two, as determined by the appropriate department, must be spent in continuous residence at this institution.

The residence requirement can be met by two semesters of full-time graduate study. Any other way of meeting the residence requirement must have the approval of the student's advisory committee and of the dean of the Graduate College.

Courses taken at the University Center at Tulsa (UCT) while registered through
Human Subjects and Research. Oklahoma State University follows federal guidelines which require a review of any research involving human subjects. All such research must be approved by the Institutional Review Board (IRB) before human subjects are involved. Guidelines on how to obtain permission to use human subjects in research are available from the departmental graduate coordinator or the executive secretary of the IRB, the Graduate College, or Office of the Vice-President for Research. The information provides examples of activities subject to careful review and those which are easily approved.

Because University policy requires prior approval of all research involving human subjects, the letter from the IRB granting approval of the research must be included in the appendix of any thesis or dissertation submitted to the Graduate College in fulfillment of degree objectives. Failure to obtain approval for use of human subjects means that the thesis or dissertation cannot be accepted.

Time Limit. Students are expected to complete the requirements for the Doctor of Education degree within six years after beginning course work in the degree program. Otherwise a new program of study must be arranged with the advisory committee and filed in the Graduate College.

If all requirements for the degree are not completed within four years after the qualifying examination was passed, a second qualifying examination must be repeated successfully.

Any exception to these time limits must be approved by the Graduate Faculty Council.

Continuous Enrollment. Continuous enrollment must be maintained during the entire research phase of the program. Such enrollment is not limited by the maximum number of credit hours of thesis which apply to the degree. Continuous enrollment can be met with six credit hours per year or two credit hours in each of the fall, spring, and summer semesters.

Failure to maintain continuous enrollment requires submission of a new application for readmission to the graduate program. If readmitted, all requirements of the Graduate College and the department in effect at the time of readmission must be completed.
Education (i.e., vita, letters of recommendation, protocols of scholarly work, and test scores). Test scores required are the Miller Analogies Test and/or the aptitude portion of the Graduate Record Examination. A student should contact the department head to determine which tests are required and obtain materials concerning the personnel folder.

When the student's personnel folder is complete, the graduate review committee for Specialist in Education programs will review the student's records and recommend to the dean of the Graduate College whether or not the student should be admitted to the program. The dean of the Graduate College will inform the student by letter regarding admission.

Temporary Adviser. At the beginning of a student's Specialist in Education program, the head of the major department will designate a member of the Graduate Faculty to serve as temporary adviser to the student. The temporary adviser will guide the student in the selection of courses for the first semester or summer session.

Advisory Committee. The dean of the Graduate College will appoint an advisory committee nominated by the head of the department in which the student wishes to specialize. This committee (1) conducts the preliminary examination and conference, (2) approves the proposed plan of study, (3) supervises the student's progress in the program, (4) supervises the research, and (5) arranges for and conducts the final examination.

Plan of Study. As soon as practicable after the appointment of the committee, the student will arrange with the chairperson for a conference for the purpose of planning a program of study. The plan of study will include all graduate work required to complete the program. It will be filed, in triplicate, in the Graduate College. This plan may be modified with the approval of the advisory committee and the dean of the Graduate College.

Credit-hour Requirements. A minimum of two academic years of full-time graduate study, or equivalent (a minimum of 60 semester credit hours beyond the baccalaureate degree), is required for the Specialist in Education degree. This may include as many as 10 credit hours for the practicum study and accompanying report.

Character of Work. Completing an appropriate number of courses with a "B" average (see "General Regulations") is only one of the requirements for this degree. The student must also: (1) pass a qualifying examination, (2) conduct an appropriate study of education, (3) show qualities of professional leadership, and (4) pass a final examination.

Residence Requirements. The candidate must be enrolled full-time in residence study for one academic year of the two years required for the degree. Two summer sessions are considered equivalent to one semester for purposes of meeting the residence requirement.

Ordinarily the last 20 hours, including the study and report, must be earned in residence on the Stillwater campus of Oklahoma State University. Any deviation must be recommended by the advisory committee and approved by the dean of the Graduate College.

Qualifying Examination. A qualifying examination is required of all candidates for the Specialist in Education degree. Conditions governing it are similar to those required for candidates for the Ed.D. (see "Doctor of Education" section).

Other Regulations. Other requirements for the Specialist in Education degree are similar to those for the Ed.D. (see "Doctor of Education section").

Time Limit. The time limits applicable to candidates for the Specialist in Education degree are the same as those which apply to the Ed.D. candidate.
Graduate Faculty

The four groups of the Graduate Faculty are full members and emeriti, and associate members and emeriti. Members of the Graduate Faculty, their degrees held and degree-granting institutions, and most recent academic title at OSU are listed below. Dates following indicate: first, the year that the faculty member was appointed to his or her present position; second, the year that the faculty member was initially appointed to a position at Oklahoma State University. A single date means that these two coincided. Dates in parentheses represent periods not at OSU.

Members

MOHAMED ABDEL-HADY, B.C.E. (Ein-Shams Univ., Cairo), M.S. (Univ. of Illinois), Ph.D. (ibid); P.E.; Professor of Civil Engineering; 1971, 1963.

BRUCE J. ACKERSON, B.S. (Univ. of Nebraska), M.S. (Univ. of Colorado), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Physics; 1986, 1977.

LEE C. ADKINS, B.S. (Florida State Univ.), M.A. (Louisiana State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Economics; 1993, 1988.


ALAN SAMIR AHMED, B.S. (Cairo Univ.), M.S. (Ein-Shams Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Oklahoma); Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering; 1990, 1980.

DOUGLAS B. AIKHELE, B.A. (Univ. of Missouri), M.A. (ibid), Ed.D. (ibid); Regents Professor of Mathematics; 1980, 1969.

ZUHAIR F. AL-SHAIEB, B.S. (Damascus Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Missouri, Rolla), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor and Head of the Department of Geology; 1991, 1972.

J. JACK ALLISON, B.S. (Louisiana State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); P.E.; Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; 1976, 1961.

DALE E. ALSBACH, B.S. (Univ. of Akron), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); Regents Professor of Mathematics; 1990, 1979.

ORLEY M. AMOS, JR., B.A. (Wichita State Univ.), M.S. (Iowa State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Economics; 1988, 1979.

JEFFREY ANDERSON, B.A. (Rutgers Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Florida); Associate Professor of Horticulture and Landscape Architecture; 1991, 1986.

KIM B. ANDERSON, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Agricultural Economics; 1990, 1982.

MICHAEL APPELEGATE, B.A. (Brigham Young Univ.), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); Professor of Economics; 1980, 1974.

LYNN K. ARNEY, B.S. (Univ. of Tulsa), M.E. (Northeastern Oklahoma State Univ.), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); Associate Professor of Educational Administration and Higher Education; 1988, 1985.

RICHARD ARTHUR AUKERMAN, B.S. (Univ. of North Dakota), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Management; 1987, 1980.

LINDA AUSTIN, B.A. (State Univ. of New York, Stony Brook), M.S. (Univ. of Illinois), M.A. (Univ. of Rochester), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of English; 1990, 1985.


CAROLYN JUNE BAUER BAIRD, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (ibid); Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; 1985, 1966.

JOHN A. BANTLE, B.A. (Eastern Michigan Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); Professor of Zoology and Associate Dean for Research, College of Arts and Sciences; 1991, 1976.

BILLY J. BARFIELD, B.S. (Texas A & M Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); P.E.; Professor and Head of the Department of Biosystems and Agricultural Engineering; 1990, 1985.


GERALD R. BASS, B.S.Ed. (Univ. of North Dakota), M.Ed. (ibid), Ed.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Educational Administration and Higher Education, and Assistant Dean, College of Education; 1988, 1985.

RICHARD P. BATTEIGER, B.A. (Ohio Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Florida), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of English; 1985.

KENNETH JOHN BELL, B.S. (Case Inst. of Technology), M.Ch.E. (Univ. of Delaware), Ph.D. (ibid); P.E.; Regents Professor and Kerr-McGee Chair of Chemical Engineering; 1977, 1961.

PATRICIA A. BELL, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas); Associate Professor of Sociology; 1987, 1981.

CAROL L. BENGER, B.S. (Texas Tech Univ.), M.S. (Oregon State Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of California, Riverside), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Plant Pathology; 1991, 1986.

RICHARD C. BERBERET, B.A. (Carroll College), Ph.D. (Univ. of Nebraska); Professor of Entomology; 1980, 1971.

KENNETH DARRELL BERLIN, B.A. (North Central College, Illinois), Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois); Regents Professor of Chemistry; 1971, 1960.

DANIEL J. BERNARDO, B.S. (Univ. of California, Davis), Ph.D. (Washington State Univ.); Professor of Agricultural Economics; 1993, 1985.

JOE G. BERRY, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Kansas State Univ.); Professor of Animal Science; 1988, 1980.

GARRY R. BICE, B.S. (Cornell Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); Professor of Occupational and Adult Education and Director of the Oklahoma Center for School Business Management; 1990, 1985.


WILLIAM ROGER BILES, B.A. (Univ. of Illinois, Urbana), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois, Chicago); Associate Professor and Interim Associate Dean for Instruction; 1991, 1984.

HANS RUDOLF BILGER, Ph.D. (Univ. of Basel); Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; 1975, 1963.

JAMES BRYAN BLAIR, B.S. (West Virginia Univ.); Ph.D. (Univ. of Virginia); Professor and Head of the Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology; 1990.

JAMES T. BLANKEMEYER, A.B. (Temple Univ.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Zoology; 1982, 1977.

JAMES E. BOSE, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S.(ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); P.E.; Professor and Director of the Division of Engineering Technology; 1977, 1960.

DONNA H. BRANSON, B.A. (Rosary College), M.S. (Univ. of Rhode Island), Ph.D. (Michigan State Univ.); Professor and Head of the Department of Design, Housing and Merchandising; 1990.

MICHAEL BRANSON, B.S. (Illinois Benedictine College), M.A. (Arizona State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering and Management; 1985.

JAMES E. BREAZILE, B.S. (Univ. of Missouri), D.V.M. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Minnesota); Professor of Physiological Sciences; 1986, 1978.


ANTHONY EDWARD BROWN, B.A. (Baylor Univ.), M.P.A. (Univ. of Tennessee), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Political Science and Coordinator of Programs, University Center at Tulsa; 1988, 1980.

DONALD N. BROWN, B.A. (Harvard Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Arizona), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Sociology; 1982, 1971.

ROBERT MILTON BROWN, B.A. (Univ. of Houston), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Maryland); Professor of English; 1992.

ALAN W. BRUNKEN, B.A. (O.S.U.), M. Arch. (Massachusetts Inst. of Technology); Professor of Architecture; 1986, 1973.

GERALD HENRY BRUSEWITZ, B.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), B.S.M.E. (ibid), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Michigan State Univ.); Regents Professor of Biosystems and Agricultural Engineering; 1980, 1969.

DAVID S. BUCHANAN, B.S. (North Dakota State Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Nebraska), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Animal Science; 1988, 1980.

KAY SATHER BULL, B.S.B.A. (Roosevelt Univ.), M.B.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Wisconsin); Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies; 1988, 1979.


HERMANN G. BURCHARD, Dipl.-Math. (Univ. of Heidelberg), Ph.D. (Purdue Univ.); Professor of Mathematics; 1977, 1972.

STERLING LEON BURKS, B.S. (Southwestern Oklahoma State Univ.), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Zoology; 1984, 1969.
ARTHUR LOUIS STOECKER, B.S. (Kansas State Univ.), M.S. (Iowa State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Agricultural Economics; 1990, 1987.

BARBARA J. STOECKER, B.S. (Kansas State Univ.), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); Professor and Interim Head of the Department of Nutritional Sciences; 1990, 1987.

JOHN F. STONE, B.S. (Univ. of Nebraska), M.S. (Iowa State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Animal Science; 1989, 1967.

THOMAS H. STONE, B.A. (Univ. of Michigan), M.A. (Univ. of Minnesota), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Management 1989.

JOSEPH A. STOUT, B.A. (Angelo State College), M.A. (Univ. of Texas), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of English; 1988, 1975.

THOMAS L. WARREN, B.A. (Univ. of Evansville), M.S. (Univ. of Kansas), M.Phil. (Univ. of London), Ph.D. (ibid); Regents Professor of Economics; 1989, 1967.

ARTHUR LOUIS STOECKER, B.S. (Kansas State Univ.), M.S. (Iowa State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Management; 1990, 1987.


WAYNE C. TURNER, B.S.I.E. (Virginia Polytechnic Inst. and State Univ.), M.S.I.E. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Regents Professor of Industrial Engineering and Management 1990, 1974.

AVDHESH TYAGI, B.S. (Univ. of Allahabad), M.S. (Univ. of California, Berkeley); Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering; 1980.

ROBERT L. SWAIM, B.S. (Purdue Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering; 1978.

ROBERT L. SWAIM, B.S. (Purdue Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering; 1978.

LARRY GENE TALENT, B.A. (California State Univ., M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Oregon State Univ.); Associate Professor of Zoology, 1985, 1980.

CHARLES M. TALIAFERRO, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Texas A & M Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Agronomy and Warth Distinguished Professor of Crop Sciences; 1991, 1968.

CHARLES G. TAUER, B.S. (Univ. of Minnesota), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Forestry, 1985, 1976.

MICHAEL REED TAYLOR, B.S.E. (Bowling Green State Univ.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Florida State Univ.); Associate Professor of Philosophy, 1989, 1984.

ROBERT G. TEETER, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Univ. of Illinois), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); Professor of Animal Science; 1988, 1980.

MARVIN PALMER TERRELL, B.S. (Univ. of Arkansas), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas); P.E.; Professor of Industrial Engineering and Management 1983, 1966.

HOWARD ROBERT TERRY, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); Professor of Agricultural Education; 1975, 1969.

DAVID G. THOMAS, B.A. (Abion College), M.A. (Univ. of Denver), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor and Head of the Department of Psychology, 1990, 1985.


DONALD L. THOMPSON, B.S. (Northeastern Oklahoma State Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Arkansas); Professor of Chemistry 1989, 1983.

DANIEL S. Tilley, B.A. (Iowa State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Agricultural Economics; 1982.

MARCIA TILLEY, B.S. (Iowa State Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Florida), J.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics; 1990, 1982.

DALE WILLIAM TOETZ, B.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Indiana Univ.); Professor of Zoology, 1985, 1972.

DAN R. TOPLUFF, B.S. (Kansas State Univ.), M.S. (Texas A & M Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Animal Science; 1993, 1983.

JAMES N. TRAPP, B.S. (Kansas State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Michigan State Univ.); Professor of Agricultural Economics; 1986, 1976.

ROBERT PAUL WETTEMANN, B.S. (Univ. of Nebraska), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Environmental Science; 1985, 1976.

JAMES D. WHITE, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid); Professor of Agricultural Economics; 1983, 1978.

WILLIAM D. WARDE, B.S. (Univ. of London), M.S. (Florida State Univ.), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); Professor of Statistics; 1984, 1972.

PAUL GEORGE WARDE, B.A. (Baldwin-Wallace College, M.A. (Kent State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies; 1978, 1970.


JOSEPH A. WEBER, B.S. (Univ. Missouri, Columbia), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); Associate Professor of Family Relations and Child Development 1985, 1981.

MARGARET J. WEBER, B.S. (Eastern Illinois Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Missouri); Professor of Design, Housing and Merchandising and Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Studies, College of Human Environmental Sciences; 1984, 1977.

DAVID STEVEN WEBSTER, B.A. (Brandeis Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Chicago), Ph.D. (Univ. of California, Los Angeles); Associate Professor of Educational Administration and Higher Education; 1990, 1987.

JAMES WEBSTER, B.S. (Univ. of Kentucky), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Kansas State Univ.); Adjunct Associate Professor of Entomology, 1985, 1982.

DAVID E. WEEKS, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Statistics; 1966, 1957.

SLAVEK KOLACH, B.S. (Iowa State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; 1993, 1989.

ROBERT J. WEISBERG, B.A. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois); Professor and Head of the Department of Agronomy, 1991, 1976.


ROBERT PAUL WETTEMANN, B.S. (Univ. of Connecticut), M.S. (Michigan State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Regents Professor of Animal Science; 1985, 1972.


JAMES D. WHITE, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (ibid); Professor of Agricultural Education; 1990, 1978.


RICHARD W. WHITNEY, B.S.A.E. (Kansas State Univ.), M.S.A.E. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (ibid); P.E.; Professor of Biosystems and Agricultural Engineering; 1984, 1975.


JOSHUA L. WILSON, B.A. (Hiram), Ph.D. (Univ. of North Carolina); Associate Professor of Marketing; 1987, 1983.
KENNETH EDWARD WIGGINS, B.S. (Troy State
Univ., Alabama), M.S. (Auburn Univ.), Ed.D.
(ibid); Professor and Head of the Department
of Aviation and Space Education; 1987,
1962.
STEPHEN K. WIKEL, B.S. (Shippensburg State
College), M.S. (Vanderbilt Univ.), Ph.D.
(Univ. of Saskatchewan); Professor of Entomology, 1991.
THOMAS A. WIKLE, B.A. (Univ. of California,
Santa Barbara), M.A. (California State Univ.,
Fullerton), Ph.D. (Southern Illinois Univ.);
Associate Professor and Head of the Depart ment of Geography; 1993, 1989.
JOHN H. WILGUESS, B.S. (Indiana State
Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Arkansas);
Professor of Accounting; 1982, 1979.
JERRY LEO WILHM, B.S. (Kansas State Teach ers College), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (O.S.U.);
Professor and Head of the Department of
JANET BARBARA WILKINSON, B.A. (Univ. of
New Hampshire), M.S. (Purdue Univ.), Ph.D.
(ibid); Associate Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies; 1980, 1972.
KEITH D. WILLETT, B.S. (Nebraska Wesleyan
Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Nebraska, Omaha),
Ph.D. (Univ. of New Mexico); Professor of
JOSEPH E. WILLIAMS, B.S. (New Mexico State
Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.);
Professor of Agricultural Economics; 1980,
1975.
SUE E. WILLIAMS, B.S. (New Mexico State
Univ.), M.A. (Iowa State Univ.), Ph.D.
(O.S.U.); Associate Professor of Family
Relations and Child Development 1985,
1977.
TIMOTHY MICHAEL WILSON, B.S. (Univ. of
Florida), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Physics;
JOHN R. WINGENDER, B.A. (Univ. of Ne braska), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate
Professor of Finance; 1990, 1985.
ROBERT F. WITTWER, B.S. (State Univ. of New
York), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate
Professor of Forestry, 1982.
HARRY S. WOHLERT, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Univ.
of Oklahoma), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); Professor of
Foreign Languages and Literatures; 1987,
1967.
JOHN E. WOLFE, B.A. (Bucknell Univ.), M.A.
(Univ. of California), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of
MICHAEL D. WOODS, B.S. (Arkansas Tech.
Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Arkansas), Ph.D.
( O.S.U.); Professor of Agricultural Economics; 1991, 1986.
CHARLOTTE J. WRIGHT, B.B.A. (Univ. of
Texas, Arlington), M.P.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (North
Texas State Univ.); Professor of Accounting;
DAVID J. WRIGHT, A.B. (Cornell Univ.), A.M.
(Harvard Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate
RUSSELL E. WRIGHT, B.S. (Iowa State Univ.),
M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Wisconsin); Pro fessor and Head of the Department of Entomology 1982, 1976.
JOHN H. WYCKOFF, III, B.S. (Univ. of Florida),
Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Veteri nary Parasitology, Microbiology and Public
RADHA K. RAO YARLAGADDA, B.E. (Univ. of
Mysore), M.S. (South Dakota State Univ.),
Ph.D. (Michigan State Univ); P.E.; Regents
and Centennial Professor of Electrical and

168

Graduate Faculty

DAVID YELLIN, B.A. (Gettsburg College), M.A.
(New York Univ.), Ph.D. (Arizona State Univ.);
Professor of Curriculum and Instruction;
GARY E. YOUNG, B.S. (Univ. of California,
Davis), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of California,
Berkeley); Professor of Mechanical and
CHANG-AN YU, B.S. (National Taiwan Univ.),
M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois, Urbana);
Regents Professor of Biochemistry and
Molecular Biology, 1985, 1981.
LINDA YU, B.S. (National Taiwan Univ.), M.S.
(Univ. of Illinois), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of
Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, 1988,
1981.
ALEXANDER V. ZALE, B.S. (Univ. of Massachu setts), M.S. (Virginia Polytechnic Institute &
State Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Florida); Adjunct
Assistant Professor of Zoology, 1985.
WILLIAM G. ZIKMUND, B.A. (Univ. of Colorado), M.S. (Southern Illinois Univ.), D.B.A.
(Univ. of Colorado); Professor of Marketing;
LARRY D. ZIRKLE, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid),
Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas); P.E.; Professor of
Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering and
Director of Student Academic Services,
College of Engineering, Architecture and
FARREL J. ZWERNEMAN, B.S.C.E. (Univ. of
Texas), M.S.C.E. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate and Centennial Professor of Civil and

Full Members Emeriti
DONALD CLAYTON ABBOTT, B.S. (Kansas
State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Profes sor Emeritus of Biochemistry; 1986, 1954.
BETTY ABERCROMBIE, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.Ed.
(Phillips Univ.), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); Professor
Emeritus of Health, Physical Education and
FREDERICK GENE ACUFF, B.A. (Manhattan
Bible College), M.S. (Kansas State Univ.),
Ph.D. (Univ. of Missouri); Professor Emeritus
of Sociology; 1988, 1962.
THEODORE LEE AGNEW, B.A. (Univ. of Illi nois), M.A. (ibid), M.A. (Harvard Univ.), Ph.D.
(ibid); Professor Emeritus of History; 1984,
1947.
DONALD EMERSON ALLEN, B.S. (Ohio State
Univ.), M.A. (ibid); Associate Professor
WILTON T. ANDERSON, B.S. (Northwestern
State College), M.C.E. (Univ. of Oklahoma),
Ed.D. (Univ. of Colorado); Professor and
Head Emeritus of the Department of Accounting; 1960.
DALE ELLSWORTH ARMSTRONG, B.A. (Cen tenary College), M.P.A. (Univ. of Texas),
Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor Emeritus of
E. BURL AUSTIN, B.S. (Univ. of Arkansas),
C.P.A. (Iowa, Oklahoma), M.S. (Univ. of
Iowa); Associate Professor Emeritus of
Accounting and Assistant Internal Auditor
Emeritus; 1979, 1947.
DANIEL DELANO BADGER, B.S. (Virginia
Polytechnic Inst.), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D.
(Michigan State Univ.); Professor Emeritus of
JOHN THOMAS BALE, JR., B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S.
(ibid), Ed.D. (Univ. of Oklahoma); Regents
Service Professor Emeritus of Administrative

DONALD J. BANKS, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid),
Ph.D. (Univ. of Georgia); Professor Emeritus
HELEN FRANCIS BARBOUR, B.S. (Univ. of
Oklahoma), M.H.Ec.Ed. (ibid), M.S. (Iowa
State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor Emeritus
GEORGE LEWIS BARNES, B.S. (Michigan State
Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Oregon State
Univ.); Professor Emeritus of Plant Pathology;
EDDIE BASLER, JR., B.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma),
BENNETT LEE BASORE, B.S. (O.S.U.), Sc.D.
(Massachusetts Inst. of Technology); P.E.;
Professor Emeritus of Electrical and Computer Engineering and Head Emeritus of the
DAVID GEORGE BATCHELDER, B.S. (Kansas
State Univ.), M.S. (O.S.U.); P.E.; Professor
Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering; 1985,
1955.
CALVIN GREENWOOD BEAMES, JR., B.A.
(New Mexico Highlands Univ.), M.S. (ibid),
Ph.D. (Univ. of Oklahoma); Professor Emeritus of Zoology; 1990, 1962.
BERNARD R. BELDEN, B.Ed. (State Univ. of
New York, Plattsburg), M.A. (New York
Univ.), Ph.D. (Syracuse Univ.); Professor
Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction; 1987,
1959.
DAVID SHELLEY BERKELEY, A.B. (Juniata
College), A.M. (Harvard Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid);
LEO VERNON BLAKLEY, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S.
(ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Chicago); Professor
Emeritus of Agricultural Economics; 1986,
1947.
LAWRENCE L. BOGER, B.S. (Purdue Univ.),
M.A. (Michigan State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid);
Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics
JAMES H. BOGGS, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid),
Ph.D. (Purdue Univ.); Professor Emeritus of
Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering and
Vice-President Emeritus for Academic Affairs
and Research; 1991, 1943.
LLOYD ALLEN BRINKERHOFF, B.S. (Univ. of
Arizona), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Minnesota); Professor Emeritus of Plant Pathology;
HARRY KERN BROBST, A.B. (Brown Univ.),
M.A. (Univ. of Pennsylvania), Ph.D. (ibid);
Professor Emeritus of Psychology; 1974,
1946.
LARRY TODD BROWN, B.A. (Univ. of Kentucky), Ph.D. (Princeton Univ.); Professor
RALPH GUPTON BUCKNER, A.B. (Westminster
College), B.S. (Kansas State Univ.), D.V.M.
(ibid), M.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma); Professor
Emeritus of Veterinary Pathology; 1986,
1956.
LINVILLE JOHN BUSH, B.S. (Univ. of Kentucky), M.S. (Ohio State Univ.), Ph.D. (Iowa
State Univ.); Professor Emeritus of Animal
Science; 1987, 1958.
JACK EDWARD BYNUM, B.A. (Pacific Union
College), M.A. (Andrews Univ.), M.S. (Southern Oregon College), Ph.D. (Washington
State Univ); Professor Emeritus of Sociology,
WILLIAM GEORGE CHAMBERLAIN, B.Arch.
(O.S.U.), M.Arch (ibid); Registered Architect
(Oklahoma, Arkansas; A.I.A., NCARB);
Professor Emeritus of Architecture: 1988,
1947.


HERBERT M. JELLEY, B.S. (Univ. of Minnesota), Ed.M. (Univ. of Cincinnati), Ed.D. (ibid); Professor Emeritus of Administrative Services and Business Education; 1988, 1970.

LLOYD WAYNE JOHNSON, A.B. (Central State College), M.A. (Univ. of Oklahoma); M.A. (Princeton University); Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics; 1951.

THOMAS D. JOHNSTEN, B.S. (Central State College), Ed.D. (Univ. of Nebraska); Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction; 1973, 1969.


RANDELL J. JONES, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Associate Dean Emeritus of Resident Instruction in Agriculture; 1981, 1951.

ROY WINFIELD JONES, A.B. (Oklahoma City Univ.), M.S. (Kansas State Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Oklahoma); Professor and Head Emeritus of the Department of Zoology; 1971, 1947.

HELEN ELAINE JORDAN, B.A. (Bridgewater College), M.S. (Virginia Polytechnic Inst. and State College), D.V.M. (Univ. of Georgia), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor Emeritus of Veterinary Parasitology, Microbiology, and Public Health; 1992, 1989.


RICHARD PHILIP JUNGERS, B.E. (LaCrosse State College), Ph.D. (Univ. of Wisconsin), Ph.D.(ibid); Professor Emeritus of Education; 1957.

ROBERT B. KAMM, B.A. (Univ. of Northern Iowa), M.A. (Univ. of Minnesota), Ph.D. (ibid); University Professor Emeritus and President Emeritus; 1988, 1971.


DON F. KINCANNON, B.A. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Regents Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering; 1987, 1966.

ROGER ERMDAN KOEPE, A.B. (Hope College), M.S. (Univ. of Minnesota), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor Emeritus and Head Emeritus of the Department of Biochemistry; 1990, 1959.

IGNACY I. KOTLARSKI, Magister (M.S.) (Warszawa, Poland), Ph.D. (Univ. of Croclaw, Poland), Doctor in Mathematics (Unicaly Univ. of Warsaw); Professor Emeritus of Statistics; 1993, 1969.

MORNE WERNER KRIEGEL, B.S. (Univ. of Texas), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor Emeritus of Chemical Engineering; 1978, 1964.

JOHN EDWARD LANGWIG, B.S. (Univ. of Michigan), M.S. (State Univ. of New York, College of Forestry), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor Emeritus of Forestry; 1986, 1971.

GLENN EDWIN LAUGHLIN, A.B. (O.S.U.), L.L.B. (Univ. of Oklahoma), S.J.D. (Univ. of Wisconsin); Professor Emeritus of Administrative Services and Business Education; 1947.

RICHARD H. LEFTWICH, A.B. (Southwestern College, Kansas), M.A. (Univ. of Chicago), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor Emeritus of Economics; 1985, 1948.

WILLIAM JOHN LEVIO, B.S. (Carnegie Inst. of Technology), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor Emeritus of Physics; 1981, 1955.

DANIEL DEE LINGLABACH, B.S. (Kansas State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); Professor Emeritus of Electrical and Computer Engineering; 1987, 1955.

MITCHELL O. LOCKS, A.B. (Central YMCA College, Chicago), A.M. (Univ. of Chicago), Ph.D.(ibid); Professor Emeritus of Management; 1986, 1970.


MELVIN RUDOLPH LOHMANN, B.S. in M.E. (Univ. of Minnesota), M.S. in I.E. (Univ. of Pittsburgh), Ph.D. (Univ. of Iowa); P.E.; Professor Emeritus of Industrial Engineering and Management and Dean Emeritus of the College of Engineering; 1977, 1941.


J. O. LYND, B.S. (Univ. of Arkansas), M.S. (Michigan State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor Emeritus of Agronomy; 1992, 1951.

ROBERT N. MADDOX, B.S. (Univ. of Arkansas), M.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); P.E.; Professor Emeritus of Chemical Engineering, Director of Research; 1986, 1958.

NORTB R. MAHKNEN, A.B. (Southwestern College, Kansas), M.A. (Univ. of Nebraska), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor Emeritus of History; 1983, 1947.


ELIZABETH MAX, B.S. (Texas Woman's Univ.), M.S. (North Texas State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor Emeritus of Engineering; 1975, 1947.

CHARLES SIDNEY McCAIN, M.S. (Univ. of Missouri), D.V.M. (Auburn Univ.); Associate Professor Emeritus of Veterinary Parasitology, Microbiology and Public Health; 1990, 1981.


JOHN C. McCULLERS, B.A. (Univ. of Texas), Austin), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor Emeritus of Family Relations and Child Development; 1988, 1976.

FRANK EUGENE McFARLAND, B.A (Baylor Univ.), M.A (Columbia Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor Emeritus of Applied Behavioral Studies and Director Emeritus of Student Services; 1984, 1959.

JULIA LOIS MCHALE, A.B. (Syracuse Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Minnesota); Professor Emeritus of Psychology; 1960.


JAMES K. MCPHERSON, B.S. (Univ. of Idaho), M.A. (Univ. of California), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor Emeritus of Botany. 1992, 1968.

ERVIN WILLIAMS, JR., B.S. (Kansas State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); Professor of Horticulture and Landscape Architecture; 1993.

JAMES H. BAIRD, B.S. (Colorado State Univ.), M.S. (Auburn Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of Horticulture and Landscape Architecture; 1993.

WILLIAM L. BALLANGER, B.A. (Univ. of Iowa), M.A. (Northeast Missouri State Univ.); Associate Professor and Head of the Department of Music; 1992, 1997.

DONNA KAY BANDY, B.A. (Univ. of Iowa), M.A. (Drexel Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Physics; 1991, 1987.

LAURA L. B. BARNES, B.A. (Univ. of Nebraska, Lincoln), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies; 1990.

STEVEN HUGH BARR, B.B.A. (Texas Tech Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Iowa); Associate Professor of Management; 1988, 1982.

KENNETH E. BARTELS, M.S. (Colorado State Univ.), D.V.M. (Iowa State Univ.); Professor of Veterinary Medicine and Surgery; 1993.

RICK L. BARTHOLOMEW, B.Arch. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Nebraska, Lincoln); Professor of Architectural Engineering; 1993.

CHARLES I. Abramson, B.A. (Boston Univ.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of Psychology; 1993.

BRIAN D. ADAMS, B.S. (Wheaton College), M.S. (Univ. of Nebraska, Lincoln), Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois); Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics; 1990.

CHRISTOPHER MITCHEL ADAMS, B.S. (Univ. of California, Los Angeles), M.S. (Univ. of Wyoming), Ph.D. (Univ. of Nevada, Reno); Assistant Professor of Chemistry; 1987.

DANNY M. ADKISON, B.A. (O.S.U.), M.A. (ibid), Ed.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Political Science; 1989, 1976.

STEVEN GRANT ALDANA, B.S. (Brigham Young Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Arizona State Univ.); Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Leisure; 1993.

EARL R. ALLEN, B.S. (Univ. of Illinois, Urbana), M.S. (Texas A & M Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of Agriculture; 1991.

MARTHA L. ALLEN, B.A. (Miami Univ.), M.A. (ibid); Associate Professor of Journalism and Broadcasting and Director of Educational Television Services; 1967.

MICHAEL P. ANDERSON, B.S. (Brigham Young Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Minnesota), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of Agriculture; 1990.

STEVEN ANDERSON, B.S. (Cook College, Rutgers Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Washington, Seattle), Ph.D. (North Carolina State Univ.); Assistant Professor of Architecture; 1985.

ANDREW S. ARENA, JR., B.S. (Univ. of Arizona), M.S. (Univ. of Notre Dame), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering; 1993.

ANDREA B. ARQUITT, B.S. (Univ. of Tennessee), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Nutritional Sciences; 1991, 1981.

GEORGE EDWARD ARQUITT, B.A. (Union Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Tennessee), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor and Head of the Department of Sociology; 1990, 1970.

MICHAEL E. AYERS, B.S. (Univ. of Illinois), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering; 1989.

JAMES H. BAIRD, B.S. (Colorado State Univ.), M.S. (Auburn Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of Horticulture and Landscape Architecture; 1993.

WILLIAM L. BALLANGER, B.A. (Univ. of Iowa), M.A. (Northeast Missouri State Univ.); Associate Professor and Head of the Department of Music; 1992, 1997.

DONNA KAY BANDY, B.A. (Univ. of Iowa), M.A. (Drexel Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Physics; 1991, 1987.

LAURA L. B. BARNES, B.A. (Univ. of Nebraska, Lincoln), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies; 1990.

STEVEN HUGH BARR, B.B.A. (Texas Tech Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Iowa); Associate Professor of Management; 1988, 1982.

KENNETH E. BARTELS, M.S. (Colorado State Univ.), D.V.M. (Iowa State Univ.); Professor of Veterinary Medicine and Surgery; 1993.

RICK L. BARTHOLOMEW, B.Arch. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid); Assistant Professor of Design, Housing and Merchandising; 1991, 1990.


NICHOLAS T. BASTA, B.S. (Pennsylvania State Univ.), M.S. (Iowa State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of Agronomy; 1991.

RAJA BASU, B.A. (Delhi Univ.), M.B.A. (Duke Univ.), Ph.D. (Purdue Univ.); Assistant Professor of Management; 1991.

D. JACK BAYLES, B.S.M.E. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.S.M.E. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor in the School of Technology; 1979, 1974.


GARY J. BEEBY, B.S. (Phillips Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Illinois); Assistant Professor of Speech and Language Pathology and Audiology; 1974.

RONALD S. BEER, B.S. (Illinois State Univ.), M.A. (Michigan State Univ.), Ph.D. (Kent State Univ.); Professor of Educational Administration and Higher Education and Vice-President for Student Services; 1980.

STEPHEN G. BELLE, B.S., B.E.E. (Univ. of Wisconsin), M.S.E.E. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Engineering; 1991, 1988.


DENNIS EARL BERTHOLF, B.S. (Univ. of Kansas), M.A. (New Mexico State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Mathematics; 1988, 1968.

JUANITA W. BICE, B.S. (Oklahoma Baptist Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Arkansas); Adjunct Associate Professor of Occupational and Adult Education; 1980.

DAVID M. BILLEAUX, B.S.Ed. (Illinois State University), M.A. (Univ. of Kansas), M.Phil. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of Political Science; 1988, 1986.

BIRNE BINEGAR, B.S. (Univ. of California, Los Angeles), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Horticulture and Landscape Architecture; 1986, 1974.

SALLY CARTER, B.S. (Arkansas Tech. Univ.), M.Ed. (Univ. of Arkansas); Ed.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; 1990.

GEORGE BAKER BOKORNEY, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (Univ. of Oregon); Professor of Hotel and Restaurant Administration; 1983, 1971.

CAROL CHRISTIANSEN BORMANN, B.S. (Southwest Missouri State Univ.), M.S. (O.S.U.); Assistant Professor of Design, Housing and Merchandising; 1992, 1990.

DONALD L. BOSWELL, B.A. (Univ. of Central Florida), M.S. (Indiana State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies; 1991.

TIMOTHY D. BRAKEN, B.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (Colorado State Univ.); Assistant Professor of Zoology; 1991.
JANE N. HAMMER, B.A. (North Texas State Univ.), M.B.Ed. (ibid), Ed.D. (Indiana Univ.); Associate Professor of Administrative Services; 1978.

LARRY W. HAND, B.S. (Texas A & M Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Nebraska); Assistant Professor of Animal Science; 1988.

DAVID ALBERT HANSEN, B. Arch. (Univ. of Illinois), M.Arch. (ibid); Associate Professor of Architecture; 1980.

CHRISTA F. HANSON, B.S. (Univ. of Massachusetts), M.S. (Cornell Univ.), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); Assistant Professor of Nutritional Sciences; 1985, 1984.

MIKE L. HARDIN, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics; 1986, 1968.

PHILIP HASKELL, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Veterinary Pathology; 1992.

TIMOTHY DOUGLAS HOGUE, B.S.C.E. (Univ. of Missouri, Columbia), M.S.C.E. (Louisiana State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering 1990.

PAULINE J. HOLLOWAY, B.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.Ed. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies; 1991.

JOHN P. HOOVER, B.S. (Colorado State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), D.V.M. (ibid); Associate Professor of Veterinary Medicine and Surgery 1988, 1983.

JOHN W. HOLLOWAY, B.A. (Univ. of the Pacific), M.A. (Univ. of California, Davis), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Foreign Languages and Literatures; 1990.

PO-SIU (PAUL) HSU, B.S. (National Taiwan Univ.), M.L.A. (Cornell Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Maine); Assistant Professor of Horticulture and Landscape Architecture; 1990.

JIM DUFF HUGHY, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Purdue Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Speech Communication; 1981, 1970.

RAYMOND L. HUHNKE, B.S. Ag. Engr. (Purdue Univ.), M.S. Ag. Engr. (Univ. of Illinois), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); P.E.; Professor of Biosystems and Agricultural Engineering 1990, 1980.

LOI HUNT, B.S. (Central Michigan Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin, LaCrosse), Ph.D. (Univ. of New Mexico); Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Leisure; 1990.

JAMES M. JACKMAN, B.S. (Oklahoma City Univ.), J.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Administrative Services; 1991.

JOEL M. JENSWOLD, B.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), M.A. (Univ. of Kansas), M. Phil. (Phd), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Political Science; 1993, 1984.

RALEIGH A. JOBES, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Univ. of Arizona), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); Professor of Agricultural Economics; 1977, 1975.

BILL J. JOHNSON, D.V.M. (O.S.U.), Dip.lomate (American College of Veterinary Pathology); Assistant Professor of Veterinary Pathology, 1982, 1977.

MARK E. JOHNSON, B.A. (Univ. of California, Santa Barbara), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies; 1985.

H. JON JONES, B.A. (Thiel College), M.A. (Ball State Univ.), Ed.D. (ibid), Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; 1989.

NIGEL R. JONES, B.A. (Univ. of Newcastle-upon-Tyne), B.Arch. (ibid); Associate Professor of Architecture; 1992, 1988.

JERRY J. JORDAN, B.S. (Central State Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), Ed.D. (Temple Univ.); Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering; 1991.

PAUL JACOB HILFORD, B.A. (Univ. of Texas, Austin), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of History 1982.

MICHAEL WAYNE HIRLINGER, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Phd); (ibid); Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering; 1991.


ROBERT J. HOFFMAN, B.S. (Texas A & M Univ.), D.V.M. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of Veterinary Pathology; 1992.

SATRA DRUMMOND KIRBY, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of Design, Housing and Merchandising; 1991, 1985.

KENNETH J. KISER, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); Associate Professor of Sociology, 1977, 1970.

MICHAEL A. KIZER, B.S. (Oregon State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); Associate Professor of Bioeconomics and Agricultural Engineering; 1992, 1987.

JAMES F. KNIGHT, B.Arch. (O.S.U.), M.Arch. (Univ. of Illinois), Professor and Head of the School of Architecture; 1990, 1979.

NORMA SUE KINN, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Nutritional Sciences; 1987, 1980.

EDWARD T. KNOBEE, B.S. (Univ. of California, Los Angeles), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of Chemistry; 1990.

STEPHEN ROBERT KOONTZ, B.S. (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois); Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics; 1989.

PAULINE W. KOPECY, B.B.A. (Southwestern Univ.), M.Ed. (Univ. of Texas), Ph.D. (Univ. of Houston); Associate Professor of Economics; 1976, 1967.

BERNICE H. KOLEP, B.S. (Univ. of Minnesota), M.S. (Northwest Missouri State Univ.), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); Associate Professor of Nutritional Sciences; 1979, 1970.

TIMOTHY L. KREHBEL, B.S. (Illinois State Univ.), M.S. (Purdue Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of Accounting; 1995, 1990.

JOHNIE ROBERT KROPP, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Animal Science; 1988, 1975.

CHALMER LABIG, B.A. (Ohio State Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Tennessee), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas, Austin); Associate Professor of Management 1988, 1984.

JAMES W. LAMKEY, B.S. (Cornell Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Nebraska, Lincoln), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of Animal Science; 1990.

MONA LANE, B.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of Family Relations and Child Development; 1978, 1971.

NOTIE H. LANSFORD, B.S. (Texas A & M Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics; 1991.

CARL D. LATINO, B.S. (City College of the City University of New York), M.S. (Pennsylvania State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering; 1992.

CONSTANCE W. LAWRY, B.A. (Univ. of Texas, Austin), M.L.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); Assistant Professor of Journalism and Broadcasting and Director of Extension, College of Arts and Sciences; 1988, 1982.

JONG JUNE LEE, B.S. (Sogang Univ.), M.S. (Texas A & M Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; 1990, 1990.

F. EDWARD LEGRAND, B.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (North Dakota Univ.); Professor of Agronomy and Director of the University Pedigreed Seed Services; 1979, 1963.


JERROLD K. LEONG, B.S. (Cornell Univ.), M.P.S. (ibid), M.F.S. (Florida International Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Hawaii), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Nutritional Sciences; 1985.
Associate Members Emeriti

MARIAN F. ABBOTT, B.M.E. (Central Methodist College), M.M. (Wichita State Univ.); Associate Professor Emeritus of Music; 1950, 1970.

JEANNE L. AGNEW, B.A. (Queen's Univ.), M.A. (ibid); Ph.D. (Radcliffe College); Professor Emeritus of Mathematics; 1984, 1953.

JOHN LAWRENCE BAIRD, B.S. (Washburn Univ.), M.S. (Kansas State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor Emeritus of Technical Education; 1992, 1977.


JAMES E. BAKER, B.S. (U.S. Naval Academy), B.S.E.E. (O.S.U.), M.S.E.E. (ibid); Ph.D. (ibid); Professor Emeritus and Head Emeritus of the School of Electrical and Computer Engineering; 1993, 1984.

ARMS DUDLEY BAREFOOT, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid); Associate Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering; 1986, 1953.

GEORGE W. BAUMILLER, Diploma in Interior Architecture (Budapest, Hungary); Architectural Building (Warsaw, Poland) M.S. (Warsaw Inst. of Technology); Associate Professor Emeritus of Architecture; 1988, 1972.

FREDERICK M. BLACK, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid); Assistant Professor Emeritus of Business Administration; 1979, 1953.

JOHN REYNOLDS BOLOGNA, B.A. (Univ. of Illinois), M.A. (ibid); Assistant Professor Emeritus of Philosophy; 1986, 1962.

WENDELL BOWERS, B.S. (Univ. of Illinois), M.S. (ibid); Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering; 1985, 1967.

JULIAN H. BRADSHAW, A.B. (Univ. of South Carolina), M.A.; M.S. (Univ. of Colorado); Ph.D. (Univ. of California); Professor Emeritus of Economics; 1977, 1948.

RALPH A. BRANN, B.S. (Bethel College), M.S. (O.S.U.); Ed.D. (ibid); Professor Emeritus of Educational Administration and Higher Education; 1978.

CHARLIE A. BURNS, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (ibid); Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Education; 1985, 1953.


MARGARET S. CALLSEN, B.A. (Concordia College), M.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), Ph.D. (Kansan State Univ.); Associate Professor Emeritus of Family Relations and Child Development; 1993, 1973.

VIRGIL R. CARTER, B.A. (O.S.U.); M. Arch. (Univ. of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign); Professor Emeritus of Architecture; 1995, 1986.

RAYMOND E. CHAPEL, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid); Professor Emeritus of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering and Director Emeritus of Engineering Research and Budget; 1978, 1947.

GEORGE PHILIP COLLINS, B.S.A. (Univ. of Toronto), M.S. (Univ. of Illinois); Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics; 1970, 1939.


GEORGE EARL COOK, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid); Associate Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering; 1986, 1952.


RICHARD LEE CUMMINS, B.S. (Univ. of Illinois), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor Emeritus of Electrical and Computer Engineering; 1992, 1963.

PAUL CZARNIECKI, B.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin, River Falls), M.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); Associate Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Education; 1992, 1976.

CHARLES E. DENMAN, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Utah State Univ.); Associate Professor Emeritus of Agronomy; 1985, 1940.


BETTY J. GAFFNEY, B.A. (Langston Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor Emeritus of Speech Pathology; 1993, 1987.
MARY E. LEIDIGH, B.S. (Texas Tech College), M.S. (ibid); Associate Professor Emeritus of Business Education and Office Management; 1976, 1942.


LEMUDEL G. GROOM, B.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.S. (ibid); Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics; 1986, 1960.

WERNER GRUNINGER, B.A. (Univ. of British Columbia), M.A. (Duke Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Washington); Professor Emeritus of Sociology; 1985, 1974.

JOHN EDWARD HOFFMAN, B.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.A. (ibid); Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics; 1987, 1956.

DONALD D. HOLMES, M.S. (O.S.U.), D.V.M (ibid); Professor Emeritus of Veterinary Pathology; 1986, 1979.

JOHN TERRY HOMER, B.A. (Thiel College), M.A. (California State Univ., Sacramento), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas); Associate Professor Emeritus of Veterinary Parasitology, Microbiology and Public Health; 1992, 1974.

JERRY GLENNWOOD HURST, B.A. (Hardin-Simmons Univ.), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor Emeritus of Zoology; 1992, 1984.

JAMES A. JACKSON, B.A. (Southwestern College), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor Emeritus of Veterinary Pathology, Microbiology and Public Health; 1992, 1986.


WILLIAM M. KINCAID, B.S. (Univ. of Colorado), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas); Professor Emeritus of Marketing; 1986, 1969.

DANIEL RONALD KROLL, A.B. (Michigan State College), D.V.M. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Pennsylvania); Professor Emeritus of Veterinary Parasitology, Microbiology and Public Health; 1992, 1974.


JOHN TERRY HOMER, B.A. (Thiel College), M.A. (California State Univ., Sacramento), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas); Associate Professor Emeritus of Veterinary Parasitology, Microbiology and Public Health; 1992, 1974.

GROVER M. MCGOVERN, B.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor Emeritus of Veterinary Parasitology; 1980, 1975.


J. MACK OYLER, D.V.M. (O.S.U.), Ph.D.(ibid); Professor Emeritus of Veterinary Medicine and Surgery and Associate Dean Emeritus for Student Affairs, College of Veterinary Medicine; 1987, 1965.

PHILIP E. PAULIN, B.A. (Univ. of Kentucky), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor Emeritus of Journalism and Broadcasting; 1990, 1971.

DUANE RUSSELL PETERSON, D.V.M. (Kansas State Univ.), M.S. (Cornell Univ.), Diplomate (The American College Theriogenologist Specialty Board in Veterinary Medicine); Professor Emeritus of Veterinary Medicine and Surgery; 1984, 1974.


J. BROWN MORTON, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor Emeritus of Entomology; 1984, 1974.

JOHN TERRY HOMER, B.A. (Thiel College), M.A. (California State Univ., Sacramento), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas); Associate Professor Emeritus of Veterinary Parasitology, Microbiology and Public Health; 1992, 1974.

WILLIAM ROSE WRAY, B.A. (Yale College), M.A. (Yale Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor Emeritus of English; 1981, 1966.

WILLIAM SCHWEITZER, B.F.A. (Central Methodist College), R.N., M.A. (Univ. of Northern Colorado), Ed.D. (ibid); Associate Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction; 1986, 1972.


JOHN BRUCE TATE, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Texas A & M Univ.); Associate Professor Emeritus of Industrial Arts Education; 1971, 1947.

WARREN E. TAYLOR, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid); Associate Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering; 1981, 1952.

WILLIAM BRYAN TUCKER, B.S. (Mississippi State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Kentucky); Associate Professor Emeritus of Animal Sciences; 1992, 1988.


DAN WESLEY, B.A. (Berea College), M.S. (Boston Univ.) M.A. (George Peabody College for Teachers), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); Professor Emeritus of Sociology and Director Emeritus of Arts and Sciences Student Services; 1984, 1960.

ERIC IDWAY WILLIAMS, M.R.C.V.S. (Royal Veterinary College), F.R.C.V.S. (Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons), M.S. (O.S.U.); Professor Emeritus of Veterinary Medicine and Surgery; 1988, 1961.

WILLIAM ROSE WRAY, B.A. (Yale College), M.A. (Yale Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor Emeritus of English; 1981, 1966.

Contains course descriptions listed alphabetically by fields (See the College of Osteopathic Medicine of OSU College Catalog for osteopathic medicine course descriptions.)

Explanation of Course Listings

A course listing is comprised of the following elements, in order:
Course Number. All courses are identified by numbers composed of four digits. The first digit indicates the class year in which the subject is ordinarily taken, although enrollment is not exclusive as to student classification, the second and third digits identify the course within the field and the last digit identifies the number of semester credit hours the course carries. A course number beginning with 0 indicates that the course does not carry University credit. A course number ending in 0 indicates that the course carries variable credit. An asterisk (*) following the four-digit number indicates the course is approved for graduate credit.

Those numbered 5000 and above are primarily for graduate students, and only graduate students and selected seniors with consent of the instructor may enroll in them. Courses numbered 3000 and 4000 may be taken for graduate credit if the course number is labeled with an asterisk. Extra work may be required of a graduate student in a 3000- or 4000-level course.

General Education Requirement Codes. The capital letters in parentheses preceding some course titles designate courses fulfilling various undergraduate general education requirements. (See "Academic Regulations.")

Course Title. The title of the course is printed in boldface letters.

Statement of Variable Credit. Each course number ending in zero is followed by a statement of the credit that may be earned. Typical entries are 1-6 credits, maximum 6 and 1-3 credits, maximum 12, the first part of the entry indicating the permissible credit per enrollment, followed by a statement of the maximum credit which may be earned in the course through repeated enrollment.

Laboratory Hours. If a course contains a laboratory, the number per week of laboratory hours are stated, e.g., Lab 3.

Prerequisite(s). Prerequisites from the same department as the course being described are listed first, with no departmental abbreviation and in increasing numerical order. If from another department, that departmental abbreviation must precede the number of the prerequisite course. Those courses having prerequisites from both within and from outside the department bear combination entries such as 3303 and STAT 2012. Prerequisites are listed in the following manner:

Prerequisites: A, B or C
A or B or C is acceptable
Prerequisites: A, B and C
A and B and C are required
Prerequisites: A, and B or C
Both A and B, or C required
Prerequisites: A, or B and C
Either A or both B and C required
Prerequisites: A, or B and C
Both A, or the equivalent of A, and B are required
Prerequisites: A, and B or equivalent
Both A and B, or the equivalent of B, are required
Prerequisites: A and B, or equivalents
Equivalents of both A and B are acceptable.

Where no prerequisites are listed for courses numbered 3000 or 4000 level, it is understood that the prerequisite is 60 credit hours of work completed, or 45 credit hours completed with an overall grade-point average of 3.25. The prerequisite for courses numbered 5000 or 6000 level is graduate standing in addition to any other prerequisites listed.

Instructors may waive prerequisites when student background justifies. Prior approval of instructor may be required in problems courses, independent study, internships, thesis and dissertation courses, and courses taught in a professional school.

Description of Course Content. The content of the course and its major emphases are described. Courses which are taught under another name and number are indicated by the statement Same course as 0000. Credit may not be earned in both courses so cross-referenced.
## Abbreviations Used

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABSED</td>
<td>Applied Behavioral Studies in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTG</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEROS</td>
<td>Aerospace Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCOM</td>
<td>Agricultural Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEC</td>
<td>Agricultural Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGED</td>
<td>Agricultural Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRON</td>
<td>Agronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSI</td>
<td>Animal Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTRO</td>
<td>Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVSED</td>
<td>Aviation and Space Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCOMM</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOCH</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOEN</td>
<td>Biosystems Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BISC</td>
<td>Biological Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT</td>
<td>Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUHON</td>
<td>Business Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSAD</td>
<td>Business Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSED</td>
<td>Business Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSL</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSPR</td>
<td>Business Professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHENG</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIED</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVEN</td>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLMOL</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMSC</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONST</td>
<td>Construction Management Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHM</td>
<td>Design, Housing and Merchandising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAHED</td>
<td>Educational Administration and Higher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECEN</td>
<td>Electrical and Computer Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT</td>
<td>Electronics and Computer Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGSCE</td>
<td>Engineering Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTO</td>
<td>Entomology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVIR</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPT</td>
<td>Electrical Power Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRET</td>
<td>Fire Protection and Safety Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLL</td>
<td>Foreign Languages and Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR</td>
<td>Forestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRCD</td>
<td>Family Relations and Child Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNCH</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAD</td>
<td>General Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENE</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENEN</td>
<td>General Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENT</td>
<td>General Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG</td>
<td>Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAD</td>
<td>Graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREEK</td>
<td>Greek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HES</td>
<td>Human Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH</td>
<td>Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HONOR</td>
<td>Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT</td>
<td>Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPEL</td>
<td>Health, Physical Education and Leisure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRAD</td>
<td>Hotel and Restaurant Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEN</td>
<td>Industrial Engineering and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPAN</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JB</td>
<td>Journalism and Broadcasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA</td>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATIN</td>
<td>Latin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEIS</td>
<td>Leisure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBSC</td>
<td>Library Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE</td>
<td>Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC</td>
<td>Mass Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECAG</td>
<td>Mechanized Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECDT</td>
<td>Mechanical Design Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFGT</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILSC</td>
<td>Military Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTED</td>
<td>Marketing Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPT</td>
<td>Mechanical Power Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS</td>
<td>Management Science and Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTCL</td>
<td>Medical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATSC</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI</td>
<td>Nutritional Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAED</td>
<td>Occupational and Adult Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET</td>
<td>Petroleum Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILO</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI</td>
<td>Physiological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSIC</td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLP</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLSC</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL</td>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPATH</td>
<td>Speech Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH</td>
<td>Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE</td>
<td>Technology Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECED</td>
<td>Technical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH</td>
<td>Theater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIED</td>
<td>Trade and Industrial Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV</td>
<td>University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMED</td>
<td>Veterinary Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>Veterinary Medicine and Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPARA</td>
<td>Veterinary Parasitology, Microbiology and Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPATH</td>
<td>Veterinary Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL</td>
<td>Zoology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Accounting (ACCTG)

2103 Principles of Accounting. Prerequisite: 24 semester credit hours, including ENGL 1113 and MATH 1513 or equivalent. Financial accounting covering the accounting process and principles of accrual accounting.

2203 Principles of Accounting. Prerequisite: 2103. Managerial accounting concepts and objectives, planning and control of sales and costs, analysis of costs and profits.

3013 Federal Income Taxation. Prerequisite: 2203. Federal income tax law and its relationship to business decision-making; primary emphasis on recognition of the important tax consequences that attach to business transactions and the impact on business decision making.

3103 Survey of Accounting Principles. Elementary financial and cost accounting with special emphasis on statement interpretation and industrial problems. No credit for students with credit in 2103 or 2203.

3203 Cost Accounting. Prerequisites: 2203 with a grade of "C" or better and STAT 2023. Cost accumulation systems, allocating product costs, planning and controlling costs, standard costing, and profitability analysis.


3403 Financial Accounting II. Prerequisite: 3303 with grade of "C" or better. Continuation of financial accounting theory and problems.

3603 Accounting Information Systems. Prerequisite: 2203. Accounting system design and installation.

4010 Accounting Projects. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: consent of instructor and 3203 and 3403. Special topics, projects and independent study in accounting.

4013* Advanced Federal Income Taxation. Prerequisite: 3013 with a grade of "B" or better. Federal income tax law applicable to individuals, corporations, partnerships, trusts and estates, and other specialized topics.

4203* Topics in Management Accounting. Prerequisites: 2203 with grade of "C" or better and MGMT 2223. Integrative course in cost and management accounting; use of accounting information for internal decision making.

4303* Non-Business, Fiduciary and Institutional Accounting. Prerequisite: 3403 with grade of "C" or better. Consolidated statements and other financial accounting topics.

4453* EDP Auditing. Prerequisite: 4503 or consent of instructor. EDP auditing as it applies to the business environment. Impact of computer-based systems on control and auditing, total systems control analysis, and specific EDP auditing techniques as they apply to computer-based systems.

4503* Auditing. Prerequisite: 3403, 3603. Auditing theory, procedures and practices.

4713* International Accounting. Prerequisite: senior level standing. Present-day multinational accounting problems, including world-wide differences in financial reporting, efforts at harmonizing these differences, and planning and control in multinational enterprises.

500* Thesis. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. For students writing reports and theses in accounting.

5013* Seminar in Tax Research. Prerequisite: 4013 or consent of instructor. Development and administration of federal tax law with emphasis on the development of tax research skills.

5023* Seminar in Estate and Gift Taxation. Prerequisite: 5013 or consent of instructor. Federal tax law applicable to estate and gift taxation and income taxation of estates and trusts.

5033* Seminar in Oil and Gas Taxation. Prerequisite: 5013 or consent of instructor. Federal income tax laws applicable to the petroleum and other extractive industries.

5043* Seminar in Partnership Taxation. Prerequisite: 5013 or consent of instructor. Federal income tax laws applicable to partners and partnerships.

5053* Seminar in Corporate Taxation. Prerequisites: graduate standing and 5013 or consent of instructor. Federal income tax law applicable to corporations and to other entities in their capacity as corporate shareholders.

5103* Financial Accounting and Analysis. Prerequisite: admission to MBA program or consent of MBA director. Development of the ability to read and to analyze financial statements and to use this information along with other types of information in decision making.

5110* Special Topics and Individual Work in Accounting. 1-10 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Individual work on special topics, projects or readings selected to acquaint students with significant accounting literature.

5113* Managerial Accounting. Prerequisite: 5103. Interpretation of accounting data in planning, controlling and decision making.

5133* Seminar in Oil and Gas Accounting. Financial accounting and reporting rules and practices in the petroleum industry.

5203* Seminar in Contemporary Accounting Theory I. Prerequisite: 3403. Origin and development of accounting and a critical study of modern accounting theory.

5303* Seminar in Contemporary Accounting Theory II. Prerequisite: 3403. Critical study of contemporary accounting theory.

5400* Practicum in Professional Accounting. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 30 semester credit hours of accounting. An accounting policy course studying auditing, tax, systems, internal and external reporting and international aspects of business cases.

5503* Advanced Auditing. Prerequisite: 4503. Emphasis on auditing aspects of EDP, use of statistical sampling techniques in connection with audits of financial data, filings with the SEC and other regulatory agencies and other public accounting related topics.

5603* Accounting-based Information Systems. Prerequisite: 18 semester credit hours of accounting including 4203. Concepts underlying the design and use of an effective accounting information system.

5803* Seminar in Cost-Managerial Accounting. Prerequisite: 18 credit hours of accounting. Intensive study of cost managerial accounting theory relating to problems of an advanced nature.

5902* Research Report. Prerequisite: consent of supervising professor and coordinator of graduate programs in accounting. Methods used in research and report writing in accounting. Independent investigation and writing of an acceptable report on a topic approved by the student's supervising professor. Restricted to candidates seeking the M.S. in accounting degree and not available to students who have credit in 5000.

6000* Research and Thesis. 1-18 credits, maximum 36. Prerequisite: approval of advisory committee. For students working on the doctoral degree.

6110* Graduate Readings and Special Topics in Accounting. 1-3 credits, maximum 20. Prerequisite: consent of supervising professor and coordinator of graduate programs in accounting. Supervised reading of significant literature and study of special topics not covered in regularly scheduled accounting courses.

6703* Seminar in Accounting Research. Prerequisites: Doctoral student status and consent of coordinator of graduate programs in accounting. The theoretical literature and research methodology in accounting.

Aerospace Studies--Air Force (AEROS)

1111 The Air Force Today I. Lab 1. Doctrine, mission and organization of the United States Air Force through a study of the total force structure, strategic offensive and defensive forces, general purpose forces, and aerospace support forces.


2111 The Development of Air Power I. Lab 1. Growth and development of aerospace power through history beginning with first manned flights and continuing through World War II.

2211 The Development of Air Power II. Lab 1. Development and growth of aerospace power through the period following World War II through the Vietnam conflict; concepts of peaceful deployment of US air power.

3103 Air Force Leadership and Management I. Lab 1. Development of the leadership, management, and communication skills required of an Air Force junior officer. Basic managerial processes, management of forces in changing environments, organizational power, politics and managerial strategy and tactics.
3203 Air Force Leadership and Management II. Lab 1. The application of leadership, management, and communication skills required of an Air Force junior officer. The individual as a leader in the Air Force environment, individual motivational and behavioral processes, group dynamics, leader and management ethics, counseling and evaluating are discussed.

3504 Summer Training Unit. Prerequisite: consent of PAS. Practical training on an Air Force base. Junior officer training, familiarization training in most functional aspects of a typical Air Force base. Includes career orientation, small arms firing, flight orientation rides, and survival training.

4103 (S)National Security Forces in Contemporary American Society I. Lab 1. The formulation, organization and context of national security; civil-military interaction and the evolution of strategy. Review of the military profession and officership.

4203 (S)National Security Forces in Contemporary American Society II. Lab 1. Strategy and management of conflict; implementation of national security and regional world issues. Review of societal issues in the military profession and the military justice system.

4402 Applied Officership Practicum. Prerequisite: consent of PAS. Students spend from two to three weeks on an Air Force base working in their intended specialty under supervision of experienced officer. Leadership and management principles applied to day-to-day experiences.

4554 Flight Instruction Program. Prerequisite: consent of PAS. Academic and flying phase. Flight characteristics, meteorology, navigation, FAA regulations and radio procedures.

Agricultural Communications (AGCOM)

4453 Communications in Agriculture. Fundamentals of newswriting and other communication methods; the role of the news media in agriculture and related fields. Same course as JB 4453.

Agricultural Economics (AGEC)

1114 (S)Introduction to Agricultural Economics. Economic theory of production, marketing and consumption of agricultural products. The role and structure of agriculture in the American economy. Policies to achieve efficiency and welfare goals in agriculture. No general education credit for students also taking ECON 1113 or ECON 2013.

2103 Principles of Economics Applied to Agriculture. Prerequisite: 1114. Macroeconomic theories: national economic problems including inflation, unemployment, and monetary and fiscal policies and their impacts on agricultural industries and farms.

3010 Internship in Agricultural Economics. 1-6 credits. maximum 6. Prerequisite: approval of internship committee and adviser. Supervised work experience with approved public and private employers in agricultural economics including banks, farm credit services, agriculture chemical firms, Soil Conservation Service, congressional offices and other opportunities. Credit will not substitute for required courses. Graded on pass-fail basis.

3203* Agricultural Price Analysis. Prerequisites: 1114, 3213 or AG 2112, MATH 1513. Economic theory, statistics and data combined to describe, understand and forecast agricultural price relationships and variation. Quantitative techniques developed to determine the factors causing price variation and to measure trend, cyclical, seasonal and random price variation.

3213 (A)Quantitative Methods in Agricultural Economics. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1114, MATH 1513. Use of statistics, graphs, budgeting, discounting, basic statistical measures, use of microcomputers, and price analysis. Basic background methods for some courses involving analysis.

3303* (S)Agricultural Marketing. Prerequisites: 1114, MATH 1513. The agricultural marketing system: its importance to the economy and the role of the individual firm manager. Futures markets, hedging, and the use of decision aids.

3313* Agribusiness Management. Prerequisites: 1114, ACCTG 2103. Managerial functions and applications to nonfarm agribusiness firms. Alternative forms of ownership and principles of agricultural cooperatives. Acquisition, organization and management of human, financial, and physical assets for nonfarm agribusiness firms.

3403 Agricultural Business Records and Analysis. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3413 and ACCTG 2103. Financial accounts, production and statistical records and their practical application to the successful management of the farm or ranch and other agricultural businesses.

3413 Farm and Ranch Management I. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1114, MATH 1513. Production planning with budgeting, financial records and information management for the individual farm-ranch business.

3503* (S)Natural Resource Economics. Prerequisite: 1114. Economic, social, physical, institutional factors in a framework for analyzing problems and policies. Demand and supply of natural resources, externalities, ownership rights, government regulation.

3603* Agricultural Finance. Prerequisites: 3313 or 3413, ACCTG 2103. Farm financial management; preparation and analysis of net worth, cash flow and income statements, including microcomputer applications; financial intermediaries; serving agriculture; procedures for evaluating investments; alternative means of acquiring control of farm resources.

3990 Special Problems in Agricultural Economics. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Directed study of selected agricultural economics topics.

4313* Agricultural Marketing and Prices. Prerequisites: 3203, 3213 and 3303. Agricultural marketing, with emphasis on theories and factors affecting prices. Economic tools and techniques for making decisions.

4323* Applied Agribusiness Management. Prerequisites: 3313 or 3413, 3603 or FIN 3113, 3303 or MKTG 3213, 4413 or BUSL 3213, ECON 3023 or 3113. Applications of modern decision theory in the uncertain operating environment of agricultural firms including cooperatives. Planning, organizing, implementing, coordinating, and controlling problems associated with establishing an agribusiness, achieving firm growth, and operating the firm through time. Partial budgeting, regression, linear programming and simulation as used by managers to analyze the interaction of resources, prices, and production alternatives in determining the optimal business plan.


4403* International Agricultural Markets, Trade and Development. Prerequisites: 2103 and 3303. International trade of agricultural products with emphasis on theory of trade and monetary flows, national trade policies and world market structures for agricultural products. Impacts of trade on the domestic agricultural sector and the role of trade in agricultural economics.

4413* Agricultural Law. Prerequisites: 1114 and junior standing. Survey of law with emphasis on agricultural problems and applications. Contract law, tort law, property law, real estate transactions, oil and gas leases, business organization, estate planning and credit.

4503* (S)Environmental Economics and Resource Development. Prerequisite: 1114 or ECON 2123. Economic, social and political factors relating to conservation, natural resource development and environmental legislation and role of government agencies in resource conservation and development. Recreational, esthetic and other qualitative considerations relating to natural resources and environment.

4513* Farm Appraisal. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3413. Estimating the market value of agricultural real estate using the three approaches to value. Determining the feasibility and profitability of land purchases.

4703* (S)American Agricultural Policy. Prerequisites: 1114 and upper-division standing. Economic characteristics and problems of agriculture; evolution and significance of programs and policies.

4723* (S)Rural Economic Development. Prerequisite: 1114. Concepts and theories of regional and community economics, including input-output, economic base, simulation, budget location, and routing. Oklahoma applications.

4902* Agricultural Economics Seminar. Prerequisite: senior standing in agricultural economics. Contemporary problems in agricultural economics; career exploration; agriculture in the economics of the nation and the world.
Agricultural Economics Seminar. Prerequisite: senior standing in agricultural economics. Contemporary problems in agricultural economics; agricultural economics in the economics of the nation and the world. Individual seminar reports and group discussion of reports.

Problems of Agricultural Economics. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Open to students with consent of instructor only. Research on special problems in agricultural economics.

Thesis or Report in Agricultural Economics. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. For students working for a M.S. degree in agricultural economics. Independent research and thesis under the direction and supervision of a major professor.

Professional Experience in Agricultural Economics. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: approval of internship committee and adviser. Supervised professional experience with approved public and private employers in agricultural economics including banks, production credit associations, federal land banks, soil conservation services, and other agricultural related firms. Credit will not substitute for required courses. Designed for Master of Agriculture program.

Research Methodology. The philosophical bases for research methods in agricultural economics. Alternative research methods compared. Alternative approaches to planning, managing and performing research.

Teaching Practicum in Agricultural Economics. Lab 4. Prerequisites: two semesters of graded study in agricultural economics. Philosophies and techniques of teaching, general tasks performed by a teacher, student counseling, test and exercise preparation and grading, and lecture organization, preparation and presentation.

Mathematical Economics. Prerequisites: differential calculus and ECON 3113. Mathematical tools necessary for formulation and application of economic theory and economic models.

Applications of Mathematical Programming. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. The application of concepts and principles of existing linear and nonlinear programming techniques to agricultural problems.

Advanced Agricultural Prices. Prerequisite: 5103, STAT 4043. Demand and price structures, price discovery, time series and agricultural price research methods.

Agricultural Market Policy and Organization. Marketing firm decisions; structure, conduct and performance of agricultural industries; interregional trade theory; and government policies that influence decisions.

Food Distribution Systems. Analysis of market structure; operational and pricing efficiency; organizational and operational decision making in food distribution firms.

Production Economics. Prerequisite: 5103. Analysis of micro static production economics problems; factor-product, factor-factor and product-product relationships; functional forms for technical unit and aggregate production functions; maximizing and minimizing choice rules; firm cost structure; scale relationships.

Resource Administration and Environmental Policy. Economic analysis, particularly benefit-cost analysis. Development and administration of environmental and economic policies related to the quality of the environment, including land, air, water and related resources, analyzed in an economic framework.


Economics of Agriculture and Food Policy. Prerequisites: 4703 and 5103. Application of welfare criteria and economic analysis to agricultural, food and rural development problems and policies.

Rural Regional Development. Prerequisite: 5103. Concepts of rural resource development and delineation of problem areas; theories of regional growth as applied to rural areas; analysis of policies and programs for stimulating rural development.

Development Planning and Project Appraisal. Economics of development planning; methods of development planning with special emphasis on the application of agricultural projects and the economics of agricultural sector planning for developing countries.

International Agricultural Policy and Development. Review and evaluation of agricultural trade and development policies emphasizing developing countries. Objectives, constraints and instruments of national food and agricultural trade policy in an interdependent world. Efficiency, stability, distribution, equity and market structure in commodity trade.

Advanced Studies. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Open to graduate students with consent of instructor only. Investigation in designated areas of agricultural economics.

Research Problems. 1-15 credits, maximum 24. Open to students pursuing graduate study in agricultural economics beyond the requirements for a master’s degree. Independent research and thesis under the direction and supervision of a major professor.

Advanced Mathematical Economics. Prerequisites: 5103 and MATH 3013. General presentation of static and dynamic optimization theory followed by applications to micro-economic theory.

Systems Analysis for Agriculture. Prerequisites: 5103 and STAT 4043. Knowledge of BASIC or FORTRAN. Methodology of systems modeling developed. Problem definition, design of abstract models and the simulation of dynamic agricultural systems with time delays, storage, feedback and stochastic variation. Theory and application of modeling with differential equations and optimal control procedures.

Econometric Methods. Prerequisites: 5103, and STAT 4203. Application of econometric techniques to agricultural economic problems; theory and estimation of structural economic parameters.

Advanced Econometrics. Prerequisite: 6203 and MATH 3013. General presentation of large sample theory followed by applications to general linear models, general nonlinear models, simultaneous equation models, time series models, and probability models.

Agricultural Marketing Seminar. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Current developments in theory, techniques for evaluating marketing behavior, market legislation and market development.

Advanced Agricultural Marketing. Prerequisite: 5303. Marketing theory, market structure and performance, governmental regulation and policy, and bargaining in agricultural markets.

Seminar in Farm Management and Production Economics. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 5403 or consent of instructor. Scientific research methodology applied to problems of resource efficiency.

Advanced Production Economics. Prerequisite: 5403. Micro dynamic production economic problems under risky conditions; recent developments in agricultural risk management, measurement of risk, decision problems and decision theory; potential application of inventory, replacement, simulation, game theoretic, Bayesian and nonlinear programming models in production economics research.

Agricultural Policy and Rural Resource Development Seminar. 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Frontier issues in agricultural policy, natural resources and rural development.

Agricultural Education (AGED)

Foundations and Philosophies of Teaching Agricultural Education. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 21 semester credit hours of agriculture with a 2.50 GPA. Roles and responsibilities of the agricultural education teacher; types of program offerings, steps of the teaching-learning process, place of agricultural education in relation to other educational programs in school systems.

Planning the Community Program in Agricultural Education. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3103. Determining resources and trends of local communities with respect to agricultural production and agribusiness. Emphasis on agricultural education program policies, FFA chapter advisement, planning and managing the instructional program, identification and completion of records, and reports required of a teacher of agricultural education in Oklahoma.

Leadership Skills for Agricultural Organizations. Identification of styles and roles of leadership development of leadership techniques and skills required in working with organizations and youth groups; dynamics of group action, methods of resolving conflict, communicating, guiding, and of evaluating; ethical considerations for leaders.

Programs and Personnel of the Cooperative Extension Service. Enabling legislation, program areas, teaching methods used, staffing patterns, funding and program administration. Special emphasis on entry-level positions and responsibilities of each.
Laboratory and Clinical Experiences in Agricultural Education. 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Planned experiences in agricultural education career areas to acquaint students with the diversity of responsibilities and audiences served. Course planning to satisfy requirements for admission to teacher education and student teaching and to develop technical competence.

Methods and Skills of Teaching and Management in Agricultural Education. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3203, junior standing in the College of Agriculture, full admission to the University Teacher Education program and concurrent enrollment in 4200. Facets of the teaching-learning process including teaching methods, basic teaching skills, proper classroom management techniques and motivational techniques and ideas. Preparation for student teaching which is to be completed during the same semester.

Student Teaching in Agricultural Education. 10 credits. Lab 30. Prerequisites: 3203, junior standing in the College of Agriculture, full admission to the University Teacher Education program and concurrent enrollment in 4103. Full-time directed experience in an approved agricultural education department. Applications of methods and skills in agricultural education as related to selecting, adapting, utilizing, evaluating curriculum materials and experiences to meet educational goals and facilitate learning for individual students. Roles, responsibilities, interactions of school personnel and parents. Study of professional education groups and organization and operation of school systems. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

Agriculture Internship. 3-10 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisites: professional course sequence and consent of adviser/internship coordinator. Supervised full-time internships in approved county extension offices, businesses or governmental agencies, or students preparing for agricultural education. Not intended for teacher certification. Maximum credit requires a 12-week internship in addition to a report. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

International Programs in Agricultural Education and Extension. World hunger and its root causes. The function of international agencies, organizations, foundation and churches in improving the quality of life for people of the developing nations. Roles of agricultural education and extension at all levels for enhancing the effectiveness of indigenous programs of rural development and adult education.

Seminar and Problems in Agricultural Education. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Small group and/or individual study and research in problems relating to programs of occupational education in agriculture.

Research and Seminar. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Independent research and thesis under the direction and supervision of a major professor.

Organizing Curriculum and Programs of Agricultural Education. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Studies of student and community agricultural needs as bases for localizing, personalizing and utilizing a basic core curriculum and other components essential to effective local agricultural education programs.

Adult Programs in Agricultural and Extension Education. Determining adult needs, priorities, participation in educational activities and adoption of new ideas and practices. Designing, organizing, conducting, and evaluating adult education programs in agricultural and extension education.

Extension Teaching Methods. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Teaching methods applicable to extension work, their interrelationships and relative effectiveness. Result demonstration, method demonstration, meetings, tours, field days and exhibits.

Directing Programs of Supervised Experience. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Determining the supervised training needs and opportunities of individual students. Planning for supervision of agricultural education training programs and 4-H club projects. Analysis of training opportunities in production agriculture, agricultural businesses and individual career development.

Guidance and Leadership Development of Agricultural Youth. Providing for guidance of youth into farming and agricultural occupations. Sponsoring and advising youth groups; development of leadership through the local FFA chapter, 4-H Club and other youth organizations and groups.


Advanced Methods of Teaching Agriculture. Advanced concepts and methods relevant for both formal and informal presentations. Effects methods may have on individuals involved in the learning experience. Demonstrations of proficiency in use of various advanced methodologies, technologies and concepts.

Curriculum Design and Methodology for Alternative Approaches in Agriculture. The methodology, development and utilization of curriculum for instructional programs focusing upon alternatives in agriculture and agricultural enterprises. Resources and components of curriculum for teaching about new and emerging occupations and careers in agriculture.

Styles of Leadership for Agricultural Education. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Study of what leadership is and how current leadership styles have an impact on the success of present day agricultural organizations. Utilization of extensive bank of video tapes of current leaders as reference base for study.

Research Design in Occupational Education. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Research tools as aids in decision making. Literature, logic, survey techniques, research design, statistics and the computer are emphasized. Studies in vocational and technical education are reviewed and proposals for graduate research papers prepared.

Problems in Agricultural and Extension Education. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Securing and analyzing data related to specific problems or investigation in designated areas of agricultural education.

Research in Agricultural Education. 1-16 credits, maximum 16. Prerequisite: approval of major adviser. Open to students pursuing graduate study beyond the requirements for a master's degree. Independent research and thesis under the direction and supervision of a major professor.

Developments in Agriculture and Extension Education. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Developing trends in agricultural and extension education. Pending and anticipated organizational and structural changes and changing emphases in goals and objectives. Functional relationships with other agencies.

Teaching Agriculture in Higher Education. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. The teaching-learning matrix functioning in both undergraduate and advanced study in the field of agriculture. Discriminate review and assessment of recently developed instructional methods and trends.

County Extension Program Development. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Application of the accountability concept to educational programs. Instructional, extension and other educational programs are assessed and the systems approach used to revise current programs and re-direct effort.

Agriculture (AG)

Orientation. Required of all freshman in the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources and objectives. Functional relationships with other educational programs are assessed and the systems approach used to revise current programs and re-direct effort.
Agronomy (AGRDN)

1213 Crop Production. Soils and cropping practices necessary for future crop production systems. Production of modern crops and their management, as well as the adaptation of major agronomic crops to varying edaphic and climatic conditions. Importance of crop production to the producer and the consumer.

2012 Crop Production Laboratory. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1213. Hands-on experiences with crop plants. Identification of crops in seed, seedling, mature stages; crop morphology, seed quality, grain grading, growth stages of crops.

2041 Agronomic Orientation. Prerequisite: sophomore standing in agronomy. Development and improvement of written and oral communicative skills; orientation to agronomic research and extension activities; academic requirements and procedures. Graded on pass-fail basis.

2124 Fundamentals of Soil Science. Lab 2. Prerequisite: CHEM 1215. Principal physical, chemical and biological properties of the soil related to plant growth; soil testing and fertilizer usage; formation and classification of soils, rural and urban land use.

3111 Weed Control Laboratory. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1213 and 3112 (or concurrent enrollment). Identification of common weeds, principles and practices of herbicide application, and application equipment, handling and proper use of herbicides.

3112 Principles of Weed Control. Prerequisite: 1213. Weed control principles and practices included in cultural and chemical weed control. Current weed control practices in crops, rangeland and crop situations.

3213* (N)Pasture Management and Forage Production. Prerequisites: 1213, 2124, and MATH 1213. Pasture systems, livestock management and forage crop production for maximum economical production of introduced forage species.

3433* (N)Soil Genesis, Morphology, and Classification. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2124. Basic principles dealing with how and why soils differ, their description, geographic distributions and modern classification of soils. Soil genesis and classification a prerequisite to sound land use planning and land management.

3554* (N)Plant Genetics. Lab 2. Prerequisites: BISC 1304. Basic principles of heredity. Interrelationship between classical genetics and molecular genetics emphasized. Mendelian genetics, cytotypology, mutations, gene regulation and genetic engineering.

3781 Market Grain Technology. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1213. Quality characteristics of grain for commercial use; identification of different market classes of grain, quality factors, and admixtures affecting the commercial grade; practice in grading grain using the federal grain standards.

3792 Seed Technology. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 1214. Techniques, factors and practices in determining seed purity and germination; principles of seed testing; laws and regulations governing the production, processing, handling and marketing of seed.

3893* (N)Soil Chemistry. Prerequisite: 2124. Soil chemical properties and processes that affect plant nutrition, nutrient cycling, and fate of environmental pollutants. Soil chemistry of agricultural and environmental topics that affect water quality and sustainable agriculture. Soil acidity, pesticide residues, irrigation water quality, and heavy metal bioavailability in soils treated with water materials.

3913* (N)Principles of Range Management. Prerequisites: 1213 or BISC 1304, and AGRDN 2124. Characteristics of rangelands; range regions of the U.S.; range plant response to the environment; the range ecosystem; ecological basis of range management; manipulating range vegetation; grazing management; managing rangelands for wildlife and other values. Two Saturday field trips required.

4080 Agronomy Internship. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Internship must be at an approved agribusiness unit or other agency serving agronomic agriculture. Requires a practical experience with on campus advisor and a written report. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

4113* Advanced Weed Science. Prerequisites: 3111 and 3112. Integrated approach for weed management. Weed life cycles and biology, weed crop interferences, herbicide families and their characteristics, and finally a systematic and integrated weed management system. Methods of conducting and interpreting research results in appropriate topics.

4123 Crop Physiology. Prerequisites: 1213 and BOT 3463. Application of basic physiological concepts of growth and cultural management and underlying crop production; environmental and genetic effects on growth of crop plants. Plant ecosystems at the community level relative to optimum yields and quality.

4210* Describing and Interpreting Soils. 1 credit, maximum 3. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2124. Describe and classify soil properties in the field and interpret suitable agriculture, urban, and other land uses.

4234* Soil Fertility and Management. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2124. Soil fertility and use of fertilizer materials for conservation, maintenance, and improvement of soil productivity and to minimize environmental concerns.

4263* International Agriculture and Food Production. Improving the understanding of world food supply as affected by contemporary culture, policies, climate and geography. Institutional structures needed to promote rural development, and to increase agricultural production in developing countries.

4353* Plant Breeding. Prerequisites: 3554 or equivalent. Basic principles dealing with the improvement of plants through application of genetic principles.

4363* Environmental Soil Science. Prerequisite: BISC 1304 and CHEM 1215. Presentations of soil processes and interpretation for natural resource management; land reclamation; identification of wetlands; oil and soil damages; impact of fertilizer, pesticide and other agricultural chemicals on soil and water quality; water resources; long-term soil erosion and landscape formation; transformations of manure, sewage sludge and other organic by-products.


4470* Problems and Special Study. 1-3 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: consent of the instructor. Problems in agronomic crops which include range and turf, plant breeding and genetics, weed control, soil chemistry and fertility, soil physics, soil biology, soil conservation and soil morphology; spring travel course.

4483* Soil Biology. Prerequisite: 2124. Soil ecology of microorganisms, biological transformations, humus complex, pesticide decomposition, plant nutrient cycles, microflora of rhizosphere.

4571 Senior Seminar. Prerequisite: senior standing in agronomy. Career opportunities (talks and field trips); preparation of resumes and interviews. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

4673* Grain Crops. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1213. Production, distribution, classification, utilization and improvement of the major cereal crops.

4683* (N)Physical Properties of Soils. Prerequisites: 2124 and PHYS 1114. Soil physical properties and processes, and their influence on plant growth.

4772* Oilseed, Pulse and Pulicage Crops. Prerequisite: 1213. Production, utilization and improvement of oilseed, pulse and mucilage crops with special emphasis on peanuts and soybeans.

4871* Cotton Production. Prerequisite: 2124. Production, utilization and improvement of cotton. Several other agronomic fiber crops briefly discussed.

4934* Range Ecology. Prerequisite: 3914. Ecological principles pertaining to rangelands with emphasis on soil, plant and animal relationships. Characteristics of major range ecosystems and range plants.

4954* Range Vegetation Management. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3914, AG 2112. Methods of managing rangeland vegetation for optimum sustained production. Integrated management of grazing management, prescribed burning, herbicides, and mechanical treatments. Field trips and reports in laboratory.


4973 Range and Ranch Planning. Lab 4. Prerequisite: 4954, ANSI 3612. Inventory of ranch resources, survey and evaluation of ranch practices, and economic analysis. Development of a comprehensive ranch management plan. Managing range and ranch resources in a social context. Written and oral reports. Field trips required. Same course as ANSI 4973.

4990* Special Topics in Range Management. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: 15 hours of range management. Advanced topics and new developments in range management.
5000* Master's Thesis. 1-6 credits. 6 maximum total credits under Plan I, and 2 maximum total credits under Plan II. Prerequisite: consent of adviser in agronomy. Research planned, conducted and reported in consultation with a major professor.

5020* Graduate Seminar. 1 credit. maximum per semester 1 credit on M.S. program and 2 credits on a Ph.D. program required. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Philosophy of research, methods of research, or interpretation of research in agronomy.

5110* Problems in Agronomy. 1-4 credits. maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Supervised study of special problems and topics in crop and soil science not covered in other graduate courses in agronomy.

5112* Herbicide Fate in the Environment. Prerequisite: 4112. Processes involved in the behavior and fate of herbicides in air, soil, and water. Reaction, movement and dissipation of herbicides in soil.

5193* Spatial and Non-spatial Data Base Management of Natural Resources. Prerequisites: one course in statistics and programming experience. Methods of acquiring, managing and analyzing spatial data using geographic information systems. Management of non-spatial data using relational database managers. Development of applications using these tools for evaluating and managing natural resources.

5224* Soil Chemical Processes and Impact on Environmental Quality. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3893 and CHEM 2113 or CHEM 3324 or equivalent. A comprehensive study of chemical processes in soil systems that impact biogeochemical cycles and environmental quality. Modern theory of soil solution thermodynamics, kinetics of soil chemical processes, soil colloid chemistry, and soil geochemistry. Environmental soil science applications including environmental fate of toxic substances and remediation of contaminated soil. Laboratory component provides hands-on experience with techniques used for soil chemical investigations and with chemical speciation computer models.

5230* Research. 1-6 credits. maximum 8 (not to exceed 4 credit hours of either crops or soils). Prerequisite: consent of a faculty member who will supervise the research.

5293* Plant Response to Water Stress. Prerequisites: BIOCH 3653, BOT 3463. Physiological ramifications of water deficit stress on cells, tissues, plants and canopies. Discussion of the plant/atmosphere continuum, and avoidance and tolerance mechanisms leading to drought resistance. Photosynthesis, transpiration, and water-use efficiency and their relationship to biomass accumulation and crop yield.

5353* Advanced Soil Genesis and Classification. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3433. Processes and factors of soil formation. Comparison of world soil morphology and classification systems.

5403* Physiological Action of Herbicides and Plant Growth Regulators. Prerequisite: BOT 3463. The mode of action, breakdown and movement of herbicides and plant growth regulators in plants and soils. Same course as BOT 5403.

5414* Plant Breeding Theory, Methods and Strategies. Prerequisite: 3554, 4353 and STAT 5013, or consent of instructor. Development and application of statistical and genetic principles to breeding and methodology of self- and cross-pollinated crops; emphasis on selection methods pertinent to plant improvement; examination of philosophical and practical strategies employed in private and public plant breeding programs.

5432* Biotechnology in Plant Improvement. Prerequisites: 3554, 4353, and BISC 3014 or consent of instructor. Use of emerging technologies in cell biology and molecular genetics to study and manipulate plants. Emphasis on genetic systems which influence productivity and end-product utilization. The integration of biotechnology into plant breeding programs and issues concerning the release of genetically engineered organisms into the environment.

5443* Advanced Genetics. Prerequisites: 3554 or equivalent; BIOCH 3543 or 3653. Concepts of eukaryotic genetics with emphasis on classical, molecular and quantitative genetics.

5452* Cytogenetics. Prerequisite: 5443 or concurrent enrollment in BOT 5232. Behavior of chromosomes, cellular organelles and cytoplasm in relation to genetic behavior.

5583* Soil Physics. Prerequisites: MATH 2265 or 2266, PHYS 3124. Fluid flow through saturated and unsaturated soils; temperature change and heat flow in soil; soil strength and deformation as it applies to plant response.

5613* Laboratory Methods of Soil, Plant and Environmental Analysis. Lab 3. Prerequisites: CHEM 2122, 3324 or equivalent. Theory, principles and techniques of laboratory methods used for chemical analysis of soil, plant material and environmental samples. Modern analytical methods used for soil testing of plant available nutrients, determination of environmental contaminants, and chemical characterization of soil. Operational theory of applicable instruments including atomic spectroscopic (ICP, AA, UV-VIS, XRF), chromatographic (GC, GC-MS, HPLC, IC), and potentiometric methods. Laboratory component hands-on experience of chemical methods.

5703* Evapotranspiration. Prerequisites: knowledge of calculus and basic physics. Evaporative demands by radiant and advective energy; transport by wind and turbulent mixing. Water movement from soil through plant to air to region. Water budget in bare and vegetated fields including phreatophytes and in regions. Methods of water budget and energy budget measurement and instrumentation.

5760* Special Topics in Range Science. 2-4 credits, minimum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Selected topics in range research methods, range ecology, grazing management, and range analysis.

5813* Soil-Plant Relationships. Prerequisite: 4234 or equivalent. Essential nutrient reactions in soil theory, concepts, and approximations used to describe the relationship between soil nutrient supply and plant responses that minimize the potential for groundwater pollution.

5863* Management of Agricultural Research Systems. Organization, management and budgeting agricultural research systems with emphasis on developing countries. Analysis of research and training priorities, budgeting, staffing and management of projects.

5954* Range Vegetation Management. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3914, AG 2112. Methods of improving or maintaining range condition and production. Grazing management; chemical, mechanical and burning treatments; and physical developments. Field trips and reports in laboratory. No credit for students with credit in 4954.

5973* Range and Ranch Planning. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 4954, ANSI 3612. Detailed analysis of case studies of range and ranch management problems. Resource inventory, evaluation of ranch operations, and economic analysis. Integrated planning for representative ranch firms. Written and oral reports. Field trips required. No credit for students with credit in 4973.

5990* Soil Physical Analyses. Lab 1 or 2, 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Prerequisite: 4683. Principles and techniques.

6000* Doctoral Thesis. 1-6 credits. maximum 20. Independent research to be conducted and reported with the supervision of a major professor as partial requirement for the Ph.D. degree.

6010* Advanced Topics and Conference in Agronomy. 1-6 credits. maximum 12. Prerequisite: M.S. degree. Supervised study of advanced topics in areas of agronomic interest. A reading and conference course designed to acquaint the advanced student with fields not covered in other courses in agronomy.

6332* Soil Mineralogy and Crystallography. Prerequisite: 5613. Crystalline properties of soil materials and their determination by X-ray diffraction and X-ray fluorescence. Principles of crystallographic indexing of soil minerals, absorption of organic and inorganic chemicals from the environment and soil engineering applications.

6410* Topics in Plant Breeding and Genetics. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Selected topics in the statistical and experimental analysis of quantitative traits, evolutionary development of domesticated plants and animals, and techniques used in breeding crop plants.

6683* Advanced Soil Physics. Prerequisites: 5583, MATH 4013. Movement of water in soils.

Animal Science (ANSI)

1124 Introduction to the Animal Sciences. Lab 2. Species adaptability, product standards and requirements, areas and types of production, processing and distribution of products, includes meat animals, dairy and poultry.

1133 Fundamentals of Food Science. Food industry from producer to consumer and the current U.S. and world food situations.

1223 Exploring the Science of Animal Agriculture. Lab 2. An introductory course describing the principles, methods, applications and value of biological research with farm animals. Course also offered for honors credit.

2123


2253


8002

Dairy Production. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1124 and 2123. Basic requisites of nutrition as related to composition of milk produced: requirements of replacement animals; herd health problems peculiar to stresses of production; milking management and mammary health; and dairy breed programs related to herd management.

3012

Beef Production. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1124 and 2123. Modern production and management practices for beef cattle operations. No credit for animal science students with credit in 4612, 4621, 4631 or 4641.

3021

Sheep Production. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1124 and 2123. Modern production and management practices for sheep operations. No credit for animal science students with credit in 4542.

3031

Swine Production. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1124 and 2123. Modern production and management practices for swine operations. No credit for animal science students with credit in 4643.

3033

Meat Technology. Lab 3. The basic characteristics of meat and meat products as they relate to quality. Product identification, economy, nutritive value, preservation and utilization. No credit for students with credit in ANSI 2253 or 3333.

3101

Undergraduate Seminar. Prerequisite: 60 credit hours and animal science major status. An in-depth consideration of the various areas of specialization in the field of animal science and their associated career opportunities and obligations.

3113*

Quality Control. Lab 2. Prerequisites: organic chemistry and BISC 1502 or equivalent. Application of the principles of quality control in food processing operations to maintain the desired level of quality.

3154*

Food Microbiology. Lab 2. Prerequisites: MICRO 2124 and organic chemistry. Relationship of microorganisms to food manufacture and preservation; to food spoilage and microbial food poisoning; and to various aspects of primary food production. Same course as MICRO 3154.

3182

Meat Grading and Selection. Lab 4. Prerequisite: 2253. Classifying and grading carcases and wholesale cuts of beef, pork and lamb; factors influencing quality and value.

3210

Animal and Product Evaluation. 1-2 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Advanced instruction in evaluating slaughter and breeding animals, and grading and evaluating meat, poultry and dairy products.

3223

Food Plant Systems. Lab 2. Prerequisite: MATH 1513. Food plant design and the application of machinery to food processing, packaging and storage.

3242


3301

Food Sanitation Laboratory. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3302 or concurrent enrollment, and BISC 1502. Exercises to illustrate qualitative or quantitative methods for monitoring foods, food ingredients, or processing procedures and equipment for proper attainment of sanitation.

3302

Food Sanitation. Prerequisite: organic chemistry. Principles of sanitation in food processing, distribution, preparation and service. Emphasis on control of food spoilage and food-borne illnesses.

3333*

Meat Science. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 2253, CHEM 1215 or equivalent. Anatomical and basic chemical and physical characteristics of meat animals studied. The application of scientific principles to the processing and economical utilization of meat animals, as well as in the manufacture of meat products, emphasized in the laboratory.

3373

(N) Food Chemistry. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3543 or organic chemistry. Basic composition, structure and properties of foods and the chemical changes or interactions that occur during processing and handling.

3422

Horse Management and Production. Nutrition, feeding, reproduction and physical conditioning of horses. Current management concepts as they apply to the health and well being of horses.

3423*

(N) Animal Genetics. Prerequisite: BISC 1303. The basic principles of heredity including: kinds of gene action, random segregation, independent assortment, physical and chemical basis of heredity, mutations, sex-linkage, chromosome mapping, multiple alleles and monomosomal abnormalities. Also a brief introduction to quantitative inheritance and population genetics.

3433*

Animal Breeding. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3423. The application of genetic principles to livestock improvement; study of the genetic basis of selection and systems of mating; and the development of breeding programs based on principles of population genetics.

3443*

Animal Reproduction. Lab 2. Prerequisite: PHSI 3034 or equivalent. Physiological processes of reproduction in farm animals, gonadal function, endocrine relationships, fertility and factors affecting reproduction efficiency. Emphasis on principles of artificial insemination in the laboratory.

3493*

Marketing and Utilization of Milk. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1124 and ACGE 1114. Marketing and utilization of milk, pricing, quality controls, procurement, processing and utilization, product distribution and factors affecting consumption.

3543

(N) Principles of Animal Nutrition. Prerequisite: CHEM 1215 or equivalent. Basic principles of animal nutrition including digestion, absorption, and metabolism of the various food nutrients; characteristics of the nutrients; measure of body needs; ration formulation.

3603

Processing Dairy Foods. Lab 3. Prerequisites: BISC 1502 and organic chemistry. Theory and practice in formulation and processing: butter and margarine, cottage cheese, blue and processed cheeses; evaporated and sweetened condensed milk; ice cream; ice milk and other frozen desserts.

3612*

Range and Pasture Utilization. Lab 2. Prerequisite: AGRON 2974 or 3213. Integration of livestock production with range and pasture management practices.

3653*

Applied Animal Nutrition. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3543. Composition, characteristics and nutritive value of feeds and ration additives; qualitative and quantitative nutrient requirements of each of the classes of livestock; formulation of rations for each of the classes of livestock.

3763*

Analysis of Food Products. Lab 2. Prerequisite: organic chemistry. Application of quantitative chemical and physical methods of analysis to the examination of foods.

3993*

(1)Agricultural Animals of the World. The production and utilization of agricultural animals by human societies.

4023

Poultry Science. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1124, and 2123 or 3543. The relationship of the biological concepts and functions of poultry to management practices, incubation procedures, and economic factors utilized by poultrymen in the commercial production of table and hatching eggs, broilers, turkeys and other poultry meat.

4333*

Processed Meat. Lab 4. Prerequisite: 3333 or 4333. Flavor and texture characteristics of meat; product composition. Techniques in the molding and forming of meat; sausage formulation; curing; quality control; and cost analysis.

4403

Avian Nutrition. Prerequisite: 3543. Nutritive requirements, feed ingredients, ration formulation and feeding practices for various classes of domestic fowl.

4423

Horse Science. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3433, 3443 and 3653. Current concepts and production principles related to the horse industry including nutrition, reproduction, herd health, functional anatomy and implications, social behavior, and applying principles of psychology in horse management and training.

4441

Advanced Cattle Reproductive Management. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3443. Advanced concepts in cattle reproductive management with emphasis on artificial insemination techniques in cattle.

4543*


4553*

Sheep Science. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3433, 3443 and 3653. Breeding, feeding, management and marketing of commercial and purebred sheep.

4613*

Cow-Calf and Purebred Beef Cattle Management. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3433, 3443, and 3653. Application of scientific knowledge, management principles and research advances to modern commercial cow-calf and purebred beef cattle production.

4653*

Stocker and Feedlot Cattle Management. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3612, 3653. Application of scientific knowledge, management principles and research advances to modern stocker and feedlot cattle operations.
4643* Swine Science. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3433, 3443 and 3653. Application of genetic, physiological, microbiological, nutritional and engineering principles to the efficient production of swine.

4712 Livestock Sales Management. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3433. Advertising of purebred livestock; performance data and breeding values in the merchandising of purebred livestock; photography and ad copy layout; conduct of an actual livestock auction; including animal selection, advertising, catalog and animal preparation, clerking, receipt of payments, sales budgets and transfer of registration papers.

4803* Animal Growth and Performance. Prerequisite: PHSI 3034 or equivalent. Physiological and endocrine factors affecting growth and performance of domestic animals.

4843* Applications of Biotechnology in Animal Science. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3423 and BIOCH 3543 or 3653. Training in current biotechniques used in protein, hormone and molecular genetic research in food and animal science. Emphasis on theory and applications of the various techniques.

4863 Capstone for Animal Agriculture. Lab 2. Prerequisite: senior standing. Examination of the role of animal agriculture in society, the importance of research and current issues. Oral and written reports.

4900 Special Problems. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. A detailed study of an assigned problem by a student wishing additional information on a special topic.

4910* Animal or Food Industry Internship. 3-12 credits. maximum 12. Prerequisites: consent of instructor. Full-time internship at an approved producer, processing or agribusiness unit or other agency serving animal agriculture. Maximum credit requires a six-month internship in addition to a report and final examination. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

4973 Range and Ranch Planning. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 3612 and AGRON 4954. Inventory of ranch resources, survey and evaluation of ranch practices, and economic analysis. Development of a comprehensive ranch management plan. Managing range and ranch resources in a social context. Written and oral reports. Field trips required. Same course as AGRON 4973.

5000* Research and Thesis. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Independent research planned, conducted and reported in consultation with a major professor.

5010* Special Problems. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Special problems in areas of animal science other than those covered by the individual graduate student as a part of his research and thesis program.

5110* Seminar. 1 credit, maximum 3. A critical review and study of the literature; written and oral reports and discussion on select subjects.

5113 Basic Reproductive Physiology. Prerequisites: ZOOL 3204. Female and male reproductive processes, the influences of environmental factors upon these processes and the application of reproductive physiology to animal production. Same course as PHSI 5113.

5120* Special Topics in Food Science. 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Advanced topics and new developments in food science especially with reference to foods of animal origin.

5213* Advances in Meat Science. Prerequisites: BIOCH 4113 and ZOOL 3204 or equivalent. Development of muscle and its transformation to meat. Properties of meat and their influence on water-binding, pigment formation, texture and fiber characteristics.

5303* Advanced Animal Breeding. Prerequisites: 3433 or consent of instructor and STAT 4643. Basic concepts of population genetics as related to theoretical animal breeding including heritability, genetic correlations, selection methods, inbreeding and heterosis.

5623* Experimental Methods in Animal Research. Lab 2. Prerequisite: STAT 4023. Methods used in large animal research including the selection of experimental material, record keeping, interpretation of results and a critical review of existing investigations.

5733* Advanced Animal Nutrition. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3653. Physiological aspects of digestion and absorption; nutrient content of livestock feeds and methods of analysis; methods of determining nutrient value of feeds, nutritional energetics; nutritional requirements of different animals; and the application of current concepts in nutrition to formulation of rations and feeding program.

5742* Rumenology. Prerequisite: 3653 or equivalent. Physiology of development of the ruminant digestive tract; the nature of, and factors controlling, digestion and absorption from the tract to include the relative nature and roles of the rumen bacteria and protozoa. Same course as PHSI 5742.

5751* Rumenology Laboratory. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 5742 or concurrent enrollment. Demonstrations and practice of basic techniques used in nutritional and physiological research investigations with the ruminant animal including cannulations, rumen measurements, microbiology and in vitro rumen fermentation.

5762* Carbohydrate and Lipid Nutrition. Prerequisite: BIOCH 5753. An in-depth study of the digestion, absorption and metabolism of carbohydrate and lipids as related to energy requirements, productive function, health and disease.

5772* Protein Nutrition. Prerequisite: BIOCH 5753. Nutritional, biochemical and clinical aspects of protein metabolism as it relates to nutritional status.

5782* Vitamin and Mineral Nutrition. Prerequisite: BIOCH 5753. Development of the concept of dietary essential minerals and vitamins. Individual minerals and vitamins discussed for animal species from the standpoint of chemical form, availability, requirements, biochemical systems, deficiencies and excesses, and estimation in foods and feed.

5923* Livestock Systems. Lab 2. Prerequisites: AG 2112 or consent of instructor. Application of computer, linear programming and simulation techniques in animal research and livestock production.

6000* Research and Thesis. 1-10 credits, maximum 30. Prerequisite: M.S. degree. Open only to students under the direction of a major professor.

6003* Population Genetics. Prerequisites: 5303 or equivalent and STAT 4023. Population concept of genetics with emphasis on qualitatively inherited traits and statistical techniques utilized in population genetics. Gene and genotypic frequencies, estimation of genetic parameters within a population and the forces which can alter the magnitude of these genetic parameters and in-breeding.

6010* Special Topics in Animal Breeding. 1-3 credits. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Advanced topics and new developments in animal breeding and population genetics.

6110* Seminar. 1 credit, maximum 3. A critical analysis of the objectives and methods of research in the area of animal science. Review of the literature, written and oral reports and discussion on select topics.

Anthropology (ANTH)

2353 General Anthropology. Anthropology, emphasizing the study of human physical evolution (physical anthropology) and cultural evolution (archaeology).

3353* (S,SpD)Cultural Anthropology. Introduction to culture, various subdisciplines of cultural anthropology, anthropological concepts and capsule ethnographies of assorted ethnic groups.

3823 (North American Indian Cultures. Precontact and traditional subsistence patterns, social organization and ideology with emphasis on specific groups in each culture area.

4123* Archaeology of North America. Factors influencing the initial peopling of North America, the spread and diversification of hunting and gathering economies, the rise of agricultural systems and emergence of extensive and complex political units.

4633* (S,SpD)Racial and Cultural Minorities. Ethnic and racial groups in contemporary pluralistic society, including a cultural-historical perspective on their origins, social relations, value systems and goals.

4643* Women: A Cross-cultural Perspective. Comparisons of women in different types of societies (hunting and gathering, horticultural, peasant and agricultural), Social, familial, economic and legal status of women in American society. Same course as SOC 4643.

4823* Contemporary Native Americans. Cultural adaptations of North American Indians within both contemporary 'traditional' communities and urban settings. Federal programs and current problems as they relate to the adaptional processes.

4883* (S)Comparative Cultures. Compares environments, economies, social and political organizations and other aspects of culture among selected literate and preliterate societies.

188 Animal Science
### Applied Behavioral Studies in Education (ABSED)

#### 1112 World of Work
- Assists students in exploring career options through increased understanding of self and expanded knowledge of occupational information. Includes a study of the decision-making process and a look at the present and future changing world of work.

#### 3013 (S)Leadership Concepts
- Prerequisite: 12 hours completed prior to work. Increases undergraduate student competence through the study of leadership concepts. Stresses communications, decision-making, leadership styles and theories, and group dynamics. Attempts integration of theoretical concept with reality of application within the university community.

#### 3092 Student Development Training for Resident Assistants
- Theories of student development. Topics include helping skills, community building, communication skills, and multicultural sensitivity. Application of theory to living groups.

#### 3113 Psychological Foundations of Childhood
- Prerequisite: PSYCH 1113. The child from conception to puberty with focus on educational implications of development in cognitive, affective, and psychomotor domains.

#### 3202 Education of Exceptional Learners
- Learning characteristics, needs and problems of educating the exceptional learner in the public schools. Implications of the learning, environmental and cultural characteristics; planning and program assistance available for accommodating the exceptional learner in regular and special education programs; observation of exceptional learners.

#### 3213 Psychology of Adolescence
- Prerequisite: PSYCH 1113. The adolescent from pubescence to adulthood with focus on educational implications of development in cognitive, affective, and psychomotor domain.

#### 3240 Observation and Participation in Special Education
- 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Lab 1-3. Supervised activities with various types of exceptional learners and the educational provisions for them. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

#### 3413 Child and Adolescent Development
- Prerequisite: PSYCH 1113. The person from conception through adolescence with focus on education implications of development in cognitive, affective, social, and physical domains.

#### 3633 Assessment and Intervention for Exceptional Infants and Children-Birth to Age 6
- Prerequisite: 3202. Assessment techniques and intervention strategies appropriate for exceptional infants and young children. Basic theories of development and research supportive of various intervention strategies and assessment techniques.

#### 4052 Measurement and Evaluation in the School
- Prerequisite: full admission to Teacher Education. Construction and selection of classroom tests. Contrasts between criterion-referenced and norm-referenced measurement strategies. Grading techniques, rudiments of standardization test selection and score interpretation and the basic statistics used to summarize and analyze test results.

#### 4063 Exploration of the Creative Experience
- Prerequisite: senior standing. The creative experience in art (visual to performing), articulation (oratory to literature), thought (philosophy to psychology), business (practices to products), leisure (procreation to recreation). Western and Eastern viewpoints. Personal creative development fostered by modeling and by investigation of proven techniques. A wide range of creative endeavor with an experiential approach. Future-oriented applications.

#### 4223 Human Learning in Educational Psychology
- Prerequisites: 3113 or 3213, an approved observation or field experience course, and for students pursuing teacher certification, full admission to Teacher Education required. Instructional psychology focusing on the study of teaching and learning theory as part of an instructional program to deal with individual, cultural, and environmental differences. Case studies and group discussion emphasizing motivation, planning, evaluation, classroom problems and management.

#### 4453 Educational Diagnosis and Remediation
- Prerequisites: 4052, MATH 2413 and CIED 3283. Provides skills in the application of standardized and informal assessment information for educational planning. Includes analysis of commonly used achievement, perceptual, motor and language tests and behavioral analysis techniques.

#### 4513 Introduction to the Emotionally Disturbed
- Prerequisite: 3202 or 5633. Characteristics, identification and teaching of the emotionally disturbed or behavior disordered student; a variety of theoretical approaches to the subject.

#### 4613 Mental Retardation and Physical Handicaps
- Prerequisite: 3633. Nature, causes, and social consequences of mental retardation and physical handicaps.

#### 4640 Student Teaching in Special Education
- 1-2 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisites: 3202 and full admission to Teacher Education. Supervised teaching experience in the area of special education in which the student is preparing to qualify for teaching certificate. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

#### 4643 Clinical Teaching Seminar
- Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3202, 3633, 4653. A supervised clinical experience with special needs individuals. Practical application of skills in instructional techniques and approaches, writing and implementation of IEP's and lesson plans, developing or selecting appropriate activities and materials.

#### 4653 Education of the Mentally Retarded
- Prerequisites: 3202 and PSYCH 4613. Education program needs and social-cultural environment of mentally retarded children, adolescents, and adults.

#### 4713 Individualizing Education Programs for Exceptional Individuals
- Prerequisite: 3202. Techniques for teaching individuals with handicapping conditions.

#### 4723 Curriculum and Methods for Teaching Mentally Retarded Adolescents and Adults
- Prerequisite: 3202. Techniques for teaching the mentally retarded individual from adolescence through adulthood.

#### 4743 Student Evaluation and Guidance Services
- For secondary school majors with emphasis on test design, use and grading practices and on the teacher role in testing, evaluation, and guidance services.

#### 4753 Techniques of Behavior Management and Counseling with Exceptional Individuals
- Prerequisite: 3202. Techniques to develop and evaluate programs of behavior change for exceptional students including counseling with the exceptional individual and conferencing with professionals and parents.

#### 5000 Master's Thesis
- 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

#### 5013 Introduction to Graduate Study and Research in Education
- Required of all graduate students in education. An introduction to the concepts of research design, methodology, sampling techniques, internal and external validity and the scientific method in educational problem solving. Critical analysis of educational research studies and the writing of proposals. No credit for student with credit in 5015.

#### 5015 Foundations of Educational Research
- Introductory concepts in methodology, statistics and measurement necessary to research in education on. Calculation and interpretation of descriptive statistics, introduction to inferential statistics, dimensions of educational research design and appropriate uses and characteristics of tests and measurements. Emphasizes the scientific method in educational problem solving. No credit for students with credit in 5013 and 5952.

#### 5023 Introduction to School Psychological Service
- History, role and function, and issues and problems of the school psychological service worker.

#### 5042 Interviewing Techniques
- Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Basic principles underlying effective interviewing and interpersonal communication skills. Overview of various types of interviews. Application and analysis of interviews through video and audio tapes.

#### 5063 Introduction to Gifted and Talented Education
- Concepts, techniques and strategies for providing differentiated educational programs and experiences for the gifted and talented. State and Federal legislation; development of gifts and talents; program types; identification systems; program development; materials development; teaching techniques and methodologies.

#### 5103 Human Development in Psychology
- Introduction to basic research and theories of cognitive, emotional and social development. Applications to educational and family settings.
5123* Medical Information in Counseling. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Orientation to medical information and medical aspects of disability. Application to clinical problems in human service professions such as rehabilitation counseling, counseling psychology, and related disciplines.

5163* Counseling Techniques for Teachers of Gifted and Talented Students. Prerequisites: 5063 and admission to the graduate program in applied behavioral studies. Techniques for dealing with the conflicts experienced by gifted and talented students. Strategies for consulting with teachers, peers, and parents regarding optimal development of gifts. Peer counseling techniques, dealing with self-concept, social and emotional concerns, problem solving and decision making, referral procedures and self-analysis for teachers related to learning and teaching philosophy and style.

5173* Gerontological Counseling. Prerequisites: graduate standing or consent of instructor. An examination of mental health treatment modalities and approaches to counseling with older adults. An experiential component is included.

5183* Introduction to Rehabilitation Counseling. Background, legal aspects and philosophy of rehabilitation. Overview of current practices in rehabilitation and related areas.

5213* Advanced Educational Psychology. Learning and its effect upon coping and adjustment. How learning, environmental and personality factors interact to change human behavior.

5223* Psychology of Disability. Psychological and sociological implications of physical disability and illness. Dynamics involved in adjusting to disabling conditions including issues in rehabilitation, psychology, counseling, and somatopsychotherapy.

5320* Seminar in Applied Behavioral Studies. 3-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. In-depth exploration of contemporary problems of applied behavioral studies.

5363* Differentiated Curriculum Techniques and Materials for Gifted and Talented. Prerequisite: 5063. Development of curriculum content for horizontal and vertical enrichment and acceleration. Commercial and teacher-prepared materials in imagination; imagery; analogy; metaphor; inductive, deductive and abductive thinking; science; philosophy; psychology; logic systems; problem solving; concept learning; creativity; creative dramatics, etc. Conceptual approaches to the use of the preceding in various interest-based and non-interest-based formats.

5373* Educational Measurements. Appropriate applications of tests in the schools. Development of teacher-made tests, selection of standardized tests, interpretation of test results, understanding of the statistics reported in testing literature, uses of test results and recent developments in educational measurement.

5382* Family-School Involvement Processes. For teachers, administrators, counselors, school psychologists and other school personnel concerned with improving communication between the home and school in an attempt to better meet the needs of children and youth.

5443* Theories and Problems in Educational Psychology. Theoretical foundations and nature of the problems studied in educational psychology; current issues and historical overview.

5453* Vocational and Career Information. Prerequisites: 5553 or 5572. Local, state and national sources of occupational information about jobs and occupational factors related to career planning and worker effectiveness.

5463* Psychology of Learning. Application to education of the principles and theories of the psychology of learning.

5473* Introduction to Counseling Practice. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Orientation to counseling practice through observation and participation. The supervised experiences permit the student and the counselor education staff to evaluate the student's strengths and weaknesses as a potential counselor or student personnel administrator.

5483* Community Counseling and Resource Development. Prerequisite: 5562. Application of educational, preventive, and crisis interventions in a variety of human service settings, including the development and evaluation of community helping resources.

5503* Multicultural Counseling. Prerequisite: 5562. Emphasis on effective communication skills in cross-cultural counseling or helping relationships and the integration of theoretical knowledge with experiential learning. Psycho-social factors, life styles, etc. of various cultural and ethnic groups and their influence on the helping relationship.

5510* Practicum in Educational Psychology. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Supervised application of the principles and procedures of educational psychology in institutional settings appropriate for the preparation of students in the areas of their specialization.

5512* Secondary School Counseling and Development. Cooperation of the school counselor, teacher and administrative personnel in the understanding of unique learning styles, etc. of various cultural and ethnic groups and their influence on the helping relationship.

5520* Individual Appraisal. 3 credits, maximum 6. Methods of developing a framework for understanding individuals and techniques for data collection, assessment, and interpretation such as interviews, testing, and case study. The study of individual differences including ethnic, cultural, and gender factors.

5533* Developmental Interventions. Lab 2. Counseling theories and techniques for working with children, adolescents, and their parents in individual and group counseling and consulting. Laboratory portion translates theory to practice.

5543* Career Development Theories. Historical and contemporary viewpoints advanced by Ginsberg, Super, Holland, Roe, etc. Counselors are assisted in developing the theoretical and applied basis for developing school-based career orientation programs and for assisting individuals in career planning.

5553* Principles of Counseling. Provides a comprehensive foundation for counseling practice and emphasizes the application of contemporary theories to further knowledge of counseling as a communication process.

5572* Elementary School Counseling and Development. Cooperation of the school counselor, teacher, administrators, and parents emphasized in organizing, developing, implementing, and evaluating a counseling and development program in elementary schools.

5583* Group Process. Lab. Group dynamics, theory and techniques applicable to working with people of all ages in various school and non-school settings. Group member competencies are stressed during the laboratory period.

5590* Counseling Practicum. 3-12 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisites: 5523, 5555, 5562 or 5572 or 5512 or equivalent and admission to the counseling or student personnel program. Supervised experience in human interaction processes of counseling and consulting with the major goal of facilitating positive growth processes through individual supervision. May be conducted in a variety of settings with a wide range of developmental levels.

5613* Instructional Systems Design. A practically-oriented coverage of analyzing, defining, sequencing and validating instructional systems. Developing educational objectives, course development, matching instruction to individual differences, and evaluation of systems. Techniques of developing and validating instructional components.

5620* Practicum with Exceptional Learners. 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Lab 1-8. Prerequisites: 5512 and consent of instructor. Supervised individual and group experience with exceptional learners. The particular experience (learning disability, mental retardation, gifted, etc.) is determined by the student's field of specialization.

5623* Introduction to Learning Disabilities. Prerequisite: survey course in special education. Problems that students experience during their preschool, school and adult years; historical and contemporary perspectives; the cultural, environmental and psychophysiological contributions to earning style differences; and issues related to individualized educational planning and instruction. Practical experience with individuals having learning problems.

5633* Behavior Characteristics of Exceptional Individuals. Individual differences and problems that exceptional individuals experience. Educational programs and resources available to assist administrators, teachers and parents in dealing with unique individual needs.

5643* Counseling Parents of Exceptional Children. Aiding the classroom teacher and other professional personnel in the understanding of unique activities and interpersonal relations involved in counseling parents of exceptional children.

5653* Play Therapy in Special Education. Theories and practices of the principles of play therapy. The application of play therapy for special education children. Supervised clinical experience with children with emotional, social and psychological problems.

5663* Creativity for Teachers. Theoretical origins of creativity and their concomitant applications in the learning environment. Blocks to creative thinking, imagination, imagery, creativity testing, developing ideas and innovations, creative problem solving and teaching techniques and methods to maximize creative potential in all kinds and types of students.
Rehabilitation Counseling Practicum. 1-12 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Applied experience for graduate students in counseling.

Developmental Language for the Exceptional Individual. Prerequisites: 3202 or 5633; and SPATH 3213. Normal language development and variations from norms demonstrated by handicapped learners. Theoretical approaches to language training, formal and informal assessment techniques, and instructional methods.

Internship in Counseling. 1-12 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 5590 and admission to the counseling and student personnel program. Supervised experience working and studying in a counseling agency or setting.

Methods of Teaching Students with Learning Disabilities. Prerequisites: 3202 or equivalent, 5623. Current techniques and approaches used to teach students with learning disabilities and the theoretical bases for these techniques and approaches. Adapting curriculum for use with learning disabled students. Professional roles of the teacher of learning disabled students including communications with other teachers.

Transpersonal Human Development. Human development in terms of individual consciousness, focusing on the implications of such extraterritorial states of consciousness as those associated with hallucinogenic drugs and mystical religious experience. Integration of psychological and religious interpretations of development. Applications to practical problems in education and psychology.

Workshop. 1-8 credits, maximum 15. Professional workshops of various topics and lengths. Each workshop designed to meet unique or special needs of individuals concerned with education, helping professions, and behavioral studies.

Seminar in Education. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Preparation of seminar study.

Teaching Strategies for the Physically Handicapped. Prerequisite: 4613. Types of physical handicaps, their educational implications and various adjustments for optimal functioning.

Curriculum Modifications for Exceptional Individuals. Materials and resources designed for use by teachers and other professionals, para-professionals and parents in working with exceptional individuals. Includes commercial and teacher-student-made materials.

Teaching Methods and Techniques for the Gifted and Talented. Prerequisite: 5363. Subject and skill-related learning facilitation that is process-oriented and doing-centered. The role of the teacher as facilitator, counselor and non-directive change agent. Individualized educational plans, involving independent study, tutoring, correspondence, clustering, mentors, learning centers, resource centers.

Psycho-educational Testing of Exceptional Individuals. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Intensive practice in the selection, administration and interpretation of individual tests, appropriate for exceptional individuals.
Prerequisite: admission to doctoral program or instructor. Designed to facilitate counseling personnel or applied behavioral studies emphasizing doctoral program in counseling and student personnel services such as: admissions, orientation, student activities, financial aids, housing and counseling.

Advanced Practicum and Supervision. 3-12 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 5593 and master's degree. For prospective counseling psychologists, counselor educators and supervisors, and practicing counselors. Supervised assistance in development of counseling, consulting and supervising competencies.

Program Evaluation. Prerequisite: 5013 or 5015. Contexts, purposes and techniques of evaluating educational programs. Evaluation design, information collection, analysis, reporting and uses of results for programs ranging from individual lesson to national multi-year projects. Special emphasis on evaluation requirements of federally funded programs.

Internship in Educational Psychology. 1-9 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Supervision and guidance of teaching and service in educational psychology. May be repeated for credit when work assignment varies. Required of all teaching assistants in educational psychology during the first semester of each new teaching assignment. Includes collaborative planning and evaluation.

Human Motivation. A theoretically-oriented approach to the concept of motivation: essential precursors to human behavior and applications to the solution of real and hypothetical problems.

Advanced Practice in Marital and Family Treatment. Prerequisite: 6523, concurrent enrollment in counseling or clinical practicum or consent of instructor. Advanced methods in assessment, diagnosis and treatment of marital and family problems. Skill development, professionalism, ethics and case management. Dynamics of co-therapy and conjoint treatment. Case consultation format. Same as PSYCH 6653.

Advanced Internship in Counseling. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: admission to the doctoral program in counseling and student personnel or applied behavioral studies emphasizing counseling and development, and consent of instructor. Designed to facilitate counseling effectiveness and to set the stage for a productive life of professional practice.

Program Development in Special Education. Prerequisite: admission to doctoral program or consent of instructor. Physical, social and psychological factors in communities such as power structure, economics, prejudice, religion, as well as national activities that are influential in establishing programs for the exceptional.

Current Trends and Issues in Special Education. Current research and literature regarding the education of exceptional children.

Applied Behavioral Studies Research Seminar. Prerequisite: admission to advanced graduate program. Critical analysis of current research.

Directed Reading. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed reading for students with advanced graduate standing.

Internship in Education. 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Lab 3-24. Prerequisite: admission to advanced graduate program and consent of department head. Directed off-campus experiences designed to relate ideas and concepts to problems encountered in the management of the school program.

Advanced Practicum and Supervision. 3-12 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 5593 and master's degree. For prospective counseling psychologists, counselor educators and supervisors, and practicing counselors. Supervised assistance in development of counseling, consulting and supervising competencies.

Program Evaluation. Prerequisite: 5013 or 5015. Contexts, purposes and techniques of evaluating educational programs. Evaluation design, information collection, analysis, reporting and uses of results for programs ranging from individual lesson to national multi-year projects. Special emphasis on evaluation requirements of federally funded programs.

Internship in Educational Psychology. 1-9 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Supervision and guidance of teaching and service in educational psychology. May be repeated for credit when work assignment varies. Required of all teaching assistants in educational psychology during the first semester of each new teaching assignment. Includes collaborative planning and evaluation.

Human Motivation. A theoretically-oriented approach to the concept of motivation: essential precursors to human behavior and applications to the solution of real and hypothetical problems.

Advanced Practice in Marital and Family Treatment. Prerequisite: 6523, concurrent enrollment in counseling or clinical practicum or consent of instructor. Advanced methods in assessment, diagnosis and treatment of marital and family problems. Skill development, professionalism, ethics and case management. Dynamics of co-therapy and conjoint treatment. Case consultation format. Same as PSYCH 6653.

Advanced Internship in Counseling. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: admission to the doctoral program in counseling and student personnel or applied behavioral studies emphasizing counseling and development, and consent of instructor. Designed to facilitate counseling effectiveness and to set the stage for a productive life of professional practice.

Program Development in Special Education. Prerequisite: admission to doctoral program or consent of instructor. Physical, social and psychological factors in communities such as power structure, economics, prejudice, religion, as well as national activities that are influential in establishing programs for the exceptional.

Current Trends and Issues in Special Education. Current research and literature regarding the education of exceptional children.

Applied Behavioral Studies Research Seminar. Prerequisite: admission to advanced graduate program. Critical analysis of current research.

Directed Reading. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed reading for students with advanced graduate standing.

Internship in Education. 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Lab 3-24. Prerequisite: admission to advanced graduate program and consent of department head. Directed off-campus experiences designed to relate ideas and concepts to problems encountered in the management of the school program.

Architectural (ARCH)


Building Systems and Materials. Prerequisite: grade of “C” or better in 2116. Structural, environmental control systems and materials in architecture.


History and Theory of Baroque Architecture. Prerequisite: 2003. History and theory of Renaissance architecture in the western world particularly the later, baroque period.

Special Topics. 2-6 credits, maximum 6. Subjects to be selected by the faculty in architecture from advances in state-of-the-art areas.


Environmental Control: Thermal Systems and Life Safety. Lab 16. Prerequisites: MATH 1715 or MATH 1513. A survey of the fundamentals of thermal comfort, energy concerns and mechanical systems for buildings as well as the basic principles of life safety.

Environmental Control: Acoustics and Lighting. Prerequisite: MATH 1513 or 1715. A survey of architectural acoustics, electrical and lighting systems for buildings.

Advanced Architectural Acoustics Design. Prerequisite: 3433. The analysis and design of acoustically-critical spaces including open-plan offices, music facilities, studios, theaters, etc. The course includes a design project of the student's choice.

History and Theory of Early Modern Architecture. Prerequisite: 2003. History and theory of modern architecture in the western world from the industrial revolution to the early twentieth century.


Architectural Design Studio VI. Lab 20. Prerequisite: grade of “C” or better in 3216. Problems in architectural design.

Structures: Concrete I. Lab 2. Prerequisite: grade of “C” or better in 3223. Analysis and design applications in architectural problems using concrete structures.

Structures: Steel II. Lab 2. Prerequisite: grade of “C” or better in 3323. Design and analysis of multi-story steel frames, trusses, arches and other architectural structure components.


Marketing Professional Services. Prerequisite: 3116. Business development aspects of design firm management, including: marketing plan development; marketing organization; strategies and tools; selling techniques and contract negotiation.

Architectural Design Studio VII. Lab 20. Prerequisite: grade of “C” or better in 4117. Problems in architectural design.

Structures: Foundations for Buildings. Prerequisite: 4123 or concurrent enrollment. Interaction of frames and supports for structures used in architecture. Subsurface conditions and design of foundation systems and retaining walls for buildings.
Field Study in Europe I. Prerequisite: senior standing in architecture or consent of instructor. On-site analysis and study of European architecture, culture and urban design.

Structures: Analysis II. Lab 2. Prerequisite: grade of "C" or better in 3243. Mathematical formulation of architectural structural behavior. Matrix applications, finite element, finite differences, stability considerations and three-dimensional structural modeling.

Special Problems. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Lab 3-18. Prerequisite: consent of instructor and head of the School. Theory, research or design in related disciplines. Plan of study to be determined jointly by student and graduate faculty.

History and Theory of the Architecture of Frank Lloyd Wright and His Contemporaries. Prerequisite: 4073. A study of the architecture of Frank Lloyd Wright and his contemporaries in the late 19th and early 20th centuries.

History and Theory of Japanese Architecture. Prerequisite: admission to the professional school or consent of instructor. Historical Japanese architecture from 200 BC to 1980; Shinto, Buddhist, Zen Sukiya, Zukuri, Minka and contemporary subjects.

Special Topics. 3-6 credits, maximum 15. Subjects to be selected by the graduate faculty in architecture to cover state-of-the-art advances.

Architectural Design and Development. Lab 24. Prerequisites: for architectural engineering structures majors: 3117, 3233, 3246, 3253; for architecture majors: 3233, 3246, 3253, 4217. Design and detailed development of a major architectural project integrating all aspects of architecture and related disciplines in a professional manner and milieu.


History and Theory of Architecture: Medieval. Prerequisite: 2003. Architecture of Western Europe from the Dark Ages to the beginning of the Renaissance including Romanesque and Gothic.

Management of Architectural Practice. Prerequisite: fifth-year standing in architecture or architectural engineering or consent of instructor. Principles of management as applied to the private practice of architecture and architectural engineering.

Architectural Design Studio: Competitions. Lab 18. Prerequisite: grade of "C" or better in 5119 or consent of instructor. Problems in architectural design through national and international student design competitions.

Advanced Architectural Lighting Design. Prerequisite: 3433. Lighting applications in contemporary architectural design, including offices, schools, churches and health care facilities. Applications of the principles learned to a design of the student's choice.


Structures: Concrete II. Lab 2. Prerequisite: grade of "C" or better in 4123. Design and analysis of multi-story reinforced concrete frames and prestressed and post-stressed concrete structural components used in architecture applications.

Architectural Project Management. Prerequisite: fifth-year standing in architecture or consent of instructor. Principles of management as applied to architectural and architectural engineering projects.

Field Study in Europe II. Prerequisite: senior standing in architecture or consent of instructor. On-site analysis and study of European architecture, culture and urban design.

Special Problems. 1-15 credits, maximum 15. Subject matter varies.

History and Theory of Non-Western Architecture. Prerequisite: senior standing in architecture or consent of instructor. State-of-the-art applications of the principles learned to a design of non-Western architecture.

Advanced Architectural Lighting Design. Lab 18. A design project based on a program previously developed by the student, to include a written report and supporting documents when appropriate. Must be approved by the project adviser and completed in the final semester of the graduate program.

Creative Component in Architecture. Lab 20. Prerequisite: 6117. A design project based on a program previously developed by the student to include a written report and supportive documents when appropriate. Must be approved by the project adviser and completed in the final semester of the graduate program.

Graduate Design Studio. Lab 12. Prerequisite: 6117. Independent projects or competitions. May be combined with 6206 with approval of adviser.

Structures: Analysis III. Prerequisite: grade of "C" or better in 4443. Analysis techniques for architectural structures including stability, space frames, computer applications, guys towers and project research.

Architecture Seminar II. Seminar for graduate students only. Architectural criticism.

Structures: Steel III. Prerequisite: grade of "C" or better in 5244. Design of prestressed concrete structures, including pre- and post-tensioning.

Art (ART)

Drawing I. Lab 6. A freehand drawing experience designed to build basic skills and awareness of visual relationships. A sequence of problems dealing with composition, shape, volume, value, line, gesture, texture and perspective. A variety of media explored.

Drawing II. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 1103. Objective and subjective approaches to visual problem solving in a variety of black and white and color media. The analysis and manipulation of form, light, space, volume, and the formal aspects of perspective.

Design I. Lab 6. An introduction to visual problem solving. Organization of the two-dimensional plane using the elements and principles of design: line, shape, value, texture and color. Use of black and white and color media.

(H)Introduction to Art. An introduction to the analysis and interpretation of visual arts. Visual, emotional and intellectual aspects of art in painting, sculpture, printmaking and architecture.

Life Drawing. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 1113. 1203. Introduction to life drawing with emphasis on preliminary linear construction and structural aspects of the figure, including the study of general body proportions, rapid visualization and figure-ground relationships.

Three-dimensional Design. Lab 6. Prerequisites: 1103 and 1203. Exploration of three-dimensional form and space stressing organization of design elements, development of concepts and manipulation of materials. Investigation of linear space, modular ordering, massVolume and color through projects of a conceptual and applied nature.
3110 Life Drawing Studio. 3 credits, maximum 9. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 2113. The development of formal and expressive aspects of drawing by direct observation of the figure and its environment. Emphasis on media experimentation, aesthetic considerations, personal concepts, and anatomy.

3123 Oil Painting. Lab 6. Prerequisites: 1103, 1113, 1203, 1803, 2203, 2213, or consent of instructor. The development of skills in oil painting stressing form and content, visual perception and individual expression. Technical instruction applicable to individual problems and needs.

3133 Watercolor Painting. Lab 6. Prerequisites: 1103, 1113, 1203, 1803, 2203, 2213 or consent of instructor. Study in clay and plaster. Subtractive and additive processes. Emphasis on sculptural ideas, methods, and materials.

3330 Sculpture. 3 credits, maximum 9. Lab 6. Prerequisites: 1333 and 3303. Sculpture in any material.


3343 Jewelry and Metals. Lab 6. Prerequisites: 1103, 1113, 1203, 1803, 2203, 2213 or consent of instructor. Fabrication and forming techniques for nonferrous metals. Cold sculpting, surface treatment and elementary stone setting. Applications toward either wearable or small scale sculptural form.

3403 Illustration. Lab 6. Prerequisites: 3123 or 3133. Exploration of conceptual and technical picture-making utilizing a wide range of media and techniques. Emphasis on the proper use of reference material to complete sample problems in editorial, advertising, and technical illustration.

3413 Lettering and Typography. Lab 6. Prerequisites: 1103, 1113, 1203, 1803, 2203, 2213. The study of symbolic communication including the practice of calligraphy, reproduction lettering, typography and typographic design. Introduction of computer applications in type specification and layout design.

3423 Graphic Design. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 3413. Aspects of graphic communication: ideation, production skills, selection and use of materials and reproduction processes. Sequential course work includes use of computer and traditional methods to develop grid and proportional systems, information organization, layout, comprehensives and mechanical preparation.

3433 Applied Graphic Design. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 3423. Design problems with special attention to signage, exhibition design, packaging, display, and point of purchase. Use of model-building tools and study of structure and form to introduce the student to problem-solving and finishing techniques. Development of concepts into models.

3503 Ceramics. Lab 6. Prerequisites: 1103, 1113, 1203, 1803, 2203, 2213 or consent of instructor. Methods of clay preparation, hand building, wheel forming methods, methods of decoration and glazing, firing and kiln construction. Involvement with ceramic materials and processes.

3603 (H) History of Classical Art. Stylistic, philosophical and formal qualities of art in the Classical world. The creation of the Greek ideal and its dissemination in the Roman world through architecture, sculpture, and painting.

3613 (H) History of Medieval Art. A survey of European art and architecture from the fall of Rome to the end of the Gothic period, approximately 400-1400. Includes a study of the late Middle Ages as emerging from the blending of earlier traditions: classic, Byzantine, barbaric, Christian, and Moslem.

3623 (H) History of Renaissance Art. A survey of Italian painting, sculpture and architecture from the thirteenth through the sixteenth century. Includes painting in northern Renaissance Europe, Jan van Eyck to Pieter Brugel.

3633 (H) History of Baroque Art. Painting, sculpture, and architecture in Counter-Reformation Italy, Spain, and Flanders. The second half of the course focuses on seventeenth-century Protestant Holland, analyzing the popularization of non-religious themes in painting including portraits, landscape, still life, and genre.

3653 (H) History of 19th Century Art. Art of 19th century Europe-ideals, conflicts, escapes and triumphs, beginning with the French Revolution and ending in 1900.

3663 (H) History of American Art. Visual arts in America from the Colonial period to the present. Major styles, ideas and uses of material in architecture, painting, sculpture and design.


3700 Printmaking: Relief. Lab 6. Prerequisites: 1103, 1113, 1203, 1803, 2203, 2213, or consent of instructor. Understanding and control of carving, processing and creating prints from wood, linoleum and plastic. Development of images utilizing both traditional and contemporary approaches to relief printmaking.

3710 Printmaking: Screenprinting. 3 credits, maximum 9. Lab 6. Prerequisites: 1103, 1113, 1203, 1803, 2203, 2213 or consent of instructor. Understanding and control of stencil-making techniques and the printing of editions. Development of concepts and images through the medium of screenprinting.
4613 (H)Art Since 1945. Art and art theory from 1945 to the present. Major trends of abstract expressionism, pop art, minimalism, photorealism and conceptual art. Theories and intellectual bases of each movement as well as major critical responses.

4633 (H,SpD)Survey of African Art. Art products of traditional sub-Saharan African societies as they have evolved in relation to human needs, religion, philosophy, history, geography and anthropology. The contribution of African art to world art and approaches toward esthetic evaluation.

4643 (H,SpD)Survey of East Asian Art. Arts of China, Korea and Japan in their historical and cultural settings. Major emphasis on painting, sculpture, and architecture, but other arts including porcelain, furniture and prints.

4800 Special Studies in Art. 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisites: junior standing and consent of instructor. Courses in media exploration, special subjects and current issues. Offered on campus or through extension workshops.

4900* Directed Study in Art. 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Lab 1-6. Prerequisites: junior standing and written permission of department head. Self-designed special topics in studio art or graphic design. By contract only.

4910* Directed Study in Art History. 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Lab 1-6. Prerequisites: junior standing and written consent of department head. Self-designed special topics in art history. By contract only.

4933 Art in Context. Prerequisites: senior standing. Capstone course studying the role of visual arts in their historical, social and cultural context and in comparison to other disciplines of creative or performing arts, humanities and science.

4993 Senior Honors Project. Prerequisites: departmental invitation, senior standing, Honors program participation. A guided reading and research program ending with an honors thesis or project under the direction of a faculty member. Required for graduation with departmental honors in art.

Astronomy (ASTRO)

2000 Special Topics. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Selected interdisciplinary topics presented in lecture or seminar format.

2123 Language of Art Appreciation. Appreciation of art, music; use of specific art offerings available on campus.

3003 Arts and Sciences Honors Supervised Research. Prerequisites: Honors program participation, consent of instructor and A&S Honors program director. Introduction to research or other creative activity in student’s major field through participation in professor’s research or creative activities.

3603 Colloquium in Area Studies. Interdisciplinary studies in one area: African, Asian, Latin American, Russian and East European, Native American, Ancient and Medieval, or Women’s studies. Individual undergraduate research projects.

3710 A&S Internship. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: junior standing. For students in the College of Arts & Sciences. Cooperative education experiences not included in departmental offerings. Before enrolling, students must have an individual contract approved by the sponsoring professor and the Dean of Arts and Sciences (or administrative officer).

4000 Special Topics. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Selected interdisciplinary topics presented in lecture or seminar format.

4110 Arts and Sciences Upper-Division Honors Independent Study. 1-3 credit, maximum 3. Prerequisite: participation in the Arts and Sciences Honors program. Independent study by individual contract only. Before enrolling, student must have contract approved by the sponsoring professor and the director of Arts and Sciences Honors Program.

4910* Research Problems in the Arts and Sciences. 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisites: consent of instructor. Directed readings and study for students wishing to pursue interdisciplinary topics of special interest in the arts and sciences.

4990 Honors Senior Thesis or Creative Activity. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Undergraduate honors thesis, research and report, or other creative activity undertaken to satisfy the requirements for Departmental Honors in the College of Arts and Sciences. Restricted to Arts and Sciences Honors students.

5710 Developmental Workshop in Selected Academic Fields. 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Arts and Sciences discipline-based material. Study groups, lectures and seminars.


Aviation and Space Education (AVSED)

1113 Theory of Flight. A ground school course covering Federal Aviation Regulations, theory of flight, power plant operation, service of aircraft, principles of navigation and meteorology. Fulfills the ground school training needed for a Private Pilot Certificate.

1221 Primary Flight Laboratory I. Lab 2. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment or completion of 1113; FAA Third-class Medical Certificate. Meets the flying requirements for the Private Pilot Certificate. Flight laboratory must be conducted by an OSU flight contractor. Special fee required. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

1231 Primary Flight Laboratory II. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1113 and FAA Third-class Medical Certificate. Meets the flying requirements for the Private Pilot Certificate. Flight laboratory must be conducted by an OSU flight contractor. Special fee required. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

1403 Basic Aeronautics. A survey of the fundamentals of flight, history of aviation, and government regulations.

1503 History of Manned Space Flight. Significant conceptual ideas and events leading to the current state of space exploration.

2113 History of Aviation. History of aviation from its early developments to the present. Historic events and the role of government as they relate to the evolution of the regulatory infrastructure of the aviation industry.


2132 Intermediate Flight. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 1220. Flight instruction in night flying, instrument, and cross-country flying. Use of radio navigation and flight computer. Requires minimum of 30 hours dual and 10 hours solo. Special fee required.


2203 Impact of Aviation and Space Exploration on Society. Survey of significant events and ideas and their economic and social impact on society.

2214 Theory of Instrument Flight. Prerequisite: 1113 or passed FAA Private Pilot Written Examination. Instrument flight rules, the air traffic system and procedures, and elements of forecasting weather trends. Preparation for FAA Instrument Written exam. Flight simulator laboratory experience in an instrument flight environment.


2633 Air Traffic Control and the National Airspace System. Prerequisite: 1113. In-depth knowledge in the subject of air traffic control and the national airspace system. Facilities, equipment and associated development. Enroute and terminal control areas, computerization and automation, flight service systems, ground-to-air systems and integrated telecommunications networks.


3243 Human Factors in Aviation. Prerequisite: PSYCH 1113 or equivalent. The study of people interacting with the aviation environment. Individual and group performance, equipment design, physical environment, and procedure development.

3333 Advanced Aircraft Systems. Prerequisites: 1113, 2222, 2313, or consent of instructor. Study of modern, complex aircraft systems: airframe, turbine engines, electrical, avionics, pressurization, fuel and icing. Operations and control of these systems as well as the concept of cockpit resource management. High performance IFR flight, special weather environments, stability augmentation, aircraft monitoring systems, aerodynamics, laser inertial reference systems, electronic flight instrument systems, and advanced aircraft performance.

3341 Multi-engine Flight. Lab 2. Prerequisite: Private Pilot Certificate. Dual flight training in preparation for the Multi-engine Flight Examination. The student will obtain the experience and skill necessary to add an Airplane, Multi-engine Land Class Rating to his or her private or commercial pilot certificate. Study of airplane systems, emergencies, single-engine flight and performance characteristics. Special fee required.

3443* Aviation Law. Prerequisite: BUSL 3213. Insight pertinent to federal governing bodies in addition to current small and large aircraft laws forming the present structure of aviation law. Practices and pitfalls in aviation activities and a basic legal research capability.

3523 Airport Planning and Management. Prerequisite: 50 credit hours. Overview of the major functions of airport management including master planning. Study of the socio-economic effects of airports on the communities they serve.

3553 General Aviation Management. Prerequisite: 50 credit hours. Functions of management in general aviation and airport operations including information systems, maintenance, regulatory impact, physical facilities, flight operations, political forces and administration.

3663* Air Transportation: The Industry. Prerequisite: 50 credit hours. Broad understanding of the air transportation industry and an in-depth knowledge of the organizational structures, managerial functions and operational aspects of today's major, national, and regional air carriers. Historical perspectives, regulators and associations, economic characteristics, labor relations and marketing of modern air carriers.

4100* Specialized Studies in Aviation. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: junior or senior standing and 6 hours credit in AVSED courses. Independent studies, seminars, and training within selected areas of aviation.

4113* Aviation Safety. Prerequisite: senior standing or consent of instructor. Overview of flight safety including studies in human factors, weather, aircraft crashworthiness, accident investigation, and aviation safety programs. Students will be introduced to elements of aviation safety in ground and flight operations.


4200* Internship in Aviation. 1-4 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: junior or senior standing, consent of instructor. Individually supervised internships in aviation career areas. Directed field experiences related to the participants area of concentration. Graded by a pass-fail basis.

4213* Current Trends and Issues in Aviation. Prerequisite: 3663 and senior standing or consent of instructor. Analysis of current issues facing management in various segments of the aviation industry. Specific areas include issues affecting the airline industry and general aviation. Application of previously learned concepts to case studies of practical problems to develop deeper understanding of the subject.

4231 Flight Instructor: Airplanes. Prerequisite: 4133 or concurrent enrollment. Dual flight training to meet the requirements for an FAA Flight Instructor Certificate with an Airplane Category Rating and a Single Engine Class Rating. Approximately 20 dual flight hours including maneuvers practice and practice instruction.

4303* Aviation Weather. Prerequisite: GEOG 3033 or equivalent. Familiarization with weather products needed to enhance flight safety.


4703* Cockpit Resource Management. Prerequisite: Commercial Pilot Certificate/Instrument Rating or consent of instructor. Decision making and communication to improve effective cockpit management. Ten hours in a dual flight control multi-engine simulator. Special fee required.

4771 Flight Instructor: Multi-engine. Lab 1. Prerequisites: 3331, 3551, 3562; valid Flight Instructor Certificate and valid first or second class medical certificate. Dual flight training to meet the requirement of adding a Multi-engine Flight Instructor rating to the Flight Instructor Certificate. Requires 10 dual flight hours which includes maneuvers practice and giving maneuvers instruction.

5000* Master's Report or Thesis. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Master's degree enrollment for a total of two credit hours if writing a report or three hours if writing a thesis.

5020* Seminar in Aerospace Education. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Individual research problems in aerospace education.

5113* Aviation Safety Program Development. Prerequisite: 4113 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. A detailed examination of risk management and accident prevention in the aviation industry. Organization and operation of safety programs including OSHA requirements, performance measurements, cost analysis, and systems safety analysis.

5203* Aeromedical Factors. Prerequisite: 3243 or equivalent. The study of aeromedical factors that influence pilot performance. The study of life support equipment designed to increase aviation safety.

5720* Current Issues in Aerospace Education. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Current issues in aerospace education.

5813* Earth Observation Systems. Study of earth orbiting systems that collect data on the earth's water, land and atmosphere.

5823* Space Science. A study of the solar system in relation to stars and galaxies.

5850* Directed Readings in Aerospace Education. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed studies in aerospace education.

5910* Practicum in Aerospace Education. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed observation and supervised clinical experiences in aerospace education.

6203* Aviation Physiology. Prerequisite: 5203 or equivalent. The study of the complexities of pilot performance as it relates to human physiology, human factors and aviation safety.
Biochemistry (BIOC)

3653* Survey of Biochemistry. Prerequisite: CHEM 3015 or 3053. An introduction to the chemistry of living systems. Chemical properties of the constituents of living organisms. Mode of formation, reactions and function of these compounds in microorganisms, plants and animals. No credit for students with credit in 3543.

3724 Biochemical Laboratory. Lab. 3. Prerequisite: 3653 or 3543 or concurrent enrollment in either. Qualitative and quantitative examination of biochemical materials and reactions.

4113* Biochemistry. Prerequisite: 3653. An extension and expansion of 3653.

4224* Biophysical Chemistry. Prerequisites: CHEM 1515, MATH 2373. Classical and statistical thermodynamics, transport processes, electrochemistry, and kinetics, with emphasis on biological applications.

4990* Special Problems. 1-6 credits, maximum 10. Training in independent work, study of relevant literature and experimental investigation of an assigned problem.

5000* Research. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. For M.S. thesis.

5753* Biochemical Principles. Prerequisite: CHEM 3153 or equivalent. Chemical structure of cellular constituents; introduction to the chemical processes in living systems. The first in a series of courses for graduate students in biochemistry and related fields.

5824* Biochemical Laboratory Methods. Lab. 6. Prerequisite: 4113 or 5753, or concurrent enrollment in either, and CHEM 2113 and 2122, or 3224. Lecture and laboratory course in basic biochemical methods of separation and analysis, including chromatography, electrophoresis, centrifugation, use of radioisotopes, and molecular cloning.

5823* Metabolism. Prerequisite: 5753 or 4113. Reaction sequences and cycles in the enzymatic transformations of fats, proteins and carbohydrates; energy transfer, biosynthesis and integration in the metabolic pathways.

5930* Advanced Biochemical Techniques. 1-4 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisites: 5753, 5824 or concurrent registration, and consent of instructor. Lecture and laboratory course in advanced research techniques, designed to supplement 5824. In subsequent semesters, individual research problems pursued in laboratories of department faculty for six weeks and one credit hour each.

6000* Research. 1-15 credits, maximum 60. For Ph.D. dissertation.

6110* Seminar. 1-2 credits, maximum 2 for Ph.D. candidates or 1 for M.S. candidates. Prerequisite: 5853. Graded on pass-fail basis.

6742* Physical Biochemistry. Prerequisites: one semester of biochemistry, calculus and physical chemistry. Physical principles underlying molecular phenomena of biology and methods for their study. Besides core of topics, additional items may be chosen for individual or group study.

6763* Nucleic Acids and Protein Synthesis. Prerequisite: 4113 or 5753. Structure and biological function of nucleic acid containing structures with emphasis on recombinant DNA methodology, information content, nucleic acid-protein interaction, regulation and rearrangement.

6773* Protein Structure and Enzyme Function. Prerequisite: 4113 or 5733. Theory of and methods for studying the physical and chemical basis of protein structure and function; and the enzyme catalysis, including kinetics, chemical modification and model studies. Examples from current literature.

6783* Biomembranes and Bioenergetics. Prerequisite: 5853 or consent of instructor. Components, organization and biosynthesis of plasma, mitochondrial and photosynthetic membranes, emphasizing structure-function relationships. Mechanism of metabolites, protons and electrons transport. Energy conservation in bioenergetic apparatus such as mitochondria, chloroplasts or bacterial chromatophores.

6792* Plant Biochemistry. Prerequisites: 4113 or 5753. Biochemistry of processes and structures of special importance to plants, such as photosynthesis, cell walls, nitrogen fixation, secondary metabolites and storage proteins.

620* Selected Topics in Biochemistry. 1-3 credits, maximum 15. Prerequisite: 5853. Recent developments in biochemistry. Subject matter varies from semester to semester; students should inquire at the department office before enrolling.

Biological Science (BISC)

1114 (L,N)Introductory Biology: Populations and Ecosystems. Lab. 2. Ecological principles, population, man and environment; genetics, reproduction and development; concepts of evolution, selection, adaptation, speciation and taxonomy. For the nonmajor.

1214 (L,N)Introductory Biology: Organisms. Lab. 2. Cellular organization and function, energy relations, maintenance of living systems, coordination and behavior. For the nonmajor.

1304 (L,N)Principles of Biology. Lab. 2. Prerequisite: high school chemistry or one semester of college chemistry. Principles of molecular, cellular, population, and community biology including biochemistry, genetics, evolution, ecology, and biological investigation. For majors in biological and related fields including the agricultural and health sciences.

1403 (N)Plant Biology. Lab. 3. Prerequisite: 1304. Survey of the plant phyla, structure and function of plant organs, water relations, translocation, reproduction, growth and development. Emphasis on the importance of plants to mankind.

1603 (N)Animal Biology. Lab. 2. Prerequisite: 1304. Morphology, physiology, ecology, embryological development behavior, life histories and importance to man of representatives of major groups. Evolution of systems and mechanisms which have allowed animals to survive and adapt to diverse habitats.

2220 Current Topics in Biology. 2 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: 1114 or 1304 or equivalent. Topics of current interest especially designed for nonbiology majors.

2283 Microbes and Society. Lab. 2. Prerequisite: 1114 or 1304 or equivalent. Characteristics of bacteria and techniques used in their isolation, cultivation, identification, food sanitation, disease transmission and immunity. Water treatment and chemical and physical control of bacteria. For the nonbiology major.

3014* Cell and Molecular Biology. Lab. 3. Prerequisites: 1403, or 1603, or equivalent; and organic chemistry. The cell concept and cell morphology, cell macromolecules, organelles, enzymes, energetics, movement of water and materials across membranes, influence of external environment on cellular synthesis, growth and maintenance, control and integration of function, replication, differentiation, origin and evolution of cells.

3024* General Genetics. Prerequisite: 1403, or 1603, or equivalent. Inheritance in plants, animals and microorganisms; molecular and classical aspects.

3034* General Ecology. Lab. 4. Prerequisite: 1403, 1603 or equivalent; MATH 1513 or 1715. Physical and biotic environment, responses of organisms to the environment, community ecology, natural ecosystems, and man's interaction with ecosystems.

3223 (N)Survey of Human Diseases. Prerequisite: 1114 or 1304 or equivalent. Types of diseases, such as metabolic, genetic, infectious. Biological processes involved in disease. Impact of disease on human activity and of human activity on disease patterns. For the nonbiology major.

3232 (N)Human Reproduction. Prerequisite: 1114 or 1304 or equivalent. Human reproduction is dealt with in terms of anatomy, physiology, embryology, genetics and evolution. Birth control, and teratogenic substances as well as pregnancy and childbirth. For the nonbiology major.

3253 (N)Environment and Society. Prerequisite: 1114 or 1304 or equivalent. The impact of human activities and population growth on the natural world. Analysis of the potential of technological and societal changes to have an impact on the environment. For the nonbiology major.

3263 (N,SpD)Plants and People. Prerequisite: 1114 or 1304 or equivalent. Types of plants, form and function, history of uses of plants and plant products for food and beverages, fiber, medicinal purposes, and in people's surroundings. For the nonbiology major.

3272 (N)Human Origins. Prerequisite: 1114 or 1304 or equivalent. The scientific evidence for the evolution of human morphology, technology, behavior and ecology. For the nonbiology major.

3604 Biological Principles for Teachers. Lab. 2. Prerequisites: 1304, CHEM 1314, ZOOL 3204. Capstone course in biology for potential science teachers. Review of biological phenomena and principles as related to the curriculum.
Biosystems Engineering (BIOEN)

1012 Engineering Software. Lab 2. Prerequisite: ENGR 1311 (or concurrent enrollment); engineering major. Introduction to microcomputer software packages useful in engineering analysis and report preparation. Elementary CAD applications.

2022 Introduction to Engineering Design. Lab 4. Prerequisite: sophomore standing in the College of Engineering, Architecture and Technology. Implementation of creativity and the design process to solve engineering problems. Evaluation of the role and the integration of user considerations, specifications, materials selection, human and legal factors, economic factors, and feasibility in the design process.


3113 Engineering Animal and Plant Environments. Prerequisite: ENGS 3233, PHYS 2114, Basic physiological mechanisms by which plants and animals react to their environment. Using principles of heat and mass transfer in designing environmental control systems for animal and plant systems. Design and selection of equipment for environmentally controlled animal production and for plant production and storage.

3213 Machinery for Production and Processing. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1012, 2012 and ENGS 2112. Function, design, operation and application of machine elements used in the production and processing of biological materials.

3323 Soil and Water Resource Engineering. Prerequisite: ENGS 3233. Engineering analysis applied to soil and water resources. Design principles and practice for engineering systems including pumping plants, irrigation and drainage systems, and erodible channels.

4012 Senior Engineering Design Project I. Lab 6. Prerequisites: 2022; senior standing. First of two-semester sequence senior design courses. Student teams work on professional level design projects, using design procedures to develop specifications, propose alternative solutions, consider external constraints, develop drawings or plans, construct, test and evaluate designs.

4022 Senior Engineering Design Project II. Lab 6. Prerequisites: 2022, 4012. Second of two-semester sequence of senior design courses.


4313 Hydrology I. Prerequisites: CHEM 1515, PHYS 2104, ENGS 3233. Basic principles of surface and groundwater hydrology and their application in engineering problems. The hydrologic cycle, weather and hydrology, precipitation, evaporation, transpiration, subsurface water, stream flow hydrographs, hydrologic and hydraulic stream routing, probability of hydrologic events, application of hydrologic models. Same course as CIVEN 3843.

4400* Special Problems. 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Investigation in specialized areas of agricultural engineering.


5000* Thesis and Research. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of major professor.

5030* Engineering Practice. 1-12 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: B.S. degree in agricultural engineering. The identification, analysis and synthesis of an authentic problem in agricultural and biological engineering. Solution of the problem will involve making engineering decisions tempered by real-time constraints, economic realities, and limited data with due consideration for environmental and social implications.

5413* Instrumentation in Biological Process Control System. Prerequisite: 3023 or equivalent. Analysis of transducers for on-line measurement and control of biological processes. Emphasis on selection of measurement techniques and transducers to sense physical properties of biological materials. Application to agricultural and food processing industries.

5501* Seminar. Discussion of current literature with special emphasis on research and experimental techniques.

5513* Experimental Engineering Analysis. Prerequisite: STAT 4023. Design and analysis of engineering experiments, error sources and prediction equations using statistical theory.

6000* Research and Thesis. 1-10 credits, maximum 30. Prerequisite: approval by the student's advisory committee. Independent research and doctoral thesis preparation under the cognizance of a graduate faculty member in the student's field of specialization.

6313* Stochastic Methods in Hydrology. Prerequisites: 4313 or CIVEN 5843 and STAT 4053 or equivalent. Stochastic and statistical hydrologic analyses of surface water and groundwater systems. Analysis of urban and rural drainage and detention systems. Same as CIVEN 6843.

6323* Advanced Irrigation Engineering. Prerequisite: 3323 or equivalent. Hydraulic theory and design and operation of surface, sprinkler, and trickle irrigation systems. Management of water and energy in irrigated agriculture.


5503* Similitude in Research. Prerequisite: MATH 2233. Theory of similitude and its use in planning, conducting and analyzing experiments in engineering and biological sciences.

5521* Problems in Soil and Water Engineering. 2-6 credits, maximum 6.Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Problems associated with erosion control, drainage, flood protection and irrigation.

5640* Problems in Farm Power and Machinery. 2-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Literature review and analytical studies of selected farm power and machinery problems. Written report required.

5650* Problems in Transport Processes. 2-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Literature review and analysis of heat and mass transport and interval diffusion in biological materials. Transport phenomena at interfaces, thermal and cryogenic processing, drying, packed and fluidized bed systems. Thermal and moisture control processing affecting quality of food products. Written report required.

5661* Advanced Research and Study. 1-10 credits, maximum 20. Prerequisite: approval by the student's advisory committee. Research and study at the doctoral level on the topic related to the student's doctoral program and field of interest.

Botany (BOT)

3005 (N)Field Botany. Lab 6. Prerequisite: BISC 1114 or 1304 or equivalent. Botanical field techniques, the vegetation of North America, and the flora of Oklahoma. Terminology of description, use of taxonomic keys, techniques of specimen preservation, field recognition of plant taxa and communities and controlling ecological factors, economic and wildlife significance of dominant taxa, principles of classification and nomenclature. Four weekend field trips required.
4400 Lab 4. Prerequisite: BISC 1403. Forms and life histories of selected plants with emphasis on some of the less familiar forms. The diversity of plant forms as well as basic similarities in life histories; importance of each form to man and his environment. Field trips required.


2233* Plant Anatomy. Lab 3. Prerequisite: BISC 1403. Structure of cells, tissues and organs of plants. Consideration of structure as related to ontogeny, phylogeny and function.

3460* Plant Physiology Laboratory. 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Lab 2-4. Prerequisite: 3463 or concurrent enrollment. Skills in techniques for working with seedlings, experiments involving nutrition, respiration, photosynthesis, water relations, translocation, hormones, growth and development. Students having credit in BISC 3014 should enroll for one hour; all others enroll for 2 hours credit.

5314* Phylogeny and Classification of Flowering Plants. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 3114. Plant taxonomy and the relationship of various groups of vascular plants.

5403* Physiological Action of Herbicides and Plant Growth Regulators. Prerequisite: 3463. The mode of action, breakdown and movement of herbicides and plant growth regulators in plants and soils. Same course as AGRON 5342 or concurrent enrollment. Cyto genetic research techniques, especially karyotyping; observation and interpretation of cyto genetic phenomena including mitosis, meiosis and chromosomal aberrations.

5423* Cytogenetics Laboratory. Lab 4. Prerequisite: AGRON 5342 or concurrent enrollment. Cyto genetic research techniques, especially karyotyping; observation and interpretation of cyto genetic phenomena including mitosis, meiosis and chromosomal aberrations.

5543* Plant Ecological Genetics. Prerequisite: BISC 3024 or equivalent. Discussion of the natural geography of the world's plants and the factors controlling it, especially environmental and biological, with emphasis on evolutionary trends and events.

4023* Community Ecology. Prerequisite: BISC 3034 or equivalent. Plant and animal communities, community theory, the role of competition, predation, and demography in structuring plant and animal communities, succession, current controversies in ecology, with emphasis on the primary literature.

4374* Agrostology. Lab 4. Prerequisite: BISC 1403. Grasses and the principles involved in their classification. Field trips required.

4400 Undergraduate Research. 1-2 credits, maximum 5. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Undergraduate research problems in botany.

4550 Plants of the Southern Rocky Mountains. Lab 6. Prerequisite: BISC 1403. Skills and concepts needed to describe, identify and preserve plants. Sight recognition of a number of dominant plant species and plant communities from the Southern Rocky Mountains. Offered only as a summer session course. Two-week field trip to Colorado required.

4993 Senior Honors Thesis. Prerequisites: departmental invitation, senior standing. Honors program participation. A research project under the direction of a faculty member resulting in a written report to be judged by a second faculty member as well. An oral presentation made at a departmental seminar. Required for graduation with departmental honors in botany.

5000* Research. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Research for the M.S. degree.

5104* Mycology. Lab 4. Prerequisite: graduate standing. A systematic study of the fungi, with emphasis on taxonomy, comparative morphology, and fungal biology. Taught in the Department of Plant Pathology. Same course as PLP 5104.

5110* Problems in Botany. 1-5 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special studies in any area of botany.

5210 Botanical Limnology. Lab 3. Prerequisite: BISC 1403. Taxonomy, ecology, and physiology of freshwater algae and vascular aquatic plants, with special reference to their role in overall limnological dynamics. Field trips required.

5232* Analytical Chemistry. Lab 1. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Emphasis on angiosperm flora of Oklahoma. Field trips required.

5500 Plant Developmental Genetics. Prerequisites: 3463 and BISC 3024 or equivalent. Discussion of morphogenesis, embryogenesis, gametogenesis, and the regulation of gene expression during plant development. Emphasis on recent genetic, experimental, and molecular studies of development in higher plants.

5523* Plant Morphology. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3024. Comparative study of the form and life cycle of representative genera of the major taxa of vascular plants. Field trips required.

5580 Botany Seminar. 1 credit, maximum 6. Required of senior and graduate majors.

5593* Environmental Plant Physiology. Prerequisite: 3463 or equivalent. Effects of light, temperature, water, soil and other environmental factors on physiological responses of plants; photosynthesis, water relations, water and temperature stress, flowering, dormancy and germination.


Business Administration (BUSAD)

1111 Business Freshman Orientation. Prerequisite: freshman standing only. Required of all first semester freshmen in the College of Business Administration. An orientation to the OBA and OSU; survival skills; and a study of the career opportunities and curriculum in the various business departments. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

2010 Special Topics. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special topics and independent study in business.

3713 International Business. Prerequisites: ECON 3113, FIN 3113, MGMT 3013, MKTG 3213. Development of international business strategy based on the integration of economic, accounting, financial, management and marketing concepts.

4010 Business Projects. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special advanced topics, projects and independent study in business.

4050* Business Colloquium. 3-9 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisites: junior standing and consent of the instructor and the dean. Study of an interdepartmental and interdisciplinary nature of various important issues and aspects of the business and economic environment. Provides an intellectual challenge for the able student with a strong interest in scholarship.

4113 Small Business Management. Prerequisite: Business core courses or consent of instructor. Problems faced in the creation and early growth periods of business enterprises. Accounting, finance, opportunity recognition, legal constraints, management, marketing, taxation and procedural problems. To solidify the concepts covered, students are asked to create a plan for implementation and operation of a new business venture.
4513  
Strategic Management and Business Policy. Prerequisites: senior standing and completion of common body core of the CBA. A terminal integrating course in formulating and implementing basic policy for business. Planning models, policy models and strategy development. Strategic decisions applied to practical examples of problems firms now face and of problems that they will face given current trends in the external environment.

5003  
Computer Applications in Business. Prerequisite: admission to MBA program or consent of MBA director; demonstrated personal computer usage proficiency. Introduction to management information systems, statistical and optimization packages, financial modeling languages and micro-computers. Algorithmic programming in FORTRAN/BAS I C/COBAL.

5013  
Research Methods for Business. Prerequisite: STAT 2023, admission to MBA program or approval from MBA director. Role of Bayesian and inferential statistics in business research and management decision making. Measurement, scaling, survey methods, and forecasting. These tools will be presented and reviewed in their applications to marketing, managerial, human resource, financial, and production planning; and other related business topics. Use of computers in statistical analysis.

5113  
Entrepreneurship and Venture Management. Prerequisite: admission to MBA program or consent of MBA director. Enterprise creation and problems faced by entrepreneurs in early growth stages of business ventures. An interdisciplinary problem-solving approach with emphasis on “live” case studies and plans for new business ventures. Emphasis is on entrepreneurship rather than problems faced by going concerns.

5200  
Selected Master of Business Administration Topics. 3-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: admission to the Master of Business Administration program. Selected topics dealing with business decision making and contemporary business issues.

5513  
The External Environment of Business. Prerequisite: admission to MBA program or approval from MBA director. Social, ethical, regulatory and political forces as they impact on the organization. Attention to organizational response to these forces through management policies and strategies.

5713  
Analysis of the Multinational Firm. Prerequisite: admission to MBA program or consent of MBA director. Identification and analysis of the managerial, financial and market problems facing the multinational firm. Focus is empirical, and stressing application of ecological and quantitative tools to the study of the multidimensional nature of the international business environment.

5890  
Graduate Research Projects. 3-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of supervising professor. Graduate research projects to partially meet the requirements of the MBA program.

6000  
Research and Thesis. 3-9 credits, maximum 30. Prerequisite: approval of advisory committee.

6100  
Seminar in Business Administration. 3-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Interdisciplinary in nature; focused on research methodology.

Business Communications (BCOMM)

3113  
Written Communication. Prerequisite: 50 semester credit hours. Analysis of business communication problems in terms of generally accepted communication principles. Practice in written messages; specificity; special goodwill letters; neutral and good-news, disappointing, persuasive and employment messages.

3223  
Organizational Communication. Prerequisite: 50 credit hours. Communication theory and process; common and special problems associated with interpersonal and organizational communication affecting business decisions and operations. Principles and methods of basic and applied research in business and communication; practice in administrative report writing. Analysis of selected business cases.

3333  
Business Report Writing. Prerequisite: six hours of English. Fundamentals of writing business reports, including coverage of mechanics, content, and structure of business reports. Practice in writing business reports as well as oral presentations of reports.

5113  
Seminar in Administrative Communication. Understanding and application of valid and relevant communication principles and theories. Designed to develop management-level personnel who can effectively and efficiently use oral and written communications as administrative tools to organizational functioning.

5210  
Business Communication Applications. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Application of communication techniques to the business setting. Interpersonal communication skills necessary for the manager in a business organization. Problems and applications within the modern business setting.

Business Education (BUSED)

6000  
Doctoral Thesis. 1-10 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisites: advanced graduate standing and approval of department head. Independent research for the doctoral thesis. Credit is given upon completion of the thesis.

Business Honors (BUHON)

4053  

4063  
Topics in Contemporary Business. Prerequisites: junior standing, admission to the Honors program. Topics of interest to students interested in the global business and economic environment. The social role of the corporation; U.S. competitiveness and business and environmental issues.

4073  
Literature in Business. Prerequisites: junior standing, admission to the Honors program. Foundations of American business through selected literary masterpieces.

4083  
Applied Research Processes. Prerequisites: junior standing, admission to the Honors program. The relevant aspects of the philosophical, historical, and scientific foundations of scientific inquiry and business research methods. Preparation for completion of senior honors thesis.

Business Law (BUSL)

1113  
Law in Society. Forms and types of law and their evolution, including antitrust, ecology, consumerism and civil rights. Political, social and economic forces affecting legal developments. Legal needs of society and the probable future direction of the law.

3213  
Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business. General concepts regarding the nature of the legal system, ethical issues in business decision making, dispute resolution processes, basic constitutional limitations on the power of government to regulate business activity, the nature of government regulation, fundamental principles of tort and contract law.

3323  
Law of Commercial Transactions and Debtor-Creditor Relationships. Prerequisite: 3213. Concentrated study of law relating to certain commercial transactions and debtor/creditor relationships. Includes law of sales, negotiable instruments, secured transactions, suretyship and bankruptcy.

3423  
State and Federal Regulation of the Employment Relationship. Prerequisite: 3213 or equivalent. Legal foundations of employment in the United States. Contemporary topics relating to the employment environment such as state legislative and judicial limitations on employment at will doctrine, federal legislation relating to equal employment opportunity and affirmative action, fair labor standards, safety in the work place and state workers compensation laws.

4413  
Law of Business Organizations. Prerequisite: 3213. General principles of law relating to the formation, operation and termination of various forms of business organizations. Includes a study of the law of agency, partnerships and corporations.

4523  
Law of Real Property. Prerequisite: 3213 or equivalent. Nature of real property and of the real transactions relating thereto. Topics may include deeds and conveyancing, landlord-tenant relationships, mortgages, easements, oil and gas interests, types of estates, joint ownership, and legal descriptions.

4633  
Legislative Aspects of International Business Transactions. Prerequisites: 3213 or equivalent. Legal aspects of operating a business entity engaged in international commerce. Topics may include: foreign business organizations, U.S. taxation of foreign investors, common clauses in transnational contracts, problems of technology transfer on the international market, anti-trust aspects of international business, and jurisdictional problems in resolving disputes.
Business Professions (BUSPR)

2313 Production Keyboarding. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1100 or equivalent. Continued skill development in correct techniques, speed and accuracy with major emphasis on the application of skill.

2630 Automated Office Applications. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Lab. Prerequisites: 2313 or equivalent and 24 semester credit hours. Application of automated office equipment to work processes in the office. Operation and use of word-processing equipment for text editing, operation and use of the microcomputer in text editing and other office information systems, and transcription of office communications.

3523 Office Problems in Keyboarding. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2313 or equivalent. Problems in office situations requiring application of keyboarding knowledge and skills. Emphasis on quality work at high speeds.

3753 Executive Secretarial Transcription. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 2313 and 3523 (or concurrent enrollment in 3523). Transcription of executive-level dictation with exacting standards covering English usage, vocabulary, proofreading and accuracy and speed of transcription.

3863 Office Procedures. Prerequisite: 2630. Theory of and applied practice in performing secretarial and managerial operations. Human relations in business as well as decision-making and problem-solving.

4363 Teaching Bookkeeping and Accounting. Prerequisites: ABSED 3213, ACCTG 2203, CIED 2113, skill in secretarial business subjects, and full admission to Teacher Education. Teaching bookkeeping and accounting including development of objectives; organization, assignment and preparation of instructional resources and materials; Administration and interpretation of assessment techniques; design and use of diagnostic and achievement examinations; interaction patterns and instructional modifications.

4473 Teaching Business Education Skill Courses. Prerequisite: full admission to Teacher Education. Instructional methods in the teaching of skill development courses, including classroom interaction patterns, instructional modification, and evaluation techniques.

Chemical Engineering (CHENG)

2033 Introduction to Chemical Process Engineering. Lab 3. Prerequisite: CHEM 1515. Application of mathematics and scientific principles to solving chemical engineering problems. Simple material and energy balances applied to process design. The nature and application of unit operations and unit processes to the development of chemical processes.

4813 Instructional Strategies for Vocational Business Professions. Prerequisite: full admission to Teacher Education. Preparation, utilization, and interpretation of instructional and evaluation materials for vocational business education courses.

5000 Thesis. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of major adviser. Master's thesis.

5110 Problems in Business Professions. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Current problems in business education, based upon the interests and needs of the students.

5330 Field Study. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of department head. Individual in- 

5770 Current Issues in Vocational Business Programs. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Problems, materials, methods, history and current theory and philosophy of vocational business programs.

Cell and Molecular Biology (CLMOL)

3112 Cytology. Prerequisite: BISC 1304 and BISC 1403 or 1603; CHEM 1314 and 1515. Structures found within living cells, the dynamics of these structures and the functions which they perform.

3254 Immunology. Lab 1. Prerequisite: MICRO 2124. Vertebrate host's ability to defend itself against foreign intrusion. Chemistry and biology of the acquired immune response. Same course as MICRO 3254.

4323 Bioenergetics. Prerequisite: BIOC 3653 or BOT 3463. BISC 3014. Bioenergetic reactions and mechanisms involved in energy production in plants, animals and microbial systems. Same course as MICRO 4323.

4990 Special Problems. 2-4 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Minor investigations in the field of cell and molecular biology.

4993 Senior Honors Project. Prerequisites: departmental invitation, senior standing, Honors program participation. A research project under the direction of a faculty member resulting in a written report to be judged by a second faculty member. Required for graduation with departmental honors in CLMOL.

3013 Rate Operations I. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 2033 and ENGS 3233. Basic rate equations for heat, mass and momentum transport; the transport analogies, solutions and correlations for predicting transport rates for practical applications; utilization in design and analysis of process equipment.

3113 Rate Operations II. Prerequisites: 3013, 3473. Continuation of CHENG 3013.


3473 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics. Lab 3. Prerequisites: ENGS 2213; concurrent enrollment in 3033 and CHEM 3434. Application of thermodynamics to chemical process calculations. Behavior of fluids, including estimation of properties by generalized methods. Study of chemical thermodynamics, including heats of reaction, chemical reaction and phase equilibria.

4002 Chemical Engineering Laboratory I. Lab 6. Prerequisites: 3013 and 3473. Applications of heat, mass, and momentum transfer, unit processes, and unit operations principles to the analysis of bench and pilot-scale equipment. Interpretation of experimental data and the presentation of results are emphasized.

412* Chemical Engineering Laboratory II. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 4002. A continuation of 4002.

4124 Chemical Engineering Design I. Prerequisites: 3113, concurrent enrollment in 4002. Economic analysis of process plants and systems of equipment; methods for estimating plant investment requirements and operating costs; economic evaluation and optimal design of chemical process systems; basic equipment and process design calculations.

422* Chemical Engineering Design II. Prerequisite: 4124. A continuation of CHENG 4124. Economic analysis of process plants and equipment. Design of chemical processing equipment and chemical plants. Application of computer techniques to chemical engineering design.


4363 Chemical Processes. Prerequisite: senior standing. Chemical process industries are studied from the standpoint of technology, raw materials, products and processing equipment. Thermodynamics and kinetics of industrial processes.

4473 Chemical Reaction Engineering. Lab 3. Prerequisite: senior standing. Principles of chemical kinetics rate concepts and data treatment. Elements of reactor design principles for homogeneous systems; introduction to heterogeneous systems.
4581* 
Seminar. Prerequisite: senior standing; Recent developments in chemical engineering and the process industries.

4613* 
Fundamentals of Reservoir Engineering. Prerequisites: MATH 2233 and 3473 or MAE 3613. Properties of porous media, properties and phase behavior of reservoir fluids. Computational schemes, including numerical methods, for predicting and optimizing production rates and establishing reserves.

4683* 
Petroleum Processes. Prerequisite: 3473. Analysis of the unit processes of petroleum refining.

4840* 
Process Control Laboratory. 2-5 credits, maximum 5. Lab 4-8. Prerequisites: 3013 and MATH 2233. Experimental study of control loop performance including: process dynamics, sensors, feedback controllers, and control valves. Analog and digital techniques including: pneumatic and electronic components, programmable controllers, and computer simulation with color graphics.

4843* 
Chemical Process Instrumentation and Control. Prerequisites: 3013 and MATH 2233. Instruments for measuring temperature, pressure, composition and other process variables; different modes of control and their influence on process stability. System analysis and design through instrumentation technique.

4990 
Special Problems. 1-5 credits, maximum 5. Lab 3-15. Prerequisite: senior standing. Training in independent work, study of relevant literature and experimental investigation of an assigned problem.

5000* 
Master’s Thesis. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: approval of major professor. Methods used in research and thesis writing.

5030* 
Professional Practice. 2-6 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisites: senior standing and consent of instructor. Application of chemical engineering principles to the solution of real-life engineering problems in an actual or simulated industrial environment. Includes application of design and testing procedures, economic evaluation and reporting on one or more assigned projects.

5110* 
Special Topics in Chemical Engineering. Lab 2-6. 2-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Small group and individual projects in unit operations, unit processes, chemical kinetics, computer applications, process modeling or any of a wide range of chemical engineering topics. May be repeated for credit if subject matter varies.

5123* 
Advanced Chemical Reaction Engineering. Prerequisite: 4473. Advanced principles and applications of chemical kinetics in catalysis, heterogeneous systems, non-ideal reactions, polymerization and biological reactions.

5213* 
Selected Diffusional Unit Operations. Mass transfer in fluids. Diffusion in liquids and gases. Equilibrium stage and transfer unit concepts. Mass transfer concepts of diffusional unit operations such as absorption, adsorption, crystallization, drying, humidification and liquid extraction.

5283* 
Biochemical Engineering. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Application of fundamental chemical engineering principles to challenges posed by biotechnology. Fermentation technology, biological mass transfer and kinetics, and bioprocessing design and scale-up.

5320* 
Introduction to Nuclear Engineering. 3-4 credits, maximum 4. Principles and application of nuclear energy. The fission reaction, the behavior of neutrons, nuclear reactor theory and nuclear reactors.

5423* 
Process Heat Transfer. Application of fundamental principles of single- and two-phase fluid dynamics and heat transfer to the design and analysis of process heat transfer equipment.

5463* 

5553* 
Metallurgical Failure Analysis. Prerequisite: ENGSC 3313 or equivalent. Mechanisms which cause materials failure. Instrumentation used for failure analysis. Case history study of representative failures. Laboratory analysis of failed samples.

5583* 
Corrosion Engineering. Prerequisite: ENGSC 3313. Modern theory of corrosion and its applications in preventing or controlling corrosion damage economically and safely in service.

5633* 

5743* 
Chemical Engineering Process Modeling. 3 credits, maximum 6. Chemical engineering systems and process models. Analytical and numerical methods of solution of resulting equations or systems of equations, with computer methods in a chemical engineering context.

5793* 
Advance-process Design and Economics. Prerequisites: 4123, 4223. Application of chemical engineering principles to the design and analysis of process equipment and plants; prediction and extrapolation of thermal and physical properties; methods for design and synthesis of process units and equipment.

5843* 

5853* 

5873* 
Air Pollution Control Engineering. Causes, effects and control of atmosphere pollution. Same course as CIVEN 5873.

5953* 
Petroleum Technology. Polymerization, catalytic cracking, reforming and other unit processes. Unit operations as applied to petroleum refining. Economics of refining operations.

5990* 
Special Problems. 2-4 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Individual report topics in chemical engineering involving operations, processes, equipment, experiments, literature search, theory, computer use or combinations of these.

5992* 
Doctoral Thesis. 2-15 credits, maximum 30. Prerequisite: approval of major professor. The doctoral candidate will register for a minimum of 3 semester credit hours to a maximum of 15 semester credit hours in each semester during which laboratory work is in progress. Methods used in research and thesis writing. An original investigation of a problem in chemical engineering and its report in a dissertation.

6010* 
Chemical Engineering Seminar. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Advanced research and development topics.

6023* 
Chemical Engineering Science I. Prerequisites: 5213 and 5423. Theoretical aspects of fluid dynamics, heat transfer and mass transfer. Boundary layer theory, multiphase flow theory of diffusion and interphase mass transfer. Analogies between heat, mass and momentum transfer.

6113* 
Chemical Engineering Science II. Prerequisite: 6023. Continuation of 6023. Theoretical aspects of fluid dynamics, heat transfer and mass transfer. Boundary layer theory, multiphase flow. Theory of diffusion and interphase mass transfer. Analogies between heat, mass and momentum transfer.

6223* 
Advanced Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics. Prerequisite: 5843. Phase equilibrium in multicomponent systems. Irreversible processes. Properties of fluids and the prediction of properties by statistical methods. Application of thermodynamics to unit operations.

6440* 
Advanced Topics in Chemical Engineering. 3-6 credits, maximum 9. Topics in chemical engineering unit operations in design. Advanced mathematical techniques in chemical engineering problems. May be repeated for credit if subject matter varies.

6543* 

Chemistry (CHEM)

1014 
(L,N)Chemistry in Civilization. Lab 2. Symbols, methods and contributions to society of the chemical sciences. Includes polymers, pollution, energy, consumer chemicals, drugs, nuclear science and other topics. No credit for students with credit in 1215, 1314.

1215 
(L,N)General Chemistry. Lab 2. The beginning chemistry course recommended for students in the applied biological sciences. No credit for students with credit in 1014, 1314.

1225 
(N)General Chemistry. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1215 or advanced placement. A continuation of general chemistry, recommended for students in the applied biological sciences. No credit for students with credit in 1515.
1314 (L,N) General Chemistry. Lab 2. Prerequisite: MATH 1513 or concurrent enrollment in 1613, 1713 or a higher level math course. The beginning chemistry course recommended for students in basic biological sciences (including premedical science and pre-veterinary science), physical sciences and engineering. No credit for students with credit in 1014, 1215.

1515 (L,N) General Chemistry. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1314 or advanced placement. A continuation of general chemistry. No credit for students with credit in 1225.

2113 Principles of Analytical Chemistry. Prerequisites: 1515 and MATH 1513 or 1713. Modern theories of solutions, separation techniques and methods of analysis. No credit for students with credit in 3324.

2122 Quantitative Analysis Laboratory. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 2113 or concurrent enrollment. Laboratory work related to material covered in CHEM 2113. No credit for students with credit in 3324.

3015* The Chemistry of Organic Compounds. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 1215 and 1225 or equivalent. Terminal, one-semester non-majors course in organic chemistry covering the general principles of nomenclature, structures, bonding, methods of preparation, reactions and uses of acyclic, cyclic, and aromatic compounds. No credit for students with credit in 3053 or 3112.

3053* Organic Chemistry. Prerequisite: 1515 or equivalent. Hydrocarbons and their derivatives, including specific compounds of theoretical, biological or industrial importance. No credit for students with credit in 3015.

3112 Organic Chemistry Laboratory. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 3153 or concurrent enrollment. Laboratory exercises related to theoretical principles covered in CHEM 3053 and 3153. No credit for students with credit in 3112.

3153* Organic Chemistry. Prerequisite: 3053. A continuation of 3053.

3164 Physical Science for Teachers. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1314, GEOL 1114, PHYS 1114. Capstone course in physical science for potential science teachers. Review of physics and chemistry principles and phenomena as related to the curriculum.

3224* Introductory Quantitative Analysis. Prerequisite: 1225 or equivalent. Volumeetric, gravimetric and instrumental methods of analysis. A terminal course in analytical chemistry. No credit for students with credit in 2113 or 2122.

3253 Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry. Prerequisite: 1225 or 1515. Structures and properties of the elements and their many compounds in the broadest sense which includes the modern technologically important materials, organometallics, and inorganic substances of biological significance.

3434* Physical Chemistry I. Prerequisites: 2113, MATH 2155. Introductory theoretical analysis of molecular structure, chemical bonding and macroscopic chemical systems using quantum theory, classical and statistical thermodynamics and kinetics. Students who are not chemistry majors may receive graduate credit. No credit for students with credit in 3354.

3532* Physico-Chemical Measurements. Lab 6. Prerequisites: 2122, 3434. Apparatus, experimental methods and calculations employed in physico-chemical investigations.

3553* Physical Chemistry II. Prerequisite: 3434. A continuation of 3434. Students who are not chemistry majors may receive graduate credit.

4020 Modern Methods of Chemical Analysis. 1-5 credits, maximum 5. Lab 2 Prerequisites: 2113, 3434. Theoretical and laboratory study of modern techniques, reagents and instruments employed in analytical chemistry.


4482* Chemical Literature and Reference Work. Prerequisites: 2113, and 3015 or 3053. Use of the chemical library; journals, reference works and other sources of information on chemical subjects.

4990* Special Problems. 1-5 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: senior standing. Training in independent work, study of relevant literature and experimental investigation of an assigned problem.

5000* Thesis. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Investigations, chiefly experimental, with necessary conferences. Familiarizes the student with methods used in research in chemistry.

5011* Graduate Seminar. Preparation and presentation of seminars, usually on subjects of current interest taken from the literature. Completion of 1 credit hour required for M.S. degree.

5101* Physical and Chemical Separations. Prerequisite: one year of physical chemistry. Principles of bulk and multi-stage separation methods: chromatography, liquid-liquid extraction and zone melting.

5113* Equilibrium and Kinetics in Analytical Chemistry. Prerequisite: one year of physical chemistry. Physical and chemical principles of equilibrium and kinetics as applied to analytical problems.

5220* Modern Topics for Teachers. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: teaching experience. Designed to help elementary and secondary science teachers improve their subject matter competence in chemistry. Content varies, depending on the needs of specific groups of teachers.

5223* Chemistry of High Polymers. Prerequisites: 3153 and 3434 or equivalent. Preparation and polymerization of organic monomers; properties and uses of resulting high polymers; theories of polymerization; inorganic and natural organic polymers.

5260* Inorganic Chemistry I. 1-3 credit hours, maximum 3. Prerequisites: 3353 or equivalent, and 3 hours of physical chemistry. Bonding theory, molecular symmetry and structure, characterization of inorganic compounds, coordination chemistry, crystal field theory, solution chemistry, and mechanisms of inorganic reactions in solution.

5283* Solid-state Chemistry. Prerequisite: 5260. Structure, bonding, and properties of crystalline and amorphous inorganic solids. Emphasis on the characterization of inorganic solids and phase transitions in inorganic solids.


5362* Organic Reactions. Prerequisite: 5323. A continuation of 5323, covering more advanced material.


5443* Mechanism and Structure in Organic Chemistry. Prerequisites: 3153 and 3553. Relationship of properties of organic compounds to their structure; mechanisms of organic reactions.

5563* Chemical Thermodynamics I. Prerequisite: 3553. Statistical and classical thermodynamics applied to chemical systems.

5623 Quantum Chemistry I. Prerequisite: 3553. Fundamentals of quantum mechanics, including classical mechanics, wave representation of matter, the Schroedinger equation and atomic structure.

5723* Solutions of Electrolytes. Prerequisite: 3553. Thermodynamics of solutions of electrolytes; cell potentials, transference conductance, diffusion, dielectric constants and their theoretical interpretation.

5960* Inorganic Chemistry II. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: 5260. Chemistry of main group and transition metal organometallic compounds, metal clusters, and catalysis by organometallic polymers, bioinorganic chemistry, and materials chemistry.

6000* Research. 1-12 credits, maximum 55. Prerequisite: M.S. degree in chemistry or permission of instructor. Independent investigation under the direction and supervision of a major professor.

6011* Advanced Seminar. Prerequisite: 5011 or M.S. degree. Preparation and oral presentation of critical reviews on chemical subjects. Usually related to the student's research area. Completion of 1 credit hour required for the Ph.D. degree.

6050* Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Supervised study of topics and fields not otherwise covered.

6103* Electroanalytical Chemistry. Prerequisite: 4024. The theory, practice and instrumentation in various areas of modern electroanalytical chemistry.

6113* Analytical Spectroscopy. Prerequisite: 4024. Survey of selected topics in analytical applications of spectroscopic techniques. Fundamental concepts as well as current trends in research, including instrumentation.

6153* Mechanism of Organic Reactions. Prerequisite: 5443. Theories of organic reactions; prediction of their course.
Heterocyclic Compounds and Medicinal Chemistry. Prerequisite: 5362. Preparations and reactions of cyclic organic compounds containing atoms other than carbon in the ring. Modern synthetic techniques as well as industrial methods for the preparation of heterocycles, especially those with medicinal properties and uses as related to structural characteristics of the compounds.

Chemistry of Natural Products. Prerequisite: 5363. Complex naturally occurring organic compounds such as alkaloids, terpenes and steroids.

Special Topics in Organic Chemistry. 1-9 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: 3153. Deals with topics not covered in other courses.

Chemical Kinetics. Prerequisite: 3563. The kinetics of chemical reactions and their theoretical interpretation.

Quantum Chemistry II. Prerequisite: 5623 or PHYSC 5613. Molecular quantum mechanics and chemical bonding.

Molecular Spectroscopy. Prerequisite: 5623. Spectra and structure of molecules.

Chemical Thermodynamics II. Prerequisite: 5563. A continuation of 5563.

Selected Topics in Advanced Physical and Inorganic Chemistry. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Supervised study of selected topics and fields not otherwise covered.

Civil Engineering (CIVEN)

Surveying I. Lab 3. Prerequisite: MATH 1613 or 1715. First course in a measurement science. Introduction and application of plane surveying procedures. Field problems related to linear and angular measurements, differential leveling, traverses and topographic surveys. Computer applications to surveying calculations.


Structural Analysis. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3113. Analysis of internal forces and deflections of structures subjected to static loading. Beams, trusses, and framed structures analyzed by appropriate classical methods. Classical methods and modern computer procedures for the analysis of statically indeterminate structures.

Structural Steel Design. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3113. Introduction to the design of structural steel members and connections in accordance with AISC specifications.

Reinforced Concrete Design. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3113. Introduction to the design of reinforced concrete elements in accordance with the strength design requirements of the ACI Building Code.


Engineering Surveying. Lab 3. Prerequisite: MATH 1613 or MATH 1715. Principles and techniques of vertical and horizontal measurements related to engineering and construction projects. Linear and angular measurements, differential leveling, traverses, topographic surveys, construction surveying, horizontal and vertical curves, earthwork quantities, and design of route systems.

Engineering Materials Laboratory. Lab 3. Basic construction materials including Portland cement concrete, asphalt concrete, aggregates, and composite materials. Behavioral characteristics, use, and quality control of these materials. Basic statistical procedures used for material specifications. Laboratory sessions provide "hands on" experience in performing standard tests.

Transportation Engineering. Prerequisite: 3614 or consent of instructor. Planning, design and operations of transportation facilities. Vehicle characteristics and human factors in design. Traffic stream variables and their measurement techniques. Basic traffic flow models. Highway and street intersection capacity and level of service. Traffic control concepts. Transportation systems management. Application of statistical analysis and operations research to analyze transportation problems.

Geotechnical Engineering. Prerequisite: 2112, 2142. Physical and mechanical properties of soils, including specific gravity, grain size distribution, plasticity, permeability, consolidation, and shear strength. Use of physical and mechanical properties to calculate stresses in a soil mass, lateral earth pressures, bearing capacity, and slope stability.

Environmental Engineering Science. Prerequisites: CHEM 1515, MATH 2155. Engineering aspects of the life support system; the carbon/oxygen cycle; cycling of nitrogen, sulfur and phosphorus; and the hydrologic cycle. Concepts of environmental pollution and degradation. Techniques for mitigation; water and wastewater treatment, solid and hazardous waste management, and air pollution abatement. Calculation of pollution potential and treatment system parameters.

Human Impact on the Environment. The activities of humans and how they affect the aqueous, terrestrial and atmospheric environment.

Hydraulics. Prerequisites: CHEM 1515, PHYS 2313. Basic hydraulic principles and their applications in civil engineering problems. Fundamental properties of water, water pressure and pressure forces, water flow in pipes and networks, water pumps, water flow in open channels, hydraulics of wells, hydraulic similitude and modeling studies, and water measurements. Basic principles and concepts will be highlighted by laboratory demonstrations and computer simulation techniques.

Hydrology. Prerequisites: CHEM 1515, ENGS 3233, PHYS 3234. Basic principles of surface and groundwater hydrology and their application in engineering problems. Topics include the hydrologic cycle, weather and hydrology applications, precipitation, evaporation, transpiration, subsurface waters, stream flow hydrographs, hydrologic and hydraulic stream routing, probability of hydrologic events, application of hydrologic models. Same course as AGEN 4313.

Environmental Engineering Laboratory. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3813. Performance of experiments with benchscale environmental engineering unit operations, environmental and engineering principles and analyses important to the evaluation of these and other environmental engineering applications. Emphasis on the development of experimental results that can be used in the design of full-scale units.

Civil Engineering Research. 1-4 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: senior standing or consent of instructor. Research and investigation of civil engineering problems.

Engineering Practice. Prerequisite: senior standing or consent of instructor. Topics of management and administration of civil engineering projects. Specific areas include project management, verbal and written communications, bidding procedures, professional ethics, and professional liability. Also advantages of professional registration and membership in professional organizations.

Design. Prerequisites: 3513, 3523, senior standing. Major comprehensive design experience using the team approach. Industry practitioners provide design projects and analyze and critique results. Extends the undergraduate experience and provides the student with opportunities to analyze and design complex structures.

Environmental Engineering Design. Prerequisites: 3813, 3853, 4833, ENGS 3233. Factors involved in the design of engineered environmental systems. Solving "real world" environmental engineering problems. Design experience using decision making techniques, integrating and expanding upon current knowledge, and defending engineering decisions in front of Economic, environmental, social and regulatory aspects of environmental engineering design.

Construction Planning and Scheduling. Lab 3. Prerequisites: senior standing and consent of instructor. Critical-path methods of planning, scheduling and controlling construction projects. Includes both computer and noncomputer techniques.

Basic Soils Testing Laboratory. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3513. Laboratory measurement of the physical and mechanical properties of soils; specific gravity, grain size distribution, plasticity, compaction, compressibility, and shear strength.
4763* Construction Estimating. Lab 2. Prerequisite: senior standing. The construction industry, its makeup, operation, estimating and bidding procedures. Theory and practice of estimating materials, labor, equipment and overhead costs for various types of construction. Emphasis on preliminary cost estimates during the conceptual design phase of a construction project.

4833* Unit Operations in Environmental Engineering. Prerequisites: 3813 and 3833. Basic theory of water and wastewater unit operations. Calculation of treatment system design parameters based on theory.

5000* Master's Thesis or Report. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing. A student studying for a master's degree will enroll in this course for 2 credit hours if the report is to be written; 6 credits if a thesis is to be written.

5010* Civil Engineering Seminar. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing and approval of major professor. Review of literature or major fields of civil engineering.

5013* Aquatic Chemistry. Prerequisite: 5813 or concurrent enrollment, CHEM 1515 or equivalent. Application of chemical principles to environmental problems. Chemical kinetics, chemical equilibrium, acid-base chemistry, and development of pH-diagram and coordination chemistry. Precipitation and dissolution reactions and oxidation-reduction reactions.

5020* Civil Engineering Research. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and approval of major professor. Research and investigations other than thesis studies.

5020* Engineering Practice. 1-6 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: approval of adviser. Professional supervised civil engineering practice involving authentic projects for which the student assumes a degree of professional responsibility. Activities must be approved in advance by the student's adviser and may consist of engineering experience on-campus or off-campus, or both. Periodic reports both oral and written are required as outlined by the adviser.

5060* Engineering Problems. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Problems of particular interest to graduate students in the field of applied science.

5123* The Legal and Regulatory Environment of Engineering. Prerequisite: junior, senior or graduate standing. The U.S. and Oklahoma court systems. Tort law and labor law having an impact on engineering and construction. Union organization and activities. Government contracting and the laws governing it. Discussions of the Occupation Safety and Health Act and Americans with Disabilities Act. In-depth look at environmental policy, laws, and regulations affecting engineering including NEPA, CWA, SDWA, RCRA, CERCLA, and CM. Water law.


5143* Project Engineering and Management. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Management of the design and construction of civil engineering projects. Topics include owner's study, formation of project teams, design coordination, construction, and project closeout.

5153* Contract Administration. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Methods and procedures for control of construction projects. Evaluation of current research findings to contract implementation.

5163* Construction Equipment Management. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Analysis of construction equipment. Performance under various operating conditions. Application of engineering fundamentals to construction methods. Selection and costs of equipment, prediction of equipment production rates, and unit costs of work in place.

5173* Concrete Construction. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Design of formwork for concrete structures. Analysis of loads, deflections, and stresses of forming systems. Evaluation of economics of formwork designs.

5213* Environmental Geotechnology. Prerequisite: 5833. Background in soil mechanics and basic chemistry. A study of the ability of soil to retain pollutants, effect of pollutants on chemical, physical and geotechnical properties of soil. Description of soil remediation technologies.

5223* Geotechnical Engineering Investigations. Prerequisites: 3713, 4711, and basic geology course. Description of methods of subsurface exploration, sampling, and in-situ testing. Discussion includes a review of engineering geophysical methods, equipment and methods for boring and sampling of soil and rock, measurement of ground water conditions, and in-situ testing equipment and methods such as cone penetration test, pressure meter test and others.

5243* Use and Design of Geosynthetics. Prerequisites: 3713, 4711. Description of types of geosynthetics available for engineering uses. Pertinent engineering properties required to design for various functions, basic design methodology for geosynthetics for various functions, and construction and performance considerations.

5253* Terrain Analysis. Prerequisites: Basic courses in soil mechanics and geology. Prediction of geotechnical engineering characteristics of geological landforms from remote sensing imagery. Emphasis on photographic stereo interpretation. Training and practice of this media in land-use applications and environmental problems.

5303* Systems Analysis for Civil Engineers. Prerequisite: senior or graduate standing. Synthesis of systems modeling and simulation techniques, mathematical optimization procedures, and evaluation tools of multi-attributed systems including utility theory and decision analysis. Mathematical optimization techniques in the areas of resource allocation, transportation and water resources systems planning, structural design, construction management, and environmental and ecological problems.

5313* Highway Traffic Operations. Prerequisite: 3633. Level of service, capacity and service volume concepts. Operational characteristics of uninterrupted flow and interrupted flow traffic facilities. The 1985 HCM procedures for analyzing the capacity of freeways, multilane and two-lane rural highways, urban arterials, signalized and unsignalized street intersections, and transit and pedestrian facilities. Administrative and planning actions for congestion management. Design alternatives and improvement strategies for effective use of urban arterial street width.


5353* City Planning and City Organization. Lab 3. Prerequisite: senior or graduate standing. Orderly development and extension in city growth, civic legal and engineering aspects. Urban planning. Subdivisions, zoning, park system, water fronts, street systems, airports and transportation terminals, and traffic control. Functional organization of a city and city engineering organization.


5403* Advanced Strength of Materials. Prerequisite: 3113. General states of stress and strain, theories of failure, energy principles, beam bending, shear center, torsion of prismatic shafts, beams on elastic foundations, plates and shells, elastic stability.

5413* Classical Methods of Structural Analysis. Prerequisite: 3413. Advanced analysis of indeterminate frames, trusses and arches by classical, numerical, and energy methods with emphasis on methods for hand computations.

5433* Energy Methods in Applied Mechanics. Prerequisites: 3113, MATH 2233 or MAE 3323. Advanced structural mechanics from the standpoint of virtual work; energy principles and variational calculus applied to the analysis of structures, mechanisms, dynamics, and vibrations.

5443* Theory of Elastic Stability. Prerequisite: 5403. General theory of elastic stability; buckling of columns; analysis of beam-column; stability analysis of structural frames, thin-walled beams of open cross-section, and plate structures.

5503* Computer-aided Structural Analysis and Design. Prerequisites: 3413, 3513 and 3523 (or concurrent enrollment); senior or graduate standing. Major comprehensive design experience. Promotion of a design office atmosphere in using a team approach. Industry practitioners provide design projects and critique results. Analysis and design of complex structures and preparation of contract documents and drawings. Emphasis on modern computer-based computation and presentation tools.

5513* Advanced Reinforced Concrete Design. Prerequisite: 3523. Advanced topics in reinforced concrete design with emphasis on frames, slabs, and earthquake-resistant structures.

5523* Advanced Steel Structure Design. Prerequisite: 3513. Advanced topics in steel design such as plastic design, plate girders, composite design, fatigue and fracture, stability, and bracing design.


5543* Bridge Design. Prerequisites: 3513 and 3523. Structural design of steel and concrete highway bridges, including bridge types, parts of a bridge, loads and load distribution, analysis, design, and bridge rating. Emphasis on topics of special interest to students.

5553* Fatigue and Fracture Mechanics. Prerequisite: MAE 4333 or consent of instructor. Fracture processes in engineering materials including design considerations, failure avoidance and predictability. Fatigue processes and high-strength toughness-limited materials emphasized. Same course as MAE 5553.

5643* Pavement Evaluation and Rehabilitation. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 5693 or consent of instructor. "State-of-the-art" pavement evaluation procedures and rehabilitation techniques. Field and laboratory methods of evaluating in situ pavement performance. Rehabilitation techniques including resurfacing, recycling, reconstruction, and restoration. Selection of the most feasible rehabilitation method based on life cycle costs.

5653* Asphalt Materials and Mix Design. Lab 1.5. Prerequisite: 3633 or consent of instructor. Principles of asphalt concrete mix design including material characteristics and performance. Evaluation of plant production and Marshall mix design methods. Asphalt cements, rubberized asphalt polymer asphalts, emulsions, cutbacks, and aggregates. Laboratory sessions focused on the engineering properties of the materials discussed.

5673* Concrete Materials and Mix Design. Lab 1.5. Prerequisite: senior or graduate standing. Principles of concrete mix design including material characteristics, strength and durability requirements, environmental effects and forensic analysis. ACI and PCA mix design procedures. Laboratory on theoretical and practical aspects of concrete technology.

5693* Pavement Design and Analysis. Prerequisite: 3633 or consent of instructor. Principles of pavement design including stress analyses, load and environmental effects and material characteristics. AASHTO, PCA and AI methods of pavement design. Computer methods. Practical aspects of life cycle cost analyses and construction methods.

5703* Soils in Construction. Prerequisites: 3713, 4711 or consent of instructor. Soils types and general behavior during construction; earthwork construction requirements and specific considerations for embankments, pavements, buildings and retaining structures; groundwater control during construction; soil modification and stabilization; and construction considerations for geosynthetics. Basic design considerations, including selection of placement conditions for compaction; proportioning of ground improvement materials; selection of type and amount of soil modifier, and design of geosynthetics to meet specific functions.

5713* Soil Mechanics. Prerequisite: 3713 and 4711. Performance in geotechnical areas of permeability and seepage, settlement analysis, bearing capacity, lateral earth pressures and retaining walls, slope stability, and metastable soils.

5723* Foundation Engineering. Prerequisites: 3713 and 4711. Types of structural foundations including footings, mats, rafts, and drilled shafts. Site characterization, exploration programs, field data, test results and construction materials and methods as basis for selection of type of foundation and design. Geotechnical design procedures and considerations.


5743* Soil-Structure Interaction. Prerequisites: 3713 and senior or graduate standing in civil engineering. The mechanical interaction effects between soils and structures using suitable engineering procedures such as finite differences and finite element methods. Civil engineering problems where interaction effects are most dominant including grade beams (beams on elastic foundation), axially- and laterally-loaded piles, cantilever and anchored sheet pile walls.

5753* Engineering Soil Stabilization. Prerequisites: 3713 and 4711. Theoretical and practical aspects of engineering soil stabilization as a method for improving and upgrading low quality and unstable soils for engineering purposes. Use of lime, fly ash, portland cement, asphalt, and other physical and chemical admixtures. Application of deep foundation stabilization methods such as preloading, deep compaction, injection, and reinforcement.


5813* Environmental Laboratory Analysis. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4833 or concurrent enrollment. Analytical procedures for water and wastewater contaminants. Emphasis on the chemical theory of procedures, analytical work and an understanding of the significance and need for such laboratory data for surface and groundwater management and water and wastewater treatment processes and design.

5823* Environmental Risk Assessment and Management. Prerequisites: An introductory class in statistics and environmental science. Environmental risk assessment and management. Applies elements of statistics, probability and environmental simulation to determine the public health and ecological risks from activities of humans.


5843* Hydrology II. Prerequisite: 3843. Physical phenomena of the surface water hydrolologic processes. Derived and empirical models for evaporation, infiltration, basin runoff and unsteady flow models will be presented. Basic flood analysis techniques will also be studied.

5853* Fundamentals of Biochemistry and Microbiology for Environmental Engineering. Prerequisites: adequate background in chemistry and microbiology. Microbiological and biochemical principles applied to environmental engineering analysis and design.

5863* Advanced Unit Operations in Environmental Engineering. Prerequisite: 4833. Theory and design of advanced physical-chemical water and wastewater treatment processes applied to municipal, industrial, and hazardous waste situations.

5873* Air Pollution Control Engineering. Course, effects and control of atmospheric pollution.

5883* Residuals and Solid Waste Management. Theory, design and operation of systems for handling, treatment, and disposal of process sludges (water treatment, wastewater treatment, industrial and solid wastes. Potential material reclamation options.
5893* Hazardous Waste Management. Past and current hazardous waste management practices. Areas of concern and alternative approaches. An overview of important requirements and regulations.


5923* Water Resources Planning and Management. Application of engineering economics and microeconomic theory to the planning and management of water resources projects including flood control, hydroelectric, water supply, and urban stormwater. Systems analysis approaches, primarily linear and dynamic programming, and their application in water resources.

5933* Water Treatment. Prerequisite: 4833. Theory, design and operation of water treatment plants. Sizing of various unit processes. Water treatment plant control procedures.

5934* Unit Operations and Processes Laboratory. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4833, 5813 or equivalent. Bench and pilot-scale experiments as physical models of water and wastewater treatments. Techniques of data collection and analysis applied to design of physical, chemical and biological processes.

5953* Biological Waste Treatment. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4833 or equivalent. Fundamentals of microbial systems applied to waste treatment processes. Standard suspended-growth and fixed biofilm wastewater and sludge suspensions and treatment system design calculations.

5963* Open Channel Flow. Prerequisite: 3833. Open channel hydraulics, energy and momentum concepts, resistance, channel controls and transitions, flow routing, and sediment transport.

5973* Ground Water Quality. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Ground water protection legislation. Fate and transport of nutrients, metals, other anions and cations, organics, bacteria and viruses in the subsurface environment. Pollution containment, abatement techniques. Aquifer restoration.

5983* Groundwater Pollution Control. Theory, design and operation of groundwater pollution control systems. Includes examples from site-specific applications as well as regional or national focus.


6000* Ph.D. Research and Thesis. 1-16 credits, maximum 30. Independent research under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty by students working beyond the level of Master of Science degree.

6010* Seminar. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisites: consent of instructor and approval of the student's advisory committee. Analytical studies with suitable reports on problems in one or more of the subfields in civil engineering by students working beyond the level of Master of Science degree.


6413* Plate and Shell Structures. Prerequisite: 5113. Bending of thin plate structures to include rect-angular and circular plates. Analysis of orthotropic plates by classical and numerical methods. Introduction to shell bending theory.

6433* Structural Dynamics. Analysis of bars, frames, towers, multistory building and truss structures subjected to dynamic disturbances; investigation of lumped and distributed mass systems; natural frequencies, response spectra, applications to blast loading and earthquake analysis.

6443* Boundary Element Methods in Engineering. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Matrix formulation and solution of complex two- and three-dimensional problems cast as boundary integral equations. Synthesis of integral relationships; elementary and advanced applications in solid mechanics, structures, fluids, and thermal problems; coupling with finite element analysis.

6533* Behavior of Reinforced Concrete Structures. Prerequisite: 5513. Influences of creep, shrinkage, repeated and dynamic loads, high temperatures and complex states of stress on the performance of reinforced concrete structures.

6543* Plastic Steel Design. Plastic steel design in accordance with AISI specifications. Design of single and multistory frames. Limit analysis using energy methods of analysis.

6553* Earthquake-resistant Design. Review of characteristics of earthquakes. Consideration of site and structural parameters on response of building, and design of single and multistory frames. Structural analysis and design procedures necessary to achieve earthquake-resistant structures.


6723* Advanced Geotechnical Engineering. Prerequisites: 3713 and GEOL 3024. Geologic occurrence and engineering significance of ground failure hazards such as slope movements, streambank erosion, subsidence, meta-stable soils and earthquakes. Emphasis on qualitative identification of ground failure hazards with quantitative assessment and remedial actions.

6733* Geotechnical Engineering Instrumentation. Prerequisites: 5713 and basic geology course. Description of equipment and methods of measurement of pore water pressure, deformation, stress, and load in geotechnical structures and at boundaries with various rock formations. Course will include types of equipment available, basis of operation, collection and presentation of data, and appropriate applications.

6823* Environmental Concepts and Analysis II. Prerequisite: 5853. Advanced application of physical, chemical and biological principles in establishing quantitative relationships in control of the aquatic environment and in sanitary engineering analysis and design.

6843* Stochastic Methods in Hydrology. Prerequisite: 5843, or AGEN 4313 and STAT 4053 or equivalent. Stochastic and statistical hydrologic analyses of surface water and ground water systems. Analyses of urban and rural drainage, and detention systems. Same as AGEN 6313.


6913* Advanced Environmental Laboratory Analysis. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 5813. Instrumental analysis of environmental contaminants. Process samples, effluents, residuals, and environmental samples. Use of gas and liquid (ion) chromatography, atomic absorption and other analytical methods.

6923* Industrial Wastes Engineering. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Theory and methods of waste minimization, waste product reduction or reuse, process changes and treatment of residuals to reduce volume and toxicity of industrial wastes.

6933* Operational Control of Wastewater Treatment Plants. Prerequisites: 5853 and 5953 or consent of instructor. The use of scientific and engineer-
ing principles for the management of wastewater treatment facilities.


Computer Science (COMSC)

2113 (A)Computer Programming. Lab 2. Prerequisite: MATH 1513. Programming in a high-level programming language. Introduction to algorithms, problem-solving techniques, and structured programming. Examples of applications from various areas such as business, science or engineering.
2123
(A)Computer Science I. Prerequisites: 2113, concurrent enrollment in MATH 2145. Nonnumerical algorithms, string processing, programming style and documentation. Introduction to internal searching and sorting methods; linear linked lists.
2133
Computer Science II. Prerequisite: 2123. Description and implementation of non-numeric problems. The concept of an algorithm in narrative, symbolic and PDL form. Application of iterative and recursive algorithms and elementary data structures.
2201
FORTRAN 77 Programming. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2113. FORTRAN 77 control structures, arrays, subroutines, functions, input/output. A major programming assignment will be completed by each student enrolled in the course.
2311
PASCAL Programming. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2113. PASCAL control structures, data structures, procedures, functions, recursive procedures, input/output.
2321
PL/I Programming. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2113. PL/I control structures, data structures, procedures, functions, recursive procedures, based variables, input/output.
2331
2351
UNIX Programming. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2123. The UNIX programming system. The programming environment. The UNIX file system and the shell. Use of pipes and filters.
2653
Discrete Mathematics I. Prerequisite: MATH 1513 or 1715. Logic, set theory proof techniques, probability and combinatorics, relations and function, matrix algebra, graphs, Boolean algebra and lattices. Same course as MATH 2653.
2710
Innovative Studies in Computer Science. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Lab 0-12. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Various lower-division topics in computer science. May not be used for more than two semesters for new or experimental topics or techniques.
3030
Industrial Practice in Computer Science. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisites: 3443, MATH 2155, junior standing, consent of departmental adviser. Applied computing in industry. Topics vary with cooperating employers. Written reports will be specified by adviser.
3213
Microcomputer Principles and Applications. Lab 2. Prerequisite: junior standing or above. Introductory microcomputers. Digital logic elements and number systems, memory components and organization. Microprocessor and microcomputer system architecture, assembly language programming, software development, interfacing techniques.
3302
ADA Programming. Lab 4. Prerequisite: 2123. ADA-R control structures, data structures, subprograms, types, parallel processing, exception conditions.
3311
MODULA-2 Programming. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 2123 and 2301 or 2311. MODULA-a control structures, data structures, types, procedures, functions, modules, concurrent processes, co-routines.
3343
Logic Programming for Artificial Intelligence. Prerequisite: 2653 or MATH 2653 or PHILO 1313 (required), COMP 4324 (recommended). Propositional and first-order logic. Resolution, Prolog. Automated theorem proving. Programming in Prolog. Artificial intelligence topics with a logic programming perspective.
3363
Organization of Programming Languages. Prerequisites: 2133, 3653. Programming language constructs. Run time behavior of programs. Language definition structure. Control structures and data flow. Examples from ALGOL 60, ALGOL 68, APL, SNOBOL 4, LISP and RPG.
3372
3424
File Structures. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2133. Basic physical characteristics of peripheral storage devices. File organization and processing methods for sequential, direct, indexed, tree structured and inverted files. Application of data structure concepts to logical and physical file organization. Performance analysis. Elements of advanced data base systems.
3431
The C Programming Language. Prerequisite: 2133. C programming language types, operators, expressions, control flow, functions, structures, pointers, arrays, UNIX interface.
3443
Computer Systems. Prerequisite: 2123. Functional and register level description of computer systems, computer structures, addressing techniques, macros, linkage, input/output operations. Introduction to file processing operations and auxiliary storage devices. Programming assignments are implemented in assembly language.
3460
Assembly Language Programming. 1 credit, maximum 6. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2123. Assembler instructions, addressing modes, macros, processor instruction sets, instruction set architecture, register conventions, writable control stores, virtual memory concepts. May be repeated for credit using different computer architectures.
3513
Numerical Methods for Digital Computers. Prerequisites: MATH 2155, 3913, knowledge of FORTRAN. Digital computer approximate solutions of algebraic and transcendental equations, solutions of linear and nonlinear equations, functional approximations, least squares curvefitting and applied topics. Practical programming experience in applications of these techniques.
3613
3653
(A)Discrete Mathematics II. Prerequisite: 2653 or 3613. A continuation of 2653; algebraic structures, coding theory, finite state machines, machine decomposition, computability, formal language theory. Same course as MATH 3653.
4113
(A)Techniques of Computer Science for Science and Engineering. Prerequisites: one year of calculus and senior or graduate standing. For graduate and advanced undergraduate students requiring a one-semester treatment of computer topics. No background in computing topics assumed. Comprehensive treatment of the FORTRAN programming language with emphasis on numerical applications. Number systems, finite arithmetic, iterative processes, program structure, numerical methods, program libraries are covered.
4143
Computer Graphics. Prerequisites: 2133, MATH 2145. Interactive graphics programming; graphics hardware; geometrical transformation; data structures for graphic representations; viewing in the window coordinate block. Batch, multi-programmed, and timeshared operating system. Process management, memory management, and synchronization primitives. Deadlock prevention, avoidance and detection.
4344
Data Structures and Information Processing. Prerequisite: 2133. Storage, structures, data and information structures, list processing, trees and tree processing, graphs and graph processing, searching, sorting.
4444
Compiler Writing I. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3443. Syntax and semantics of programming language, control structures, subroutines, data and information structures. Principles of compiler design. Software metrics and models. Human factors and experimental design. Same course as ECEN 4283.
4463
Operating Systems I. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3443 or ECEN 3213; STAT 2013. Process activation and control, memory management, and virtual memory. Introduction to file systems and low-level I/O. Programming experiments to describe network topology. ISO reference model. Same course as ECEN 4283.
4483
Computer Networks. Prerequisites: 3443 or ECEN 3213; UNIX knowledge. Computer networks, distributed systems and their systematic design. Introduction to the use, structure, and architecture of computer networks. Networking experiments to describe network topology. ISO reference model. Same course as ECEN 4283.
4513
Numerical Mathematics: Analysis. Prerequisites: MATH 2233, MATH 3013, knowledge of FORTRAN. Machine computing, algorithms, and analysis of errors applied to interpolation and approximation of functions solving equations and systems of equations, discrete variable methods for integrals and differential equations. Same course as MATH 4513.
4570
Special Topics in Computing. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Advanced topics and applications of computer science. Typical topics include operating systems, multiprocessor systems and programing systems or various mathematical and statistical packages. Designed to allow students to study topics not provided in existing courses.
5273* Advanced Software Engineering. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 4273. Continuation of 4273. Advanced theory and practice of software design methodology. Large-scale design and implementation problems. Experimental design for software engineering. Same course as ECEN 5273.


5323* Operating Systems II. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 4323, STA 4013. Task systems and concurrent programming, synchronization and inter process communication. Theoretical investigation of resource sharing and deadlock, memory management, strategies, and scheduling algorithms, queuing theory, distributed operating systems. System accounting, user services and utilities.

5333* Compiler Writing II. Prerequisite: 4444. Continuation of 4444. Theory and practice of compiler writing techniques. Compiler writing systems. A formal approach to compiler languages.


5413* Data and Storage Structures. Prerequisite: 4343. Data structures and their application in recursive and iterative algorithms. Static and dynamic data structure representations and processing algorithms. Dynamic and virtual storage management.

5423* Information Organization and Retrieval. Prerequisites: 3424, 4343. Storage, classification and retrieval of information, data bases, errors, multi-key files, indexing; dynamics of file reorganization, search strategies.


5513* Numerical Analysis I. Prerequisite: 4513 or MATH 4513. Algorithms and error analysis; solution of equations; interpolation and approximation theory.

5543* Numerical Analysis for Differential Equations. Prerequisite: 4513 or MATH 4513 and 4233. Advanced machine computing, algorithms, analysis of truncation and rounding errors, convergence and stability applied to discrete variable, finite element, and spectral methods in ordinary and partial differential equations. Same course as MATH 5543.

5553* Numerical Analysis for Linear Algebra. Prerequisite: 3013 and 4513 or MATH 4513. Advanced machine computing, algorithms, analysis of rounding errors, condition, convergence, and stability applied to direct and iterative solution of linear systems of equations, linear least squares problems, including LU and QR factorization, conjugate gradients, QR algorithm, and Lanczos method. Same course as MATH 5553.

5653* Automata and Finite State Machines. Prerequisites: 5313 or 5113 and 5253 or MATH 3613. Finite state model, state diagrams and flow tables, equivalent states and equivalent machines. Formal grammars, context-free languages and their relation to automata. Turing machines, computability and recursive function. Same course as MATH 5653.

5663* Computability and Decidability. Effectiveness, primitive recursiveness, general recursiveness, recursive functions, equivalence of computability, definitions, decidability, and recursive algorithms. Same course as MATH 5663.

5793* Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems. Lab 2. Prerequisite: graduate standing in computer science. Fundamental concepts: search-oriented problem solving, knowledge representation logical inference, building, artificial expert systems, artificial intelligence languages, specialized machine architectures. Applications to planning, natural language processing and robotics. Development of an expert system or research report required. Common lectures with ECEN 5293, INDEN 5933, and MAE 5793.

6000* Research and Dissertation. 2-15 credits, maximum 30. Prerequisites: graduate standing and approval of advisory committee. Independent research under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty. For students working toward a Ph.D. degree.

6023* Nonlinear and Integer Optimization. Prerequisites: INDEN 4014 or 5013; FORTRAN or PASCAL. Theoretical and practical aspects of nonlinear and integer optimization. Development and application of nonlinear optimization techniques for unconstrained and constrained problems; sequential search, gradient, penalty and barrier, and projection methods. Development and application of integer and mixed integer techniques for unconstrained and constrained problems; implicit enumeration, branch and bound, and cutting methods. Same course as INDEN 6023.

6240* Advanced Topics in Computer Organization. 2-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 5113 and 5253. Structure and organization of advanced computer systems, parallel and pipeline computers, methods of computation, alignment networks, conflict-free memories, bounds on computation time.

6253* Advanced Topics in Computer Architecture. Prerequisites: 5253 or ECEN 5253. Innovations in the architecture and organization of computers, with an emphasis on parallelism. Topics may include pipelining, multiprocessors, data flow, and reduction machines. Same course as ECEN 6253.

6300* Advanced Topics in Programming Languages. 2-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 5313. Interpreter models of programming language semantics, Vienna definition language, lambda calculus, LISP definition; Knuth semantic systems and their formulation, translational and denotational semantics. May be repeated with change of topics.

6350* Advanced Topics in Operating Systems. 2-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 5323. Design and analysis of operating systems. Concurrent processes, server scheduling, models of auxiliary storage, memory management, virtual systems, performance algorithms. May be repeated with a change in topics.
Construction Management Technology (CONST)

1213 Introduction to Building Construction. Lab 3. Fundamentals of light building construction; techniques of architectural drawings; methods and rational used in the development of plans, elevations, sections, details and construction drawing interpretation.

1333 Construction Practice. Prerequisite: departmental approval. Supervised field experiences in construction between the freshman and senior years, emphasizing the wide variety of layout, concrete placement framing and finish techniques employed.

2252 Drawing Interpretation. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 1213, 2334. Interpretation of construction drawings for commercial and heavy construction projects together with fabrication drawing and submittal data review.

2273 Computer Application in Construction. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1213 and MATH 1513. Disk operating systems, introduction to programming in Basic, word processing, spreadsheets, applications to the construction industry.

2334 Materials and Methods of Construction. Structural and finish materials used in architectural construction, their properties, manufacture and applications. Light, heavy and industrial construction. Foundation layout, framing and finish work, site investigations, excavation, Precast concrete, tilt-up, structural steel and metal building construction and project management.


3263 Estimating I. Prerequisite: 2252 or 2253. Quantity take-off with emphasis on excavation, formwork and concrete, masonry, rough carpentry and miscellaneous specialty items.

3363 Timber and Form Design. Lab 3. Prerequisite: MECDT 3323. Basic timber structures with emphasis on concrete form applications.

3452 Mechanical Equipment of Buildings. Prerequisite: PHYS 1114. Plumbing, heating and air conditioning systems as applied to residences and commercial buildings.

3462 Electrical Equipment of Buildings. Prerequisite: PHYS 1214. Electrical and lighting systems as applied to residences and commercial buildings.


3663 Concrete Design. Lab 3. Prerequisite: MECDT 3323. Analysis and design of reinforced and prestressed concrete in accordance with the ACI building code.

3714 Soil Mechanics Technology. Lab 3. Prerequisite: MECDT 3323. Physical and mechanical properties of soils, and tests appropriate for construction management students.

4050 Advanced Construction Management Problems. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: junior standing and consent of instructor. Special problems in construction management.

4263 Estimating II. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3263. Extensive use of actual contract documents for quantity take-off, pricing and assembling the bid for several projects. Use of computers in estimating.

4273 Computer Estimating. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4263. Various software programs applied to estimating for building construction. Automated take off (Digitizer) systems.


4293 Construction Manager Concepts. Prerequisite: 4283. Principles and applications to manage the construction process. The expanding role of the construction manager in the construction industry.

4563 Construction Law and Insurance. Prerequisite: senior standing. Legal and insurance problems as they pertain to the construction industry.

4781 Seminar. Prerequisite: senior standing and consent of instructor. Career placement and promotion within the construction industry. Aspects of the collective bargaining process. Functions of committees as service to the industry.

Curriculum and Instruction Education (CIED)

1230 Reading and Study Skills for College Students. 1-4 credits. Maximum 4. Lab 1-4. Instruction and laboratory experience for the improvement of reading rate, vocabulary, comprehension and study skills. Graded on pass-fail basis.

2450 Early Lab and Clinical Experience in Elementary Education I. 1-2 credits. Maximum 2. Lab 3-6. Prerequisite: declaration of intention to pursue a program in Teacher Education. The initial preprofessional clinical experience in schools, kindergarten through grade eight. Required for full admission to Teacher Education. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

3122 Utilization of Instructional Media. Familiarizes students with a broad range of instructional media and with principles and techniques related to their selection, utilization and evaluation.

3132 Microcomputer Technologies for Education. Lab 2. Literacy level interaction with microcomputer principles and techniques related to selection, evaluation and classroom integration of instructional and tool application software.

3153 Teaching Mathematics at the Primary Level. Lab 2. Prerequisites: MATH 1513 and 3603 or consent of instructor. Developmental levels in selection and organization of content and procedures for primary mathematics education.

3223 Role of the Teacher in American Schools. Prerequisite: junior standing and declared Declaration of Intention to Pursue a Program in Teacher Education. One half-day per semester on-site lab required. A review of the school as an institution and an introduction to the role of the teacher as a professional in the schools. Socialization of the student socio-economic class and education, the nature of multicultural education, school experiences of women and ethnic groups, school governance, professional organizations, ethics, and the nature of teaching.

3283 Foundations of Reading Instruction. Current theories of developmental reading instruction at the primary and intermediate grade levels.

3430 Early Lab and Clinical Experience in Elementary Education II. 1-2 credits. Maximum 3. Lab 3-6. Prerequisite: 2450. Directed observation and teaching in schools, kindergarten through grade eight. Concurrent seminar explores multicultural education and mainstreaming programs. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

3450 Early Lab and Clinical Experience in Elementary Education III. 1-2 credits. Maximum 3. Lab 3-6. Prerequisite: 3430. Advanced clinical experience in schools, kindergarten through grade eight. Concurrent seminar includes formal study of instructional planning. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

3620 Field Experiences in the Middle School. 1-4 credits. Maximum 4. Lab 2-8. Prerequisites: 2450 and consent of instructor. Seminars, directed observation and placement in a particular subject area of the middle school (grades 5-9). Experience in meeting the mental, social, physical and cultural differences among middle school children. Graded on pass-fail basis.
Field Experiences in the Secondary School. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Lab 2. Prerequisites: consent of instructor and completion of speech proficiency examination. Seminars, directed observation and participation in a particular subject area of the secondary school. Develops experiences in meeting the mental, social, physical and cultural differences among children. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

Structure and Utilization of a Mathematics Laboratory. Lab 1. Prerequisite: full admission to Teacher Education. Historical background, future trends, theoretical and practical considerations, construction of laboratory materials and evaluation procedures in a mathematics laboratory. For experienced and inexperienced classroom teachers, supervisors, principals and mathematics supervisors.

Topics of Middle School Mathematics. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Strategies for teaching the topics of the middle grades and the mathematics basic skill areas of the middle grades (grades 5-9).

Field Studies in Education. 1-4 credits, maximum 4. For students who need independent study or field experience such as spending a semester in an experimental program working with handicapped children in schools, in-depth studies in research projects, internships with school personnel.

Teaching Fundamental Concepts of Mathematics. Prerequisite: full admission to Teacher Education. Teaching of the basic skill areas. Study and comparison of contemporary basic mathematics textbooks. Recommended to be taken concurrently with public school practicum experiences.

Humanizing the Educational Process. Provides the student with a greater personal awareness and understanding of the dynamics of human relatedness within the classroom teaching-learning process.

Children’s Literature. Survey, evaluation, selection and utilization of materials for children; extensive reading with emphasis both on which the needs and interest of children through grade six.

Alcohol and Drug Education. Use and misuse of alcohol and drugs. Physiological and psychological aspects of drugs and the attendant problems of abuse. Guest speakers from several disciplines lend an interdisciplinary approach. Current education materials and rehabilitation programs.

Classroom Applications of Microcomputers. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3132 or equivalent. Instructional computing course for educators; principles involved in programming a microcomputer; extended applications of tool software and telecommunications; issues and strategies for planning and implementing computer technologies in the schools.

Teaching Geometry in the Secondary School. Prerequisite: full admission to Teacher Education. Overview of the present secondary geometry curricula and future trends. Axiomatic development of Euclidean geometry, proofs and transformational geometry from the perspective of the secondary mathematics teachers. Study and comparison of contemporary basic mathematics textbooks. Recommended to be taken concurrently with 3710 and MATH 4043.

Teaching Mathematical Modeling. Prerequisites: concurrent enrollment in MATH, full admission to Teacher Education. Strategies for teaching mathematical modeling. Problem classroom topics.

Multi-media Program Production. Prerequisite: 3122. Design and production of synchronized automatic sound slide programs coordinated with subject matter content. Includes photographic techniques, audio recording and sound-mixing methods, graphics, and synchronizing techniques. Individual projects required.

History of Education. The development of major educational ideas and programs with emphasis on the growth of public education in the United States from the Colonial period to the present.

Teaching Mathematics at the Intermediate Level. Lab 0-2. Prerequisite: 3153. Selection and organization of content, procedures for instruction, and evaluation of outcomes in teaching the mathematics of the intermediate grades. Some attention to instruction in upper grades of the elementary school.

Teaching LOGO in the Schools. Lab 0-2. Prerequisite: 3132 or equivalent. Instructional computing course for educators using LOGO language. Includes methods and integration techniques for teaching LOGO in grades K-12.

Introduction to the Visual Arts in the Curriculum. Lab 4. Provides an understanding of the theoretical basis for the use of art activities in developing sensory perception and aesthetic sensitivity as an integral part of the curriculum. Includes a wide range of opportunities for student involvement in experimentation and exploration with a variety of two- and three-dimen-sional art media. Emphasis on both creative expression and appreciation of the visual arts in the home, school and community as a vital aspect of instruction in the school, preschool level through grade eight.

Application of Advanced Technologies to Instruction. Prerequisite: 3122 or 3132 or consent of instructor. Production, utilization, application of media available through advanced technologies. Systematic instructional technology approach to teaching-learning process.

Reading Diagnosis and Remediation. Lab 1. Prerequisites: 3283, full admission to Teacher Education. Identification and treatment of reading problems in the classroom including group and individual diagnostic procedures. Practical experiences required.

Language Arts in the Elementary School Curriculum. Prerequisite: full admission to Teacher Education. The purposes, selection and organization of content, teaching and learning procedures, and evaluation of outcomes in elementary school listening, speaking and writing.

Skill Development in the Reading Program. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Lab 0-4. Prerequisite: 3283. Relationship between reading skills, child development and curriculum, and instructional strategies for sequential skill development in reading.

Reading in Content Areas in the Elementary School. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Lab 0-4. Prerequisite: 3283. Integration of reading instruction in the elementary school curriculum with emphasis upon application of reading to various content areas.


Teaching Reading in the Elementary School. Lab 0-8. Prerequisites: 3283, 4233, full admission to Teacher Education. Application of skills, techniques and materials utilized in the effective teaching of reading in the elementary schools.

Young Adult Literature. Survey of print and non-print materials, including multicultural and multi-ethnic materials for young adults from middle school through high school. History, criticism, selection and evaluation of young adult literature and exploration of its relation to the needs and interests of young people. Same course as LIBS 4313.

Social Studies In the Elementary School Curriculum. Prerequisite: full admission to Teacher Education. Purposes, selection and organization of content, teaching and learning procedures and evaluation of outcomes in elementary social studies.

Science in the Middle School Curriculum. Prerequisites: concurrent enrollment in 3620 and CHEM 3604 and full admission to Teacher Education. Objectives, organization, and selection of science content and the analysis of teaching, learning, and evaluation procedures for middle school science.

Science in the Elementary School Curriculum. Prerequisite: full admission to Teacher Education. The purposes, selection and organization of content, teaching and learning procedures and evaluation of outcomes in elementary school science.

Design and Management of the Elementary School Classroom. Prerequisites: ABSED 3113, FRCD 3253, or consent of instructor, and full admission to Teacher Education. Design and management of the physical, social, intellectual, cultural, special needs, and learning materials aspects of the school classroom, kindergarten through grade 8. Purposes, selection, and organization of classroom management systems and teaching approaches.

Internship in Elementary Education. 1-12 credits, maximum 12. Lab 3-36. Prerequisites: 3450 and full admission to Teacher Education. Advanced clinical experience as associate (student) teacher in schools, kindergartens through grade eight. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

Kindergarten-Primary Education: Methods. 2-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: full admission to Teacher Education. Methods of teaching, classroom design and management, curriculum sequence, and selection and organization of content in kindergarten-primary education.
4473 Reading for the Secondary Teacher. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 3710. Materials and procedures in the teaching of reading in secondary schools for content area teachers.

4560 Outdoor Education Competencies. 1-4 credits. Maximum 4. Lab 1. Prerequisite: 2113 or LEIS 2413. Development of (teacher/leader) competencies in the content, methods, philosophy, and historical perspective of contemporary curricula using the out-of-doors as a multidisciplinary learning laboratory.

4703 Computer Applications in the Middle School Science Curriculum. Prerequisite: 3132 or consent of instructor. Principles and techniques related to using microcomputer technology in teaching middle school science. Microcomputer interfacing, simulation, and interactive videodisk.

4713 Methods and Materials in the Secondary School I. Prerequisite: full admission to Teacher Education. Purposes, selection and organization of content, teaching and learning procedures, and evaluation of outcomes in grades 7-12 appropriate for the discipline in which the student intends to qualify for teaching certification. Available to students in discipline-specialized sections: art, foreign languages, English/language arts, mathematics, science, social studies.

4720 Internship in the Secondary Schools. 1-12 credits. Maximum 12. Lab 3-36. Prerequisite: 2113, 3710, ABSED 3113 or 3213. 4723 and full admission to Teacher Education. Supervised observation and student teaching in fields in which the student intends to qualify for teaching certification. Develops awareness of and provides experience with mental, social, physical and cultural differences among adolescents. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

4723 Methods and Materials in the Secondary Schools II. Prerequisites: 4713 or equivalent, verification of student teaching internship placement, and full admission to Teacher Education. Continuation of 4713 or equivalent specialized methods course. Taken concurrently with the student teams, internship experience in grades 7-12. Available to students in discipline-specialized sections: English/language arts, mathematics, science, social studies.

4730 Methods and Materials in the Schools, K-12. 1-3 credits. Maximum 12. Lab 3-36. Prerequisite: 3173 or equivalent, verification of student teaching internship placement, and full admission to Teacher Education. Continuation of 4713 or equivalent specialized methods course. Taken concurrently with the student teaching internship experience in grades K-12. Available to students in discipline-specialized sections: art, foreign languages, health and physical education.

4813 (International Problems and the Role of the School. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing. Extends the student's intercultural awareness by focusing on international problems and expanding their meaning to include the school and its relationship to existing international concerns in other types of societies. Consideration of such international problems as natural resources, environment, food supply, urbanization and conflict resolution.

5000 Master's Report or Thesis. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of adviser. Students studying for a master's degree enroll in this course for a total of 2 credit hours if they write a report or 6 hours if they write a thesis.

5023 Comparative Education. A systematic investigation of educational institutions in various nations for the purpose of an enlarged, critical view of American education.

5033 Teaching Foreign Languages in the Schools. Prerequisite: full admission to Teacher Education. Curriculum, materials, methods and procedures related to foreign languages (grades K-12).

5043 Fundamentals of Teaching. Prerequisite: ABSED 5213 or 5463. Theory and research on teaching applied to classroom teaching behavior.

5053 Fundamentals of Curriculum Development. A study of curriculum that includes philosophy, history, decision making, major concepts and terms.

5103 Advanced Computing Applications in Education. Lab 0-2. Prerequisite: 4043 or equivalent. Includes educational applications involving authoring systems, data-base management, hardware interfacing, and non-instructional uses within the school environment. Impact of current issues on instructional computing.

5113 Videotape Television for Instruction. Prerequisite: 4113. Educational design and production of videotape using single camera, small studio production and other technology. Individual and team projects.


5130 Advanced Studies in Children’s Literature. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 4023. The history of children's books against a world background of prevailing political, economic and social factors influencing cultural patterns and values. The tools of research in children's literature and the nature and direction of contemporary children's book publishing in the United States and abroad.

5133 Photography for Instruction. Prerequisite: 3122. Photography skills emphasizing 35mm and instamatic type cameras with application to instruction and other situations such as, photo-copying, use of high-contrast film for graphics, and simple photography projects for school-age students.

5143 Language Arts in the Curriculum. Content and current issues in the language arts. Materials and methods for teaching the communication skills.

5153 Computer-Based Instruction Development. Lab 0-2. Prerequisite: 4043 or equivalent. Examinations of curriculum strategies, related research issues, and techniques for developing computer-based instruction. Students will develop and evaluate computer-based instruction with case studies.

5173 Kindergarten-Primary Curriculum (K-2). Current kindergarten-primary (K-2) curriculum models and programs including aims, content, methodology and evaluation. Current trends and issues in early childhood education; curriculum design and implementation. Primarily for administrators, supervisors, teachers and advanced students in early childhood education.

5223 Teaching Science in the Elementary School. Materials, methods and classroom procedures related to science in the elementary school.


5252 Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School. Prerequisites: 4150 or equivalent. Identification of specific learning disabilities in school mathematics. Selection of appropriate remedial measures. Completion of a case report.

5270 Practicum in School Mathematics. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Lab 2-6. Prerequisite: 5263. Diagnostic and therapeutic procedures in mathematics with students of all ages. Laboratory classes provide for clinical experiences in evaluation and instruction with children experiencing difficulty in mathematics.

5280 Workshop in Science Education. 1-4 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 5223. Develops and/or implements elementary and secondary science programs.

5323 Teaching Social Studies in the Schools. Curriculum, materials, methods and procedures related to social studies.

5350 The Visual Arts in the Curriculum. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 4213. Creative approaches to the use of two- and three-dimensional media as they relate to various aspects of education. Opportunities available for periodic group and individual evaluation in order to give direction and significance to future growth.

5423 Developmental Reading at the Primary Level. Prerequisites: 3283, 4233 and 4290 or 4473. Analysis of sequential growth in reading from the preschool level through the early elementary years. Examination of the reading process and instructional procedures.

5433 Developmental Reading at Intermediate and Secondary Levels. Prerequisites: 3283, 4233 and 4290 or 4473. Examination of the developmental reading curriculum at intermediate, middle school and secondary levels including evaluation of teaching methods and materials.

5463 Diagnosis and Treatment of Reading Problems. Prerequisite: 5423. Diagnosis of reading disabilities, remedial measures and work with clinical cases.

5473 Clinical Aspects of Reading Disability. Prerequisite: 5463. Refines the diagnostic and remedial skills of the student through the study of clinical instruments, research, informal measurements and remedial approaches used in reading clinics.

5510 In-service in Reading. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Guidance in the development of reading curriculum programs, methodology and materials for in-service teacher education groups. Content developed around needs of specific groups.
5520* Practicum in Reading. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Lab 2-4. Prerequisite 5463. Application of diagnostic and therapeutic procedures with readers of all ages. Laboratory classes provide for clinical experience in evaluation and instruction in developmental and remedial programs in reading for children.

5613* Effective Teaching of Mathematics in the Secondary School. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed advanced practicum in secondary school mathematical education. Includes study of current research findings in mathematical education, teaching strategies, materials and evaluation procedures in the secondary school. For experienced classroom teachers, superintendents, principals and supervisors.

5623* Curriculum for the Culturally Different Elementary School-age Child. Procedures, materials, curricula, techniques, instructional strategies, etc. to aid the teacher in developing an educational program for the culturally different child.

5633* Developmental Reading for College and Adult Learners. Identification of the needs, materials, curricula, and instructional strategies for college and adult readers. The study of literacy. Consideration of the development, organization and supervision of programs for such learners.

5720* Education Workshop. 1-6 credits, maximum 9. For teachers, principals, superintendents and supervisors who have definite problems in instruction or administration. Students must register for the full number of credit hours for which the workshop is scheduled for a particular term.

5730* Seminar in Education. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Seminar topics may differ depending upon the nature of current interests and topics in American education.

5740* Seminar in Teacher Education. 1-6 credits, maximum 9. For cooperating teachers and university supervisors. Problems and issues in pre-service teacher education. Simulation and laboratory experiences in supervision of student teachers.

5750* Seminar in Mathematics Education. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Lab 0-2. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Problems, issues, and trends in mathematics education.

5753* Educational Technology Strategies. Lab 1. Prerequisite: 4043 or 5053 or consent of instructor. Principles of designing instructional units and courses incorporating integrated advanced technologies within the framework of the current educational environment. Contemporary education issues. Advanced educational technologies; information, information, accessibility, linkage to curricula, support, planning, and teacher empowerment. Assumes concept of teacher as designer/conductor vs. teacher as consumer.

5773* Administration and Supervision of Audiovisual Materials. Prerequisite: 3122. Building, planning, selecting and purchasing equipment and materials, surveying existing materials, and planning and financing adequate programs. For administrators or teachers who are responsible for audiovisual programs.

5823* Historical Study of Education. History of elementary, secondary, and higher education in Western Civilization with emphasis upon the development of the American educational institution.

5850* Directed Study. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Lab 1-3. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed study for master's level students.

5883* Educational Sociology. The manner in which social forces and institutions influence education and the educational system in the United States.

6000* Doctoral Thesis. 1-15 credits, maximum 15. Required of all candidates for the Doctor of Education degree. Credit is given upon completion of the thesis.

6033* Analysis of Teaching. Students examine research related to teacher-classroom behavior, classroom climate and student behavior and develop competencies in several observational systems.

6080* Seminar in Science Education. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Problems, issues and trends in science education. The focus at the pre-service or in-service level.

6113* Curriculum of the Elementary School. Contemporary trends, philosophies and points of view in elementary school education.

6133* Theory to Practice in Education. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. A culminating seminar demonstrating the application of theory to several disciplines to the practical problems of education: curriculum development, organization, teaching strategies and evaluations.

6152* Current Issues in Art in the School Curriculum. Problems, issues and trends in art education. Contemporary issues of the elementary and secondary schools and their relationship to the total curriculum. For teachers, supervisors and administrators.

6433* Seminar in Reading. Prerequisite: 12 credit hours in teaching of reading. Research in reading including evaluation of research proposals. Problems and issues in reading instruction are discussed using knowledge gained through both research and classroom practice.

6680* Developmental Reading and Exceptionality. Prerequisite: 5423 or 5433. Developmental reading needs of various groups of exceptional individuals. Methods and materials of instruction.

6680* Directed Reading. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed reading for students with advanced graduate standing to enhance students' understanding in areas where they wish additional knowledge.

6683* Improvement of Instruction in Reading. Problems and issues related to reading instruction. The roles of various school personnel in effecting change in curriculum and methods.

6880* Internship in Education. 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Lab 3-24. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed off-campus experiences designed to relate ideas and concepts to problems encountered in the management of the school program.

6910* Practicum. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of adviser. Helps the student carry out an acceptable research problem (practicum) in his/her local school situation. Credit given upon completion of the written report.

Design, Housing and Merchandising (DHM)


1103 Basic Apparel Construction. Lab 4. Basic apparel construction techniques. Problems including basic fit, pattern selection and alteration, use of plaid, use of sewing machines and Sergers, and basic sewing techniques.

1123 Graphic Design for Interiors. Lab 6. Interior design majors only. Drafting and visual communication techniques related to interiors.

1433 Fashion Innovation and Marketing. The process of fashion innovation; variables of fashion affecting production and distribution of consumer goods; development of present structure in the fashion industry.

2003 Creative Problem Solving in Design and Merchandising. Participatory problem solving in design and merchandising; critique of proposed solutions as a positive process of evaluation.


2110 Fashion Showmanship. 1 credit, maximum 8. Preparation, production and evaluation of special fashion-related events. Professional learning experiences will include modeling techniques, organization and directing procedures.


2303 Materials and Finishes for Interior Building Systems. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 1003, 1123, 2993. Materials and procedures used in the design and production of interiors and building systems.


2573 Textiles for Consumers. Lab 2. Consumer-oriented study of textiles emphasizing fibers, care and serviceability of apparel and household fabrics.

2993 Communication and Presentation Techniques for Apparel and Interior Design. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 1003, ART 1103 and SPCH 2713. Creative communication methods and techniques including a variety of media for two- and three-dimensional presentations in apparel and interior design.

3002 (S) Professional Image and Dress. Role of appearance and dress in creating a professional image for men and women. Figure and wardrobe analysis, professional clothing needs, individualized clothing decisions.
3003 Environmental Perspectives on Apparel and Interior Design. Analysis of apparel and interior design, development and use from physical, technological, economic, political, religious, social and aesthetic perspectives.

3013 Flat Pattern Design. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 2203 and MATH 1513. Interpretation of dress design developed through the medium of flat pattern; introduction to pattern drafting.

3023 Advanced Flat Pattern Design. Lab 4. Prerequisite: 3013. Advanced apparel design problems using flat pattern and CAD techniques.

3120 Fashion Sketching. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 1003 or 3 credit hours of art and completion of 60 credit hours. Principles and techniques of sketching in the fashion field.

3153 Family Clothing. Use of family resources and the study of clothing needs at various stages of the family life cycle.

3203 Functional Clothing Design. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 2573, 3013 and 4 credit hours of chemistry. Problem-solving approach to functional clothing design for specialized market segments (athletic sportswear, occupational clothing, children's wear, clothing for the handicapped) including performance evaluation of selected materials using standard methods of textile testing.

3213 Heritage of Dress. Prerequisite: 3 credit hours of history. Survey of historic modes of dress as they reflect the social, economic and cultural life of a people. Application of design principles to modern dress.

3233 Heritage of Interiors I. Religious, civic, commercial, and domestic architecture and furnishings prior to and including the 18th Century with emphasis on the periods which have greatly influenced housing and interior design.

3243 Design of Interior Components. Lab 4. Prerequisite: pass proficiency review. Design, materials, construction and production of interior design components including custom furnishings and interior treatments and modification.

3253 Environmental Design for Interior Spaces. Lab 4. Prerequisite: pass proficiency review. Design factors and human performance criteria for lighting, acoustics and thermal/ atmospheric comfort as they relate to the practice of interior design.

3263 Interior Design Studio I: Residential. Lab 4. Prerequisite: pass proficiency review. Studio course utilizing the design process in the analysis and planning of residential environments.

3300 Supervised Field Experience. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 3243 or consent of instructor. Field experience in specialized residential, commercial and institutional design with both historic and contemporary elements.

3313 Socio-Economic Aspects of Housing. Family housing needs, present social and economic conditions affecting housing and building processes and the roles of business and government in housing.

3363 Interior Design Studio II: Small Scale Contract. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 3243 and 3263. Studio course utilizing the design process in the analysis and planning of small office, institutional and retail environments with emphasis on materials, lighting, codes and accessibility.

3373 Computer-aided Design for Interiors. Lab 4. Prerequisite: 1123. Computer-aided design and drafting for two-dimensional and three-dimensional interior systems.

3433 Fashion Retailing. Prerequisites: 1433, ACCTG 2103, ECON 1113. Marketing structures at retail level; job descriptions and responsibilities at management level; financial and control functions.

3533 Decorative Fabrics. Lab 4. Prerequisite: 3 credit hours in art. Historic and contemporary textile designs. Creation of textile designs using personal inspirations, cultural expressions and a variety of techniques.

3643 Apparel and Accessories for Special Markets. Prerequisites: 1433, PSYCH 1113, SOC 1113, and completion of 60 credit hours. An analysis of the apparel and accessory needs of specialized market segments and the products designed to meet those needs, with consideration given to both product design and merchandising.

3663 Fashion Promotion Media. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1433 and completion of 60 credit hours. Advertising and other special-purpose media used in the promotion of fashion merchandise. Study and application of procedures used in planning, evaluating and directing effective sales promotion activities.

3823 Professional Practices for Interior Design. Prerequisites: 2343, 3263 and 3303. Future professional role and responsibilities, business procedures and employer-employee relationships which characterize the employment situation in interior design.

3853 Merchandise Display Essentials. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1003, 1433 and completion of 60 credit hours. Study and application of principles and practices in arranging and displaying merchandise for commercial and educational purposes. Supervised experience working with merchandising from retail stores.

3991 Pre-internship Seminar. Prerequisites: 24 credit hours of required DHM courses and SPCH 2713. Skills requisite to completion of a directed, practical experience in a work situation within the fashion industry.

3994 Internship. Lab 8. Prerequisites: 3991 and consent of instructor. Directed practical experience in an approved work situation related to the fashion industry.

4011 Post Internship Seminar. Prerequisite: 3994. Study and comparison of student work experiences. Individual student conferences, review of merchant supervisor reactions.

4143 Design for Special Needs. Problems and alternative solutions for apparel and interiors for special groups, e.g., the aging, children, the handicapped, special markets. Includes field study or design problem.

4163 Housing in Other Cultures. Housing and interior design and expressions of cultural beliefs, attitudes, family patterns and environmental influences.

4243 Draping. Lab 4. Prerequisite: 2203. Interpretation of garment design developed through the medium of draping on dress forms.

4253 Interior Design Studio III: Large Scale Contract. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 3253, 3363 and 3823. Studio course utilizing the design process in the analysis of large scale office planning and institutional design including systems and specifications.

4293 Interior Design Studio IV. Lab 4. Prerequisite: 4263. Studio course developing comprehensive interior design projects in historic preservation and adaptive reuse and an advanced design project.

4333 Heritage of Interiors II. Prerequisite: 3233 or consent of instructor. Exploration of the architecture, interiors and furnishings of a variety of structures. Residential, commercial, governmental, institutional, and recreational buildings of different cultures from the 19th and 20th centuries.

4403 Creative Costume Design. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 3213, 3013 and 4243 or consent of instructor. Application of design principles and construction techniques in the development of original designs.

4443 Facility Management for Contract Interiors. Philosophy and principles of facility management and the practice of coordinating the physical workplace in relation to the workforce and organizational structure of the corporate environment.

4453 Entrepreneurship and Product Development for Apparel and Interiors. Prerequisites: ECON 1113 and completion of 90 credit hours. In-depth study of entrepreneurship concepts as applied to manufacturers and retailers of apparel and interior products including product development, accounting and control, merchandising and buying, operation and management, advertising and promotion.

4523 Critical Issues in Design, Housing and Merchandising. Prerequisite: senior standing. Capstone course examining critical issues in design, housing and merchandising in the context of central themes from general education.

4553 Profitable Merchandising Analysis. Prerequisites: 3433 and 3994. Relationship analysis of profit and loss statement. Retail mathematical calculations necessary to plan and control merchandising results, open-to-buy, mark-up, markdown, turn-over, stock-sales ratio.

4810 Analysis of Current Literature Including Research in Design, Housing and Merchandising. 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Analysis of current research in relation to design, housing and merchandising.

4820 Professional Internship. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: 3823 and consent of instructor. A supervised internship experience which simulates the responsibilities and duties of a practicing professional.
3313* Money and Banking. Prerequisite: 2023. The economics of money and banking. Operations of commercial banks and structure and competition of the banking industry. Organization and operation of the Federal Reserve System and its effects on interest rates, employment and prices. An introduction to monetary economics and international banking concludes the course.

3423* International Banking concludes the course. An introduction to monetary economics and international aspects of the banking industry. Organization and operation of commercial banks and structure of banking systems in various countries. Topical seminar in economics for junior and senior students. Prerequisite: 3 credit hours in economics. Same course as HIST 4513.

3513* Development of Economic Thought. Prerequisite: 3 credit hours in economics. Economic development and economic forces in American history; emphasis upon unions and public policy toward labor.

3613* International Economic Relations. Prerequisite: 3 credit hours in economics. International trade and finance; international economic organizations; the foreign economic policy of the U.S. and its impact upon economic relations with other countries. Prerequisites: 2023; STAT 3013 or 4013.

3713* Government and Business. Prerequisite: 3 credit hours in economics. Methods of measuring the extent of monopoly power in American industries and ways of evaluating the effects of this power on consumer welfare. U.S. antitrust laws, their enforcement and landmark court decisions under these laws.

3813* Development of Economic Thought. Prerequisite: 3 credit hours in economics. The ideas of great economists with emphasis upon economic concepts and systems of thought in relation to social, ethical and political ideas under evolving historical conditions.

3923 American Economic History. Economic development and economic forces in American history; emphasis upon industrialization and its impact upon our economic society since the Civil War. Same course as HIST 4513.

4000 Economics Honors Seminar. 3-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: Honors Program participation. Topical seminar in economics for junior and senior students in the Honors Program. Special problem areas of the economy or the economics discipline. Appropriate for Honors students in any major.

4010 Basic Studies in Economics. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 3 credit hours in economics. Economic concepts, theory, issues and problems. Designed for elementary and secondary teachers. Economics education teaching methods included.

4213* Econometric Methods. Prerequisites: 2023, STAT 3013 or 4013. Basic quantitative methods used in applied economics, including regression applications to economic problems and interpretation of empirical results. Statistical analyses, regression and forecasting techniques using computer programs.

4223 Business and Economic Forecasting. Prerequisites: 2023; STAT 3013 or 4013. Forecasting business and economic variables. Regression models and time series models such as exponential smoothing models, seasonal models, and Box-Jenkins models. Evaluation of methods and forecasting accuracy. Application of methods using computer programs.

4313* Advanced Banking. Prerequisite: 3313. Central and commercial banking, including the Federal Reserve policymaking, banking structure, capital adequacy and taxation of banks. Friedman's proposals for monetary and banking reform.

4413* Banking and Financial Markets. Prerequisite: 3513 or 4013. Financial markets of the world; government securities, money and capital markets, financial institutions, and their activities in the real and financial economies. Prerequisites: 2023; STAT 3013 or 4013.

4513 Labor and Public Policy. Prerequisite: 3513 or MGT 3713 or BUSL 3213. Public policy affecting union management relations; common law, state and federal legislation; Wagner, Taft-Hartley and Landrum-Griffin Acts; labor dispute adjustment with emphasis on the theory, legal status and practice of arbitration, in both private and public sectors.

4643* International Economic Development. Prerequisite: 3 credit hours in economics. Problems of underdeveloped and developing countries in relation to the world economy; obstacles to economic growth and policies for promoting growth.

4713* (S)Economics of Industries. Prerequisite: 2023. Industrial organization of major U.S. industries. The structure-conduct-performance paradigm is used to evaluate how costs and concentration interact with pricing, marketing and R&D decisions to affect industry profitability, technological progress, and the efficient allocation of resources. Case studies included.

4723* Economic Analysis of Law. Prerequisite: 3 credit hours in economics. Use of economic analysis to explain why certain laws exist and to evaluate the effects of various alternative rules of law on economic efficiency and behavior. Emphasis on the economics of the common law areas of property, contracts, and torts. Also, products liability, crime and punishment, and personal injury, and discrimination.

4823 Comparative Economic Systems. Prerequisite: 2023. Comparative analysis of the economic theory and institutions of capitalism, socialism, and mixed systems.

4913* Urban and Regional Economics. Prerequisite: 3 credit hours in economics. Urban and regional economics; the spatial aspects of poverty, land use, the urban environment and rural industrial development.

4923 United States Economic Development. Prerequisite: 2023 or 2123. Changing patterns of human and material resource utilization in the United States. Market forces and structural and institutional changes that have affected the economy's growth.

4993 Economics Honors Thesis. Prerequisites: departmental invitation, senior standing. Honors Program participation. A guided reading and research program ending with an honors thesis under the direction of a faculty member, with second faculty reader and oral examination. Required for graduation with departmental honors in economics.

5000* Research and Thesis. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Workshop for the exploration and development of research topics. Research leading to the master's thesis.

5001* Research Report. Prerequisite: consent of committee chairperson. Supervised research for M.S. research.

5010* Research and Independent Studies. 1-3 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisite: consent of departmental committee under a workshop arrangement or supervised independent studies.

5013* Contemporary Environmental Policy. Economic, social and political factors that influence the formation and implementation of environmental policy. Environmental policy instruments (including laws, taxes, standards and marketing pollution permits), measurement of environmental damages and risk. Risk comparison, regulatory issues, health risk assessment, and risk communication. Political-economic considerations.

5113* Managerial Economics. Economic theory applied to business decision making. Concepts of microeconomics and macroeconomics related to understanding the economic system, analysis of policy, forecasting, and international economics. No credit for M.S. and Ph.D. students in economics.

5123* Microeconomic Theory I. Prerequisites: 3113, MATH 2265 or MATH 2713. Contemporary price and allocation theory with emphasis on comparative statics.

5133* Macroeconomic Theory I. Prerequisites: 3123, MATH 2265 or MATH 2713. National income, employment and the price level from the point of view of comparative statics.

5223* Mathematical Economics I. Prerequisites: 3113, MATH 2265 or equivalent. Mathematical concepts of single variable and multivariate calculus, topological properties of Euclidean space, convergence, linear algebra, optimization theory and the Kuhn-Tucker Theorem with applications from economic theory.

5243* Econometrics I. Prerequisite: 4213 or STAT 4043. Theory and application of econometrics to economic problems. Topics include OLS, GLS, distribution lags, serial correlation, heteroscedasticity, and simultaneous equations.

5313* Monetary Economic I. Contemporary issues in monetary theory and policy. Demand for money and supply of money theory, interest rate theory and issues in monetary policy.

5410* Economics of the Public Sector I. Allocation and distribution effects as well as incidence of governmental budget policies.

5433* Economics of the Public Sector II. Fiscal policy as a means of promoting economic stabilization and growth.
5533* Manpower Analysis. Introduction to the manpower field: recruitment, training, motivation and utilization of human resources both within employing units and throughout the economy. Applications of basic concepts, data, tools and techniques of analysis to selected manpower problems.

5543* Labor Market Theory and Analysis. A critical evaluation of the theoretical and empirical literature dealing with labor market processes; wage determination and the impact of union on relative wages; estimation of aggregate labor supply; resource allocation and labor mobility; the inflation-employment tradeoff and the economics of labor market discrimination.

5613* International Finance. Open economy macroeconomics and the role of devaluation, fiscal and monetary policy in the open economy, monetary approach to the balance of payments, portfolio balance and asset market approaches to the determination of exchange rates.

5623* Economic Development I. Characteristics and problems of less-developed countries. Criteria of growth and development with emphasis on strategies for development. The role of capital, labor, technological progress and entrepreneurship. Growth models.

5633* International Trade. International trade and commercial policy. Comparative advantage, general equilibrium and modern trade theories; welfare implications of international resource allocation models; the theory of protection and international interdependence.

5643* Economic Development II. Major problems of development policy. Inflation and mobilization of capital, investment criteria, agriculture, foreign trade, population and manpower, planning and programming methods.

5713* Industrial Organization I. Organization and operation of the enterprise sector of a free enterprise economy: interrelations of market structure, conduct and performance; public policies affecting these elements.

5723* Industrial Organization II. Alternative market structures and their relationships to market performance; the empirical evidence concerning these. Public policies toward business, including emphasis on U.S. antitrust laws and economic analysis of their enforcement; theories of public utility regulation.

5903* Regional Economic Analysis and Policy. Selected topics in location theory, regional economic growth and policies toward regional development in the U.S.

5913* Urban Economics. The urban area as an economic system. Problems of economic policy in urban environment.

6000* Research and Thesis. 1-12 credits, maximum 30. Prerequisite: approval of advisory committee. Workshop for the exploration and development of research topics. Research leading to the Ph.D. dissertation.

6010* Seminar in Economic Policy. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Intensive analysis of selected problems in economic policy. Individual research, seminar reports and group discussion of reports.

6113* Seminar in Economic Theory. Microeconomics.


6133* Microeconomic Theory II. Prerequisite: 5123. Contemporary price and allocation theory with emphasis on general equilibrium analysis. Welfare economics.

6143* Macroeconomic Theory II. Prerequisite: 5133. National income, employment and the price level from the point of view of dynamics. Growth models.

6223* Mathematical Economics II. Prerequisite: 5223. A mathematical approach to general equilibrium and welfare economics.

6243* Econometrics II. Prerequisite: 5243. Advanced econometric theory covering single and simultaneous equations models, seemingly unrelated regressions, limited dependent variable models, causality, and pooled models.

6313* Monetary Economics II. Intensive analysis of classical monetary theory and individual research on selected problems in monetary economics. The ideas of Patinkin, Wicksell, Fisher and Keynes.

6803* History of Economic Thought. Economic theories from the 18th century until the present with emphasis on the origin and improvement of analytical tools.

6813* Seminar in Economic Systems. Selected topics dealing with the economic theory and institutions of capitalism, socialism, communism, and fascism. Individual research, seminar reports, and group discussion of reports.

Education (EDUC)

1111 Orientation to Education. Required of all first-semester freshmen in the College of Education. An orientation course; study of the profession of education with particular emphasis on the skills and qualities required.

2510 Innovative Education Studies. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Designed to meet unique or special needs of individuals involved in education. Topics include contemporary approaches to meeting educational challenges on the professional as well as the personal classroom experience. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

3110 Honors Directed Study. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: admission to College of Education Honors program. Individualized directed study approved by a sponsoring professor or Honors coordinator.

4050 Honors Colloquium. 1-9 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisites: junior standing and consent of instructor or Honors coordinator. Study of an interdisciplinary and interdepartmental nature of various important issues and aspects related to the field of education. Provides an intellectual challenge for the able student with a strong dedication to scholarship.

4110 Teacher Education Seminar. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Problems, trends, and pertinent education issues. May include simulation, small-group instruction and field-based experiences. For the pre-service or in-service level.

4920 Teacher Education Practicum. 1-9 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisites: admission to Teacher Education and 15 credit hours of professional education. Directed observation and supervised laboratory and clinical experiences in appropriate teacher education program areas. Appraisal and learning theory approaches employed.

5110* Contemporary Educational Issues. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Contemporary topics and issues in the broad field of education. May include television interaction, small group discussion and outreach and field experiences. Written reports required. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

5113* Gender and Ethnicity Issues in Education. Methods, practices, and materials in educational institutions at all levels in the United States and their effect on individuals and their membership in society. Legal guidelines that combat discrimination by gender, sexual preference, ethnic group, and cultural background in educational settings.

5910* Educational Field Experiences. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to graduate students who have experience in the field and knowledge of elementary techniques in research. Students pursue individual research problems under the direct supervision of members of the staff.

6020* Seminars in Education. 2-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to graduate students who have experience in the field and knowledge of elementary techniques in research. Students pursue individual research problems under the direct supervision of members of the staff.

6023* Doctoral Seminar. Prerequisite: approval of advisor. Open to all doctoral candidates with emphasis on the preparation of a proposal for the doctoral study. Mechanics and techniques of proposal and dissertation preparation and design of the proposed research.

Educational Administration and Higher Education (EAHED)

4223* Community Education: A Synopsis. Lab 1. Prerequisite: 3 hours of one of the following: CIED 2113, HEECS 4353, 4413, 4853, LEIS 2413, or SOC 1113. Introduction to community education through classroom and field-based activities and the history, philosophy, organization, roles, and publications of community education. Perspective of how community education has evolved in relation with adult education, community colleges, public schools, and recreation.

4622* Teachers and the Law. An analysis of school-related areas of which litigation arises, focusing especially on the legal rights and responsibilities of teachers, administrators and pupils and the generally applicable principles of law.
5800* Thesis or Report. 1-10 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Master’s students may earn up to two hours of credit for a report or six hours of credit for a thesis. Students working on a specialist’s report may earn a maximum of 10 hours of credit.

5633* Community Education. Purpose, organization and administration of community education and its various components.

5720* Education Workshop. 1-4 credits, maximum 8. Analysis of organizational, administrative, and instructional problems by common schools and higher education personnel.

5813* Public School Administration. The scope and function of public school administration.

5940* Organization and Administration of Occupational Education. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. The organization and implementation of vocational-technical education, with special attention on federal-state-local organizations and the implications of current legislation for implementing new programs.


6003* Educational Ideas. Seminar for majors in EAHED. Decision-making processes utilized in educational systems today.

6230* Critical Issues in Higher Education. 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: 6753. Issues that have shaped and are shaping higher education in American society.

6243* Organization and Administration in Education. Research and best practice in the organization and administration of educational organizations.

6253* The Principalship. Prerequisites: 5813, 6243 and 6263. Strategies, techniques and solutions the principal can utilize in the operation of a public school. Developing policy statements, handbooks, budgets and schedules.

6263* Supervision. The place of supervision in the improvement of instruction; a study of fundamental principles and procedures.

6323* Public School Finance. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Development of conceptual bases in economics of education, taxation, distribution systems, policy analysis; application to Oklahoma school finance; and introduction to budget development.

6333* Public School Business Management. Prerequisite: 5833. Knowledge and skills in budget planning and development, administration, and evaluation. School accounting other business management topics.

6353* The Superintendent. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Integration of theory and practice through examination of roles and responsibilities of the superintendent. Particular emphasis on leadership, communications, and the changing nature of public education.


6393* School Personnel Administration. Relationships between administration and other school personnel; recruitment, selection, promotion, morale, salary, staff relations and evaluation of teaching.

6420* The Politics of Education. 2-3 credits, maximum 3. Activities of schools as they relate to the political environment, e.g., voter behavior, change strategies and community power structures.


6463* Higher Education Law. National and state constitutional provisions, laws, and court cases concerning higher education. Considerable legal research required.

6473* Practicum in Instructional Supervision. Prerequisite: 6263 or consent of instructor. Application of modern approaches to instructional supervision through practice in recording and analyzing teacher behavior in actual classroom settings. Clinical and group methods for improving instruction are considered.

6573* School Facilities. Prerequisites: 5833 and 6453, or equivalent. Established standards and research in school housing; validity of old and new standards.

6603* Organizational Theory in Education. Prerequisite: 6243. Selected organizational typologies, conceptualizations and theoretical frameworks as they relate to organizational behavior and behavior of personnel in organizations.

6613* Organizing, Developing and Administering Community Education. Relationship between education and the community, with special emphasis on community needs/resources and the development of a total community education program. Skills and competencies for planning, implementing and evaluating community education programs are explored.

6620* The School-Community Survey. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Basic principles and assessment techniques applied in the field through needs and resource assessment, program planning, and facility evaluation and planning.

6650* Problems in Educational Administration. 1-4 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special administrative problem in common schools or higher education, e.g., school plant; school/community relations, administration and the instructional programs, attrition and finance.

6663* The Community Junior College. The American two-year college including historical and philosophical development, curricula, students and the learning process, faculty and instruction, administration and governance, support and control. Principles, practices and problems of community junior colleges in America.

6703* Finance in Higher Education. Prerequisite: 6753. Problems and prospects of financing American education, with in-depth discussion of selected topics, e.g., social capital, federal aid, faculty salaries and state support.

6710* Special Problems. 1-4 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: teaching or administrative experience. Assists administrators with either recurrent or unique problems arising in common schools or in higher education. Emphasizes evaluation and planning related especially to staff, programs and faculty needs.

6713* Effective Teaching in Colleges and Universities. Research findings on teaching-learning relationships at the college and university level. Study of methods employed to encourage, guide and evaluate student learning. Investigation and appraisal of newer instructional methods and trends.

6720* Education Workshop. 1-4 credits, maximum 8. Enables public school and higher education personnel to analyze instructional and/or administrative problems.

6730* Planning and Educational Change. 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Includes organizational and environmental parameters, sources of change, barriers to change, and strategies for planning and implementing organizational change.

6753* Historical Development of Higher Education. History and development of higher education, studies of objectives and functions of institutional types and of students and faculty.

6803* Administration in Higher Education. Prerequisite: 6753. Functions and principles of administration in higher education from historical and contemporary points of view. Both internal and external forces acting on the institution treated.

6813* Academic Programs: Development and Implementation. Development and implementation of academic programs including curriculum for colleges and universities, investigation of teaching-learning relationships, and instructional emphasis.

6823* Educational Leadership. Prerequisite: 6803. Marshalling scarce resources to achieve institutional goals and objectives congruent with the needs and abilities of persons associated with the institution. Research on leadership models and styles, with consideration given to application in higher education today. May also be of value to those in business and industry, politics, and government.

6893* College and University Presidency. Prerequisite: 6803. For those who anticipate a career in college and university administration or a related management position. The role and function of the presidency.

6843* The Academic Department. Organization and administration in higher education emphasizing an analysis of the academic department and its leader, the department head.

6850* Directed Reading. 1-4 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed reading for students with graduate standing.
Electrical and Computer Engineering (ECEN)

3013 Experimental Methods. Lab 4. Prerequisites: ECEN 3613, concurrent enrollment in 3113 and 3313. Basic electrical and electronic measurements and instrumentation techniques and devices. Operating principles and application of various instruments used in the practice of electrical engineering. Experiments in electronics and electromagnetic fields, designed to reinforce principles introduced in ECEN 3313 and ECEN 3613. Data processing and reduction techniques.

3113 Energy Conversion I. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3613, concurrent enrollment in 3013, 3313. Physical principles of electromagnetic and electromechanical energy conversion devices and their application to conventional transformers and rotating machines. Network and phasor models; steady-state performance.

3213 Microcomputer Principles and Applications. Lab 2. Prerequisite: junior standing or above. Introductory microcomputers. Digital logic elements and number systems, memory components and organization. Microprocessor and microcomputer system architecture, assembly language programming, software development, interfacing techniques.


3313 Electronic Devices and Applications. Prerequisites: 3713, concurrent enrollment in 3013, 3113. Semiconductor electronic components including MOSFETs, BJTs, JFETs, and OpAmps. Emphasis on device models and use of solid state electronic devices to analyze, synthesize and design amplifiers and-switching circuits. SPICE simulations are extensively utilized. Basic building blocks for analog and digital applications.

3413 Controls I. Prerequisites: ENGS 2122; ENGS 2613, MATH 2233, MATH 3013, concurrent enrollment in 3613 and 3713. Laplace and z-transforms, solutions to differential and difference equations, transfer functions and block diagram manipulation. Introduction of mechanical and electrical systems. Introduction to feedback and control system design using the root locus diagram.


3613 Electromagnetic Fields. Prerequisites: ENGS 2613, MATH 2233, concurrent enrollment in 3413 and 3713. Development of Maxwell’s equations and their application to engineering problems in electrostatics, magnetostatics, plane wave propagation, and transmission line theory.

3713 Network Analysis. Prerequisites: ENGS 2613, MATH 2233; concurrent enrollment in 3413 and 3613. Laplace transform, transfer functions, magnetically coupled circuits and two-port networks.


4001 Electrical Engineering Seminar. Prerequisite: senior standing. Topics on professionalism technical and professional societies, and current industrial developments. Individual or group reports prepared and presented.

4010 Technical Problems and Engineering Design. 1-2 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Independent individual study projects selected in consultation with the instructor. Analysis or design problems, literature searches and computer simulations may be involved.

4013 Senior Design Laboratory I. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3013, 3113, 3413, and 3213 or 3233. Complete design cycle for several small design projects, each including establishing objectives, synthesis, analysis, construction, testing and evaluation. Use of modern lab equipment and fabrication techniques. Development of communication skills.

4025 Senior Design Laboratory II. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 4013. Continuation of ECEN 4013. Student project teams design, build, test and present results for realistic projects from university and industrial sponsors. Formulation of specifications, consideration of alternative solutions, feasibility considerations, detailed system descriptions, economic factors, safety, reliability, aesthetics, ethics and social impact.

4133* Power Electronics. Prerequisite: 3113. Power electronic devices, components, and their characteristics; DC to AC conversion; fundamentals of inverters and wave shaping devices; application aspects; control aspects; characteristics and state-of-the-art of advanced power inverter and power conditioning topologies.


4213* Computer-based System Design. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3213 and COMSC 2123. Design of microprocessor-based systems with emphasis on microprocessor-based systems. CPU organization, features of microprocessors including advanced 32-bit CPUs, memory system design including cache, virtual memory, error detection and correction, I/O operations including direct memory access and peripheral interface design.

4243* Computer Architecture. Prerequisites: 3213 and 3233. Processor organization and hardware design of digital computer systems with emphasis on microprocessor-based systems. CPU organization, features of microprocessors including advanced 32-bit CPUs, memory system design including cache, virtual memory, error detection and correction, I/O operations including direct memory access and peripheral interface design.

4263* Computer Engineering Projects. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3233, 4013 and 4213. Team projects involving design, construction, and testing of hardware interfaced with mini- and micro-computers in instructional laboratory. Emphasis on software and hardware documentation. IEEE-488 bus; interface chips; comparison of minicomputer operating systems; IEEE-488 bus; bus analyzer; LSI interface chips; mini- and micro-computers as laboratory tools and system components.

4273* Software Engineering. Lab 2. Prerequisites: COMSC 2133, 3443 or ECEN 3213. Fundamentals of the software life cycle. Tools, techniques, and management controls for development and maintenance of large software systems. Software metrics and models. Human factors and experimental design. Same course as COMSC 4273.

4283* Computer Networks. Prerequisites: 3213 or COMSC 3443; UNIX knowledge. Computer networks, distributed systems and the systematic design. Introduction to the use, structure, and architecture of computer networks. Networking experiments to describe network topology, ISO reference model. Same course as COMSC 4283.

4302* Digital Electronics Circuit Design. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3313. Theory of digital and electronics circuits. Digital logic families TTL, IIL, ECL, NMOS, CMOS, GAs. Large signal models for transistors. Implementation at RAM and ROM. Circuit design for LSI and VLSI.

Communication Electronics. Prerequisite: 3313. Design of tuned voltage and power amplifiers, oscillators and mixers, modulation and detection, and parametric amplifiers.

Active Filter Design. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3413 and 3713. Introduction to passive filters; operational amplifiers as network elements; filter specifications; design of active filters. Laboratory design projects and computer simulations.

Network Synthesis. Prerequisite: 4703. Network functions and their reliability, driving-point synthesis, passive and active network synthesis.


Thesis or Report. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: approval of major professor. A student studying for the master's degree will enroll in this course for a maximum of six credit hours.

Professional Practice. 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Experience in application of electrical engineering principles to typical problems encountered in industry and government engineering design and development projects. Solutions to the problems require participation by the student in the role of junior engineer or engineer-intern. Problem solutions involve economics and ecological considerations as well as technology, and must be adequately documented.

Seminar. 1-12 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Students investigate certain engineering problems not normally covered in existing courses.

Energy Conversion II. Prerequisite: 3113. Dynamic model of rotating electromechanical energy converters in terms of the generalized machine concept. Time-invariant transformations are utilized to reduce the complexity of the model and to obtain the steady-state response.


Engineering Systems Reliability Evaluation. Techniques and concepts needed for evaluating the long-term and short-term reliability of a system. Topics include static and spinning genera- tor units; transmission, composite, interconnected, and dc system reliability evaluations; and power system security. Applications to systems other than power systems included. For students with little or no background in probability or statistics.

Direct Energy Conversion. Energy conversion techniques and applications; thermo-electrics, thermionics, fuel cells, MHD and other processes involving electrical, mechanical and thermal energy. State-of-the-art developments in direct energy conversion using selected papers from journals and other publications. Gives the student a proper perspective of the possibilities and problems associated with satisfying future energy requirements.


Microcomputer System Design. Prerequisites: 3213 and 3233. Design, construction, programming, debugging and documentation of microcomputers interfaced to peripheral devices. Electronics considerations for incorporating different families of IC's and discrete components as needed. Specialized software to integrate the computer and its peripherals. Experimental opportunities provided.


Digital Computer Design. Prerequisite: 3233. Analysis and design of digital computers. Arithmetic algorithms and the design of the arithmetic/logic unit (ALU). Serial and parallel data processing; control and timing systems; micro-programming; memory organization alternatives; input/output interfaces. Same course as COMSC 5253.


Advanced Software Engineering. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 4273. Continuation of 4273. Advanced theory and practice of software design methodology. Large scale design and implementation problems. Experimental design for software engineering. Same course as COMSC 5273.

Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems. Prerequisite: graduate standing in electrical engineering or computer science. Search-oriented problem solving, knowledge representation, logical inference, building. An expert system, artificial intelligence languages, specialized machine architectures. Applications to planning, natural language processing, and robotics. Development of an expert system or research report required. Common lectures with COMSC 5793, INDEN 5933 and MAE 5793.


Advanced Power Electronics. Prerequisite: 4133. Characteristics of high power semiconductor devices and the application of such devices to power conditioning, inversion, and wave shaping at high power levels.
CMOS Analog Integrated Circuit Design. Prerequisite: 4313. Advanced study of solid state CMOS linear integrated circuits. Topics include: Op Amps, comparators, multipliers, D/A and ND converters and Op Amp building blocks. Op Amp building blocks include, differential pairs, current mirrors, gain, output stages, and references. VLSI layout and circuit simulation using SPICE.


Stochastic Systems. Prerequisites: 3513 and 4503 or STAT 4033. Theory and applications involving probability, random variables, functions of random variables, and stochastic processes, including Gaussian and Markov processes. Correlation, power spectral density, and nonstationary random processes. Response of linear systems to stochastic processes. State-space formulation and covariance analysis.


Modern Communication Theory. Prerequisite: 5513. Noise as a random process, analog and digital signal detection in the presence of noise, optimum receiver design using signal space concepts and introduction to information theory. Trade-offs between bandwidth, signal-to-noise ratio and the rate of information transfer. Example system designs include earth satellite, deep space and terrestrial communication systems and computer communication networks.

Data Transportation and Protection. Data and its representation; finite field matrices, pseudo-random sequences; information protection; space division networks; synchronization; and channel and error control.

Telecommunications Systems. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Voice, TV and data communications theory. System level design criteria for NTSC and HD television, ISDN, packet switching, cellular mobile switching, PBX, cable and fiber optics systems, microwave and satellite relay systems.


Antenna Theory. Prerequisite: 3613. Fundamental antenna parameters, including directivity, efficiency, radiation resistance, and pattern. Analysis of dipole, loop, aperture, broadband, and traveling wave antennas. Array theory. Introduction to numerical techniques used in modern antenna design.


Application of Electromagnetic Theory I. Intermediate-level treatment of applications of classical electromagnetic theory; cavity resonators, waveguides, refraction and scattering, surface waves, antennas, and radiation. Sufficient mathematical sophistication to equip the student for state-of-the-art research in the area.

System Theory. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduction to the theory of deterministic linear and non-linear systems. Applications of matrix methods and vector differential and difference equations to the analysis of lumped-parameter electrical networks, mechanical and fluid systems and discrete-time systems. Computer simulations of system dynamics. Frequency domain techniques in signal and system analysis using Fourier, Laplace and z-transforms. Introduction to stability criteria for nonlinear systems.

Nonlinear Systems Analysis I. Prerequisite: 5713. Failure of superposition; phase plane and phase space techniques; method of perturbations, asymptotic, orbital and structural stability; subharmonic generation; generalized approaches to nonlinear systems analysis.

Neural Networks. Prerequisites: 5513, 5713 or equivalent. Introduction to mathematical analysis of neural networks and learning rules, and on the application of neural networks to certain engineering problems in image and signal processing and control systems.


Digital Signal Processing. Introduction to discrete linear systems; frequency-domain design of digital filters; quantization effects in digital filters; digital filter hardware, discrete Fourier transforms; high-speed convolution and correlation with application to digital filtering; introduction to Walsh-Fourier theory.

Fuzzy Systems Theory and Application. Prerequisite: 5723 or MAE 5723. Fuzzy set theory; basic definitions, operations with fuzzy sets and fuzzy relations; extension principle; fuzzy functions; possibility theory; fuzzy systems; fuzzy models and system identification; approximate reasoning; fuzzy control and stability of fuzzy systems; fuzzy neural networks. Same course as MAE 5773.

Random Systems Modeling and Analysis. Random dynamical systems; development of discrete modeling techniques, analysis procedures for continuous and discrete random systems. Digital implementations of algorithms for random systems featuring engineering tradeoffs between accuracy, response time, equipment requirements and complexity.

Digital Image Processing. Prerequisite: 4763 or 5763. Digital image processing including image acquisition and characterization, transforms, coding and compression, enhancement, restoration and segmentation. Use of modern processing software on Sun and IBM workstations.


Research. 1-30 credits. maximum 30. Prerequisite: consent of major professor. Independent research for students continuing graduate study beyond the level of the M.S. degree.

Special Topics. 1-9 credits. maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Subjects to be selected by the graduate faculty in electrical engineering to cover state-of-the-art advances.

Special Topics in Power Systems. Prerequisite: 5113. Selected recent current topics related to power system operation and planning.

Advanced Topics in Computer Architecture. Prerequisite: 5253 or COMSC 5253. Innovations in the architecture and organization of computers, with an emphasis on parallelism. Topics may include pipelining, multiprocessors, data flow, and reduction machines. Same course as COMSC 6253.


Control Systems II. 1-3 credits. maximum 6. Prerequisites: 5413 and 5523, Advanced topics in control systems. Dynamic programming and the maximum principle applied to stochastic systems. Optimum state estimation and the separation theorem. Selected topics from recent developments in adaptive and stochastic control.
Information Theory. Prerequisite: 5513 or consent of instructor. Mathematical theory of information (Shannon theory) including information measure and transmission rates and capacities. Source coding theory including algebraic and error-coding codes. Design of wave-forms for noise immunity. Information transfer in learning systems.

Topics in Statistical Communication Theory. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 5513. Advanced topics chosen from recent developments, including learning and adaptive systems, optimal adaptive estimation theory, decision theory applied to engineering problems, modulation and detection theory and analysis and processing of seismic data.

Applications of Electromagnetic Theory II. Applications of quantum electrodynamics. Topics of current interest with sufficient mathematical sophistication to equip the student for state-of-the-art research in the area.


Nonlinear Systems Analysis II. Prerequisite: 5723 or MAE 5723. Topics in nonlinear systems theory selected from the current literature. May include nonlinear stability theory, multi-input describing functions, nonlinear feedback control theory, the problem of Lure and Popov’s criterion, multivariable perturbation theory.

Solid-state Techniques. Prerequisite: 5813. Device fabrication; wafer preparation, etching and masking techniques, alloying, bonding, testing, Epitaxial techniques, special topics.

Advanced Electrical Techniques. Prerequisite: 5813 or 5853. State-of-the-art optical devices and research methodologies. Investigation and discussion of contemporary developments in nonlinear optical devices and laser applications. Includes both analytical and experimental techniques.

Electrical Power Technology (EPT)

Introduction to Electrical Power. Lab 3. Prerequisites: junior standing and trigonometry. Overview of the electrical industry with selected topics and laboratory to familiarize the student with electrical power systems. Technical language and symbology of the industry; surveying as applied to the needs of electrical power.

Power Systems I. Prerequisites: MATH 2123 and basic electricity. Voltage, current and power relationships in single-phase and polyphase electric circuits and systems. Power transformers theory, operation, testing, and connections to power systems. Methods of starting and controlling electrical machines.

Power Circuits and Machinery. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3103. Balanced operation of poly-phase electric circuits, DC and AC machinery and power transformers. Laboratory includes connections, testing and terminal behavior of operating electric circuits, machines and transformers. Control of both DC and AC machinery.


Advanced Electrical Power Problems. 1-4 credits. Maximum 4. Prerequisites: junior standing and consent of department head. Special problems in the electrical power area.

Power Systems II. Prerequisites: 3213, 3224, MATH 2133. Transmission and distribution line parameters, system modeling load flow analysis. Mathematical techniques in the analysis of large networks. Problem procedures are computer assisted.

Control Circuits and Systems. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3224 and basic electronics. Operational amplifiers, synchros and digital concepts in control and analog to digital converters. Analysis techniques such as Laplace transforms and control systems modeling using both physical variables and block diagram techniques.

Advanced Topics in Electrical Power. Prerequisites: 4113, 4124. Electric energy systems planning, operation control, and protection. System problem solutions are computer assisted.

Solid State Power Electronics. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4134. Solid state electronic devices such as thyristors, power switches, rectifiers and switched DC sources. AC voltage controllers, three-phase controllers and controlled rectifier circuits. Choppers, inverters, cycloconverters, cycloinverters, and uninterruptable power supply will be studied.

Electronics and Computer Technology (ECT)


Fundamentals of Electricity. Lab 3. Prerequisite: MATH 1513. Elementary principles of electricity covering basic electric units. Ohm’s law, Kirchoff’s law, circuit solutions, network solutions, magnetism, inductance and capacitance.

Electronic Amplifiers I. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1104, MATH 1715 or MATH 1613. Discrete solid state devices. Study of PN junction and field effect devices in amplifier and other circuits. Elements of biasing, stabilization, feedback and gain determination.

Circuit Analysis I. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 1104, co-requisite BATH 2123. Analysis of AC electric circuits. Use of network theorems and phasors, coupled circuits, resonance, filters, and power.

Essentials of Electricity. Lab 2. Prerequisites: MATH 1513, 1613. Electric circuits and machines, including Ohm’s law, magnetism, direct-current motors, generators and controls, alternating current, single-phase circuits, polyphase circuits and alternating current machinery. For non-electronics majors only.

Measurements and Control. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1224 and 1244. Corequisite: 2544, MATH 2123. Electrical and electronic measurement techniques. Programming and use of programmable logic controllers. Emphasis on acquiring a measurement and developing the control-signal logic.

Pulse and Digital Techniques. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1244 and 1225. Electronic circuits used in digital control and computation. Pulse generation, Boolean algebra and logic circuits.

Electronic Amplifiers II. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1225, 1244, co-requisite MATH 2133. Advanced topics in amplifiers, including comparators, instrumentation applications, constant current, active filters, hysteresis and power supplies.


Circuit Analysis II. Prerequisites: 2634, co-requisite GENT 3123. Application of elementary switching functions and Laplace transforms to electronic circuit analysis. Circuit analysis in the S-plane, transfer functions and computer applications.

Machine Methods in Circuit Analysis. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 2634, MATH 2133. Use of current commercial software such as Spice and Micrologic in analyzing and solving circuit problems.

Nondestructive Testing. Lab 2. Commonly used nondestructive testing in industry; radiography, Magneflux, liquid penetrant, ultrasonic and eddy current testing.

32-bit Architecture. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1225, 2544, COMSC 2133. Microcomputer architecture using 32 bit from I ntementions exclusively. Machine language programming and bus interfacing, with emphasis placed on handheld, timing, interrupts, and optimization. The MC680xx family of processors used as development test beds.

Electronic Digital Systems. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2633. Use of both micromachines and microcomputers in controlling I/O devices. Students required to develop interface circuitry in a project setting to meet assigned specifications.

Advanced Circuits I. Lab 1. Prerequisites: 2634, 3113, MATH 2133. Fundamentals of mixers, oscillators, detection, modulation, amplifier strips, feedback, coupled circuits and impedance matching.

Data Acquisition and Control. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 2633, 3113. Data acquisition and the control of automatic test equipment through the IEEE 488 BUS. Transducers D/A and A/D converters, multiplexers, and sample/hold circuits included. Use of a microcomputer in controlling test equipment. Silicon-controlled rectifiers as power-control devices.

4050 Advanced Electronic Problems. 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisites: junior standing and consent of head of department. Special problems in the electronic area.

4153 Data Communications. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 2633, 2634, and 3263. Data communication, multiplexing, sampling, encoding, error correction, telemetry and bulk transmission. Synthesis of skills and knowledge by implementing a digital device of student's design.

4314 Control Circuits. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3113, 3354, GENT 3123. Components, principles and techniques basic to electronic control systems. Feedback control theory, transducers, servos and motors.

4333 Advanced Circuits II. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3123, 3354, 3363, 4314. Active filters, digital signal processing, discrete transforms, and non-linear amplifiers form the element of study. Synthesis of skills and knowledge through implementation of a device of student's design.

4654 Microwave Techniques. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3113, 3354, GENT 3123. Communication principles and measurement techniques in the UHF and microwave spectrum, coaxial and waveguide transmission lines, antenna systems and signal transmission, modulation and detectors, oscillators and amplifiers, introduction to signal transmission and modulation methods.

4832 Senior Project. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of upper-division electronics courses or consent of instructor. Intended for the last semester, a synthesis of all pertinent skills and knowledge developed in the curriculum. Production of a useful or marketable electronics product or device through design, assembly, test and demonstration phases.

3122 Engineering Design with CAD. Lab 2. Introduction to engineering design using modern design methodologies and state-of-the-art computer-aided design tools. Hands-on design, construction and testing through participation in a design project contest.


2030 Co-op Industrial Practice I. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisites: sophomore standing and permission of Co-op coordinator. Pre-engineering industrial practice. Written reports as specified by adviser. Application of credit to meet degree requirements varies with level and department.

2100 Orientation Projects. Lab 2-6. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: pre-engineering standing. Enrollment in independent study or small groups. Projects to assist students with special needs to adjust to engineering curriculum.

3030 Co-op Industrial Practice II. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisites: junior standing and permission of Co-op coordinator. Pre-engineering industrial practice. Written reports as specified by adviser. Application of credit to meet degree requirements varies with level and department.

3111 Introduction to Engineering for Transfer Students. Prerequisite: transfer status with 28 or more credit hours. Adjustments from previous college situation needed to select a proper course of studies based on abilities, aptitudes and interests.

3333 Acoustics of Music and Speech. Prerequisite: 45 credit hours completed. Algebra base treatment of the physical principles of sound in music and speech, and the sense of hearing. Sound production by musical instruments, acoustic response of auditoriums, and principles of sound reinforcement.

4030 Co-op Industrial Practice III. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisites: senior standing and permission of Co-op coordinator. Pre-engineering industrial practice. Written reports as specified by adviser. Application of credit to meet degree requirements varies with level and department.

4060 Topics in Technology and Society. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Problems of society relating to technology and the problem solving techniques from their solution. Minimal reliance on mathematics; for engineering and nonengineering students.

Engineering Science (ENGR)


1311 Introductory Engineering Graphics. Principles, techniques and skills of graphics as used in engineering.

1322 Engineering Design with CAD. Lab 2. Introduction to engineering design using modern design methodologies and state-of-the-art computer-aided design tools. Hands-on design, construction and testing through participation in a design project contest.


2112 Statics. Lab 2. Prerequisites: PHYS 2014 and MATH 2145. Resultants of force systems, static equilibrium of rigid bodies and statics of structures. Shear and moment diagrams.

2122 Elementary Dynamics. Prerequisite: 2112. Kinematics and kinetics of particles, systems of particles, and rigid bodies from a Newtonian viewpoint utilizing vector algebra and calculus. Work energy and impulse momentum principles.

2142 Strength of Materials. Prerequisite: 2112. Bending moments, deformation and displacements in elastic and plastic deformable bodies.

2213 Thermodynamics. Prerequisites: CHEM 1515, PHYS 2014, MATH 2145. Properties of substances and principles governing changes in form of energy. First and second laws.

2613 Introduction to Electrical Science. Prerequisites: PHYS 2114 and MATH 2155. Elements of electrical engineering; AC and DC circuits, mesh and mode formulation of network equations, steady-state response to sinusoids, energy, power and power factor.

3233 Fluid Mechanics. Prerequisites: MATH 2155 or concurrent enrollment and CHEM 1515, PHYS 2145. The study of fluid properties, statics, conservation equations, dimensional analysis and similarity, inviscid flow, viscous flow in ducts, inviscid flow, boundary layer theory, open channel flow, turbomachinery and fluid measurement techniques.

3313 Materials Science. Prerequisite: CHEM 1515. Introduction to the structure and properties of materials and engineering applications. Atomic, microscopic and macroscopic properties.

Engineering Technology

(See specific technology programs listed alphabetically)

English (ENGL)

0003 Remedial Composition for International Graduate Students. Lab 2. Sentence structure, paragraphing, idiomatic usage, vocabulary, pronunciation and documentation. Graded on pass-fail basis.

0123 Basic Composition. Intensive instruction in grammar and error avoidance (especially the differences between spoken and written English), paragraph structure, and essay writing. May be used for skills remediation or to satisfy high school curricular deficiency in English.

1010 Studies in English Composition. 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Special study in composition to allow transfer students to fulfill general education requirements as established by Regent's policy.

1013 International Freshman Composition I. Lab 2. Restricted to students whose native language is not English. Expository writing with emphasis on structure and development. Special attention to problems of English as a second language. This course may be substituted for 1113.

1023 International Freshman Composition II. Prerequisite: 1013 or 1113. Restricted to students whose native language is not English. Expository composition with emphasis on technique and style in writing research papers. May be substituted for 1213.

1113 Freshman Composition I. The fundamentals of expository writing with emphasis on structure, development and style.

1213 Freshman Composition II. Prerequisite: 1013 or 1113. Expository composition with emphasis on technique and style through intensive and extensive readings.

1313 Critical Analysis and Writing I. Prerequisites: English ACT score of 30 and 3.50 overall high school or transfer GPA. Review of fundamentals as necessary. Individualized instruction in writing on topics based on discussion of student's interests. Class size limited. This course may be substituted for 1113.

1413 Critical Analysis and Writing II. Prerequisites: "A" or "B" in 1113 or 1313, English ACT score of 30 and consent of course director. Individually directed writing growing from discussions of books and ideas. Class size limited. This course may be substituted for 1213.
2023 Readings in Biological Sciences. Reading and study skills, systematic thinking processes and abilities in organization and expression as applied to the life sciences.

2333 Introduction to Technical Writing. Prerequisite: 1113. Does not meet any part of the six-hour composition requirement for the bachelor's degree. Technical literature and publications in the student's area of specialization. Emphasis on clarity, simplicity and careful organization.

2413 (H)Introduction to Literature. Fiction, drama/film and poetry. Written critical exercises and discussion.

2443 Languages of the World. A comprehensive survey of world languages. The essential structural and historical organization of languages. The process of languages as a basic human function. Same course as FLL 2443.

2513 Introduction to Creative Writing. Literary composition with emphasis on techniques and style through readings and writings in fiction, poetry and drama.

2543 Survey of British Literature I. The beginnings through the Neo-Classical Period.

2653 Survey of British Literature II. The Romantic Period to the present.

2773 Survey of American Literature I. The Puritans through the Romantic Period.

2883 Survey of American Literature II. The Romantic Period to the present.

3033 Fiction Writing. Prerequisite: 2513. Directed readings and practice in writing fiction with special attention to techniques.

3043 Poetry Writing. Prerequisite: 2513. Directed readings and practice in writing poetry with special attention to techniques.

3053 Scriptwriting. Prerequisite: 2513. Directed readings and practice in writing scripts with special attention to techniques.

3123 (H,SpD)Classical Mythology. The heritage of classical Greek and Roman myths as revealed in selected examples of British and American literature.

3143 (H,SpD)American Folklore. Historical perspective, traditions, common cultural experiences and varied ethnic contributions to American life before the century as expressed in American folklore.

3163 (H,SpD)World Literature I. Selected literary masterpieces exemplifying ideals and values in Western cultures.

3173 (H)World Literature II. Selected literary masterpieces exemplifying ideals and values in non-Western cultures. Emphasis on the study of non-Western literature available in English.

3200 Special Problems in Language and Literature. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: 9 credit hours of English. Specialized readings and independent study.

3203 Advanced Composition and Rhetoric. Prerequisite: 9 hours of English. Theories of regenerative grammar and rhetoric as applied to the writing process.

3240 Criticism. 3 credits, maximum 6. Study and application of principal critical theories in literature, film or technical writing.

3323 Technical Writing. Prerequisites: 1113, 1213, and junior standing. Applied writing in areas of specialization. Intensive practice in professional writing modes, styles, research techniques and editing for specialized audiences and/or publications. This course may be substituted for 1213 with an “A” or “B” in 1113 and consent of the student's college.

3333 (H)Short Story. Origins, development, theory and craft of the short story.

3353 (H)Film as Literature. Film and literature as narrative forms.

3363 (H)Drama. Origins, development, theory and craft of drama.

3603 (H,British Literature 1600). Historical development. Major writers and their works.

3633 (H,British Literature 1600-1800). Historical development. Major writers and their works.

3643 (H,British Literature 1800-1900). Historical development. Major writers and their works.

3653 (H,British Literature Post 1900). Historical development. Major writers and their works.

3703 (H,American Literature 1800). Historical development. Major writers and their works.

3713 (H,American Literature 1800-1900). Historical development. Major writers and their works.

3723 (H,American Literature Post 1900). Historical development. Major writers and their works.

4003 History of the English Language. Prerequisite: 9 credit hours of English. The growth of the English language.

4013 English Grammar. Prerequisite: 9 credit hours of English. The traditional terminology and concepts of English grammar leading or evolving into the several current systems of description.

4063 Descriptive Linguistics. Prerequisite: 9 credit hours of English. The methodology of linguistic analysis.

4083 Applied Linguistics. Prerequisite: 9 credit hours of English. The application of linguistic theory to literary analysis.

4093 Language in America. Historical development of American English. Regional, social and cultural language differences.

4263 (H)Aesthetics of Film. Major theoretical approaches to the art of cinema: auteurism, semiotics, structuralism, historicism.

4303 (H,British Drama 1500-1660). Genre development. Major writers and their works.

4313 (H,British Drama 1660-1800). Genre development. Major writers and their works.

4323 (H,British Drama Post 1800). Genre development. Major writers and their works.

4333 (H,American Drama). Genre development. Major writers and their works.

4403 (H,American Poetry to 1900). Genre development. Major writers and their works.


4453 (H,SpD)Contemporary Literature. Genre development. Major writers in the novel, poetry, or drama and their works.

4520 Problems in English. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 12 credit hours of English. Specialized readings and independent studies.

4523 Technical Writing Internship. Prerequisite: 6 credit hours of English including 3323. Practice in writing resumes, proposals, abstracts and articles. Concentrated review of mechanics, proofreading, editing and interviewing techniques. Second eight weeks will include internship experience.

4533 Advanced Technical Writing. Prerequisite: 6 credit hours of English including 3323. Specialized writing projects growing out of areas of specialization with emphasis on practical and marketable skills.

4543 Technical Editing. Prerequisite: 9 credit hours of English. Scientific and technical editing skills; emphasis on editing project.

4553 Document Design. Prerequisite: six credit hours of English, including 3323. Design theories and practice for hard copy, computer screens and visuals. Students will learn about design standards, page layout, instructional design, desktop publishing, typography, reading theory, and current research in visual design.

4563 (H,SpD)Scientific and Technical Literature. Prerequisite: 6 credit hours of English. Scientific and technical style.

4633 Advanced Fiction Writing. Prerequisite: 3033. Student practice and composition.

4643 Advanced Poetry Writing. Prerequisite: 3043. Student practice and composition.

4653 Advanced Scriptwriting. Prerequisite: 3053. Student practice and composition.

4703 (H)Chaucer. The Canterbury Tales in Middle English.
4713* (H) Milton. The more notable minor poets, prose selections and the major poems-Paradise Lost, Paradise Regained and Samson Agonistes-studied critically in context of the 17th century.

4723* (H)Shakespeare. Major plays and selected criticism.

4730* Single Author or Work. 3 credits, maximum 6. The works of a single author such as Hawthorne, Coleridge, or Faulkner or a single work and selected criticism such as The Bible, The Prelude, Moby Dick, Ulysses.

4773* (H,SpD)Literature by Women. The collection of literature written by women in England and America, classical and modern figures.


4933* (H,SpD)Minority, Ethnic or Regional Literature. The study of minority, ethnic or regional American literature. Topic varies by semester.

4973 Issues in English: Technical Writing. Prerequisite: senior standing. A capstone course for technical writing majors. Issues and professions related to the degree.

4983 Issues in English: Literature. Prerequisite: senior standing. A capstone course for English literature majors. Issues and professions related to the degree.

4993 Senior Honors Thesis. Prerequisites: admission to A&S Honors program and 3.50 cumulative GPA. For Honors students in their final semester. Thesis written on a topic of student's choice and directed by a faculty member. Final approval of thesis requires oral defense.


5013* Introduction to Graduate Studies. Principles and procedures in scholarly research.

5023* Old English. Major works in Old English.

5053* Single Author or Work. The works of a single author such as Spenser, Shakespeare, Pope, or Nabokov or a single work and selected criticism such as Hamlet, Huckleberry Finn, or Pound's Cantos.

5063* Seminar in Shakespeare. Intensive study of a limited number of plays. Assignment of problems to individual students.

5073* Old English Poetry. Prerequisite: 5023. Beowulf in Old English and selected criticism.

5083* Seminar in Chaucer. The Canterbury Tales in Middle English; language study, criticism.

5093* Seminar in Milton. Poetry, major prose, and criticism.

5120* Studies in Teaching English as a Second Language. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Selected topics in teaching English as a second language; e.g. cross-cultural communication, materials preparation, bilingual education.

5123* Social and Psychological Aspects of Language. An introduction to language acquisition, processing, and production, and their interaction with social contexts.

5130* Studies in English Grammar. 3 credits, maximum 6. Selected study of current topics in grammatical theory as it applies to the teaching of English.

5140* Seminar in Linguistics. 3 credits, maximum 6. Selective study of current topics in linguistics.

5143* Seminar in Descriptive Linguistics. An introduction to phonology, morphology, syntax and semantics.

5163* Middle English Literature. Major works in Middle English.

5210* Seminar or Directed Study. 1-6 credits, maximum 9. Specialized readings or independent studies.

5213* Teaching Freshman Composition. Materials and methods of instruction in freshman composition.


5293* Interdisciplinary Uses of English. Interdisciplinary study with emphasis on multiple uses of literature and writing; for example film, new media, popular culture, American studies.

5313* Internship, Teaching English as a Second Language. Supervised teaching of beginning through advanced English as a second language courses.

5333* Seminar in TESL: Testing. Standardized testing for teaching English as a second language.

5410* Seminar in British Literature of the 16th Century. 3 credits, maximum 6. Selected writers and their works, themes and literary developments of the 16th century.

5420* Seminar in British Literature of the 17th Century. 3 credits, maximum 6. Selected writers and their works, themes and literary developments of the 17th century.

5440* Seminar in British Literature of the 18th Century. 3 credits, maximum 6. Selected writers and their works, themes and literary developments of the 18th century.

5460* Seminar in British Literature of the 19th Century. 3 credits, maximum 6. Selected writers and their works, themes and literary developments of the 19th century.

5480* Seminar in Modern Literature. 3 credits, maximum 6. Selected writers and their works, themes and literary developments of modern literature.

5520* Internship in Technical Writing. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Practice in writing appropriate documents such as proposals, manuals (software, hardware, reference, training), articles, functional specifications in job-simulation situations. Review of academic materials as appropriate.

5533* Seminar in Advanced Technical Writing. Specialized writing projects growing out of student's special interests and emphasizing the student's career preparation. Coverage of manuals, proposals, and visual aids used to communicate technical information.

5543* Seminar in Scientific and Technical Editing. Managing technical documentation production; developing scientific and technical editing skills; special emphasis on editing project.

5630* Seminar in Early American Literature. 3 credits, maximum 6. Selected writers and their works, themes and literary developments of the 17th and 18th centuries.

5660* Seminar in American Literature of the 19th Century. 3 credits, maximum 6. Selected writers and their works, themes and literary developments of the 19th century.

5680* Seminar in Contemporary Literature. 3 credits, maximum 6. Selected writers and their works, themes and literary developments in contemporary literature.

5733* Seminar in Creative Writing: Fiction. Writing fiction at the professional level.

5743* Seminar in Creative Writing: Poetry. Writing poetry at the professional level.

5753* Seminar in Creative Writing: Scriptwriting. Scriptwriting at the professional level.

5990* Special Problems. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Investigation into a designated area of English leading to material for creative component option (M.A.). Graded on a pass-fail basis.


6133* Studies in Creative Writing: Fiction. Prerequisite: 5733. Individual projects in fiction.

6143* Studies in Creative Writing: Poetry. Prerequisite: 5743. Individual projects in poetry.

6153* Studies in Creative Writing: Scriptwriting. Prerequisite: 5753. Individual projects in scriptwriting.

6210* Seminar or Directed Study. 1-6 credits, maximum 9. Specialized readings or independent studies.
Entomology (ENTO)

2003
(N)Insects and Society. A course for non-majors that emphasizes the impact of insects on society. Influence of arthropods in beliefs, culture, and fears and the view of insects in folklore and mythology from ancient times to present. Focus on the use of insects as model systems in biological research. Exposure to the use of insects in teaching, music, art, literature and the cinema.

2023
Introduction to the Science of Entomology. Lab 2. Basic structure, function and classification of insects and closely related animals. Coverage of insects in ecosystems and development of control programs that reduce reliance on chemical pesticides.

2653
Insect Behavioral Ecology. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2023 or consent of instructor. Principles of insect responses to stimuli and emphasis on behaviors related to mating, feeding on plants or animals and to environmental conditions. How these responses affect insect density and distribution.

3003
Livestock Entomology. Lab 2. Economic importance, biology and control of pests affecting domestic animals.

3021
Insect Pests of Stored Products. Lab 4. The biology, damage and control of insect pests of stored products.

3022
Agriculture. Biology of the honeybee and other bees.

3043
Insect Physiology. Prerequisites: 2023; one course in organic chemistry, nine credit hours of biology. Functions of the organ systems of insects. Lecture-demonstrations of selected insect physiology techniques. Same course as 5043.

3331
Insect Pests of Agronomic Crops. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2023 or concurrent enrollment. Sampling and decision-making processes for evaluation and control of insect pests in agronomic crops. Coverage of identification of pests and beneficials and damage symptoms resulting from insect feeding in crops.
Environmental Science (ENVIR)

1113
Elements of Environmental Science. Application of biology, chemistry, ecology, economics, geology, hydrology, mathematics, physics, and other agricultural sciences to environmental issues. Addressing environmental problems from the standpoint of ethics, risk, and scientific and social feasibility. Emphasis on agricultural systems and natural resources.

5000*
Research for Thesis or Report. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: approval of advisory committee and departmental steering committee. Research leading to master's thesis or report.

5100*
Environmental Problem Analysis. 3 credits, maximum 6. Required for environmental science option. Multidisciplinary team investigation of environmental problems. Problem formulation, review of applicable theory from different disciplines, data collection from field, library and laboratory, mathematical modeling, and application of appropriate techniques of analysis to selected environmental problems and environmental impact assessments.

5300*
Seminar in Environmental Science. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Selected environmental problems, individual research, seminar reports and group discussion of reports.

6000*
Research for Dissertation. 1-12 credits, maximum 24. Prerequisite: approval of advisory committee and departmental steering committee. Research leading to the Ph.D. dissertation.

6200*
Seminar in Environmental Problems. 3 credits, maximum 6. Multidisciplinary investigations of a current environmental problem that may be either global or local in nature.

Family Relations and Child Development (FRCD)

2003
Dynamics of Family Relationships. An ecological approach to interpersonal relationships through study of the processes in the family that influence the way members relate to each other throughout their lives. Practice in application of principles is included.

2100
Preprofessional Laboratory Experience. 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Lab 2-8. Realistic experiences in different professional career areas, acquainting students with the diversity of responsibilities as applied to the variety of audiences served.

2113
(S)Human Development Within the Family: A Lifespan Perspective. Human development within the family system from a lifespan perspective. Principles of development and dynamics of behavior and relationships.

2213
Human Sexuality and the Family. Sexual development emphasizing personal adjustment and interaction with family and culture.

2413
Resource Management for Individual and Family. Principles and procedures of management and their relationships to human and material resources. Emphasis given to the consumer in the marketplace, financial management and time and energy management.

2613
The Professional in Individual, Family and Community Services. Prerequisite: HEC 1111 or equivalent. Builds skills in decision-making, priority-setting, self-assertion, and self-assessment. Volunteer and field experience options available in the field of family services.

3013
(S)Early Adulthood. Study of the unique characteristics of development during early adulthood. Theories of adult development with emphasis on application to program development and providing services for adults.

3023*
Child and Parent in Social Context. Parenting philosophies and styles; programs for children, families, and caregivers; emphasis on effective ways for the home, school, workplace and community to work together to provide optimum development of children of various cultures and ethnic groups.

3112
(S)Parent-Child Relationship. For parents, teachers or others who expect to be responsible for young children. Increases understanding of the needs and feelings of both the developing child and the adult caregiver. A wide variety of philosophies and techniques explored out of which individuals can devise their own comfortable, effective parenting styles.

3143
(S)Marriage. Consideration of courtship and marriage with special emphasis on building a healthy, paired relationship; communication and decision making; and coping with such problems as money, sex, role taking, in-laws and children.

3213
(S)Social, Emotional and Language Development in Early Childhood. Study of appropriate experiences in social, emotional, and language development.

3220
Early Field Experiences. 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Decision-making, priority-setting, and self-assessment. Participation in Child Development Laboratories, public schools or family services.

3233

3253
Child Development and Guidance: School Age. Influence of the family experience on the physical, intellectual, social and emotional development of children in the school and pre-adolescent years. The role of parents, teachers and community leaders. Application of principles of development and guidance in actual work with children.

3303
Development of Creative Expression, Play and Motor Skills in Early Childhood. Prerequisite: course in child development. Consideration of appropriate experiences in the areas of play, art, music and motor skills for children under six. Observation and participation with children in the Child Development Laboratories and other groups.

3333
(S)Child Development and Guidance: Adolescence. Development of the adolescent physically, socially, intellectually and emotionally with emphasis on the search for identity, sexuality, vocational choice and interpersonal relations. Observation of adolescents.

3403
Literature and Literacy in Early Childhood. Prerequisite: 3213 or equivalent. Consideration of appropriate experiences in the areas of literature and language arts.

3413
(S)Family Economic Decision Making. Helping individuals make more effective choices as consumers. Relevant concepts, theories, and research from economics, family economics, marketing, and statistics. Information-imperfect markets, assessing consumer information, seeking redress, bargaining, inflation, decision-making models, the concept and measurement of quality and assessment of the performance of markets.

3423
Technology and the Home. Lab 2. Selection, use and application of equipment in the home, including microcomputers and other technologies for management of the home.

3433
Family Finance. Prerequisite: junior standing. Problems faced by consumers in the changing economy; impact of family financial decisions on a consumption-oriented society. Management of family resources including financial planning, credit, insurance, savings, investments, tax and estate planning.

3503
Cognitive Development in Early Childhood. Prerequisite: 3213 or equivalent. Study of appropriate experiences in physical and natural sciences, mathematics and social studies.

3613
Professional Services for Children and Families. Study of current major issues and selected services for children and families.

3623
Fundamentals for the Helping Professional. Prerequisite: 3613. Development of fundamental skills and techniques used by those in various helping professions as viewed from the systems theory perspective. Observation and interviewing techniques, problem-solving and advocacy skills, and introduction to grant writing.

3753
(S)Family Development. Relationships over the life course within the American family. Variations in form and function of the family system related to cultural, economic, and social contexts.

3810
Practicum in FRCD. 1-9 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisites: 3213 and 3233, or 3613 and 3623. Observation and participation in programs for children, youth, adults and families. Supervision by FRCD faculty members or their designated representatives.

4000
Senior Thesis. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: consent of instructor; senior standing. Supervised research for the bachelor's degree.

4102
Philosophy of Home Economics Education. Basis for developing a home economics education philosophy as related to present day theories of education including multi-cultural education, diversity of learners, characteristics of effective teachers, ethical considerations and other major contemporary issues in public education.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4103</td>
<td>Managing Career Decisions. Applications of decision making models for career and life planning. Self-assessment, career alternatives, career mobility, work/family issues and resource identification. Student seeking teacher certification will complete a module on methods of teaching career education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4123</td>
<td>Observation and Assessment of Family Interaction. Examination of family interaction through observation and assessment techniques. Focus on whole family functioning and the functioning of multiple family relationships.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4133</td>
<td>Organizing and Administering Programs for Families and Individuals. Development, management, and evaluation of programs serving families and individuals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4203</td>
<td>Strategies for Teaching. Learning theories and strategies for planning, teaching and evaluating formal and nonformal programs. Not applicable for teaching license.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4212</td>
<td>Extension Programs in Home Economics. Development, organization and methods of home economics public service programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4213</td>
<td>Media, Materials and Techniques in Home Economics Education. Lab 6. Prerequisites: 3313 and full admission to University Teacher Education. Application of educational principles to specific home economics subject matter. Experiences with verbal and non-verbal communication techniques, audiovisual materials, computers and a variety of teaching aids. Development of proficiency in use of various media.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4252</td>
<td>History and Philosophy of Early Childhood Education. Prerequisites: courses in child development and early childhood education and senior or graduate standing. History of early childhood education; theoretical foundations and methods of early childhood curriculum models, including multicultural and nonexist approaches; and current major issues in early childhood education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4333</td>
<td>Organization of School and Community Home Economics Programs. Prerequisite: full admission to teacher education. Leadership responsibility and activities of the home economics teacher in youth organizations, adult education, and effective interaction with parents and community.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4413*</td>
<td>Management of Volunteer Programs. Prerequisite: junior, senior or graduate standing. For family and human service professionals who will have responsibility for utilizing volunteer personnel in achieving program goals. Overview of issues in volunteering, management and leadership strategies for maximizing volunteer effectiveness and strategies for evaluating volunteer service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4420</td>
<td>Internship in Early Childhood Education. 1-7 credits, maximum 7. Lab 3-21. Prerequisites: 3213, 3233, 3300, 3400, 3505, full admission to Teacher Education, and pre-registration with consent of the director of the Child Development Lab. Teaching experience as appropriate for students in early childhood education option. Graded on a pass-fail basis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4423</td>
<td>Family Resource Management. Analysis of the time, human, environmental and financial resources of the family. Practical application of management principles in the development and utilization of family resources. Emphasis on professional competence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4453</td>
<td>(S,Sp,D)Women in the Economy. Prerequisites: 2413 and ECON 1113. Economic roles of women in American society as consumers and producers in the marketplace and in the home. Exploration of issues raised by the changing economic status of women.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4523</td>
<td>Critical Issues in Family Relations and Child Development. Prerequisite: senior standing. An examination of the place of family relations and child development in the context of broader themes. An exploration of the students' specialization and its implications for an educated life.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4533*</td>
<td>(S)Adulthood: Middle Years. Study of the unique characteristics of life between young adulthood and the later years. Special emphasis on physical, intellectual, personal, family and career development in middle age.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4543*</td>
<td>(S)Adulthood: Later Years. Analysis of the aging process. Interrelation between physical, psychological and social development in later years. Special emphasis on multigenerational family issues and relationships.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4553*</td>
<td>Families in Crisis. Study of family responses to normative and unpredictable stress. Emphasis on using current literature on selected family stressors to identify issues and community resources that promote adaptation to family crisis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4610*</td>
<td>Internship. 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: consent of adviser and department head. Supervised observation and participation in programs for individual, family, and community services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4663</td>
<td>Theories and Issues in Child Development. Prerequisites: 2113; six additional hours in FRCD, or consent of instructor. Current research and issues related to child development; theories and philosophical bases underlying development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4793*</td>
<td>(I,S)The Family: A World Perspective. Family structure and interaction that transcend specific cultures or nationalities; historical perspectives; and examination of specific cultural and national examples of family forms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4811</td>
<td>Seminar in Family Services. Pre-employment seminar. Individual competencies related to family services, career options, and the process of seeking employment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4823</td>
<td>Family Life Education. Philosophy and principles of family life education. Planning, implementing, and evaluating family life programs in community and education settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4860</td>
<td>Special Unit Courses in Family Relations, Child Development and Early Childhood Education. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Various units taught by specialists in the field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5000*</td>
<td>Master's Thesis. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Research in FRCD for M.S. degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5110*</td>
<td>Directed Study in FRCD. 1-9 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisites: 5223; 5253. Directed individual study in child, youth, and adult development and family sciences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5112*</td>
<td>Computer Applications in FRCD Research. Creating variable codebooks, coding data for input and inputting data for computer analysis using the SPPS-X package. No computer experience necessary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5133*</td>
<td>Research Methods in Family Relations and Child Development. Current problem areas and methodologies of research in human development and family sciences, followed by experiences in identifying researchable problems, planning a proposal, selecting appropriate procedures for carrying out studies and interpreting findings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5140*</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Child Development and Guidance. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisites: 2113 and 3213 or equivalents. Content-related materials, learning experiences and methods of teaching child development in classes for youth and adults in secondary schools and colleges.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5190*</td>
<td>Teaching Practicum. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisites: six hours of graduate course work and consent of instructor. Teaching human development and family sciences; content and techniques.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5223*</td>
<td>Theories of Child Behavior and Development. Prerequisite: 6 credit hours at graduate level in child development or related areas. Major theories and supportive research that contribute to the understanding of child behavior and development.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5243* Infant Behavior and Development. Prerequisite: 5223 or consent of instructor. Survey of research and theory pertaining to infant development, including behavioral genetics, perception, cognition and learning, social and emotional development, and assessment.

5253* Child Behavior and Development. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Current issues in child development beyond infancy explored within the context of recent research. Contrastive theoretical and methodological approaches critically evaluated.

5273* Assessment of Infant and Child Development. Prerequisites: 5223,5253 or consent of instructor. Study and application of formal evaluative methods for the investigation of infant and child development. Supervised practice in administration, scoring, and interpretation of individual tests of cognitive ability, adaptive behavior, language development, and psychomotor development.

5290* Practicum. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Supervised experience volunteering to human development and family sciences.

5333* Early Childhood Education: Curriculum. Implications of child development theory and research for planning educational programs and learning experiences appropriate for young children.

5353* Advanced Concepts in Early Childhood Programming. Prerequisites: 5223, 5253 or consent of instructor. Examination of the state of early childhood programming with emphasis on research, theory, and policy making that bear on current practice. Topics include anti-bias curriculum, family participation in early education, multi-cultural issues, and programs for infants and toddlers.

5363* Early Childhood Theory, Practice and Evaluation. Prerequisites: 5223, 5253 or consent of instructor. Curriculum development and program models for children under six emphasizing individual differences, equipment and materials, physical facilities and space, teacher roles, and philosophical objectives.

5373* Early Childhood Administration, Policy Analysis and Advocacy. Prerequisites: 5223, 5253 or consent of instructor. Curriculum development and program models for children under six emphasizing individual differences, equipment and materials, physical facilities and space, teacher roles, and philosophical objectives.

5413* Human Ecology of the Family. Prerequisite: 4420 or consent of instructor. The family as environment and within environment. Relation of values, goals, standards and decision-making in the management of family resources. The unique role of the family in the social and economic system.


5470* Developments and Innovations in Family Relations, Child Development and Early Childhood. 1-9 credits, maximum 9. Analysis of current developments and innovative practices in one or more of the specified areas. Emphasis upon evolving concepts with implications for programs serving societal needs in these areas.

5513* Issues in Family Science. Current and classic literature in family studies. Consideration of philosophical bases and current research issues relevant to the family as a field of study.

5523* Theoretical Frameworks in Family Science. Prerequisite: 6 credit hours at graduate level in family relationships. Theoretical configurations and current conceptual frameworks in family relationships. Overview of theory construction.

5543* Coping with Family Crises. Strategies for helping families deal with various family crises including illness, death and divorce. Focus on dealing with these from a family systems approach.

5553* Marital and Premarital Enrichment Education. A selection of techniques and educational models that enable couples to enrich their relationships. Techniques for analysis and treatment of interpersonal problems through study of case materials. Classroom experience includes simulation of counseling and educational processes.

5573* Adolescent In Family Context. Physical, social, emotional and intellectual development of adolescents within the context of family relationships. Exploration of research and theory as it relates to adolescent development and parent-adolescent relationships.

5613* Introduction to Marriage and Family Therapy. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Historical context of family therapy. Overview of the major schools of family therapy and basic clinical skills necessary for the formulation of a helping relationship.

5623* Systems Theory and Applications to the Family. Examination of the cybernetic roots and terminology used with general systems theory providing an understanding, appreciation and integration of the role of “systems” approaches to family therapy and clinical practice.

5643* Models and Strategies in Marriage and Family Therapy. Exposure to the dominant models used in marriage and family therapy. Emphasis on theoretically appropriate strategies of interventions applied to the treatment of couples and families from an ecosystemic perspective.

5653* Diagnostic Assessment in Marriage and Family Therapy. Prerequisites: 5623; 5663 admission to marriage and family therapy specialization or consent of instructor. Recognition of the most relevant dimensions of family, systems, the array of diagnostic tools available, and measurement theory to enhance the probability of meeting the therapeutic needs of troubled couples and families.

5663* Professionalism and Ethics in Marriage and Family Therapy. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. The development of the professional attitude and identity of a marriage and family therapist. The AAMFT Code of Ethics, family law, ethnicity, and gender issues, as related to the practice and profession of marriage and family therapy.

5743* Management of Family and Community Service Programs. Prerequisites: graduate standing and one year work experience. Planning, personnel development, resource development, management and evaluation of community service.


5753* Promoting Community Service Programs. Strategies for promoting participation and community support for non-profit programs. Applications to the promotional problems of organizations.

5813* Family Economics. Prerequisite: senior or graduate standing. Individuals and families interaction in the labor market; decision making regarding the allocation of income among wage earning, household production and leisure. Economic well-being of individuals and families regarding human capital accumulation, poverty programs, two-earner families, one-person-headed households, and distribution of wealth.

5823* Consumer Economics. Prerequisite: graduate or senior standing. Application of economics theory and principles toward solution of problems of the individual and family unit using price theory concepts. Means by which scarce resources satisfy competing ends and allocation of limited resources for household purchases with budget restraints.

5833* Family Financial Security. Prerequisite: 3433 or consent of instructor. Socioeconomic changes, public policies and programs and management practices related to family financial well-being.

5843* Family Policy Issues. Prerequisite: senior or graduate standing. Identification and assessment of the effects of federal and state legislation on families and consumers. Effects of policies in areas of income maintenance, housing, health, education, social services, employment and contract law.

5863* Economics of Aging. Principle economic elements of aging including employment and retirement decisions, changes in amount and sources of income, consumption patterns and living arrangements.

5930* Home Economics Curriculum Development. 2-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: methods course. A study of major concepts, philosophies and strategies that influence curriculum decisions in home economics programs at all educational levels.

5933* Evaluation Design. Fundamental principles of evaluation, emphasis on instrumentation.

5953* Home Economics in Higher Education. Educational objectives and their implementation in home economics at the upper-division and graduate level.

6000* Doctoral Thesis. 1-12 credits, maximum 30. Prerequisite: consent of major professor. Research in home economics for the Ph.D. degree under supervision of a graduate faculty member.

6110* Research Internship. 1-9 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special research studies under the supervision of a graduate faculty member.
6133* Advanced Research Methods in Family Relations and Child Development. Prerequisites: one course in research methods and one in statistics. Research design and analysis of data appropriate to the areas of family relations and child development.

6190* Research Internship. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special research studies under the supervision of a graduate faculty member.

6223* Analysis and Application of Child Development Theory. Prerequisite: 5223. Critical analysis of selected child development theories using primary source material with demonstration of application to development, research and practice.

6243* Theory and Research in Early Cognitive Development. Prerequisites: 5223, 5253, or consent of instructor. Critical examination of the concepts and principles derived from cognitive development theory with special emphasis on research and methodological literature.

6250* Seminar in Child Development. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 5213 or equivalent. Selected topics in child development with special attention given to recent research literature and current theory.

6253* Theory and Research in Early Social Development. Prerequisites: 5223, 5253 or consent of instructor. Research and theory pertaining to social and emotional development, including attachment, social interaction, friendships and temperament.

6363* Theories and Research in Early Communication Development. Prerequisites: 5223; 5253 or consent of instructor. Recent theories and research related to developmental disabilities, including both physical and mental handicapping conditions and their impact on human development.

6513* Principles of Research. Prerequisites: 5613 or consent of instructor. Process of development of models, current trends and problems.

6550* Selected Topics in Research. 1-6 hours credit, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 5353. Theoretical and application of research methods used in conjunction with readings and cases to illustrate financial problems and techniques of solution.

6843* Economic and Social Foundations of Family Economics. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. The lives, times and ideas of great economic and social thinkers and how their influence on the economic and social development of our society affects the economics of family living.

6933* Advanced Evaluation Research. Prerequisite: 5153 or consent of instructor. Process of evaluation related to research purpose and design and to assess evaluation research models appropriate to home economics.

6943* Administration of Home Economics. Principles, processes, techniques and issues in relation to administration.

Finance (FIN)

2123 Personal Finance. A first course in the management of the individual's financial affairs. Budgeting, use of credit, mortgage financing, investment and estate planning.

3113 Finance. Prerequisites: ACCTG 2203, ECON 2023, STAT 2023. Operational and strategic financial problems including allocation of funds, asset management, financial information systems, financial structure, policy determination and analysis of the financial environment.

3613 General Insurance. Introduction to the theory and general principles of insurance. A broad analysis of the elements and operation of property, casualty, health and life insurance.

3623 Property and Casualty Insurance. Prerequisite: 3613. Emphasis on loss and the insurance contract for marine, property damage, automobile and other liability and loss adjustment. Rate formulation, social implications, government regulations and government regulation of the insurance industry.

3633 Life and Group Insurance. Prerequisite: 3613. Principles of insurance applied to life and human values. Group plans in industry, with coverage emphasizing the managerial point of view.

3713 Real Estate Investment and Finance. Prerequisite: 3113. An introductory course in real estate investment and finance. Financing real estate, financial leverage and financial planning, the institutional structure of mortgage lending, managing risks, investment strategies and decisions.


4213 (3) International Financial Management. Prerequisite: 3113. Financial problems of multinational corporations. Designed to develop a sound conceptual understanding of the environmental factors that affect decisions of financial managers; to extend the current developments in the theory of financial management to incorporate variables peculiar to international operations; and to formulate financial strategies under different business systems and ideologies.

4223 Investments. Prerequisite: 3113. Various approaches to selecting and timing investment opportunities, e.g., common stocks, bonds, commodities and options. Modern concepts of portfolio theory.

4333* Financial Management. Prerequisite: 3113. Theories and practice applicable to the financial administration of a firm. A variety of teaching methods used in conjunction with readings and cases to illustrate financial problems and techniques of solution.

4443* Banking Strategies and Policies. Prerequisites: 3113 and ECON 3313. Theories and practices of bank asset management; banking markets and competition.

4550* Selected Topics in Finance. 1-6 hours credit, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 3113. Advanced topics in finance. Topics are updated each semester.

4613* Risk Management. Prerequisite: 3613. Elements of corporate risk control and management.

4813 Portfolio Management. Prerequisite: 3113. Overview of portfolio management from the point of view of a trust officer, mutual fund manager, pension fund manager, or other manager of securities. Emphasizes the need of financial managers for an understanding of problems, trends, and theory of portfolio management.

5213* International Business Finance. Prerequisite: 5353. Theories and financial management practices unique to business firms which operate internationally or are influenced by, an increasingly global economy.

5223* Investment Theory and Strategy. Prerequisite: 5353. Selected investment topics and advanced portfolio management techniques.

5243* Financial Markets. Prerequisite: 5353. An analysis of the structure of financial markets, the determination and behavior of interest rates, the functioning of and the flow of funds.

5353* Theory and Practice of Financial Management. Prerequisite: ACCTG 5103. Concepts and theories applicable to the financial administration of a firm. Cases, problems and readings to illustrate various financial problems and techniques of solution.

5550* Special Topics in Finance. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 5353. Theoretical and applied aspects of specialized financial areas. Evaluation of models, current trends and problems.

5613* Corporate Financial Planning. Prerequisite: 5353. Financial planning in a systems framework. An integration of existing financial theory and practice. Financial planning systems allowing the manager to acquire an overview of the various functions of the firm; to examine alternative courses of action with speed and thoroughness; to reduce the response time in reacting to change in the environment and to improve future decisions by learning from feedback of previous decisions.

5653* Theory of Finance. Prerequisite: 5353. Development of theoretical structure of financial decisions beginning with case of certainty and moving to uncertainty models. Fundamental decisions of investment, financing, and production within the context of economic theory of choice and capital market equilibrium.

5660* Seminar in Finance. 3-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Advanced research with emphasis on theoretical problems and solutions. Selected topics covered.
Fire Protection and Safety Technology (FIRET)

1013 Introduction to Loss Control and Risk Management. Lab 3. Basic concepts and methodologies from the fields of fire protection, occupational health, occupational safety and radiation health.

1213 Fire Safety Hazards Recognition. Lab 3. The Fire Problem: Physical, chemical and electrical hazards and their relationship to loss of property and/or life. Safe storage, transportation and handling practices to eliminate or control the risk of fire in the home, business and industry.

1373 Fire Suppression and Detection Systems. Lab 3. The design, installation, maintenance and utilization of portable fire-extinguishing appliances and pre-engineered systems. Operational capabilities and utilization requirements of fire detection and signaling systems. Fire detection and suppression applied in practical laboratory problems.


2013 Electrical Safety Codes. Lab 3. Prerequisites: CFT 2213, MATH 1613. Safely-oriented design, installation, operation and maintenance of electrical power distribution systems based on current electrical codes and safety standards.


2153 Fire Protection Management. Prerequisite: prior or concurrent enrollment in all other fire protection courses. Applied human relations, technical knowledge and skills for achieving optimum effectiveness from a fire protection organization.

2243 Design and Analysis of Sprinkler Systems. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1373, 2483. Detailed current standards for selection, design, installation, operation and maintenance of automatic fire suppression systems. Laboratory problems on applicable technological principles.

2344 Elements of Industrial Hygiene. Lab 3. Prerequisite: CHEM 1225. Toxic or irritating substances, physical, biological, ergonomic and other occupational stress factors causing employee illness or discomfort. Environmental pollution sources and controls.

2483 Fire Protection Hydraulics and Water Supply Analysis. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1373 and MATH 1513. Fluid flow through hoses, pipes, pumps and fire protection appliances. Water supply and distribution analysis using hydraulic calculations. Testing techniques to detect anomalies in design or performance capabilities.

2013 Industrial Safety Organization. Survey course. Recognition, evaluation and control of occupational health and safety hazards. Accident prevention, accident analysis, training techniques, workman’s compensation insurance, guarding and personal protective equipment.

3113 Advanced Extinguishing Systems Design and Analysis. Prerequisites: 2483, 2243. Automatic fixed fire-extinguishing systems and water supply systems. Emphasis upon computer assistance through use of existing design programs.

3143 Structural Designs for Fire and Life Safety. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1213, 1373, 2243. Building construction standards and codes to assure maximum life and property safety from fires, explosions and natural disaster. Egress design specifications, occupancy and construction classifications, and fire protection specifications and materials for building construction and materials.

3222 Industrial Security Applications. Safeguarding of industrial property, personnel and proprietary information.

3233 Radiological Safety. Lab 2. Ionizing radiation: detection and measurement, shielding and exposure limiting, radiation health aspects, storage, handling and disposal.

3684 Indusrtial Loss Prevention. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1213, 1373, 2483 and 3013; corequisite: ENGL 3323 or consent of instructor. Specific industrial processes, equipment, facilities and work practices for detecting and controlling potential hazards.

3713 Hydraulic Design of Automatic Sprinkler Systems. Prerequisites: 1373, 2483, MATH 1513. Hydraulic calculation technique for the design and analysis of automatic sprinkler fire extinguishing systems.

3723 Industrial Fire Pump Installations. Prerequisites: 2483, MATH 1513. Applications, design and analysis of industrial fire pump installations. Graphical analysis of fire pump contributions to existing fire protection water supply systems emphasized.

3733 Sprinkler System Design for High Piled and Rack Storage. Prerequisites: 2243, MATH 1513. Specific design techniques for sprinkler system protection of commodities stored in solid piles or racks over 12 feet in height.

4050 Special Problems in Loss Control. 1-4 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of department head. Special technical problems in fire protection and safety.

4133 Industrial Hygiene Instrumentation. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 2344, CHEM 1225, PHYS 1114. Description, operation and application of quantitative instruments in general use in industrial hygiene.


4993 Advanced Fire and Safety Problems. Prerequisites: prior or concurrent enrollment in all other required FIRET courses. Selected problems in the fire, occupational safety, occupational health and industrial security areas. Research or state-of-the-art technologies to prevent or correct such problems.

Foreign Languages and Literatures (FLL)

The Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures offers courses under the prefix FLL, and in the following languages each of which has its own prefix: Cyrillic, French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin, Russian and Spanish. These languages are listed in alphabetical order.

1000 Special Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures. 1-10 credits, maximum 10. Special studies in areas not regularly offered; basic level.

2000 Special Study in Foreign Languages and Literatures: Intermediate. 1-5 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisite: 10 hours or equivalent in target language (applies only to afternoon course). Special study in areas other than those offered in regular program; intermediate level.

2103 (H)Masterworks of Western Culture: Ancient and Medieval. Ideas and values of Western culture revealed through literary, artistic, historical, and philosophical contexts from Greek, Roman, and Medieval periods.

2203 (H)Masterworks of Western Culture: Modern. Ideas and values of Western culture as revealed through literary, artistic, historical, and philosophical contexts from the Renaissance to the Modern period.

2443 Languages of the World. A comprehensive survey of world languages. The essential structural and historical organization of languages. The process of languages as a basic human function. Same course as ENGL 2443.

3500 Specialized Study in a Modern Foreign Language. 2-9 credits, maximum 20. Lab 1-5. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Instruction and/or tutorial work in a modern foreign language other than those offered in a major program.

3503 (H)Asian Humanities: China and Japan. The many-faceted cultures of China and Japan from the first expression in poetry and philosophy through popular stories, plays and novels of later times, with continuing attention to music and art.

4000 Specialized Studies in Foreign Languages and Literatures. 1-9 credits, maximum 9. Lab 1-9. Prerequisite: junior standing or consent of instructor. Individual guided study, tutorial or seminar on specially selected topics in a foreign language or literature.

4993 Senior Honors Thesis. Prerequisites: departmental invitation, senior standing. Honors program participation. A guided reading and research program ending with an honors thesis under the direction of a senior faculty member with second faculty reader, both of whom will be present at an oral defense of the thesis. Required for graduation with departmental honors in any foreign language major.
Forestry (FOR)
French (FRNCH)

1115  Elementary French I. Lab 1 1/2. Main elements of grammar and pronunciation, with work on the four basic skills of listening comprehension, speaking, reading and writing.

1225  Elementary French II. Lab 1 112. Prerequisite: 1115 or equivalent. Continuation of 1115.


2112  Intermediate Reading and Conversation I. Lab 1. Prerequisite: 1225 or equivalent competence. (May have been gained in high school.) Reading and discussion of simpler French texts, mostly cultural. May be taken concurrently with other 2000-level French courses.

2113  Intermediate French I. Lab 1. Prerequisite: 1225 or equivalent competence. (May have been gained in high school.) Review and further presentation of grammar and pronunciation; consolidation of basic skills, with additional emphasis on writing. May be taken concurrently with other 2000-level French courses.

2232  Intermediate Reading and Conversation II. Lab 1. Prerequisite: 2112 or equivalent competence. (May have been gained in high school.) Reading and discussion of more advanced French texts, mostly literary. May be taken concurrently with other 2000-level French courses.

3013  French for Reading Requirements. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Translation of French readings into English.

3073  (I)French Conversation. Prerequisite: 20 hours of French or equivalent. Colloquial speech, with discussion of French newspapers and magazines. Practice in brief public address in French.

3203  Advanced Written Expression. Lab 1. Prerequisite: 20 hours of French or equivalent. Practice in composition and stylistics, designed to bring students up to a high level of proficiency in writing. May be taken before or after 3213.

3213  Advanced Grammar. Lab 1. Prerequisite: 20 hours of French or equivalent. May be taken before or after 3203.

3343  Business French. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of French or equivalent. Applied French for students in commercial and technical fields. Overview and strategies of business and economic climate in France.

3463  Advanced Diction and Phonetics. Lab 1. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of French. Required course for teacher certification. French speech sounds and intonation patterns, with practice to improve the student's pronunciation.

3853  Introduction to Analysis of French Literature. Prerequisite: 20 hours of French or equivalent. Close reading of shorter texts in a variety of literary genres, with presentation of French versification and literary terminology.

3902  Orientation to Internship Abroad. Prerequisite: 12 hours of French or equivalent proficiency. Preparatory course for summer practicum in French-speaking country.

3903  (H)Internship Abroad. Prerequisite: 3902. Practical studies in a French-speaking country. Supervised research papers and reports, and oral testing, during and following the practicum.

4113  (H)French Literature in Translation. Cultural and humanistic significance of French literature; reading and discussion of selected complete works, using combined lecture, discussion and seminar approaches. Independent tutorial study encouraged for part of course. Taught in English.

4153  (H)History of French Literature I. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of French or equivalent. Historical survey of French literature before 1700, with reading of representative texts.

4163  (H)History of French Literature II. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of French or equivalent. Historical survey of French literature of the eighteenth century, with reading of representative texts.

4173  (H)History of French Literature III. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of French or equivalent. Historical survey of French literature of the nineteenth century, with reading of representative texts.

4183  (H)History of French Literature IV. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of French or equivalent. Historical survey of French literature of the twentieth century, with reading of representative texts.

4333  (H)Backgrounds of Modern French Civilization. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of French or equivalent. Capstone course.

4550  Directed Studies in French. 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Lab 1-2. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of French or equivalent. Individual or group study of French language or literature.

4573  (H)Modern French Theater. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of French or equivalent. Analysis of French plays from the 19th and 20th centuries.

5110* Advanced Studies in French. 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: 15 credit hours of upper-division French. Discussion or research in specialized topics.

General Administration (GENAD)

3413* Consumer Issues in American Society. Prerequisite: ECON 1113 or 2123. The role of consumerism and its influence on business policies; the development of public and nonpublic consumer protection efforts; and personal and family financial planning and decision making, including budgeting, savings and investments, credit, buying problems and insurance.
General Engineering (GENEN)

4010 Senior Design Project. 2-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: senior standing in general engineering. Capstone design project through independent application of engineering principles and concepts from the disciplines covered in earlier course work.

5000* Thesis. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: approval of major professor. Thesis or report.

5030* Engineering Practice. 1-12 credits, maximum 12. Professionally supervised engineering problem involving authentic projects for which the student assumes a degree of professional responsibility. Activities must be approved in advance by the student's adviser and may consist of engineering experience on-campus or off-campus or both. Periodic reports both oral and written required as specified by the adviser.

5110* Seminar. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: approval of major professor. Independent or guided study in a topic area selected to enhance a student's program.

6000* Research and Thesis. 1-30 credits, maximum 30. Prerequisites: consent of graduate committee and approval of student's advisory committee. Independent research under the supervision of a member of the graduate faculty for students pursuing work beyond the master's level.

6110* Advanced Study. 1-12 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: approval of the student's advisory committee. Advanced study and investigation under the supervision of a member of the graduate faculty parallel in interest and advanced to and supported by the 5000-series courses.

General Technology (GENT)


1113 Essentials of Mechanical and Architectural Drafting. Lab 3. Mechanical and architectural drafting conventions and practices in business and industry. Fundamental drafting skills and techniques; Interpretation and utilization of graphic media and engineering drawings in effective technological communications.

1153 Engineering Design Graphics with CAD. Lab 6. Sketching and using CAD system to generate engineering drawings to ANSI standards. Interpretation of typical industrial drawings. Students with two years high school or one year practical ANS drafting/CAD may substitute an advanced course in mechanical design technology with consent of their advisers.


1320 Technological Problems. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor and adviser. Problems in applied technology of particular interest to currently employed technicians.


2050 Advanced Technological Problems. 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisites: consent of instructor and adviser. Problems in applied engineering science that are of particular interest to the engineering technician.

2323 Statics. Prerequisites: MATH 1613 and PHYS 1114. Forces acting on bodies at rest; forces, moments of force, distributed forces, reactions, free-body diagrams, friction, internal forces and moments of inertia. Applications.

2650 Technical Projects. 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: completion of three semesters' work in a technical institute curriculum. Special projects assigned by advisers with the approval of the director. A comprehensive written report must be prepared and an oral examination may also be required.

2772 Motion and Time Study. Lab 3. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Developing procedure for effective utilization of effort in industrial operations; analyzing job situations with stopwatch, motion picture camera and other Motion economy equipment.

2812 Statistics. Fundamental statistical measures, elementary probability, histograms, cumulative curves, linear correlation and regression, analysis of variance, estimation and significance tests.

3113 Principles of Supervision. Prerequisite: junior standing. A study of the fundamental principles of organizing, planning, staffing, controlling and directing as applied to first-line supervisory roles in industry.

3123 Applied Analysis for Technology. Prerequisite: MATH 2133 or equivalent. Applications of elements of matrix algebra, ordinary differential equations, and infinite series to problems in engineering technology.

3143 (S)Historical Geography. The reconstruction of the historical landscape of selected regions from a geographical point of view. Spatial relationships recorded in journals and literature of the past in the light of the present. These materials related to present through sequential developments of patterns of spatial organization.

3153 (S,SpD)Conservation of Natural Resources. Problems and corrective methods of conservation of land, water, forests, wildlife, minerals and people.

3163 (S,SpD)Economic Geography. Processes significant to the spatial structure of economic systems. Production, consumption and exchange activities examined in regard to location, distribution, and interaction of spatial forms. Attention given to processes of change as well as to steady states.

3173 (S)Cultural Geography. Geographic impact of human cultures. Emphasis on the concepts of social space, density, crowding, territoriality, diffusion, migration, environmental perception and cultural landscape.

3183 Cartography. Lab 2. Prerequisite: junior standing. Theory, design, and effective portrayal of data on maps.

3333 Spatial Analysis. Prerequisite: STAT 2133. The utility and goals of geographic inquiry in the solution of problems including concepts of spatial structures, distributive processes, networks, interactions and areal associations.

3703 (S)Geography of Oklahoma. Geographic interpretation of physical, economic, historical and scenic features.

3713 (S)Geography of the United States and Canada. A geographic analysis of the United States and Canada with emphasis on regional variations of social, economic and physical phenomena.
4003 Natural Hazards and Risk Assessment. Human perception of and response to extreme natural events (such as tornadoes, floods, earthquakes, drought and disease). Examination of mitigation and relief procedures at local, state and national levels.

4043 Applied Climatology. Prerequisite: 3023, 3033 or consent of instructor. Applications of atmospheric knowledge to human endeavors such as agriculture, water management, and architecture. Use of real-time atmospheric data to solve problems.

4053 Geography of Biotic Resources. Prerequisites: BISC 1403 or BISC 1603 or consent of instructor. Distribution of plants and animals and processes causing distribution. Human impact on biotic resources considered along with policy and management practices.

4123 Geographic Aspects of Urban Planning. Prerequisite: 3123. Spatial aspects of urban planning: development of planning theory, various planning tools, and specific problem areas such as urban renewal and urban transportation.

4133 Land and Resource Regulation. Private and public land use controls, water law, mineral law, public land law and legal issues related to resource development.

4143 Geography of Travel and Tourism. A systematic and comprehensive analysis of the geographical dimensions of tourism, illustrating the relevance of a spatial perspective to tourism planning, development, and management. Economic, social, and environmental impact of both domestic and international tourism considered.

4153 Geography of Outdoor Recreation. Analysis of patterns of outdoor recreation with an emphasis on land-use planning in park and wilderness areas. Demand forecasting methods, the analysis of the socioeconomic and spatial impacts of recreation facilities provision and visitor management practices.

4163 Geography of International Economic Systems. Prerequisite: 2253 or 3163. Emphasis on international flows of goods and services resulting from differences in comparative economic advantages. International trade and aid patterns from a geographical perspective. Resource use, transportation patterns, and levels of economic development.

4173 Geography of Retail Location. The critical role that geography plays in marketing decisions. Emerging socio-economic and life-style trends and the changing spatial pattern of American cities.

4183 Regional Analysis. An introduction to methods of examining and analyzing economic dimensions of regions.

4213 (S)Geography of Sport. Spatial analysis of sport; its origin and diffusion, geographical organization and regional variation. Geographical movements and interaction associated with sport. Application of geographical solutions for reorganization and reform. Focus on both U.S. and international scene.

4223 (H,SpD)Geography of Music. Geographical and historical analysis of music as a cultural trait. The cultural significance of music and how it varies from place to place as well as how it helps shape the character of a place.

4313 Field Techniques and Geodata Collection. Prerequisite: STAT 2013. Modern concepts and techniques for geographical analysis and research including data acquisition and manipulation from field and secondary sources. Field trips.

4323 Computer Cartography. Lab 2. Use of packaged computer programs to produce maps on both the printer and the plotter.

4333 Remote Sensing. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3523 or FOR 3822 or GEOL 3202 or 5153. Use of several types of sensors and imagery in solving problems. LANDSAT imagery use. Uses and limitations of data extraction techniques, manual and computer-assisted. Applications to a variety of specific problems.

4343 Geographic Information Systems. Lab 1. Prerequisite: 4323 or 4333 or consent of instructor. Evaluation and application of various manual and computer-assisted Geographic Information Systems (GIS); sources of data, conceptual approaches, equipment, and software. Discussion of various output products, specific applications, and GIS relationships to modeling.

4413 History and Philosophy of Geography. Historical research questions and techniques, the structure of contemporary geography and its relation to other fields of study, and future prospects of geography.

4700 Geographic Regions. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Specialized study of specific local and foreign regions.

4910 Topics in Geography. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Specialized physical, social and methodological topics in geography.

4921 Applications of Geographic Analysis. Prerequisites: 3523, 3533. For geography majors or minors only. Applications of concepts and techniques relating to the students' specializations. Designed to reinforce and synthesize knowledge gained from previous course work.

4930 Readings in Geography. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed readings on selected topics, regions or methods in geography.

4940 Undergraduate Cooperative Education Internship. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisites: consent of departmental adviser and consent of instructor. Practical experience in applying geographical concepts to societal problems. Students work with both agency representatives and faculty members.

4993 Senior Honors Thesis. Prerequisites: departmental invitation, senior standing, Honors program participation. A guided reading and research program ending with an honors thesis under the direction of a senior faculty member, with second faculty reader, both of whom will be present at an oral defense of the thesis. Required for graduation with honors in geography.

5000* Thesis. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Open only to students working on the master's degree in geography.

5130* Resource Geography Seminar. 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Spatial perspectives of selected topics in resource geography.

5140* Cultural and Historical Geography Seminar. 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Development and critical analysis of research and theory in cultural and historical geography.

5150* Geography of Sport, Recreation and Leisure Seminar. 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Spatial perspectives of topics selected in sport, recreation and leisure geography.


5313* Geographical Analysis. Lab 2. Prerequisite: one course in statistics. Application of models to geographic problem solving. Library, field techniques questionnaires and data processing in geographic research contexts.

5403 Progress in Geography. Prerequisite: graduate standing in geography. Review of recent literature in light of current human and physical geography research themes.

5413* History and Philosophy of Geography. Prerequisite: graduate standing in geography. Identification and evaluation of major themes in geographical research and teaching.

5433* Geographic Education. For both prospective and experienced teachers of geography. Geography's role in the social and behavioral sciences; analysis of geography curricula, comparison of various instructional approaches (traditional and experimental); and examination of current research in geographic education.
Geology (GEOL)

1014 (L,N)Geology and Human Affairs. Lab 2. The influence of geology and related earth sciences on the human environment. Energy and material resources, beneficial and hazardous natural processes, and the planetary and biological evolution of earth. Lab investigations environmentally oriented. No general education credit for students who are taking or have taken GEOG 1114.

1114 (L,N)Physical Geology. Lab 2. Composition and structure of the earth and the modification of its surface by internal and external processes. Mineral resources, sources of energy, and environmental aspects of geology. A background in precollege science and math is recommended. Field trip required.

1124 Physical Geology for Petroleum Technologists. Lab 3. Composition and structure of the earth, chiefly as related to oil and gas. Emphasis on basic stratigraphic and structural-geologic principles applied to oil exploration and production. Field trips required.

1224 (N)Prehistoric Life and Development of the Continents. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1014 or 1114 or consent of instructor. Earth formation and the development of continents and oceans through time including the origin and evolution of life. Field trips required.

2051 Geologic Field Investigation. Prerequisite: introductory geology. One week of required field study at sites of geological interest and significance.

2253 Practical Mineralogy. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 1014 or 1114. Hand-specimen identification of minerals. Society's dependence on and utilization of mineral resources. Field trips required.


3004 Earth Science for Teachers. Prerequisite: 1114. Teaching natural earth systems and their environmental impact. Use of an adaptation approach in organizing, presenting, and evaluating earth science concepts in the curriculum.

3014 Structural Geology. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1224, PHYS 1114 or consent of instructor. Behavior of earth materials during various deformational processes and analysis of the resulting structural features such as folds, faults and fractures. Field trips required.

3023* Geology for Engineers. Lab 1. Prerequisite: junior standing in engineering. Physical geology with emphasis on applications to civil engineering. Field trips required.

3083 Stratigraphy. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 1224. Principles of stratigraphy and their applications. Lab- oratory emphasizes realistic practical problems undertaken in the field and in the laboratory. Field trips required. Nonmajors may receive graduate credit.

3043 (N)Scenic Geologic Regions. Prerequisite: 1014 or equivalent recommended. The geologic characteristics of national parks and scenic regions in North America and throughout the world.

3073* Geomorphology. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1224 or consent of instructor. Study of land forms and the processes that form them, using topographic maps, air photos, remotely-sensed images, soils maps and field techniques. Field trips required.

3103 (N)Paleontology. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 1224 or consent of instructor. Basic principles of paleontology involving invertebrates, vertebrates and plants. Lab focused on the morphology, identification, paleoecology and biostratigraphy of marine invertebrates. Field trips required.


3503 Environmental Geology. Prerequisite: 1114 or consent of instructor. Application of geologic principles to environmental issues, including human use of the surface and subsurface of the earth and human interaction with extreme natural events such as earthquakes, floods and landslides. Field trip is required.

3546* Field Geology. Lab 6. Prerequisites: 2364, 3014, 3033, 3073. Six weeks of field methods in geology. Required of all geology majors. Transportation and room and board fees required.

4010* Geology Colloquium. 1 credit, maximum 8. Prerequisite: junior standing. Lectures and demonstrations of timely interest in geology. Field trips may be required.

4023* Petroleum Geology. Prerequisites: 3014 and 3033. Origin, migration and accumulation of petroleum, requirements for source rock, reservoir rock and traps. Structure and stratigraphy of selected oil fields. Field trips required.

4213* Plate Tectonics and Mountain Building. Prerequisite: 3014. Principles and major concepts of plate tectonics, the unifying theory of Earth Sciences. Tectonic evolution of major mountain chains of North America, Europe and Asia. Field trip required.

4403* Geochemistry. Prerequisite: general chemistry. Application of chemical principles to geological processes. Processes affecting the composition of surface and ground waters.

4453* Hydrogeology I. The water cycle and ground-water systems as well as general problems related to ground-water occurrence, quantity, quality and pollution. Field trip required.

4463* Hydrogeology II. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4453 or consent of instructor. Physical ground-water systems. Realistic problems to acquaint students with ground-water occurrence and movement. Geologic, geophysical, hydraulic testing and modeling techniques used to define an actual ground-water system. Ground-water regulations. Field trips required.

4563* Sedimentology. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3546, sen-ior standing. Sediments, sedimentary processes and sedimentary environments, geometry and internal features of sediments. Field trips required.

4663* (N)Global Mineral Resources. Prerequisite: 1114 or 1114. Geology, origin, and economic utilization of metallic and nonmetallic minerals and rocks. The global distribution of minerals and rocks and their influence on international trade.

4990 Special Problems in Earth Science. 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisites: 25 hours of geology and permission of instructor. Individually designed project involving assigned reading, library, work, field work, laboratory work or a combination of these. Field trips may be required.

4993 Senior Honors Thesis. Prerequisites: departmental invitation, senior standing, Honors program participation. A guided reading and research project ending with an honors thesis under the direction of a senior faculty member, with second faculty reader and oral examination. Required for graduation with departmental honors in geology.

5000 Thesis. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: approval of graduate committee. Work toward master's thesis in geology.

5050* Problems in Economic Geology. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Individually-designed problems in economic geology. Field trips may be required.

5100* Problems in Hydrogeology. 1-4 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: 4453. Advanced problems in hydrogeology with emphasis on quantitative methods. Field trips may be required.

5150* Problems in Engineering Geophysics. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Advanced problems in engineering geophysics with emphasis on problem solving. Field trips may be required.

5183* Advanced Paleontology. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3103 or equivalent. In depth study of selected fossil groups with emphasis on marine micropaleontology. Student projects on assigned fossil groups with presentation of results both orally and in writing. Field trips required.

5203* Advanced Structural Geology. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3014. The theoretical, experimental and descriptive approach to structural geology; formation and analysis of rock fractures, and structural geometry. Field trips required.

5223* Advanced Methods in Structural Geology. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3014. Advanced geometric techniques and analysis of complex structural terrains. Applications of geometric and topologic structures by interpreting seismic reflection profiles and constructing balanced cross-sections. Field trips required.

5283* Subsurface Geologic Methods. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3014, 3033. Use of subsurface geologic information from cores and well logs to prepare maps and identify oil and gas prospects. Field trips required.


5353* Advanced Well Log Analysis. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3033. The geologic interpretation of a variety of well logs, emphasized, as well as quantitative methods. Some exercises involve concurrent interpretation of well logs and core samples, or well logs and bit cuttings.


5443* Engineering Geophysics. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1114 or 3024; PHYS 1214 or equivalent. Geologic aspects of problems associated with environmental engineering, ground-water pollution and regional and urban planning. Problem assessment and field methods. Two required field projects include geophysical surveys using resistivity and seismic refraction methods. Field trips required.

5453* Advanced Hydrogeology. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1114 or 3024; PHYS 1214 or equivalent. Advanced quantitative techniques used to address ground-water management and pollution. Advanced field and laboratory techniques as well as management and chemical transport models applied to actual field problems and case studies. Field trips required.

5503* Advanced Environmental Geology. Prerequisite: 3503 or consent of instructor. Utilization of geologic principles to resolve environmental issues in land use, land management and development. Methods of acquiring, compiling, and applying geologic information for site assessment and environmental impact. Application of these methods to an interdisciplinary project. Field trips required.

5523* Organic Geochemistry. Lab 3. Prerequisite: Introductory chemistry. Introduction to some environmental aspects of organic geochemistry. Soils and sediments as pollutant receptors, sources of pollutants and selected aspects of environmental health.


5603* Basin Analysis. Lab 1. Prerequisites: 3546, 5203, 5223, 5253, 5363. Team-taught course. Interpretations of the evolution of selected sedimentary basins. Emphasis on facies analysis, petrography, diagenesis, and structural evolution. Field trips required.

5710* Advanced Studies in Geology. 1-4 credits. Maximum 8. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Individual library, laboratory and/or field projects on facets of geology not covered by existing courses. Field trips may be required.

German (GRMNN)

1115 Elementary German I. Lab 1 1/2. Main elements of grammar and pronunciation, with work on the four basic skills of listening comprehension, speaking, reading and writing.

1225 Elementary German II. Lab 1 1/2. Prerequisite: 1115 or equivalent. Continuation of 1115.

2112 Intermediate Conversation and Composition I. Lab 1. Prerequisite: 1225 or equivalent competence. (May have been gained in high school.) Colloquial speech patterns and grammar. May be taken concurrently with other 2000-level German courses.

2113 Intermediate Conversation and Composition II. Lab 1. Prerequisite: 2112 or equivalent competence. (May have been gained in high school.) Continuation of 2112, with further work in composition, conversation and grammar. May be taken concurrently with other 2000-level German courses.

2222 Intermediate Conversation and Composition II. Lab 1. Prerequisite: 2112 or equivalent competence. (May have been gained in high school.) Continuation of 2112, with further work in composition, conversation and grammar. May be taken concurrently with other 2000-level German courses.

4333 Backgrounds of Modern German Civilization. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of German or equivalent. Historical, cultural, political and literary trends in the formation of German civilization. Capstone course.

4513 HThe Age of Goethe. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of German or equivalent. Principal figures of German Classicism and Romanticism.

4523 H9th Century German Theater. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of German or equivalent. Kleist, Buchner, Grillparzer, Hebbel, Hauptman and others.

4533 H9th Century German Novelle and Lyric. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of German or equivalent. Principal figures of German Classicism and Romanticism.

4543 H20th Century German Literature. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of German or equivalent. Main currents in German literature from Naturalism until present day.

4550 Studies in German. 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of German or equivalent competence. Reading and discussion of vital subjects in German.

Graduate (GRAD)

5880 Graduate Traveling Scholar. Credit will vary depending on the program of each traveling scholar. Maximum 12. Prerequisite: graduate degree candidacy. Enrollment of graduate traveling scholars in academic or research courses.

5883 Orientation to Gerontology. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Interdisciplinary introduction to the field of gerontology with particular focus on biological, psychological and sociological theories of aging.

5990 Graduate Research and Teaching Practicum. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Graduate-level instructional program in research and teaching techniques and procedures. Graded on pass-fail basis.
6010* Research or Intern Practicum. 1-9 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Graduate-level internship program for public administration, service or research. Blends the theoretical and absolute phase of the academic with practical on-the-job experience.

Greek (GREEK)

1113 Elementary Classical Greek I. Grammar and vocabulary of ancient Greek.
1223 Elementary Classical Greek II. Prerequisite: 1113 or equivalent. A continuation of 1113. Grammar and readings of classical Greek authors.
2113 Elementary Classical Greek III. Prerequisite: 1223 or equivalent. A continuation of 1223. Grammar and readings of classical Greek authors.
2213 Intermediate Readings. Prerequisite: 2113 or equivalent. An introduction to a variety of classical authors to increase reading facility and grammatical comprehension.
3330 Advanced Readings. 1-6 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: 2213. Prose authors, epic poetry, drama, Koine Greek and religious texts.

Health (HLTH)

2213 Foundations in Health Education and Wellness. Analysis of major concepts, e.g., degenerative disease, human exercise capacity and health behavior.
2220 Laboratory and Clinical Experiences in Health. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: health majors and minors. Directed observation and supervised laboratory and clinical experiences in appropriate teacher education and wellness program areas. Graded on a pass-fail basis.
2603 Total Wellness. Knowledge, attitudes and practices related to self-direction of health behavior for total well-being.
2653 Applied Anatomy. Action and location of individual muscles and muscle groups. Anatomy as applied to a living person. Common anatomical injuries and diseases will be presented with each joint structure.
2663 Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries. Prerequisite: 2653. Symptoms of common athletic injuries, their immediate treatment and care.
3613 Community and Consumer Health. Structure and function of community agencies and programs related to health and parameters essential for being an informed consumer.
3623 School Health Programs. Prerequisite: 2603. The identity and relationships of school health instruction, services and environments.
3653 Advanced Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2663. Advanced techniques applied to athletic injuries.
3901 Pre-internship Seminar. Prerequisite: junior standing. Capstone course for the community wellness program that prepares majors for the health internship experience.
4433* Program Design in Health Promotion. Prerequisite: 2603 or consent of instructor. Theory and practice of effective health promotions with emphasis on ethnicity, behavior, learning theory, development levels, and cultural background.
4480 Internship in Health. 6-12 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: last-semester-senior year with cumulative GPA of 2.50. Supervised experience in either the school or community related settings in order to qualify for appropriate teaching and/or professional certifications. Graded on a pass-fail basis.
4503* Applied Health Behavior. Prerequisite: senior standing or consent of instructor. Health assessment and intervention strategies with focus on diet, weight management, stress, substance abuse, consumer health and other current health issues.
4643 Methods in School and Community Health Education. Prerequisites: majors and minors in health education or consent of instructor. Conceptual and value approach to health education through a variety of teaching methodologies.
4783* Health and Aging. Prerequisite: 2603. An in-depth study of physiological aspects, special health needs, chronic illnesses, delivery systems and services for the aging.
4902 Athletic Therapy Modalities. Lab 1. Prerequisite: 2663. Commonly used therapeutic devices used for training rooms.
4983* Human Electrocardiographic Interpretation. Prerequisite: PHSI 3113. Knowledge concerning the collection and interpretation of the electrocardiogram (EKG) and its relationship to heart anatomy, physiology and electrophysiology.
4992 Athletic Rehabilitation. Lab 1. Prerequisite: 2663. Scientific methods in conditioning athletes and rehabilitation of injured athletes. Practical rehabilitation will be under the direct supervision of the OSU medical faculty.
4993* Strategies in Teaching Human Sexuality. Prerequisite: 2603 or consent of instructor. Development of techniques, strategies, and methodologies for teaching sex education in schools and/or community settings.

Health, Physical Education and Leisure (HEPL)

3010 Health, Physical Education and Leisure Sciences Workshop. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Concentrated study of selected areas of health, physical education and leisure sciences. Problems in instruction and administration not normally available in undergraduate curriculum.
3763 Health and Physical Education for Elementary Age Children. Prerequisite: HLTH 2603. Methods of teaching health and physical education to elementary age children. Two eight-week sessions: one session for health and nutrition instruction, and one session for physical education instruction.
4010 Directed Study. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: written approval by department head. Supervised readings, research or independent study of trends and issues related to the area of health, physical education or leisure services.
5000* Thesis or Report. 1-6 credits, maximum 6.
5010* Seminar. 1-2 credits, maximum 4. Selected topics from the profession not covered in other courses. Presentation and critique of research proposals and results.
5023* Legal Aspects of Health, Physical Education and Leisure Sciences. The law: its application and interpretation as it applies to teachers, coaches and administrators of health, physical education and leisure sciences programs.
5030* Field Problems in Health, Physical Education or Leisure Sciences. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Individual investigations.
5043* Trends and Issues in Health, Physical Education and Leisure Sciences. Major trends and issues in higher education and professional preparation; principles, practices, problems and improvements in HPEL; future needs and program innovations.
5053* Research Design in Health, Physical Education and Leisure. Prerequisites: PSYCH 5303 or STAT 5013 or equivalent. Research design with applicability toward HPEL. Provides the student with a conceptual understanding of theory, tools and processes involved in designing research studies.
5073* Sport: Psychological Aspects. Psychological foundations of sport emphasizing performance enhancement by athletes through psychological training techniques.
5143* Health Promotion and Marketing. Prerequisite: HLTH 4333. Conceptual framework in dealing with health topics as they apply to targeted populations. Direction in developing needs assessment and measuring tools in behavioral modification with strong emphasis on health promotion proposal writing and marketing strategies.
5413* Organization and Administration of Recreation. Systematic approach to problem solving and decision making for structure, personnel management, finance and program development for recreation delivery systems.
5423* Camp Administration and Programming. Management, budget, site development, program evaluation and selection and training of personnel.
5433* Development of Leisure Services Delivery Systems. Concepts and principles of administration and management, including planning, organization, supervision and evaluation for a variety of leisure services delivery systems.
5443* Social Foundations of Recreation and Leisure. Social and philosophical foundations of recreation and leisure with emphasis on the contributions of recreation and its effect on humans throughout history.
5453 Pracitcum for Human Service Professionals. A wilderness-based program for educators and human service professionals utilizing Colorado Outward Bound Schools experiential educational model for adapting traditional teaching methodologies.

5463 Issues in Therapeutic Recreation. Prerequisite: LEIS 2433 or professional experience in therapeutic recreation. Current issues in therapeutic recreation with emphasis on accreditation, certification, licensure, quality assurance and ethics.

5473 Leisure and Aging. Prerequisite: LEIS 2433 or consent of instructor. Overview of the leisure needs and services for older adults, with emphasis upon the delivery system and leisure interventions.

5483 Therapeutic Recreation for the Physically Disabled. Prerequisite: LEIS 3483 or consent of instructor. Role of therapeutic recreation in the treatment and rehabilitation of individuals with physical disabilities with emphasis upon terminology, prognosis, etiology of specific disabilities, program development and assessment.

5493 Recreation for the Emotionally Disturbed and Mentally Retarded. Prerequisite: LEIS 3843 or consent of instructor. Leisure services for the emotionally disturbed and mentally retarded with emphasis upon prognosis, treatment and methodologies of recreation programs.

5513 Organization and Administration of School and Community Health Education. Basic functions and principles of organization and administration pertaining to both school and community agencies.

5523 Current Readings In Health. Contemporary research, literature, projections and views as applied to total health and well-being.

5553 Psychomotor Development and Assessment. Analysis and assessment of typical and atypical psychomotor development. Theoretical knowledge and practical experience in understanding and assessing psychomotor development and function.

5512 Cardiac Rehabilitation. Prerequisites: HLTH 2653 and PHSI 3113 or equivalent. Factors involved in cardiovascular disease. History, implementation and administration of cardiac rehabilitation programs.

5563 Physical Education for the Learning Handicapped. Characteristics, psychomotor development and functioning of mentally retarded, learning disabled and emotionally disturbed individuals. Knowledge base and practical experience for providing assessment, prescription and programming services for individuals with learning handicaps.

5723 Curriculum Development in Health, Physical Education and Leisure Services. Identification and analysis of curriculum theories with emphasis on traditional and innovative approaches to curriculum design for programs in HPEL.

5733 Motor Learning. Research in psychology and physical education relevant to the understanding of the nature and basis of motor skill learning.

5763 Administration of Health, Physical Education, Leisure and Sports Programs in Higher Education.

5773 Physical Education for the Physically Handicapped. Prevention, detection and correction of remediable physical defects.

5793 Mechanical Analysis of Physical Education Activities. Prerequisites: HLTH 2653, 3663, HPELS 5823 and 5843. Application of physical laws to physical education activities.

5823 Advanced Applied Anatomy. Prerequisite: HLTH 2653. Structure and movement of the human body with emphasis on the relationship of physical activity to musculoskeletal and neurological factors.

5833 Methods in Physical Education. Prerequisites: PE 3753 and 3773. Differentiation between teaching methods in physical education; advantages of the application of the individual methods to particular situations in teaching physical education.

5843 Quantitative Biomechanics and Kinesiology. Prerequisites: 5823, HLTH 3663. Analytical approach to the study of human motion as applied to kinesiological description and kinematic and kinetic evaluation.

5853 Stress Testing and Exercise Prescription I. Lab 2. Prerequisite: PHSI 3113 or equivalent. Theory and practice in resting and exercise EKGs, stress test protocols and exercise prescription.

5863 Stress Testing and Exercise Prescription II. Prerequisite: 5853. Theoretical aspects of evaluating functional capacity through stress testing with the development of exercise prescription for special populations with physiological limitations imposed by age, disease, heredity and environment.

5873 Human Bioenergetics. Prerequisite: PHSI 3113 or equivalent. Human energy production, utilization and storage in response to exercise.

5883 Program Development for Adapted Physical Education. Strategies for designing and implementing adapted physical education programs in public schools and higher education with emphasis on grant writing, public relations, interdisciplinary strategies, and advocacy.

6010 Independent Study in Health, Physical Education and Leisure Services. 1-6 credit hours, maximum 6.

6060 Statistical Computing and Proposal Writing. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: 5053. Instruction in the use of SPSS and BMDP software using the University mainframe. Preparation of research proposals for students in health, physical education and leisure.

History (HIST)

1010 Studies in American History. 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Special study in American history to allow transfer students to fulfill general education requirements as established by Regents' policy.

1103 Survey of American History. Meaning, vitality, and uniqueness of United States history since 1492 through a thematic examination of the nation's past. Satisfies, with POLSC 1013, the State Regents requirement of six credit hours of American history and American government before graduation. No credit for students with prior credit in HIST 1483 or 1493.

1483 American History to 1665. From European background through the Civil War. Satisfies, with POLSC 1013, State Regents requirement of six credit hours of American history and American government before graduation. No credit for students with credit in HIST 1103.

1493 American History Since 1865. May be taken independently of HIST 1483. Development of the United States including the growth of industry and its impact on society and foreign affairs. Satisfies, with POLSC 1013, State Regents requirement of six credit hours of American history and American government before graduation. No credit for students with credit in HIST 1103.

1613 (H)Western Civilization to 1500. Lab 1. History of western civilization from ancient world to Reformation. Laboratory discussion sessions on interpretation of primary sources in translation.

1623 (H)Western Civilization After 1500. Lab 1. History of western civilization from Reformation to present. Laboratory discussion sessions on interpretation of primary sources in translation.

1713 Survey of Oriental Civilization. The independent yet related histories of India, China, Japan, Korea and Southeast Asia with special attention to the origins and development of oriental civilization from pre-history to the 17th century and on the contribution of power and violence to the evolution of civilization.

2323 Oklahoma History. Early exploration and establishment of Indian Territory; the rise and demise of the Five Indian Nations; and the organization and development of the 41st state to the present. Required of all candidates for teacher's licensure/certification in social studies.

3002 (I)Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture. A comprehensive view of the Soviet Union, stressing those issues in the political economic, technological, geographical and cultural spheres which are most relevant to the current situation. Accessible to beginning undergraduates. Same course as POLSC 3003 and RUSS 3003.

3013 (H)Ancient Near East. The Ancient world from the beginnings of recorded history through the Egyptian, Mesopotamian, Hebrew and Persian civilizations, in addition to the minor civilizations of the area.

3023 (H)Ancient Greece. The Greek world from the Bronze Age through Alexander the Great with special emphasis on politics, culture and institutions of Classical Greece.

3033 (H)Ancient Rome. Political, social, economic and cultural history of the Roman Republic and Empire.

3153 (H)Russia to 1861. Political, institutional, societal and economic development of Russia from the Kievian period to the Great Reforms.
4063 Historic Preservation. Focuses on the United States and examines the history and theory of the preservation movement, the legal basis for preservation of the built environment, and the methodology of preservation.

4143 American Agricultural History. Growth and development of the agricultural foundation of the United States, including the social, technological and economic contributions made by agriculture.

4253 (S)American Foreign Relations to 1917. American experience in foreign relations from colonial times to World War I.

4273 (S)American Foreign Relations Since 1917. America's emergence as the decisive factor in the world balance of power.

4353 (S)American Military History. Civil-military relations, the military implications of American foreign policy, and the impact of technological advances on warfare since colonial times.

4463 (H)American Social and Intellectual History to 1865. American society in nonpolitical aspects: sections, classes, national culture and social structure, immigration, education, religion, reform, world influences; ends with Civil War.

4483 (H)American Social and Intellectual History Since 1865. Continuation of 4463; may be taken independently. Emphasis on nonpolitical aspects of American society and thought and on world influences.

4503 (S,SpD)American Urban History. Impact of urbanization upon American communities from 1865 to the present. Evolving political and social institutions, social change, technological innovations and planning theories.

4513 (S,SpD)American Economic History. Economic development and economic forces in American history; emphasis upon industrialization and its impact upon our economic society since the Civil War. Same course as ECON 3823.

4533 (S)Blacks In America. Achievements of blacks in America and their participation in the development of the United States.

4543 Indians of Oklahoma. The Five Civilized Tribes and Plains Indians and their role in the history of Oklahoma to the present.

4553 (S)Women In America. Women in pioneer American life, politics, family, work and modern society.

4573 (H,SpD)Women in Western Civilization. Women in the development of Western Civilization from the earliest times to the present.

4613* (H,l)History of Culture in India. Literature and arts of India and Pakistan studied in their historical and philosophical context. Same course as REL 4613.

4980* Topics in History. 1-3 credits, maximum 9. For students interested in pursuing either a research or a reading project. Open to honors students in history and to others by permission of the department head.

4993 Senior Honors Thesis. Prerequisites: departmental invitation, senior standing, Honors program participation. A guided reading and research program ending with an honors thesis under the direction of a faculty member, with second faculty reader and oral examination. Required for graduation with departmental honors in history.

5000* Thesis. 1-6 credits, maximum 6.

5023* Historical Methods. Methods of historical research and the writing of history.

5030* Applied History Internship. 3-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of graduate committee. Supervised practical experience in applied history.

5120* Reading Seminar in American History. 3 credits, maximum 15. Historiographical and bibliographical study of special areas of American history.

5140* Reading Seminar in European and World History. 3 credits, maximum 15. Historiographical and bibliographical study of special areas of European and World history.

5220* Research Seminar in American History. 3 credits, maximum 15. Research in selected problems in American history.

5240* Research Seminar in European and World History. 3 credits, maximum 15. Research in selected problems in European and World history.

6000* Doctoral Dissertation. 1-19 credits, maximum 30. Prerequisite: admission to candidacy. Advanced research in history.

6023* Historiography. Major writers of history, historical schools and patterns of developments in historical interpretation from the earliest times to the present.

6120* Special Studies in History. 1-3 credits, maximum 36. The meaning and operation of the historical processes and develop capabilities for clarity of statement, investigation, and creative, critical attitude. Areas studied vary from semester to semester.

Honors (HONOR)

1000 Introductory Honors Topics. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: Honors program participation. Introduction to topics in various disciplines by faculty from the undergraduate colleges for freshman and sophomore students in the University Honors Program.

2013 (S)Honors Law and Legal Institutions. Prerequisite: Honors program participation. An introduction to law in American society with reference to its European origins; its political, economic, legal, and philosophical context. Same course as REL 4613.

2063 (H,I)Ethical Issues Across Cultural Perspectives. Prerequisite: Honors program participation. An introduction to reasoned methods of evaluating ideas and arguments as they pertain to ethical issues from a global perspective. Concepts including obligation, justice, and ethnicity from Lao Tzu, Maimonides, Kant, and Indian wisdom stories. Environmentalism, technology, and cultural knowledge. Team-taught by faculty from appropriate disciplines in a lecture and discussion format. For the Honors student.

2113 (H)Honors Western Humanities: Ancient and Medieval. Prerequisite: Honors program participation. Interdisciplinary study of art, history, philosophy, literature, theater, and music from ancient times to the Middle Ages. Team-taught by faculty from appropriate disciplines in a lecture and discussion format. For the Honors student.

2223 (H)Honors Western Humanities: Modern. Prerequisite: Honors program participation. Interdisciplinary study of art, history, philosophy, literature, theater, and music from the Renaissance to the present. Team-taught by faculty from appropriate disciplines in a lecture and discussion format. For the Honors student.

2514 (LN)Honors Scientific Inquiry. Lab 2. Prerequisite: Honors program participation. A team-taught interdisciplinary course dealing with philosophy of science and the application of the scientific method in the natural and social sciences. Selected topics that involve interdisciplinary scientific inquiry. For the Honors student.

3000 Advanced Honors Topics. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: Honors program participation, junior standing. Topical study in various disciplines taught by faculty from the undergraduate colleges for junior and senior students in the University Honors Program.

4993* Honors Creative Component. Prerequisites: Honors program participation, senior standing. A guided creative component for students completing the requirements for college or departmental honors awards leading to an honors thesis, project, or report under the direction of a faculty member from one of the undergraduate colleges, with a second faculty reader and oral examination.

Horticulture (HORT)

1002 Home Horticulture. Lab 2. Horticulture around the home. Planning and care of home grounds; the fruit and vegetable garden and selection, use and care of indoor plants. Intended for non-majors only.

1013 Principles of Horticultural Science. Lab 2. Basic physical and physiological processes responsible for plant dormancy, growth, flowering, fruiting, and senescence with respect to the science and art of production, cultivation, utilization, and/or storage of horticultural plants. Current research associated with various horticultural commodity groups.

2010 Internship in Horticulture. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: 24 credit hours and consent of adviser. Supervised work experience with approved public and private employers in horticulture and related fields. Credit will not substitute for required courses. Graded on a pass-fail basis.
2112 Indoor Plants and Interior Plantscaping. Lab 2. Identification, cultural requirements and use of ornamental foliage and flowering plants for indoor gardens.

2212 Herbaceous Ornamental Plants. Lab 2. Identification, cultural requirements and landscape value of ornamental flowering herbaceous plants. Discussions of design and installation of herbaceous beds and borders.

2652 Basic Floral Design. Lab 2. Fundamentals of floral arrangement and design for the home and the retail shop; basic skills useful to flower shop employment and operation.

3014 Business and Practice of Arboriculture. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3312 and 3322 or FOR 2134, and AGRON 2124. Theory and practice of selecting, planting and maintaining trees, shrubs and vines. Basics of the landscape management business, including estimates for labor, equipment and plant materials; bidding; costs and record keeping; and employee safety.


3113 Greenhouse Management. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1013, 2112, BISC 1403 and MATH 1213. Commercial greenhouse operation with emphasis on floricultural plant production aspects; environment, growing media, fertilizers and application methods, watering, pest and disease control, chemical growth regulators, production costs.

3153 Turf Management. Prerequisites: 1013, AGRON 2124 and 2 hours plant science. Selection, establishment and maintenance of grass species and other plant materials for special use areas.

3213 Fruit and Nut Production. Prerequisite: BISC 1403. Commercial production of fruits and nuts, with emphasis on pecan, apple, peach, strawberry, blackberry and blueberry. A two-day field trip is required.

3321 Landscape Plant Materials I. Lab 2. Prerequisite: BISC 1114 or 1403. Identification, adaptation, tolerance and use of deciduous trees, shrubs, vines and ground covers in the landscape.

3322 Landscape Plant Materials II. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3312 and BISC 1114 or 1403. Identification, adaptation, tolerance and use of evergreen trees, shrubs, vines and ground covers in the landscape.

3423 Commercial Vegetable Production. Prerequisites: 1013, AGRON 2124 and BISC 1403. Commercial production and marketing of vegetable crops.

3544 Nursery Production. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3312 and 3322. AGRON 2124, BOT 3463, PLP 3344 and any course in entomology. The propagation, production, management and marketing of commercial nursery stock.

3553 Advanced Floral Design and Marketing. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2652. Preparation, arrangement, care and marketing of floral products in the retail shop, advanced designing, pricing, wholesale purchasing and retail selling.

4212 Vocational Horticulture. Lab 4. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in AGED 4200. An overview of horticulture including floriculture, ornamentals, vegetables, landscape design, fruits and nuts as they relate to vocational agriculture programs. Taken in conjunction with AGED 4200.


4453 Turfgrass Science. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3153. Investigation of environmental stresses imposed on turfgrass and the interrelationship between stress and the cultural practices of turfgrass.

4671 Horticultural Seminar. Prerequisite: junior standing or above. Contemporary problems and topics in horticulture, individual seminar reports, group discussion, career exploration, state, national and global horticultural issues and job placement.

4774 Landscape Contracting and Planning. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 3312 or 3322 or consent of instructor. Concepts of landscape contracting and planning. Preparation of specifications, estimates and bids. Emphasis on residential landscapes and use of plant materials. No credit for students in the landscape architecture (BLA) program.

4990 Horticultural Problems. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Problems related to pomology, olciculture, nursery production, landscape design, or the culture, sales and arrangement of flowers.

5000 Research and Thesis. 2-6 credits, maximum 6. Research on thesis problems required of master's degree candidates.

5110 Advanced Horticultural Problems. 1-12 credits, maximum 20. Selected research problems in horticulture, floriculture, landscape design; nursery production, olciculture, and pomology.

5122* Temperature Stress Physiology. Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 3653, BOT 3463 or consent of instructor. Effects of heat, chilling and freezing stress on plants. Responses to temperature extremes at the molecular to whole plant levels, with emphasis on mechanisms of injury and resistance.

5123* Horticulture Science. Prerequisites: BOT 3463, BOT 3460 or equivalent or senior standing. The basics of applied physiological responses of plant growth as related to horticulture plants. Includes hormonal, genetic and environmental influences on horticultural plant growth and production.

5223* Experimental Horticulture. Methods of conducting research with horticultural crops including organization and plans, field plot techniques and analysis of data.


5422* Flowering and Fruit Production in Horticultural Crops. Prerequisite: BOT 3463. Environmental, chemical and cultural factors affecting the flowering and fruiting of horticultural crops.

5433 Postharvest Physiology. Prerequisites: BOT 3463 and 3460. Physiological causes for postharvest changes in horticultural crops (ripening and senescence) and the basis for certain postharvest treatments (precooling at harvest, controlled atmosphere storage, refrigeration, and packaging techniques). Commodity-specific postharvest phenomena.


Hotel and Restaurant Administration (HRAD)

1102 Survey of the Travel and Tourism Industry. Career opportunities and the scope, development and history of the travel and tourism industry. Emphasis on the lodging and food service segments of the industry.

1113 Introduction to Professional Food Preparation. Lab 3. Techniques and theories of professional food preparation including use and selection of equipment, sanitation and quality controls.

2113 Professional Sanitation in Food Service Industry. Prerequisites: 1113, CHEM 1014 or 1314 or 1215. Sanitation for the hospitality industry. Food preparation and service, equipment, and guest accommodations.

2124 Service Management. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 1113 and 2113. Analysis and development of service management skills, including leadership behavior, motivation, communication, training, staffing and professional service staff behavior. Same course as NSCI 2124.

2223 Executive Housekeeping. Lab 5. Prerequisite: 2113. Housekeeping management in the hospitality industry. Organization, labor, utilization and control, customer relations and expectations, today's lodging, food service, and institutional housekeeping departments.

2233 Multi-unit Food Operations. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 1102 and 1113. The basic management principles and control issues applied to multi-unit operations. Experience in operations of multi-unit food services in a variety of work stations.

3103 Institutional Furnishings. Prerequisite: 2124 or 2223. Selection and layout of furnishings in hospitality industry environments. Selection of furniture, textiles, rugs and linens (all others not mechanical).

3133 Science of Food Preparation. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1113, organic chemistry. Application of scientific principles to food preparation. Same course as NSCI 3133.

3213 Management in Hospitality and Food Service Systems. Prerequisite: a course in economics. Function and methods of management as related to the hospitality and food service industries. Same course as NSCI 3213.
Industrial Engineering and Management (INDEN)

2903 Introduction to Industrial and Systems Engineering. Lab 2. Prerequisites: ENGR 1412; MATH 2145. Industrial engineering concepts and techniques in production control, quality control, layout, methods engineering, material handling, mathematical programming, and engineering economics. Laboratory sessions provide additional learning experiences with these topics and with computer software used in industrial engineering analyses.

3303 Industrial Processes I. Lab 3. Corequisite: ENGR 3313. Manufacturing processes used to transform raw materials including metals and non-metals into finished goods. Near-shape processing and basic metal cutting theory, process selection, and planning. Field trips to manufacturing plants.

3313 Industrial Processes II. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3303. Manufacturing processes in joining, finishing, metrology, nontraditional machining, tool design, electronics manufacturing assembly and nontraditional control. Field trips to manufacturing plants.

3503 Engineering Economic Analysis. Prerequisite: MATH 2155. Development and use of time value of money interest formulas. Bases for comparison of alternatives, including present worth, annual worth, rate of return and payout period methods. Decision making among independent, dependent, capital-constrained and unequal-lived projects. Replacement, breakeven and minimum cost analyses. Depreciation and depletion methods and their effect on corporate income taxes, leading to after-tax cash flow analysis.

Human Environmental Sciences (HES)

1001 Seminar in Human Environmental Sciences. Mission of the College as a basis for value exploration and problem solving. Investigation of the integrative nature of the profession and general education. Required of all students in the College of Human Environmental Sciences.

1111 Exploration in Human Environmental Sciences. Exploration of majors and careers in the field of human environmental sciences. Designed to introduce students to campus resources and enhance students' study skills. Graded on a pass/fail basis.

2001 Professionalism and Ethics. Ethical issues and strategies for developing professionalism in content areas of the profession. Required of all students in the College of Human Environmental Sciences.


3603 Industrial Operations Analysis. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Production management, covering the main aspects of organization, design and control. Decision making within a systems approach. Not available for credit in industrial engineering curriculum.

3703 Engineering Computation and Interactive Modeling. Prerequisites: ENGR 1412 or COMSC 2123; and MATH 2145. Advanced programming techniques using pseudocode and Pascal. Use of the computer for engineering analysis, design and problem solving.

3802 Industrial Safety Engineering. The theory of safety engineering with emphasis upon fundamental concepts in the industrial environment.


4010 Industrial Engineering Projects. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of school head. Special undergraduate projects and independent study in industrial engineering.

4014 Operations Research. Prerequisites: 3703, MATH 3623, STAT 4033. Fundamental methods, models and computational techniques of operations research. Linear programming including transportation and assignment models. Network models, dynamic programming, decision theory, and queuing theory.

4023 Operations Research II. Prerequisites: MATH 2233, STAT 4033 and FORTRAN. Continued study of the fundamental methods of operations research: computational techniques on nonlinear programming, dynamic programming, inventory theory and analysis, queuing theory and analysis and simulation.


4203 Facility Location and Layout and Material Handling Systems. Prerequisites: 3813 and senior standing. Design principles and analytical procedures for locating and developing an overall functional relationship plan and the methods for materials receipt, storage and movement for either an industrial or service oriented industry. Product-quantity analysis and material flow, and information routing warehouse design, various layout methodologies, and their measures of merit. Introduction to material handling methods and technologies including automated systems. Case studies and field trips are required.

4323 Manufacturing Systems Design. Prerequisites: 3312, 3503. Principles and procedures related to the design, implementation, documentation, and control of manufacturing systems. Consideration of transfer lines, numerical control, flexible automation, robotics, and manufacturing support activities such as cost, quality, and materials control. Introduction to basic computer-aided design and computer-aided manufacturing (CAD/CAM).

4413 Industrial Organization Management. Issues, concepts, theories and insights of management with a focus on productivity. Application of management, emphasizing effective performance.

4613 Production Control. Prerequisite: 4014. Concepts of planning and control of production environments. Design of operation planning and control systems. Techniques used in demand forecasting, operations planning, inventory control, scheduling, and progress control. A production simulator is used to provide a realistic application experience.


4723 Information Systems for Management Decision Support. Prerequisite: 3703. Systems engineering methodology applied to the design of information systems for management of all types of organizations. Data base management systems. Distributed and centralized systems. Different phases of system design and implementation.

4823 Industrial Ergonomics. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3813. Characteristics of humans, equipment, and work environment examined using a systems approach. Job designs that concurrently emphasize multiple goals of productivity, safety and employee satisfaction, investigation of psychological, social, safety, reward, training and ergonomic parameters that affect performance of employee and supervisor.

4913 Senior Design Projects. Lab 6. Prerequisite: consent of students in the final semester of their professional program. Student teams work on professional-level engineering projects selected from a wide range of participating organizations. Projects are equivalent to those normally experienced by beginning professionals, and require both oral and written reports. (Open only to students in industrial engineering and management.)

4923 Energy and Water Management. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3503, ENGS C2123, 3233. Design, implementation and management of energy and water management programs. Energy and water conservation, choice of energy sources, safety and security of fuel storage, contingency planning and use of standby fuels. Philosophy is to improve profits through optimal energy and water utilization. Outside speakers utilized when appropriate. Lab work required on audit equipment.

4931 Industrial Engineering and Management Seminar. Prerequisite: senior standing. Designed to orient seniors to their professional work environment. Topics include placement procedures, resume preparation, interviewing skills, professional dress, graduate school, professional societies and registration, personal management of time and money, and job-related expectations. Taught by senior faculty; utilizes outside speakers.

5000 Research and Thesis. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: approval of major adviser. Research and thesis for master’s students.

5003 Quantitative Foundations for Industrial Engineering. 3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of school head and approval of major adviser. Special graduate projects and independent study in industrial engineering.

5013 Linear Programming. Prerequisites: 4014, or 5003, or MATH 3013; FORTRAN. Simplex algorithm, dual-simplex and complementary pivoting. Sensitivity analysis and parametric programming. Special cases of linear optimization problems and underlying mathematical foundations. Large-scale models including computational considerations. Same course as COMSC 5013.

5030 Engineering Practice. 1-9 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: approval of adviser. Professionally supervised experience in a real-life problem involving authentic projects for which the student assumes a degree of professional responsibility. Activities must be approved in advance by the student’s adviser. May consist of full or part-time engineering experience, on-campus or in industry, or both, either individually or as a responsible group member. Periodic reports both oral and written required as specified by the adviser.
5032* Sequential Decision Processes and Dynamic Programming. Prerequisites: 4014, 5003. The determination of policy that optimally allocates resources to the various stages of a finite-stage system. Deterministic and stochastic systems including serial systems, diverging branch systems, converging branch systems and loop systems.

5103* Advanced Industrial Quality Control. Prerequisites: 4103, STAT 4033. Quality philosophy and application. Theory and application of traditional and nontraditional control charting techniques. Special emphasis on underlying assumptions such as normality and error-free inspection. Oriented toward economically-based statistical monitoring of processes, including optimization of decision variables such as sample size, frequency, and control limit spread.

5113 Total Quality Management. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Major categories of criteria for the Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award, including leadership, information and analysis, strategic orientation, customer relations, employee relations, information and analysis, strategic orientation, customer relations, employee relations, information integrity, capacity planning, shop floor control, purchasing, master scheduling, production planning, and demand management. Also just-in-time as used in both Japan and the U.S., including total quality control, total cost reduction, and total productive maintenance.

5133* Stochastic Processes. Prerequisites: MATH 2233, MATH 3013, STAT 4113. Definition of stochastic processes, probability structure, mean and covariance functions, the set of sample functions. Renewal processes, counting processes, Markov chains, birth and death processes, stationary processes and their spectral analyses. Same course as STAT 5133 and MATH 5133.

5203 Advanced Facility Location and Layout and Material Handling Systems. Prerequisite: 3503, 4014, 4203. A continuation and expansion of topics covered in 4203 with an emphasis upon model development for predicting and evaluating the effectiveness of production and/or service systems. Advanced analytical and computer techniques.

5303* Computer Integrated Manufacturing. Prerequisite: 4323. Computer-aided design (CAD) and computer-aided manufacturing (CAM). Design, development, implementation and operation of modern manufacturing systems. Prototype systems design, implementation and testing as well as applicable systems engineering concepts.

5313* Robotics Application Issues. Lab 3. Prerequisite: graduate standing in engineering or consent of instructor. Role of robotics in modern manufacturing systems. Design and selection of appropriate end effectors and sensors to produce a reliable cost effective robotic application. Comparison of commercial and custom designs of end effectors and a study of industrial applications. Field trips to industry and work in the IE&M CAM/Robotics laboratory.

5350 Industrial Engineering Problems. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: approval of major adviser. A detailed investigation into one area of industrial engineering with a required written report.


5603* Project Management. Prerequisite: 4413 or equivalent. A systems approach to planning, organizing, scheduling and controlling projects. The behavioral and quantitative aspects of project management. Importance of working with personnel as well as technology. Project management software utilized.

5613* Integrated Manufacturing Control Systems. Prerequisite: 4613. Manufacturing planning and control philosophies and methods for production. Materials requirements planning, including information integrity, capacity planning, shop floor control, purchasing, master scheduling, production planning, and demand management. Also just-in-time as used in both Japan and the U.S., including total quality control, total cost reduction, and total productive maintenance.

5633* Advanced Production Control. Prerequisites: 4014, 4613, corequisite: 5003. Advanced concepts and quantitative techniques used in production planning and control, including demand forecasting using regression, time series analysis, and Box-Jenkins models, mathematical programming approaches, to aggregate planning and disaggregation, static and dynamic scheduling of machines and cells, and independent demand inventory management. Deterministic and stochastic models and their relationship to Just-In-Time and Zero Inventory practices.

5643* Network Modeling and Analysis. Prerequisites: 4014, 5003. Network approach to the modeling and analysis of complex systems. Deterministic and stochastic network topics include PERT, CPM, decision trees, network flows, flowgraphs, and CES (Graphical Evaluation and Review Technique). Modeling of practical problems. Systems analysis using network techniques and available computer programs.

5703* Discrete Systems Simulation. Prerequisites: STAT 4033, CMSC 4053, CMSC 4054, 4055, 4056. Discrete-event systems via computer simulation models. Model building and the design and analysis of simulation experiments for complex systems. Application to a variety of problem areas. Use of SLAM simulation language.


5803* Human Factors Engineering. Prerequisites: 3813, STAT 4013 or STAT 4053. Basic consideration of the human factors in engineering systems with emphasis on the interface of man-machine systems. Development of human capabilities and limitations in relation to equipment design and work environments.

5813* Productivity Measurement and Improvement. Prerequisites: 3813 and 4413 concurrently. Productivity issues, concepts, theories and insights focusing on job and organizational design are explained, illustrated and discussed. Understanding the productivity improvement process. Development of productivity measurement systems. Designing organizational processes which improve productivity.

5913* Decision-making Models for Multi-objective Analysis. Prerequisite: 4014. Quantitative and qualitative aspects of multiple-criteria decision making. Dynamics of the decision process are examined and the multi-objective nature of most managerial decision problems is illustrated. General concepts and solution methodologies of the multi-objective problem. Multi-objective linear programming, goal programming, and compromise programming. Attribute importance, risk measurement, and utility measurement.


5933* Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems. Lab. 2. Prerequisite: graduate standing in industrial engineering and management. Fundamental concepts: search-oriented problem solving, knowledge representation, logical inference, building. An expert system, artificial intelligence languages, specialized machine architectures. Applications to planning, natural language processing and robotics. Development of an expert system or research report required. Common lectures with COMSC 5793, ECEN 5293 and MAE 5793.

5943* Hazardous Material and Waste. Prerequisites: 3503 or equivalent, CHEM 1515. Management of hazardous materials and waste by the generator to reduce operating costs and protect employees. Emphasis on hazard communication program, reducing volume and toxicity, and management activities.

6000* Research and Thesis. 1-15 credits, maximum 30. Prerequisites: approval of major adviser and advisory committee. Independent research for Ph.D. dissertation required under direction of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

6026* Nonlinear and Integer Optimization. Prerequisites: 4014 or 5013; FORTRAN or PASCAL. Theoretical and practical aspects of nonlinear and integer optimization. Development and application of nonlinear optimization techniques for unconstrained and constrained problems: sequential search, gradient, penalty and barrier, and projection methods. Development and application of integer and mixed integer techniques for unconstrained and constrained problems: implicit enumeration, branch and bound, and cutting methods. Same course as COMSC 6023.
6110* Special Problems in Industrial Engineering. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisites: consent of school Head and approval of major adviser. Special problems in industrial engineering and management under supervision of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

6113* Reliability and Maintainability. Prerequisites: 5003, STAT 4033, FORTRAN. Probabilistic failure models of components and systems. Detailed study of reliability measures, and static and dynamic reliability models. Classical and Bayesian reliability testing for point and interval estimation of exponential and Weibull failures. Reliability optimization through allocation and redundancy. Fundamentals of maintainability.


6423 Theory of Systems Organization II. Prerequisite: 5413 or consent of instructor. Theory and practice of internal and external engineering consulting. Investigation of the engineering-client interface, effective engineering consultations in relation to existing organizational cultures and practices, and the engineering practitioner’s impact on organizational improvement.

6513* Analysis of Decision Processes. Prerequisites: 5003, STAT 4113 or 4203, FORTRAN. Bayesian decision theory with application to optimal decision making in industrial engineering and allied fields. Extensive and normal form analysis. Sufficient statistics, noninformative stopping and conjugate prior distributions. Additive utility, opportunity loss (regret) and value of information. Terminal analysis, preposterior analysis and optimal sampling. Applications using Bernoulli, Poisson and normal processes.

6713* Advanced Systems Modeling. Prerequisites: 4014; 5003, 4713 or 5703; FORTRAN 77, Pascal or C. Methodologies for the modeling, analysis, and optimization of large, complex systems. Modeling and performance analysis using Petri nets, object-oriented modeling, optimization using simulation, and continuous systems simulation.

Japanese (JAPAN)


2115 Intermediate Japanese I. Prerequisite: 1115 or equivalent. Reading, the writing system, culture, grammar, conversation.


2223 Intermediate Japanese III. Prerequisite: 2123 or equivalent proficiency. A continuation of 2123.

3012 Advanced Japanese Conversation I. Designed to increase facility and naturalness of delivery in dialogue. Development of general oral and aural proficiency.

3112 Advanced Japanese Conversation II. Designed to increase facility and naturalness of delivery in dialogue. Development of general oral and aural proficiency.

3133 (I)Readings in Japanese I. Development of the student’s competence in reading a wide variety of materials by contemporary Japanese writers. Designed to be taken concurrently with 3223.

3223 (I)Introduction to Business Japanese. Prerequisites: 2223 or equivalent; concurrent enrollment in 3133. Introduction to business vocabulary and writing of correspondence. Japanese business customs and practices.

3233 Introduction to Technical Japanese. Prerequisites: 3133 or equivalent; concurrent enrollment in 3333. Introduction of the student to scientific and technical Japanese.

3333 (I)Readings in Japanese II. Prerequisite: 3133. Designed to be taken concurrently with 3233.

Journalism and Broadcasting (JB)

1393 Mass Media Style and Structure. Elementary writing and editing techniques in print, broadcasting and other media.

2013 Principles of Advertising. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Elements and purposes of advertising; media functions, economic aspects, budgets, appropriations, rate structures and terminology.

2183 Principles of Public Relations. An introduction to the history, development and current practice of public relations as a process in building relationships between organizations and publics.

2213 Introduction to Broadcasting. History, growth and development of radio and television; FCC and other federal regulatory agencies; station and network operations and their effect on society.

2393 Reporting. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 1393. Reporting and writing through enterprise techniques for news coverage.

2413 News Editing I. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2393. Copy editing, design and headline writing for newspapers and magazines.


3013 Advertising Media and Markets. Prerequisite: 2013 or consent of instructor. Analysis and evaluation of mass media for advertising; media and market research; media plans, budgets and sales presentations; advertising law and ethics.

3163 Mass Communication Law. Statutes and case decisions in print and broadcast law, including government regulation of broadcasting by the FCC and media relations with other regulatory agencies.

3173 History of Mass Communication. Prerequisite: junior standing. Growth and development of mass communication systems in America, with emphasis on the economic, social and political interaction of the media.

3293 Visual Communication. Use of photographs, charts, graphs and other visual representations in the mass media; the language of pictures; theories of nonverbal communication; visual aids in education and other information systems.

3383 Public Relations Management and Strategies. The practice and techniques of public relations as a management function in business, industry, government, education, agriculture, home economics and other fields. Designed for non-majors.

3400 Journalism, Advertising and Public Relations Laboratory. 1-3 credits, maximum 5. Prerequisites: junior standing and completion of 1393, 2393, or 2413 or consent of instructor. Laboratory and/or internship practice for qualified students who wish creative communications experience beyond that available in the classroom.

3413 Public Affairs Reporting. Lab 5. Prerequisites: 2393, POLSCI 3613. Coverage of social problems, people and events in fields of government, business, science, sports and entertainment.

3423 News Editing II. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 2413. Advanced copy editing; ethics and legal considerations from an editor's viewpoint; design techniques for newspapers and magazines including picture editing, introduction to type, and design practices, and special pages.

3443 Mass Communication Law. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 2393. A fundamental skills course in planning, researching, writing and editing materials used in public relations communications.

3553 Radio and Television News Writing. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2393. Broadcast news writing and reporting techniques with emphasis on radio coverage. Familiarization with news values, news services, broadcast equipment. Lab work in news reporting and writing.

3603 Advertising Copy and Layout. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 2013, 2413. Advertising copy and layout; modern merchandising methods; application emphasizing local and regional problems.

3753 Graphic Communication. Lab 3. Creative and practical aspects of typography, layout and design, and production of printed communication.

3823 Photography I. Lab 3. Taking and processing photographs: cameras, lenses, films, printing, and developing; essentials of good pictorial composition. For students who want an elementary understanding of photography, or to prepare for advanced work in photography or photojournalism.

3900 Radio-Television Laboratory. 1-2 credits, maximum 5. Lab 6. Prerequisites: junior standing and completion of 1393 and 3553, or consent of instructor. Preparation and participation in all phases of radio-television and cable through active internship program.
3913 Television Production. Lab 3. Television production techniques, including camera, audio, lighting, staging, producing, graphics and on-camera performance.

4033 Communication Technology. Overview of satellite delivery of print media, radio, television and cable program services, data services, computer technology; public relations and advertising uses of the new technologies.

4063 Supervision of High School Publications. Essential journalistic forms for high school publications; organizing and administering high school publications; intended to meet the requirements for the state teacher's license in language arts.

4153 Journalistic Management. Prerequisite: senior standing or consent of instructor. Business and editorial management of newspapers, magazines, and industrial, business and farm publications.

4183 Advanced Public Relations. Prerequisite: 2183. Public relations publications planning, problem solving, management techniques, policies and case-study analysis.

4223 Broadcast Sales. Prerequisites: 1393, 2873. Sales development, pricing, promotion and other aspects of broadcast sales and sales management.

4243 Programs and Audiences. Audience analysis, proper construction of programs for greatest appeal and use of appeals to attract the desired audience. Program types, rating systems, program selection and audience attention. Design and discussion of programs to reach specific audiences.

4263 Broadcast Management. Prerequisite: senior standing or consent of instructor. Functions, structure and organization of the broadcasting industry; special problems in broadcast station management, including personnel, sales, programming and government regulations.

4360 Special Problems in Journalism and Broadcasting. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: junior standing, a minimum of 3.00 GPA, and consent of instructor. Independent study and project development to fit the student's major or minor specialization.

4413 Advanced Reporting and Writing. Lab 5. Prerequisite: 2413. Enhancement of writing style and reporting techniques; evaluation of sources and polling practices, and investigative coverage of newsmakers and events.

4433 Feature Writing for Newspapers and Magazines. Prerequisite: 15 semester hours of English or journalism, including 4413 for journalism majors. Newspaper features and special articles for general circulation magazines, business and trade journals; sources, materials, markets and other factors pertinent to nonfiction writing.

4453 Communications in Agriculture. Fundamentals of newsmaking and other communication methods; the role of the news media in agriculture and related fields. Same course as AGCOM 4453.

4553 Advanced Radio-Television News Reporting. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3553 and 3913. Advanced broadcast news writing with emphasis on techniques of feature and in-depth reporting for radio, television and cable television.

4573 Broadcast Documentary. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3553, 3913. Student-written and -produced broadcast and cablecast mini-documentaries; analysis of selected programs.

4623 Advertising Campaigns. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4183. Preparation and presentation of advertising-promotion merchandising campaigns for national and local firms; work in teams with agencies and clients.

4653 Television and Radio Advertising. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3693. Functions and characteristics of broadcast advertising; copywriting, scriptwriting, story boards, marketing plan; film and videocassette commercial production.

4643 Public Relations Programs. Prerequisite: 4183. Research, preparation and presentation of public relations campaigns. Integration of public relations principles and methods; work in teams in organizational and agency situations.

4923 Television Directing. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3913. Techniques and aesthetics of television directing in various standard directing formats.

4953 Advanced Television Practices. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3913. Advanced professional television production. Student-produced and -directed television programs, including "specials," for distribution on cable or other professional media.

4993 Senior Honors Thesis. Prerequisites: departmental invitation, senior standing, Honors program participation. A guided reading and research program ending with an honors thesis under the direction of a senior faculty member, with second faculty reader and oral examination. Required for graduation with departmental honors in journalism and broadcasting.

Landscape Architecture (LA)

1013 Introduction to Landscape Architecture and Landscape Contracting. An overview of the field of landscape architecture and landscape contracting with emphasis on the role of the landscape architect/landscape contractor and the need for design and management of outdoor space and structures and the environment.


2213 Landscape Architectural Graphics I. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 3 hours credit in freehand drawing or drafting. Drafting and illustration techniques for developing and presenting landscape concepts and designs in black and white media.

2223 Landscape Architectural Graphics II. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 2213. The application of multimedia color presentation and delineation techniques to more complex plans, drawings and programs.

3010 Internship in Landscape Architecture and Landscape Contracting. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: 45 credit hours, consent of internship chairperson. Supervised work experience with approved public and private employers in landscape architecture, landscape contracting or related fields. May not be substituted for other required courses.

3112 Landscape Architecture Seminar I. Prerequisite: 3324. Professional analysis of various aspects of the landscape architecture profession and designed works with guest speakers and in-state or regional field trips to completed works. Required in fourth year students.

3314 Landscape Architectural Design I. Lab 8. Prerequisite: 1013 and 2223. Introduction to the principles of design, problem solving, site analysis, and the correlation of aesthetic concerns with functional solutions in small-scale landscape architecture design problems.

3324 Landscape Architectural Design II. Lab 8. Prerequisite: 3314. The design of small to medium scale areas with an emphasis on design process and site analysis.

3673 History and Theory of Landscape Architecture. History and historic styles and approaches to landscape architectural design. Past and present landscape design theory.


3894 Landscape Architectural Construction II. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 3884. Advanced grading, horizontal and vertical roadway alignment, site layout and staking plans, construction documents, cost estimating, overview of soils construction materials and specifications, site utilities, computer applications and calculations.


4112 Landscape Architecture Seminar II. Prerequisite: 4144. Topics in landscape architecture and related fields, career exploration and job placement. Out-of-state field trips to completed landscape architecture projects. Required of fifth year students.

4144* Landscape Architectural Design III. Lab 6. Prerequisites: 3324 and 3884. Medium scale site development projects with an emphasis on landforms and structures.

4244 Landscape Architectural Design IV. Lab 8. Prerequisite: 4414. Medium-scale complex landscape architectural design projects with emphasis on arrangement and design of landscape elements as they relate to functional and aesthetic qualities. Integration of landscape construction detailing and drawings as part of design presentation.

4433* Landscape Analysis and Use. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3313. The inventory and analysis of natural and man-made landscape resources and their application to land use.
Leisure (LEIS)

1212 Beginning Swimming. Lab 2. Theory and practice of swimming strokes; techniques and basic water safety skills.

1222 Beginning Fencing. Lab 2. Theory and practice of foil fencing; fundamentals of footwork, defense, and attack; tactics and strategy; bouts; officiating and etiquette.

1232 Beginning Golf. Lab 2. Theory and practice of basic skills, rules, terminology and etiquette.

1242 Beginning Tennis and Racquetball. Lab 2. Theory and practice of tennis and racquetball; basic skills, rules, terminology, and game strategy for singles and doubles play. No credit for students with credit in 1252.

1252 Beginning Tennis. Lab 2. Theory and practice of basic skills, rules, terminology and game strategy for singles and doubles play. No credit for students with credit in 1242.


1312 Archery and Riflery. Lab 2. Theory and practice of archery and riflery; basic skills of target shooting, scoring, care and selection of equipment, and safety rules.

1322 Bowling. Lab 2. Theory and practice of approaches, deliveries, releases and mechanical principles involved in aiming and follow through.

1342 Physical Fitness. Lab 2. Theory and practice of aerobic and weight training activities with learning experiences designed to promote physical fitness.

1352 Weight Training. Lab 2. Improvement of muscular strength and endurance in the major muscle groups of the body through progressive resistive exercise. Fundamental anatomy, physiology, mechanical principles, methods and techniques as applied to weight training programs.

1362 Self Defense. Lab 2. Theory and practice of self defense; scientific principles of gravity and body control over opposing forces, and principles of contest judo.

2112 Rock Climbing. Lab 2. Theory and practice in the basics of technical rock climbing, bouldering and spelunking.

2122 Backpacking and Hiking. Lab 2. Theory and practice of outdoor skills and leadership techniques for executing and evaluating a wilderness activity.

2132 Bicycling. Lab 2. Theory and practice in the basics of bicycling, bike touring and bike mechanics.

2142 Canoeing and Kayaking. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2372 or equivalent. Theory and practice of basic skills and techniques of canoeing and kayaking in open water and whitewater.
2433 Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation. Theory and application of therapeutic recreation with emphasis on types of illnesses and disabilities, delivery systems, programming and services.

3212 Lifeguard Training. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 2372 or equivalent and ability to swim 500 yards. Theory and practice of water safety and rescue skills essential for lifeguards. May obtain American Red Cross Lifeguard Training Certification.

3430 Practicum. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisites: 2413, 2422. Supervised practical experience with leadership responsibilities for planning, conducting and evaluating activities and programs. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

3443 Camp Leadership. Lab 2. Philosophy of camping with emphasis on leadership training for organized camp settings. Principles and concepts of program planning, development of camping and outdoor skills.

3453 Theory of Recreation Leadership. Principles and practical applications of group leadership techniques; problem solving; supervision and evaluation of personnel.

3463 Program Design in Leisure Services. Emphasis on organization, supervision, promotion and evaluation of programs.

3473 Evaluation of Leisure Services. Prerequisite: 3463. Methods, techniques and application of the evaluation process related to a wide variety of leisure service functions: clientele, programs, personnel, facilities and organization.

3483 Principles and Clinical Practices in Therapeutic Recreation. Prerequisite: 2433. Clinical intervention techniques and strategies, including treatment techniques, leisure education and role of recreation in the treatment process.

3491 Pre-internship Seminar. Prerequisite: completion of 15 hours in LEIS. Preparation for internship in recreation and leisure services.

4213 Water Safety Instructorship. Lab 1. Prerequisite: American Red Cross Emergency Water Safety or Lifeguard Training Certificate. Methods of teaching swimming and aquatic safety with practical application of knowledge, principles and analysis of skills. May obtain American Red Cross Water Safety Instructor's Certification (WSI).


4453 Outdoor Education. Development of a holistic approach to teaching and learning in the outdoors. Learning in, about, and for, the out-of-doors as a process for acquiring skills with which to enjoy outdoor pursuits.

4463 Areas and Facilities in Recreation. Prerequisites: 3483; PE 3773 or 4712. Planning, design and development of areas and facilities in recreation and physical education.

4473 Outdoor Recreation. Theory and practical application of outdoor recreation concepts with emphasis on philosophies, principles, policies, economics, trends and problems.

4480 Internship in Leisure. 6-12 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: last semester-senior year with cumulative GPA of 2.50. Supervised field work experience in leisure services management or therapeutic recreation. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

4483 Interpretive Services in Recreation. Prerequisite: 4473 or FOR 4553 or concurrent enrollment. Organization and administration of visitor centers and interpretive naturalist programs, philosophic approaches, and methods for interpreting the natural and cultural history of public parks and recreation areas.

4493 Administration of Leisure Services. Decision making, problem solving, personnel policies, legal issues, fiscal policies and budget procedures related to the delivery of leisure services.

4513 Facilitation Techniques in Leisure Counseling. Prerequisite: 3483. Philosophy, history, trends, models, legal aspects and basic methods of leisure counseling and leisure education.

4523 Program Design in Therapeutic Recreation. Prerequisite: 3483. Systematic approach to the development, design and evaluation of therapeutic recreation programs.

4543* Industrial and Commercial Recreation Management. Prerequisite: 3463. Industrial and commercial recreation management: budgeting, facilities, programming and operational procedures.

4563 Leadership in Experiential Education. An investigation of leadership styles and management models with an application to adventure based education.

4580 Technical Management in the Wilderness. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Developing technical competencies in back country navigation, emergency medical care and evaluation, winter Nordic mountaineering, technical rock climbing, hazard analysis and expedition planning.

Library Science (LIBSC)

1011 The Use of Libraries and Learning Resources Centers. Orientation to the use of libraries and learning resources centers, including the special book and nonbook features of the OSU library, basic materials and services.

3023 Management of School Libraries and Learning Resources Centers. Introduction to practical problems in management of library learning resources centers: state, regional and national standards; understanding of the routines, methods and records necessary for the daily operation and supervision of the elementary or secondary school center; direction and training of student assistants; consideration of established library policy in school and community relationships.

3050 The School Library and Learning Resources Center in the Curriculum. 2-5 credits, maximum 5. Lab 1-3. Designed for teachers. Importance and effective utilization of the centralized school library media center in the teaching-learning process, evaluative selection tools of print and nonprint media, and reading guidance tools. Initial course is 2 credit hours. In addition, storytelling and field experience credits are available for 1-3 credit hours.

4113 Reference Materials. Selection, evaluation and use of basic reference materials most commonly used in all types of libraries; the organization of reference service; interpretation of reference questions.

4213* Selection of Book and Nonbook Materials. Selection principles, practices and problems in technical library and learning resources centers: objectives; examination of basic bibliographic aids and reviewing media involved in book and nonbook selection; analysis and practice of annotations; oral and written reviews of books, films, instruction materials and other media.

4313* Young Adult Literature. Survey of print and non-print materials, including multicultural and multi-ethnic materials, for young adults from middle school through high school. History, criticism, selection and evaluation of young adult literature and exploration of its relation to the needs and interests of young people. Same course as CIED 4313.

4414* Introduction to Cataloging and Classification. Basic principles of cataloging, with practice based on functional application of current codes and manuals recognized by the profession.

4550* Special Studies in Libraries and Learning Resources Centers. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Designed to meet individual and group needs of library educational media specialists, teachers and others; includes enrichment tours and workshops or institutes.

5013* Libraries in the Social Order. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Libraries and the profession of librarianship; evolution of the library as a social institution; functions of modern library; implications of new media and techniques on library service; survey of professional library literature; professional philosophy and ethics.

5613* Bibliography of Special Fields. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Bibliographical literature and data banks in the humanities, sciences, and social sciences: theory and underlying principles, practices, and control of descriptive and systematic bibliography; practice in preparation of subject bibliographies. Print and computer data banks.

5713 Documents and Pamphlets Material. Introduction to the most-used governmental publications and indexes; selection, acquisition and care of pamphlet materials.

Management (MGMT)

3013 Management. Prerequisites: completion of 50 credit hours and ACCTG 2203, ECON 2013, MSIS 2103, STAT 2023. Management principles and techniques of analysis. Decision making as applied to management systems, organizations, interpersonal relationships and production.

3123 Organizational Behavior and Management. Prerequisites: 3013, and SOC 1113 or PSYCH 1113. Behavioral science concepts relevant to the study of organizational and managerial behavior. Provides an understanding of the components and dynamics of organizational behavior essential to any manager. Managerial applications stressed.

Labor Management Relations. Prerequisite: 3013. Labor relations and collective bargaining. Negotiation and administration of labor agreements and employee relations in nonunion organizations. Modes of impasse resolution.

Compensation Administration. Prerequisites: 3313, STAT 2023. Introductory course. Fundamentals of compensation such as the legislative environment, compensation theories, job analysis, job evaluation, wage structures and indirect compensation programs.

Organization Theory and Development. Prerequisite: 3123. The design of formal organizations with an emphasis on topics related to organizational and managerial effectiveness. Focus on what is known about managerial and organizational effectiveness and how this knowledge may be applied.

Innovation and Technology Management. Prerequisite: 4313 or equivalent. Business applications of research, practice, and theory in the management of innovation and technology at the enterprise level. Essential tools, techniques, and methodologies required to manage the development and application of new product and process technologies, innovative services, and other innovations that enhance performance.

Leadership Dynamics. Prerequisite: MGMT 3123 or equivalent. Leadership applications in business. Contemporary business challenges require managerial leadership of the highest order. Students will be exposed to the latest developments in leadership theory and research. A cornerstone of the course will be the emerging construct of transformational leadership. The course emphasizes readings, class discussions, experiential exercises, and group projects to facilitate learning.

International Management. Prerequisite: 3013. Survey of the organization, planning and management of international operations of business firms. Exploration of major cultural, economic, political systems, and their effects on the firms. Exploration of major cultural, economic, political systems, and their effects on the firms. Focuses upon the functions of a human resource management department.

Management and Organization Theory. Prerequisite: admission to MBA program or consent of MBA director. Contemporary theories of organization. Structure and dynamics of organizational goals and environments.

Organizational Design and Research. Prerequisite: admission to MBA program or consent of MBA director. Course which integrates theory and design of organizations. Reviews empirical research findings and stresses methods of organizational analysis; design and modification of organizations.

Seminar in Organizational Behavior. Prerequisite: admission to MBA program or consent of MBA director. Current research on group behavior in organizations. Group processes and structural factors affecting the interaction process and intra- and intergroup performance characteristics. Laboratory simulation and team research projects used to pursue advanced topics.

Seminar in Personnel Management. Prerequisite: admission to MBA program or consent of MBA director. Theory and application of methods used in managing human resources in public and private organizations. Function, methods and characteristics of a personnel program.

Advanced Strategic Management and Business Policy. Prerequisite: MBA core courses. A terminal integrating course with emphasis on formulating and implementing basic policy decisions for business. An analytic approach to strategic decisions pursued through readings, cases, and participation in a complex computer game.

Management of Technology and Innovation. Prerequisite: MBA core courses or consent of instructor. Business applications of research, practice, and theory in the management of technology and innovation. To improve the effectiveness by which technologies are developed, implemented, and institutionalized. Emphasizes both management with advanced technologies and strategic management of technology.

Labor Relations and Collective Bargaining. Prerequisite: admission to MBA program or consent of MBA director. A first course in labor relations. The industrial relations system, collective bargaining, labor legislation, the economic effects of unionization and other contemporary labor relations issues.

Advanced Organizational Behavior. Prerequisites: doctoral standing and consent of instructor. Theory and research focusing on individual and group behavior in organizations. Both classical and contemporary topics in organizational behavior, including work attitudes, motivation, job design, leadership, group processes, power and politics, and individual differences.

Advanced Policy and Strategy Formulation. Prerequisites: doctoral student status and consent of instructor. Seminar examining research concerning the content of overall organizational strategy and the process through which it is formulated.

Advanced Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations. Prerequisites: doctoral student status and consent of instructor. Selected topics in human resource management and industrial relations with emphasis on evaluation of research methods. Development of research proposals.

Advanced Organization Theory and Strategy Implementation. Prerequisites: doctoral student status and consent of instructor. Administrative task of implementing corporate and business strategies and to extend to which organizational structure, technology, culture, leadership, politics, and reward systems impact that process. Developments in organization theory which are relevant to strategy implementation.

Advanced Methods In Management Research. Prerequisites: doctoral student status and consent of instructor. Course examines issues in theory building and development, strategies for collecting behavioral research. At conclusion of course, student should be able to: develop research questions, develop appropriate measures for constructs to be tested, and design research study using various methodologies.

Management Science and Information Systems (MSIS)

Business Computer Concepts and Applications. Prerequisites: 30 credit hours and MATH 1513. Computer concepts, terminology, and software applications. Overview of hardware and software, operating systems, data structures, management information systems, futuristic trends, database management systems, systems analysis and design, and data communications. Introduction to database, spreadsheet, and word processing software application packages and application programming.

Computer Programming for Business. Prerequisite: 2103 or COMSC 2113 or equivalent. Computer programs for business applications using the COBOL language. File structures, file updating techniques, sorting, report writing, magnetic tape and disk file handling.

Advanced Computer Programming for Business. Prerequisite: 2203. Advanced programming features are examined with an emphasis on the development of computer programs for business application. File processing including magnetic tape sequential files, disk-indexed sequential files, and virtual storage applications are an integral part of the course. Subjects and techniques such as TSO, segmentation, debugging tools and procedures, and pertinent JCL are also studied and applied.

Production and Operations Management. Prerequisite: MGMT 3013. Production and operations management utilizing a management science approach. Management decision-making techniques and their application to problems in production and operations management. Examples of applicable techniques include linear programming and decision analysis.

Management Science Methods. Prerequisite: 3223. Deterministic operations research techniques applied to the resource allocation and operational problems encountered in accounting, marketing, finance, economics and management. Linear programming and network models.

Managerial Decision Theory. Prerequisite: 3223. Decision processes under risk and uncertainty. The use of models in business decision making with outcomes governed by probability distributions. Bayesian decision analysis, utility measurements, game theory, Markov chains, queuing, simulation probabilistic forecasting and inventory, network models, and dynamic programming.
3303 Business Systems Analysis. Prerequisites: 2103, 2203, ACCTG 2203. Systems analysis as a profession and role of the systems analyst in the analysis, design, and implementation of computer-based business information systems. Current system documentation through use of classical and structured tools and techniques for describing flows, data flows, data structures, file designs, input and output designs, and program specifications. Information-gathering and reporting activities and transition into system analysis and design.

4113 Systems Design and Development. Prerequisite: 3303. Business information systems design and development with coverage of essential systems analysis techniques. Theory and application of prototyping. Computer-aided software engineering and fourth-generation language tools used to develop a functioning business information system. Project management and additional analysis, design and development topics discussed.

4223 Management Information Systems. Prerequisites: 3223 and an introductory course in computing. Design, operation and implementation of computer-based information systems for decision making; current developments in management information theory. Value of information, data bases, decision support systems, interactive languages and statistical software; and applications to managerial problems in marketing, manufacturing and finance.

4253 Data Base Management. Prerequisite: 4223. Theoretical aspects and management applications of data bases, file organization, and data models, with emphasis on hierarchical network and relational structures. Discussion of storage devices, data base administration, and the analysis, design and implementation of data base management systems.

4263 Advanced Management Science. Prerequisite: BUSAD 5003 or equivalent. Technical and managerial issues involved in the evaluation, acquisition and implementation of advanced technologies, such as decision support systems expert systems, artificial intelligence, executive information systems, neural networks and other organizations. Model building, information resource management and decision support systems.

4283 Advanced Decision Theory for Management. Prerequisite: admission to MBA program or consent of MBA director. Production system, including a synthesis of production and management techniques used by operations managers. A computerized management simulation game provides decision-making experience.

4293 Advanced Production and Operations Management. Prerequisites: 5133 or equivalent. Admission to MBA program or consent of MBA director. Production system, including a synthesis of production and management techniques used by operations managers. A computerized management simulation game provides decision-making experience.

2543 Welding Applications. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 5143. The applications of various welding methods to the fabrication of welded structures. Weldability of various metals; selection of filler material, surfacing materials and the techniques required to make and test welds.

3303 Advanced Machining Principles. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1222, 1103, MATH 1613. Primary metal removal operations involving various machine tools. Metrology/quality, process selection, cost evaluation and optimization of cutting parameters; cutting tools used and forces generated.


3573 Production Processes. Lab 3. Prerequisites: GENT 1103, MATH 1513. Processes used by the manufacturing industries in the production of durable goods. Foundry, plastics, powder metallurgy, hot and cold forming, and welding. Techniques of design, application and selection.

4050 Manufacturing Technology (MFGT) 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisites: junior standing and consent of instructor. Special problems in manufacturing.

4303 Operatedics and Automated Manufacturing. Lab 3. Prerequisite: ECT 3003 or ECT 3103. Industrial applications of computer-controlled robotic and automated manufacturing equipment. Emphasis on machine characteristics, techniques of efficient utilization and control, and evaluation criteria.

4313 Manufacturing Technology (MFGT) 251

4554 Advanced Metallurgical Problems. Prerequisites: 3343 and MECTD 4004. Problems in metallurgy: failure analysis, heat treating problems and selection of metals for structural and environmental conditions.

4883 Tool Design. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3433, MECTD 2213. Basic design and development of special tools for processing or manufacturing engineering materials. Design and specification of jigs, fixtures, assembly, fabrication and inspection tools using appropriate techniques of engineering graphics and analysis.

Marketing (MKTG)

3213 Marketing. Prerequisite: ECON 2023. Marketing strategy and decision-making. Consumer behavior, marketing institutions, competition and the law.

3323 Consumer and Market Behavior. Prerequisite: 3213. Qualitative and quantitative analyses of the behavior of consumers; a marketing consideration of the contributions of economics and the behavioral disciplines to consumer behavior.

3433 Promotional Strategy. Prerequisite: 3213. Promotional policies and techniques and their application to selling problems of the firm.

3473 Professional Selling. Prerequisites: 3213, 3323, 3433. Skills to understanding the professional personal selling process. Strong emphasis on the communications function of personal selling. Lecture sessions combined with experiential exercises and role playing.

3513 Sales Management. Prerequisite: 3213. Sales planning and control, organization of the sales department, developing territories, motivating salespersons and control over sales operations.

3613 Retailing Management. Prerequisite: 3213. Applied marketing knowledge, with attention given to those concepts and methods which provide the necessary foundation for a retailing manager.

4113 Marketing Decision Analysis. Prerequisite: 3213. Decision making in a variety of marketing applications to include model building, analysis of courses of action, and development of online information systems. Applications with microcomputers to focus on decision areas such as sales forecasting, media selection, sales force allocation and site location.

4223 Business Logistics and Channel Management. Prerequisites: 3213 and MGMT 3223. An economic and operational analysis of the physical flow of goods and materials. A system interpretation of marketing channels.

4333 Marketing Research. Prerequisites: 3213 and STAT 3011. Basic research concepts and methods. Qualitative and quantitative tools of the market researcher.

4433 Problems in Marketing. Prerequisite: 3213. Problems in marketing. Specific topics vary from semester to semester.

4443 Social Issues in the Marketing Environment. Prerequisite: 3213. Social and legislative considerations as they relate to the marketplace.

4513 International Marketing. Prerequisite: 3213. The conceptual framework for marketing into and from foreign countries. The development of action-oriented strategies with emphasis on the uncontrollable factors that affect marketing decisions in an international setting.

4683 Managerial Strategies in Marketing. Prerequisite: 90 credit hours including 9 credit hours of marketing. Analysis of the marketing management decision process; market opportunity analysis, strategy development, planning and integration with corporate strategy.

5133 Marketing Management. Prerequisite: admission to MBA program. Consideration at an advanced level of the major elements of marketing from the point of view of the marketing executive. Emphasis on problem solving and decision-making, using an interdisciplinary approach. Development of an integrated, comprehensive marketing strategy.

5213 Services Marketing. Prerequisite: 5133. Services and services marketing with emphasis on services research and services management.

5220 Seminar in Marketing. 3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: 5133. Selected topics in marketing. Industrial marketing, product management, strategic marketing planning, international marketing, and services marketing.

5313 Marketing Research Methodology. Prerequisite: 5133. Research methodology applied to marketing programs. Measurement, survey research, experimentation, and statistical analysis of data.

5553 International Marketing Strategy. Prerequisite: 5133. An analysis of marketing in the global environment. Environmental effects on international marketing management and corporate strategy decisions.

5613 Seminar in Consumer Behavior. Prerequisite: 5133 or consent of instructor. Psychological, sociological, and anthropological theories related to consumer decision processes. Special emphasis on current empirical research in consumer behavior.

5713 Seminar in Promotional Strategy. Prerequisite: 5133. Promotional problems encountered by a firm and approaches to their solution.

5813 Seminar in Channels of Distribution. Prerequisite: 5133. Development structure and interrelationships among members of marketing channels involving customer service, physical distribution decisions, and operating policies.

6413 Advanced Marketing Research. Prerequisite: 5313. Introduction to the latest empirical marketing research techniques. Data collection and analysis techniques such as conjoint analysis, multidimensional scaling, path analysis, and structural equations modeling (via LISREL).

6513 Seminar in Marketing Theory. Prerequisite: 5133 or consent of instructor. Development of an evaluation of marketing theory.

6683 Seminar in Marketing Strategy. Prerequisite: 5133 or consent of instructor. Examination of a broad range of marketing management topics from a strategic perspective. Understanding of content, theory and research methods involved in the development of strategic marketing knowledge.

6913 Measurement and Experimental Design. An analysis of measurement issues from both psychometric and marketing perspectives. Scale construction and validation. The design, analysis, and evaluation of marketing experiments.

Marketing Education (MKTED)

2010 Career Exploration in Marketing Education. 1-3 credits, maximum 2. Marketing concepts and occupational information within the framework of career exploration and decision-making. The modular design used to provide a variety of exploratory experiences in career decision-making, self-assessment and environments and skills involved in marketing.

3113 Foundations of Occupational Education. Occupational education and its development, role and function in a modern educational system. Economic and sociological foundations of occupationally oriented programs plus specific information on serving students with multi-cultural backgrounds and specific needs.

3253 Curriculum in Marketing Education. Prerequisite: MKTG 3213. The technical competencies in marketing education curriculum design demanded of marketing educators who prepare students for careers in retailing, wholesaling or service-selling fields.

3333 Marketing Education and Marketing Promotion. The promotional function in marketing education programs; competencies and skills in teaching advertising, display, publicity, public relations, and visual merchandising in all types of businesses.

3453 Organization and Administration of the Marketing Education Program. Prerequisite: CIED 2113. Designed to develop the competencies needed by the marketing education teacher-coordinator to organize and administer a comprehensive marketing education program, general or specialized, employing the cooperative or project (simulated) plan of instruction.

3543 Techniques of Teaching Salesmanship Skills. Development of the knowledge and skills to plan, develop and implement a competency-based marketing education salesmanship course.

3901 Seminar in Teacher Education. Procedures for gaining admission to Teacher Education and student teaching. Requirements for certification and graduation and course planning to meet those requirements. Career opportunities and procedures for securing employment. Same course as OADE 3901. Graded on a pass-fail basis.
Methods of Teaching Occupational and Adult Education. Lab 2. Prerequisites: OAED 3113 and full admission to Teacher Education. Applications of teaching and learning principles. Emphasizes the wide variety of instructional planning and delivery strategies available to the instructor, including shop and laboratory instruction, individualized and competency-based instruction and the use of instructional technology. Laboratory component involves course participants in micro-teaching and other actual teaching situations. Same course as OAED 4103. No credit for students with credit in TIED 4103.

4333 Principles of Teaching Business Management and Ownership. Principles of management and ownership techniques appropriate for teaching these skills at the secondary school level.

4470 Teaching Practicum In Occupational Education. 1-12 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisites: 3253, 4103, and/or concurrent enrollment in 3453, full admission to Teacher Education. Organized teaching experiences under the guidance and direction of a local school cooperating teacher and a university teacher educator. Participant is assigned to a cooperating teacher with responsibility for planning, implementing and evaluating the classroom. Laboratory or shop. Same course as OAED 4470. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

5000 Thesis. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of department head.

5220 Seminar. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Designed to develop technical marketing competencies needed by the marketing education teacher-coordinator to direct learning experiences needed in a general or specialized marketing education program such as fashion marketing, recreation and tourism, hotel and lodging or transportation.

5330 Field Problems in Marketing Education. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of department head. Problems related to marketing education; work conducted off-campus; conferences and reports required.

5350 Problems and Methods in Marketing Education. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of department. Problems related to the cooperative and simulated project method of instruction.

5560 Marketing Education Workshop. 1-2 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: experience as teacher-coordinator administrator or consent of department head. Intensive study of instructional, supervisory and administrative problems in marketing education.

6153 Improvement of Instruction In Merchandising. Prerequisite: consent of department head. Designed to develop the instructional competencies needed by a marketing education teacher-coordinator in a general or specialized marketing education program.

Mathematics (MATH)

0123 Intermediate Algebra. Prerequisite: one year of high school algebra or equivalent. Review of fundamental operations of algebra, rational expressions, exponents and radicals, linear and quadratic equations, inequalities, introduction to analytic geometry. Does not count for college credit.

1314 General College Mathematics. Topics from set theory, logic, and probability. Not preparatory for subsequent mathematics courses.

1513 (A) College Algebra. Prerequisite: two years of high school algebra or 0123. Quadratic equations, functions and graphs, inequalities, systems of equations, exponential and logarithmic functions, theory of equations, sequences, permutations and combinations. No credit for those with prior credit in 1715 or any mathematics course for which 1513 is a prerequisite.

1613 (A) Trigonometry. Prerequisites: 1513 or equivalent, or concurrent enrollment. Trigonometric functions, logarithms, solution of triangles and applications to physical sciences. No credit for those with prior credit in 1715 or any course for which 1613 is a prerequisite.

1715 (A) College Algebra and Trigonometry. Prerequisites: one unit of high school plane geometry, and 0123 or high school equivalent. An integrated course in college algebra and trigonometry. Credit limited to 3 hours for those with prior credit in 1513. No credit for those with prior credit in any course for which 1613 is a prerequisite.

2103 (A) Elementary Calculus. Prerequisite: 1513. An introduction to differential and integral calculus. For students of business and social sciences.

2123 (A) Calculus for Technology Programs I. Prerequisites: 1715 or 1513 and 1613. First semester of a terminal sequence in calculus for students in the School of Technology. Functions and graphs, differentiation and integration with applications.

2133 (A) Calculus for Technology Programs II. Prerequisite: 2123. Second semester of a terminal sequence in calculus for students in the School of Technology. Calculus of trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions and applications to physical problems.

2145 (A) Calculus I. Prerequisites: 1715, or 1513 and 1613. An introduction to derivatives, integrals and their applications, including introductory analytic geometry. Satisfies the six hour general education Analytical and Quantitative Thought area requirement.

2155 (A) Calculus II. Prerequisite: 2145. A continuation of 2145 including multivariable calculus, series and applications. Satisfies the six hour general education Analytical and Quantitative Thought area requirement.


2413 Arithmetic for Teachers. Foundations of arithmetic for the elementary teacher.

2513 Structural Concepts for Teachers. Prerequisite: 2413 or equivalent. Structures of the number system; informal geometry. For the elementary teacher.

2603 Finite Mathematics. Prerequisite: 2103. Discrete probability, vectors and matrices and linear programming. For students of business and social sciences.

2653 Discrete Mathematics I. Prerequisite: 1513 or 1715. Logic, set theory proof techniques, probability, combinatorics, relations and functions, matrix algebra, graphs, Boolean algebra and lattices. Same course as COMSC 2653.

2910 Special Studies. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special subjects in mathematics.
2951 Introduction to Problem Solving. Prerequisite: 2145. An introduction to techniques of problem solving with problems drawn from throughout mathematics.

3013* Linear Algebra. Prerequisite: 2145. Algebra and geometry of finite-dimensional linear spaces, linear transformations, algebra of matrices, eigenvalues and eigenvectors.

3263* Linear Algebra and Differential Equations. Prerequisite: 2155. An integrated treatment of linear algebra and differential equations. No credit for those with credit in 2233 or 3013.

3313* Essential Mathematics for the Biological and Social Sciences I. Prerequisites: 1513, and 60 credit hours or consent of instructor. Basic mathematics in the biological and social sciences. Selected topics from algebra, trigonometry and analytic geometry. Credit in this course and in 3413 may not be earned by those with credit in calculus.

3403* (A)Geometric Structures. Prerequisite: 1513 or equivalent. Fundamentals of plane geometry, geometric motion (translation, rotations, reflections), polyhedra, applications to measurements.

3413* Essential Mathematics for the Biological and Social Sciences II. Prerequisite: 3313. Selected topics from analytic geometry, polynomial calculus and matrix algebra. Applications to social and biological sciences.

3603* (A)Mathematical Structures. Prerequisite: 1513 or equivalent. Foundations of numbers (set theory, numeration, and the real number system), number theory, algebraic systems, functions and applications, and probability.

3613* Introduction to Modern Algebra. Prerequisite: 3013. Introduction to set theory and logic; elementary properties of rings, integral domains, fields and groups.

3653 (A)Discrete Mathematics II. Prerequisite: 2653 or 3613. A continuation of 2653. Algebraic structures, coding theory, finite state machines, machine decomposition, computability, formal language theory. Same course as COMSC 3653.

4013* Calculus of Several Variables. Prerequisites: 2155 and 3013. Differential and integral calculus of functions of several variables, vector analysis, Stokes’ Theorem, Green’s Theorem and applications.

4023* Introduction to Modern Analysis. Prerequisite: 2155, recommended 3613. An introduction to the theorems and proofs of one-variable calculus. Properties of the real numbers, sequences and series of constants and functions, limits, continuity, differentiation and integration.

4032* (A,Sp)History of Mathematics. Prerequisite: 2145. Early development of mathematics as a science, contributions of Greek mathematics, mathematical advancements of the 17th and 18th centuries, and the mathematics of the 19th and 20th centuries. The emphasis in the course will be on replicating the setting and techniques of the times to understand the nature of a discovery and its relationship to contemporary thought.

4143* Advanced Calculus I. Prerequisites: 3013 and 4023. A rigorous treatment of calculus of one and several variables. Elementary topology of Euclidean spaces, continuity and uniform continuity, differentiation and integration.

4153* Advanced Calculus II. Prerequisite: 4143. Continuation of 4143. A rigorous treatment of sequences and series of functions, uniform convergence, differentiation and integration of vector-valued functions, and differential forms.


4243* Complex Variables. Prerequisite: 4013. Analytic functions, power series, residues and poles, conformal mapping, and applications.

4403* Geometry. Prerequisite: 3013, recommended 3613. An axiomatic development of Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometries.

4513* Numerical Mathematics: Analysis. Prerequisites: 2233, 3013, knowledge of FORTRAN or consent of instructor. Machine computing, alga rithms, and analysis of errors applied to interpolation and approximation of functions solving equations and systems of equations, discrete variable methods for integrals and differential equations. Same course as COMSC 4513.

4553* Linear and Nonlinear Programming. Prerequisites: 2155, 3013. Linear programming, simplex methods, duality, sensitivity analysis, integer programming and nonlinear programming.


4613* Modern Algebra I. Prerequisite: 3613. An introduction to the theory of groups and vector spaces.

4663* Combinatorial Mathematics. Prerequisite: 3013. Counting techniques, generating functions, difference equations and recurrence relations, introduction to graph and network theory.

4713* Number Theory. Prerequisite: 3613. Divisibility of integers, congruences, quadratic residues, distribution of primes, continued fractions and the theory of ideals.

4900 Undergraduate Research. 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed readings and research in mathematics.

4910* Special Studies. 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special subjects in mathematics.

4950 Problem Solving Seminar. 1 credit, maximum 3. Prerequisites: 2233, 3013. The general process of problem solving. Selected problem-solving techniques. Applications to challenging problems from all areas of mathematics.

4993 Senior Honors Thesis. Prerequisites: senior standing and Honors program participation. A guided reading and research program ending with an honors thesis under the direction of a faculty member and including a public presentation. Required for graduation with departmental honors in mathematics.

5000* Research and Thesis. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of advisory committee. Directed reading and research culminating in the master’s report or master’s thesis.

5010* Seminar in Mathematics. 1-3 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Topics in mathematics.


5023* Advanced Linear Algebra. Prerequisite: 3013. A rigorous treatment of vector spaces, linear transformations, determinants, orthogonal and unitary transformations, canonical forms, bilinear and hermitian forms, and dual spaces.

5113* Intermediate Probability Theory. Prerequisites: 4153 and STAT 4113. Measure theoretical presentation of probability, conditional expectation, product spaces and independence, conditioning, different kinds of convergence in probability theory and statistical spaces. Same course as STAT 5113.

5131* Stochastic Processes. Prerequisites: 2233, 3013 and STAT 4113. Definition of stochastic processes, probability structure, mean and covariance function, the set of sample functions, stationary processes and their spectral analysis, renewal processes, counting analysis, renewal processes, counting processes, discrete and continuous Markov chains, birth and death processes, exponential model, queueing theory. Same course as INDE 5133 and STAT 5133.

5143* Real Analysis I. Prerequisite: 4153. Measure theory, measurable functions, integration and differentiation with respect to measures.


5233* Partial Differential Equations. Prerequisite: 4013 or 4233. Classification of second order equations, characteristics, general theory of first order equations, Dirichlet problem for Laplace’s equation and Green’s functions, eigenvalue problems, and variational methods.

5243* Ordinary Differential Equations I. Prerequisite: 4143; 5013 or 5023. Existence and uniqueness of solutions, linear systems and their asymptotic behavior, oscillation and comparison and singularities.

5253* Ordinary Differential Equations II. Prerequisite: 5243. Stability and asymptotic behavior of systems of nonlinear differential equations, Liapunov Theory, perturbation and the Poicare-Bendixon theory for planar autonomous systems, bifurcation, basin of attraction, chaotic behavior, and invariant tori.
5293* Advanced Methodology. Prerequisite: 4143. Basic terminology of the field, functions of a complex variable, analytic functions, transformations, infinite series, integration and conformal mapping.

5303 Complex Analysis II. Prerequisite: 5283. Cauchy-Riemann Mapping Theorem, meromorphic functions, analytic continuation, Dirichlet problem, and entire functions.

5303* General Topology. Prerequisite: 4143 or consent of instructor. Basic properties of topological spaces and continuous functions, including connectedness, compactness, and separation and countability axioms. Metric, product, and quotient spaces, Urysohn lemma, and Tietze extension theorem.

5313* Geometric Topology. Prerequisites: 4613, 5303. Manifolds, complexes, the fundamental group, covering spaces, combinatorial group theory, the Seifert-Van Kampen theorem, and related topics.

5413* Differential Geometry. Prerequisite: 4013 or 4143. Differential manifolds, vector fields, differential forms, connections, Riemannian metrics, geodesics, completeness, curvature, and related topics.

5523* The Calculus of Variations and Optimal Control. Prerequisite: 4023 or 4143. Extrema of integrals depending on unknown functions. Euler conditions, Hamilton-Jacobi equations, Weierstrass E-function, Pontryagin maximum principle, bang-bang controls, feedback, stochastic problems and Kalman-Bucy filter.

5543* Numerical Analysis for Differential Equations. Prerequisites: 4513 or COMSC 4513, and 4233. Advanced machine computing, algorithms, analysis of truncation and rounding errors, convergence and stability applied to discrete variables, finite elements, and spectral methods in ordinary and partial differential equations. Same course as COMSC 5543.

5553* Numerical Analysis for Linear Algebra. Prerequisites: 3013, and 4513 or COMSC 4513. Advanced machine computing, algorithms, analysis of rounding errors, condition, convergence, and stability applied to direct and iterative solution of linear systems of equations, linear least squares problems, and algebraic eigenvalue problems, including LU and OR factorization, conjugate gradients, OR algorithm, and Lanczos method. Same course as COMSC 5553.

5580* Case Studies in Applied Mathematics. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: 2233, 4013, and knowledge of computer programming. Selected mathematical problems from industry, independent problem-solving, oral presentation of solutions, and technical report writing. Seminar-style format.


5613* Algebra I. Prerequisites: 4613. A rigorous treatment of classical results in group theory and ring theory.

5623* Algebra II. Prerequisite: 5613. A rigorous treatment of classical results in module theory and field theory.

5653* Automata and Finite State Machines. Prerequisites: 3613 or COMSC 5313 or COMSC 5113 and COMSC 5213. Finite state model, state diagrams and flow tables, equivalent states and equivalent machines. Formal grammars, context-free languages and their relation to automata. Turing machines, and recursive function. Same course as COMSC 5653.

5663* Computability and Decidability. Effectiveness, primitive recursivity, general recursivity, recursive functions, equivalence of computability, definitions, decidability, recursive algorithms. Same course as COMSC 5663.


6010 Advanced Seminar in Mathematics. 1-3 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: consent of instructor and student's advisory committee. Directed reading on advanced topics in mathematics.


6143* Functional Analysis I. Prerequisites: 4613 or 5023, 5153, 5303. Theory of topological vector spaces including metrizability, consequences of completeness, Banach spaces, weak topologies, and convexity.

6153* Functional Analysis II. Prerequisite: 6143 or consent of instructor. Introduction to and basic results in several subfields of analysis which employ functional analytic methods. Topics from bounded and unbounded operator theory, Banach algebras, distributions, Fourier analysis, and representation theory.

6213* Harmonic Analysis. Prerequisites: 5153, 5283. Classical results giving connections among the size of a harmonic or analytic function on a complex domain, the existence and smoothness of its boundary values, and behavior of the Fourier series; selected extensions, related topics and applications.


6283* Several Complex Variables. Prerequisite: 5293. Elements of function theory of several complex variables, including extension phenomena, domains of holomorphy, notions of convexity, holomorphic maps, and complex analytic varieties.
4401 Mechanical Metallurgy. Lab 2. Prerequisite: ENGC 3313. Mechanical deformation processes and strengthening mechanisms in engineering materials. Material failure modes including creep, fatigue, stress corrosion, ductile and brittle fracture.

4444* Design Projects. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 3033, 3113, 3323, 4353 or 4703 or 4733. Students work in small teams on a semester-long design project sponsored by a company, agency, or individual. Team members work with mentors from sponsors and with faculty members in fields related to their topics. Presentations on safety, patent law, product liability, report writing, oral presentations, scheduling and ideation. Oral presentations, progress reports, and a professional log book documenting personal activity and contributions.

4353* Mechanical Design II. Prerequisites: 3033, 3123 or 4353, 3323. Design of power transmission systems, including belts, chains and gears. Selection and application of hydraulic and pneumatic components in machine design applications. Selection of electric motors, actuators, encoders, and related electromechanical components. Design practice in the form of short projects integrating segments of the course.

4363* Experimental Methods in Design. Lab 6. Prerequisites: 3112 and 3323. Laboratory techniques for the experimental analysis of vibration, stress, force and motion. Projects involve the use of strain gages, brittle lacquer techniques, reflection and transmission polariscopes, load cells and accelerometers.

4374* Aerospace Systems Design. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 3033, 3113, 4243, 4283, 4513, 4533 or 4703 or 4733. Multidisciplinary conceptual and early preliminary design of aerospace systems. Prediction of all systems characteristics. Students work in small teams on a semester-long design project sponsored by a company, agency, or individual. Team members work with mentors from sponsors and with faculty members in fields related to their topics.

4401 Seminar. Prerequisite: senior standing. Group discussions on professional aspects of engineering including ethics and legal concerns. Preparation of written and oral reports on selected and assigned topics.


4613* Fundamentals of Reservoir Engineering. Prerequisites: MATH 2613, CHENG 3473 or MAE 3613. Properties of porous media, properties and phase behavior of reservoir fluids, computational schemes, including numerical methods, for predicting and optimizing production rates and establishing reserves.

4703* Design of Indoor Environmental Systems. Prerequisites: 3223, 3323. Design of heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems. Calculation of heating and cooling loads.

4733* Dynamic Systems Design. Prerequisites: 3033, 3113. Design of dynamic engineering systems, formulation of design specifications, characterization and selection of components for dynamic engineering systems including sensors and actuator elements, considerations of passive, active, open-loop and closed-loop solutions, use of microprocessors and microcontrollers as part of dynamic engineering systems, design practice with students preparing presentations integrating the various components of the course.

5000* Thesis. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. A student studying for a master's degree who elects to write a thesis must enroll in this course.

5010* Mechanical Engineering Projects. 1-12 credits, maximum 12. Project in research or design selected by the student, or assigned by the instructor. A student who wishes to complete a master's degree under Plan III must enroll in this course.

5030* Engineering Practice. 1-12 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisites: senior or graduate standing and consent of instructor. Solution of real-life engineering design and development problems in an actual or simulated industrial environment. Activities include application of design and testing procedures, economic evaluation and periodic oral and written reporting on one or more assigned problems. Activities must be approved in advance by the advisor.

5043* Advanced Dynamics. Prerequisites: 3043, MATH 3013. Advanced treatment of analytical methods for rigid body motion with emphasis on multi-dimensional motion. Newtonian formulations, LaGrange's equations, Euler's equations, the Poinct construction, Hamilton's equations, Canonical transformations, spin stabilization, the rotation matrix, and Kane's formulations. Applications to engineering problems.

5073* Advanced Mechanical Vibrations. Prerequisite: 4063 or consent of instructor. Analysis of nonlinear vibrations, classical analysis of continuous systems and numerical methods.

5083* Engineering Acoustics. Acoustical analysis and measurement techniques, with emphasis on designs applications for noise and vibration control in machinery and in buildings.

5093* Numerical Engineering Analysis. Prerequisite: basic FORTRAN programming. Practical digital methods for obtaining steady-state and transient solutions to lumped and distributed mechanical, fluid and thermal problems.

5123* Metal Cutting. Prerequisite: ENGC 3313. Understanding the fundamental principles and practice (mechanics and material aspects) of machining and grinding of materials. Historical aspects; physics of metal cutting, mechanics of machining (orthogonal and oblique); shear stress and shear strain in machining; dynamometry; tool materials, tool wear, tool life, and machinability; vibrations in machining; thermal aspects of machining, cutting fluids; economics; surface finish accuracy and surface integrity, and grinding.

5133* Mechanical Behavior of Materials. Prerequisites: ENGC 3313 or equivalent. A unified approach to the behavior and response of engineering materials to applied loads. Mechanical and metallurgical fundamentals of deformation processes. Spatial scales of atomic physics, micromechanics and continuum mechanics.

5143* Tribology. The principles of tribology. Definition of tribology, contact of solids, surface topography, real area of contact, flow of lubricant, wear mechanisms, basic mechanisms of friction, mechanisms of wear (adhesion, abrasion, fatigue, erosion, and fretting), hardness of solids, frictional heating and surface temperatures, material properties that influence surface interactions, surface roughness measurement, surface integrity - residual stresses and subsurface deformation, application of tribology to manufacturing, wear-resistant materials, wear-resistant coatings, experimental methods in tribology, surface analytical tools in tribology, scanning tunneling microscopy/atomic force microscopy, wear monitoring and wear prevention, and systems approach to tribology.

5203* Inviscid Fluid Mechanics. Prerequisite: ENGC 3233. Basic principles and analytical methods underlying the theory of the motion of an inviscid and incompressible fluid.

5233* Viscous Fluid Dynamics. Prerequisite: 4233 or equivalent. The dynamics of viscous flow over external surfaces, inside channels, and in free shear layers. Boundary layer solutions. Theory of similarity. Approximation methods.


5323* Plasticity and Metal Forming. Prerequisite: ENGC 2114 or equivalent. Basic theory of plasticity and its applications to metal-forming problems. Application of computer-aided design (CAD) and computer-aided manufacturing (CAM) techniques in part and tool design and manufacture.

5333* Advanced Manufacturing Processes. Prerequisite: ENGC 3313. Mechanical and thermal processing of materials-theory and applications. Solid-liquid transformation, solid deformation, micromachining control by process modeling. Recent advances in processing including RSP, HIP and near net shape for traditional and new materials.

5373* Instrumentation. Lab 2. Analysis and design of instrumentation systems, laboratory experiments with electronic instrumentation and transducers, application of digital and analog integrated circuit components to measurement problems.
Mechanical Power Technology (MPT)

1103 Introduction to Prime Movers. Lab 2. Prime movers as used in the industrial world. Basic principles of design, construction, and operation of internal combustion engines, turbines, electric and hydraulic motors. Laboratory practices in inspection, measurement, and comparisons of characteristics.


2413 Fundamentals of Pneumatic Fluid Power. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 2313, ECT 1003, MATH 1513. Basic pneumatics concepts, gas laws, component design and application, system design considerations. Air logic.
3313 Engineering Practices In Soil and Water Conservation. Lab 3. Prerequisite: MATH 1513. Topographic and construction surveying. Planning, analysis and layout of soil and water conservation facilities including waterways, terraces, ponds, drainage systems, erosion control facilities and water wells.

3321 Erosion Control Practices. Lab 4. Prerequisites: MATH 1513 and concurrent enrollment in MECAG 3311. Analysis, planning and management of soil and water resources.

3331 Irrigation. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 1413, MATH 1513. Principles, planning and analysis of water use and application systems.

3342 Field Machinery. Prerequisites: MATH 1513, PHYS 1214. Machine elements and machine performance as related to crop production. Selection of farm machinery for crop production systems.

410 Agricultural Electrification. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 1413, MATH 1513. A study of electrical theory and electrical applications in agricultural environments.

4123 Principles of Food Engineering. Prerequisite: MATH 1513. Non-engineers. Application of the engineering approach to solving heat and mass transfer problems in food processing. An introduction to the basic concepts of the conservation laws, fluid flow, heat transfer, refrigeration, freezing, psychrometrics, and energy conservation.

420 Topics in Mechanized Agriculture. 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Investigations in specialized areas of mechanized agriculture.

4200 Irrigation Principles. Prerequisite: MATH 1513. Sources, measurement and efficient use of irrigation water. Selection of pumping plants and power units. Layout and management of surface and sprinkler systems.

4211 Machinery Calibration. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 1413, MATH 1513. Analysis of the metering function, calibration, and management of agricultural planting, fertilizing, and pesticide application equipment.

4212 Safety and Health in Agribusiness. Lab 2. Prerequisite: junior standing or above. Study of the causes and prevention of accidents in agribusinesses. Investigations including the acute and chronic risks of machinery, animals, gases, confined spaces, outdoor and hazardous materials.

422 Advanced Methods in Agricultural Mechanics. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 4222. Developing agricultural mechanics programs for vocational agriculture and technical schools. Application of agricultural mechanics methods, practices and skills to advanced projects.

4222 Farm Mechanics: Organization and Methods. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3223. Required of agricultural education majors. Organizing the farm mechanics program and methods used in teaching farm mechanics. Shop skills and project work.


4311 Technology and Environment. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 1413, MATH 1513. A study of the impact of technology on the environment.

Medical Technology (MTCL)

4117 Clinical Microbiology. Lab 12. Prerequisites: concurrent internship in affiliated hospital, and all degree requirements for B.S. in medical technology except 30 hours MTCL. The theory and laboratory study of pathogenic bacteria, viruses, rickettsiae, fungi, and parasites. Includes isolation, identification, antimicrobial susceptibility testing, and medical significance.

4125 Clinical Chemistry I. Lab 9. Prerequisites: concurrent internship in affiliated hospital, and all degree requirements for B.S. in medical technology except 30 hours MTCL. The theory and laboratory methodology of analytical biochemistry, clinical microscopy, routine and special procedures, and medical significance.

4200 Clinical Hematology. Lab 12. Prerequisites: concurrent internship in affiliated hospital, and all degree requirements for B.S. in medical technology except 30 hours MTCL. Systematized study of diseases, cell maturation and function, principles of hemostasis; methodology used in routine and special hematology studies; and correlation of hematological findings with physiological conditions.

4246 Clinical Immunology. Lab 12. Prerequisites: concurrent internship in affiliated hospital, and all degree requirements for B.S. in medical technology except 30 hours MTCL. Immunologic responses and procedures used in serological determinations; immunohematology, fundamentals of antigen-antibody reactions, blood groups and types, compatibility testing, blood components, and the lab methods used as they relate to the medical significance of immunology and infectious diseases.

4325 Clinical Chemistry II. Lab 9. Prerequisites: concurrent internship in affiliated hospital, and all degree requirements for B.S. in medical technology except 30 hours MTCL. The theory and laboratory methodology of analytical biochemistry, instrumentation, lab mathematics, routine and special procedures and medical significance.

4351 Topics in Medical Technology. Prerequisites: concurrent internship in affiliated hospital, and all degree requirements for B.S. in medical technology except 30 hours MTCL. Principles and practices of the medical laboratory including basic management, quality assurance, education methodology, computer applications, laboratory safety, and special projects in selected areas.

Microbiology (MICRO)

2124 Introduction to Microbiology. Lab 4. Prerequisites: one year of chemistry; and BISC 1304, and 1403 or 1603. General principles of microbiology.

3124 Microbial Ecology. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 2124 and one semester of organic chemistry. Roles of microbes in biogeochemical cycles and energy transfers.

3133 Molecular and Microbial Genetics. Prerequisites: 2124, BISC 3024 and one semester of organic chemistry. The properties of macromolecules, from the structure of proteins and nucleic acids to molecular mechanisms of DNA replication and recombination, transcription, protein synthesis, and gene regulation. Gene transfer mechanisms in bacteria and their viruses. Fundamentals of recombinant DNA technology.

3134 Pathogenic Microbiology. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2124. Examination of pathogenic bacteria as they relate to humans, other animals, plants and insects. Same course as PLP 3134.

3143 Medical Mycology. Lab 4. Prerequisite: 2124. Examination of fungi as animal pathogens; laboratory techniques used in the identification of human and animal pathogens, and differentiation from common contaminants.

3153 Medical Parasitology. Lab 2. Prerequisite: introductory biology. Human and parasitological problems including endemic, exotic and zoonotic organisms. Life cycles, diagnosis and control procedures. Principles applicable to all areas of zoology, medicine, veterinary medicine and medical technology.

3154 Food Microbiology. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 2124 and organic chemistry. Relationship of microorganisms to food manufacture and preservation, to food spoilage and microbial food poisoning and to various aspects of primary food production. Same course as ANSI 3154.

3254 Immunology. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2124. Vertebrate host’s ability to defend itself against foreign intrusion. Chemistry and biology of the acquired immune response. Same course as CLMOL 3254.

3264 Biotechnology. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 4224 or BISH 3653 or BISC 3014; and MICRO 3133. The theory and laboratory methodology of recombinant DNA technology.

4000 Honors in Microbiology. 1-4 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisite: permission of departmental committee. Supervised study and research in microbiology.

4113 Microbiology of Soil. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 2124. Microorganisms of the soil and their relationship to soil fertility.

4123 Virology. Lab 4. Prerequisites: BISC 3014 or one course in biochemistry and one upper-division MICRO course. Virus-host interactions including structure-function of animal, plant and bacterial viruses. Discussion of the molecular biology of virus infection and development.

4133 Current Topics In Microbiology. Lab 2. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Subject matter may vary from year to year as new knowledge and techniques develop. Inquire as to current subject offering.
4142* Microbial Genetics Laboratory. Lab 4. Prerequisite: 3133 or concurrent enrollment. Comprehensive laboratory course in research techniques involving classical and modern methods of gene transfer and fusions.


4323* Bioenergetics. Prerequisites: BIOCH 3653, BISC 3014 or BOT 3463. Bioenergetic reactions and mechanisms involved in energy production in plants, animals, and microbial systems. Same course as CLMOL 4023.

4732 Modern Microbiology. Prerequisite: senior standing. A capstone course describing recent advances in microbiology, integrating various subfields of microbiology, and discussing the impact of the field on problems of our society (social, political, economic and environmental).

4990* Special Problems. 2-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Minor investigations in the field of microbiology.

4993 Senior Honors Project. Prerequisites: departmental invitation, senior standing, Honors program participation. A research project under the direction of a faculty member resulting in a written report to be judged by a second faculty member as well. Required for graduation with departmental honors in microbiology.

5000* Thesis. 2-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of major professor. A student studying for the M.S. degree enrolls in this course for six hours credit.

5113* Advanced Immunology. Prerequisite: 3254. Advanced studies with emphasis on the regulation of vertebrate immune responses.

5130* Current Topics in Immunology. 1 credit, maximum 6. Prerequisites: 3255 and consent of instructor. Discussion on current immunologic literature, with emphasis on critical analysis of research papers.

5153* Advanced Molecular Genetics. Prerequisites: 3133 and 4142 or concurrent enrollment and BIOCH 3653 or BISC 3014. Structure, function and regulation of nucleic acids. Gene transfer mechanisms, genetic recombination and plasmid biology. Emphasis on recent developments in recombinant DNA technology.

5160* Seminar. 1 credit, maximum 2. Required of all graduate students majoring in microbiology.

5243* Fungal Metabolism. Prerequisites: one course in biochemistry, consent of instructor. Water relations, transport, overflow metabolism and other aspects of catabolism and biosynthesis in the fungi in relation to fungal problems of growth and differentiation, which are unlike those normally encountered in other organisms. Same as PLP 5243.

5990* Special Problems. 1-4 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Investigations in the field of microbiology.

6000* Dissertation. 1-15 credits, maximum 45. Prerequisite: consent of major adviser. Research in microbiology for the Ph.D. degree.


6120* Recent Advances in Microbiology. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: one graduate course in biochemistry. Discussion and evaluation of recent scientific contributions in terms of the living organism.

6143* Current Topics in Microbial Physiology. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4224 or consent of instructor. Discussion of current literature in microbial physiology with emphasis on critical analysis of research papers.

6253* Microbial Evolution. Prerequisites: 2124, BIOCH 3653 and BISC 3024. The mechanisms and results of microbial evolution in nature and in the laboratory, with emphasis on microbes as model evolutionary systems, molecular evolution, classification and phylogeny, and discussion of probiotics and the probable fate of engineered microbes.

Military Science (MILSC)

1000 Introduction to Military Skills. 1 credit, maximum 2. Lab 2. Prerequisites: enrollment in 1112 and 2122. Introduction of military skills, such as rappelling, drill and ceremony, land navigation, individual first aid, individual training in small unit tactics. Practical exercises in patrolling, immediate action drills, raid and ambush techniques. Some laboratories will be on selected weekends.

1112 Survey of Military Science. History and organization of the Army and Reserve forces and their role in the National Defense policy. Legal, moral, and ethical responsibilities of the military officer. Reserve Officers Training Program and methods of commissioning. Exposure to military skills such as rappelling and first aid.

1212 Leadership. Leadership theories, leader and follower roles, principles and traits of leadership, communications, problem solving, motivation, and self-development. Taught through group discussion and practical exercises in leadership skills.

2122 Basic Camp. Lab 2. Military training and performance in leadership and training environment for six weeks.

2130 Military Physical Conditioning. 1 credit, maximum 2. Lab 2. Prerequisite: must be enrolled in MILSC theory classes. Theory and practice of physical conditioning instruction, based on the U.S. Army physical training program, designed to develop cardiorespiratory endurance, muscular strength, muscular endurance, flexibility, and body composition.

2233 Leadership and Military Skills I. Lab 2. Leadership and individual military skills leadership. Instruction in land navigation; marksmanship; first aid; individual skill training in rappelling, communications, physical fitness, and leadership. Taught through group instruction and individual and outdoor practical application exercises. Some laboratories will be on selected weekends, by arrangement.

2313 Leadership and Military Skills II. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2233. Leadership, management and military skill development. Includes theory and tactics for military operations; individual skill training in rappelling and patrolling taught through a combination of classroom instruction and outdoor practical application weeks by arrangement.

2333 Fundamentals of Military Operations. Lab 2. Prerequisite: placement on department head. Course geared for leadership and individual military skill development. Taken in lieu of 2333 and 2313 with department head approval. Theory and tactics for military operations taught through classroom lecture and outdoor practical application exercises. Some laboratories will be on selected weekends, by arrangement.

3113 The Platoon Leader I. Lab 2. Prerequisites: completion of lower-division MILSC or equivalent, and approval of PMS. The functional role of the platoon leader with practical work in leadership, ethics, land navigation, basic rifle marksmanship and drill and ceremony. Prepares cadets for advanced camp and eventual commissioning as an officer in the U.S. Army. Some laboratories will be on Saturdays, by arrangement.

3223 The Platoon Leader II. Lab 2. Prerequisites: completion of lower-division MILSC program or equivalent, qualification by physical and aptitude standards set by Department of the Army and approval of PMS. Platoon defensive operations, patrolling, communications, land navigation and map reading and communications, physical fitness, and leadership training. Taken in lieu of 2233 and 2313. Prepares cadets for advanced camp and eventual commisioning as an officer in the U.S. Army. Some laboratories will be on Saturdays, by arrangement.

4014 Advanced Summer Camp. Lab. Prerequisites: 3112 and 3223. Military training and performance as leaders for six weeks.

4123 Contemporary Command Issues and Management. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3112 and 3223. Staff organization and procedures, preparing and conducting military training, effective speaking and presentation. Discussion of other contemporary issues critical to integration of newly-commissioned officers.

4223 Military Ethics, Justice and Professionalism. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3113 and 3223. Special obligations and responsibilities of the military profession. In-depth study of military justice as it relates to the new officer. Discussion of military ethics with case studies.

Music (MUSIC)

0501 Concert and Recital Attendance. Graduation requirement for music degree or certificate candidates.


1011 Piano Class Lessons. For students with no previous experience.

1021 Piano Class Lessons.

1031 Voice Class Lessons.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1041</td>
<td>Voice Class Lessons.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1051</td>
<td>Organ Class Lessons.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1071</td>
<td>Single Reed Techniques.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1081</td>
<td>Double Reed Techniques.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1090</td>
<td>Secondary Harpsichord.</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1091</td>
<td>High Brass Techniques.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Elective Harpsichord.</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110</td>
<td>Elective Organ.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1120</td>
<td>Elective Piano.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>Elective Voice.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1140</td>
<td>Elective Brass.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1150</td>
<td>Elective Strings.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1160</td>
<td>Elective Woodwinds.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1170</td>
<td>Elective Percussion.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1180</td>
<td>Secondary Organ.</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1190</td>
<td>Secondary Piano.</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Secondary Voice.</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210</td>
<td>Secondary Brass.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1220</td>
<td>Secondary String.</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1230</td>
<td>Secondary Woodwind.</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1240</td>
<td>Secondary Percussion.</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1250</td>
<td>Major Organ.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1260</td>
<td>Major Piano.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1270</td>
<td>Major Voice.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1280</td>
<td>Major Violin.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1290</td>
<td>Major Viola.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Major Cello.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310</td>
<td>Major Double Bass.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320</td>
<td>Major Guitar.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330</td>
<td>Major Harp.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1340</td>
<td>Major Flute.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350</td>
<td>Major Oboe.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1360</td>
<td>Major Clarinet.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1370</td>
<td>Major Saxophone.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1380</td>
<td>Major Bassoon.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1390</td>
<td>Major Trumpet.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td>Major French Horn.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1410</td>
<td>Major Trombone.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1420</td>
<td>Major Euphonium.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1430</td>
<td>Major Tuba.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1440</td>
<td>Major Percussion.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1450</td>
<td>Major Harpsichord.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1513</td>
<td>Music Literature.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1531</td>
<td>Sightsinging and Eartraining I.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1533</td>
<td>Theory of Music I.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1541</td>
<td>Sightsinging and Eartraining II.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1543</td>
<td>Theory of Music II.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1563</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Business.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2041</td>
<td>Vocal Techniques.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2051</td>
<td>High String Techniques.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2061</td>
<td>Low String Techniques.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2071</td>
<td>Flute Techniques.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2091</td>
<td>Low Brass Techniques.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2250</td>
<td>Major Organ.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2260</td>
<td>Major Piano.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270</td>
<td>Major Voice.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2280</td>
<td>Major Violin.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2290</td>
<td>Major Viola.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2300</td>
<td>Major Cello.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2310</td>
<td>Major Double Bass.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2320</td>
<td>Major Guitar.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2330</td>
<td>Major Harp.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2340</td>
<td>Major Flute.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2350</td>
<td>Major Oboe.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2360</td>
<td>Major Clarinet.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2370</td>
<td>Major Saxophone.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2380</td>
<td>Major Bassoon.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2390</td>
<td>Major Trumpet.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400</td>
<td>Major French Horn.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2410</td>
<td>Major Trombone.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2420</td>
<td>Major Euphonium.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2430</td>
<td>Major Tuba.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2440</td>
<td>Major Percussion.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2450</td>
<td>Major Harpsichord.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551</td>
<td>Sightsinging and Eartraining III.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>class lesson and music major status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2553</td>
<td>Theory of Music III. Lab 1/2.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: 1541 and 1543. Choral and instrumental writing correlated with sight-singing, melodic and harmonic dictation and keyboard skills. Taken concurrently with 2551.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2561</td>
<td>Sightsinging and Eartraining IV. Prerequisites:</td>
<td></td>
<td>2551 and 2553. A continuation of 2551. Taken concurrently with 2563.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2563</td>
<td>Theory of Music IV. Lab 1/2. Prerequisites:</td>
<td></td>
<td>2551 and 2553. A continuation of 2553. Taken concurrently with 2561.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2573</td>
<td>(H)Introduction to Music. Instruments, musical forms and styles, and major composers from the 16th century to the present. For non-majors; no prior musical experience required.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2600</td>
<td>Chamber Ensembles.</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
<td>maximum 8. Lab 2. Combination of voices, keyboard, and orchestral instruments for performing chamber music, music theater and duo piano repertoire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2610</td>
<td>University Bands I.</td>
<td>1-2 credits</td>
<td>maximum 6. Lab 3-5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2620</td>
<td>Symphony Orchestra I.</td>
<td>1-2 credits</td>
<td>maximum 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2630</td>
<td>University Choral Ensembles I.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2672</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accepted for certificate/license in elementary education. Fundamentals of music, sight-singing, and piano keyboard. No credit for students with prior credit in 1592.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2682</td>
<td>Music Education.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 2672. For certificate/license in elementary education. Methods of teaching music in grades K-6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3100</td>
<td>Elective Harpsichord.</td>
<td>1-2 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3110</td>
<td>Elective Organ.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisite: 1170.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3120</td>
<td>Elective Piano.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisite: 1120.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3130</td>
<td>Elective Voice.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisite: 1130.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3140</td>
<td>Elective Brass.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisite: 1140.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3150</td>
<td>Elective String.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisite: 1150.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3160</td>
<td>Elective Woodwind.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisite: 1160.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3170</td>
<td>Elective Percussion.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisite: 1170.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3180</td>
<td>Secondary Organ.</td>
<td>1-2 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisite: 1180.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3190</td>
<td>Secondary Piano.</td>
<td>1-2 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisite: 1190.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3200</td>
<td>Secondary Voice.</td>
<td>1-2 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisite: 1200.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3210</td>
<td>Secondary Brass.</td>
<td>1-2 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisite: 1210.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3220</td>
<td>Secondary String.</td>
<td>1-2 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisite: 1220.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3230</td>
<td>Secondary Woodwind.</td>
<td>1-2 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisite: 1230.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3240</td>
<td>Secondary Percussion.</td>
<td>1-2 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisite: 1240.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3250</td>
<td>Major Organ.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisites: upper-division examination, 2250.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3260</td>
<td>Major Piano.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisites: upper-division examination, 2260.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3270</td>
<td>Major Voice.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisites: upper-division examination, 2270.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3280</td>
<td>Major Violin.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisites: upper-division examination, 2280.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3290</td>
<td>Major Viola.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisites: upper-division examination, 2290.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3300</td>
<td>Major Cello.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisites: upper-division examination, 2300.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3310</td>
<td>Major Double Bass.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisites: upper-division examination, 2310.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320</td>
<td>Major Guitar.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisites: upper-division examination, 2320.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3330</td>
<td>Major Harp.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisites: upper-division examination, 2330.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3340</td>
<td>Major Flute.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisites: upper-division examination, 2340.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3350</td>
<td>Major Oboe.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisites: upper-division examination, 2350.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3360</td>
<td>Major Clarinet.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisites: upper-division examination, 2360.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3370</td>
<td>Major Saxophone.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisites: upper-division examination, 2370.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3380</td>
<td>Major Bassoon.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisites: upper-division examination, 2380.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3390</td>
<td>Major Trumpet.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisites: upper-division examination, 2390.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3400</td>
<td>Major French Horn.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisites: upper-division examination, 2400.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3410</td>
<td>Major Trombone.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisites: upper-division examination, 2410.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3420</td>
<td>Major Euphonium.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisites: upper-division examination, 2420.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3430</td>
<td>Major Tuba.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisites: upper-division examination, 2430.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3440</td>
<td>Major Percussion.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8. Prerequisites: upper-division examination, 2440.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3450</td>
<td>Major Harpsichord.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3460</td>
<td>Secondary Harpsichord.</td>
<td>1-2 credits</td>
<td>maximum 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3501</td>
<td>Pre-clinical and Laboratory Experiences in Music. Prerequisite: declared intent to pursue Teacher Education program. Observation and micro-teaching in music. Graded on a pass-fail basis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3610</td>
<td>University Bands II.</td>
<td>1-2 credits</td>
<td>maximum 6. Lab 3-5. Prerequisite: 4 hours of 2610.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3630</td>
<td>University Choral Ensembles II.</td>
<td>1-4 credits</td>
<td>maximum 6. Prerequisite: 4 hours of 2630.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3712</td>
<td>Basic Conducting.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Principles of conducting choral and instrumental groups.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3713</td>
<td>(H)Music and the Arts.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dominant themes of human self-expression as discovered through study of music and its integration with art and culture from the late Middle Ages to the early 20th century, with emphasis on the humanistic ideas they embody.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3731</td>
<td>Introduction to Elementary Music Education. Orientation to methods (including Orff, Kodaly, Dalcroze, and Manhattanville Music Curriculum Project) appropriate for teaching music in the elementary school.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3732</td>
<td>Teaching Choral Music.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: 3712. Repertoire, rehearsal procedures, and vocal techniques for the public school choral teacher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3733</td>
<td>Survey of Rock and Roll Styles. Elements and musical styles of rock and roll, its evolution and its social, economic and cultural effects.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3743</td>
<td>Foundations of Music Education. Prerequisite: full admission to Teacher Education. Interdisciplinary approach including aspects of philosophy, aesthetics, sociology and psychology as they are applied in music in post-elementary public schools.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3753</td>
<td>(H)History of Music To 1750. Prerequisite: 1513 and 1533, or equivalent. Aids music majors and other qualified students in understanding the musical styles, forms, schools, composers and instruments that developed in Western civilization from antiquity through the Baroque period.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3763</td>
<td>(H)History of Music from 1750. Prerequisite: 1513, 1533 or equivalent. Aids music majors and other qualified students in understanding the musical styles, forms, schools, composers and instruments that developed in Western civilization from the pre-classical period to the 20th century.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3772</td>
<td>Counterpoint. Prerequisites: 2563 and satisfactory upper-division examination. Analysis and application of contrapuntal techniques of the 18th century.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Survey of Jazz Styles. Elements and stylistic features of jazz, its evolution and its impact on society.

Form and Analysis. Prerequisites: 2563 and satisfactory upper-division examination. Analysis of standard repertoire with emphasis on form and structural harmonic analysis.

Elementary Music Methods K-6. Prerequisite: 3731. Current elementary music trends, techniques, and materials. For those who will be involved with teaching elementary music grades K-6.

Marching Band Methods. Prerequisite: 3731. Organizational responsibilities and charting for public school marching bands.

Junior Recital. Prerequisites: junior standing and consent of major applied music teacher.

Piano Class Lessons. Prerequisite: senior music major status.

Solo Literature for the Adolescent Singer. Examination of solo literature and pedagogical approaches suitable for use at the high school level.

Music Industry Internship. 1-6 credits, maximum 8. Lab 8. Prerequisites: 90 credit hours and minimum 2.50 GPA in all music and business courses. Directed practical experiences in an approved retail store or in a work situation related to the music industry.

Major Organ. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 3250 and successful completion of recital attendance requirements.

Major Piano. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 3260 and successful completion of recital attendance requirements.

Major Voice. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 3270 and successful completion of recital attendance requirements.

Major Violin. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 3280 and successful completion of recital attendance requirements.

Major Viola. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 3290 and successful completion of recital attendance requirements.

Major Cello. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 3300 and successful completion of recital attendance requirements.

Major Double Bass. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 3310 and successful completion of recital attendance requirements.

Major Guitar. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 3320 and successful completion of recital attendance requirements.

Major Harp. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 3330 and successful completion of recital attendance requirements.

Major Flute. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 3340 and successful completion of recital attendance requirements.

Major Oboe. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 3350 and successful completion of recital attendance requirements.

Major Clarinet. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 3360 and successful completion of recital attendance requirements.

Major Saxophone. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 3370 and successful completion of recital attendance requirements.

Major Bassoon. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 3380 and successful completion of recital attendance requirements.

Major Trumpet. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 3390 and successful completion of recital attendance requirements.

Major French Horn. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 3400 and successful completion of recital attendance requirements.

Major Trombone. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 3410 and successful completion of recital attendance requirements.

Major Euphonium. 1-4 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: 3420 and successful completion of recital attendance requirements.

Major Tuba. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 3430 and successful completion of recital attendance requirements.

Major Percussion. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 3440 and successful completion of recital attendance requirements.

Major Harpsichord. 1-4 credits, maximum 8.

Lessons in Applied Music (Minor Field). 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: completion of basic applied minor field(s) in bachelor’s degree, or equivalent performance level. Minor applied music field(s).

Lessons in Applied Music (Major Field). 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: bachelor’s degree or equivalent performing level in applied major field. Major applied music field.

Chamber Ensembles. 1 credit, maximum 8. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2600 (4 hrs.) or equivalent. Combinations of voices, keyboard, and orchestral instruments for performing chamber music, music theater and duo piano repertoire.

Advanced Music History and Literature. Prerequisite: two semesters of music history. Advanced music history and literature. Historical and stylistic analyses of musical forms and composers’ techniques. Open to graduate students and advanced undergraduate students.

Advanced Problems in Musical Composition. 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Prerequisite: 1543 and consent of instructor. Practical experiences in musical composition.

Special Studies in Music Literature. 1-2 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: junior standing or consent of instructor. Survey of music literature suitable for teaching various levels in applied music.

Special Studies in Music Pedagogy. 1-2 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: junior standing or consent of instructor. Survey of music pedagogical methods suitable for various levels and types of applied music.

Senior Recital. Prerequisites: senior standing and permission of major applied music teacher.

Orchestration and Arranging. Prerequisite: upper-division standing as a music major or consent of instructor. Orchestrating for instrumental ensembles and arranging for choral ensembles.

Student Teaching in Public School Music. 1-12 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: 3501 and full admission to Teacher Education. Directed observation, seminars, and supervised student teaching in selected elementary and secondary music programs. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

Music in the School Curriculum. Aims, content and motivation of the music education program in elementary and secondary schools from the standpoint of the classroom teacher, music specialist and administrator.

Music Education Seminar. Research into latest developments of public school choral and instrumental music.

Twentieth Century Music Theory and Literature. Prerequisites: 2563, 3762. Melodic, harmonic and rhythmic techniques in 20th century music.

Selected Studies in Music and Music Education. 1-3 credits, maximum 8. Short-term area studies in music and music education.

Senior Honors Project. Prerequisites: departmental invitation, senior standing, Honors program participation. A guided program in musicological research, music composition, or music performance, ending with an honors project under the direction of a faculty member with a second faculty member to complete an examining committee. Required for graduation with departmental honors in music.

Nutritional Sciences (NATSC)

Basic Human Nutrition. Functions of the nutrients in human life processes. Nutrient relationships to health as a basis for food choices. Open to all University students.

Professional Careers In Dietetics. Career opportunities in dietetics. Roles, responsibilities and professional expectations of dietetics professionals. Routes to professional memberships and current issues in professionalism.

Introductory Food Preparation and Management. Lab 3. Selection, preparation, management and service of food.
2124

Service Management. Lab 4. Prerequisite: HRAD 1113. Analysis and development of service management skills, including leadership behavior, motivation, communication, training, staffing and professional service staff behavior. Same course as HRAD 2124.

3133

Science of Food Preparation. Lab 3. Prerequisites: HRAD 1113, organic chemistry. Application of scientific principles to food preparation. Same course as HRAD 3133.

3213

Management in Hospitality and Food Service Systems. Prerequisite: a course in economics. Function and methods of management as related to the hospitality and food service industries. Same course as HRAD 3213.

3223

Nutrition in the Life Cycle. Prerequisite: 1113 or equivalent. Nutritional needs and dietary concerns of individuals from conception through old age.

3440

Nutritional Sciences Preprofessional Experience. 1-3 hours, maximum 3. Supervised work experience in one or more of the following: college and university food service, health care facilities, and food processing plants.

3543

(L,S) Food and the Human Environment. Impact of the various factors which affect food availability, production, processing, distribution and consumption of food in the world. Challenges and solutions to the world food crisis.

3553

Purchasing in Hospitality and Food Service Systems. Prerequisite: 3133 or concurrent enrollment. Procurement of food and nonfood materials in hospitality and related industries. Same as HRAD 3553.

3652

Food Conservation and Preservation. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3133, organic chemistry, microbiology. Modern methods and principles of food conservation and preservation including freezing techniques; laboratory experience with different methods.

4013

Experimental Foods. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 3133 or consent of instructor. Investigations in physical, chemical and sensory qualities of foods under experimental conditions. Development of an individual research project.

4323

Human Nutrition and Metabolism. Prerequisite: 1113 (or equivalent), organic chemistry, physiology. Digestion, absorption and metabolism of nutrients; functions and health implications in the human organism.

4333

Food, Beverage and Labor Cost Controls. Prerequisites: ACCTG 2203, junior standing. Menu analysis and food/beverage/labor cost controls associated with hospitality industry operations. Same course as HRAD 4333.

4365

Quantity Food Production Management. Lab 5. Prerequisites: HRAD 2124, HRAD or NSCI 3133, 3553 and a course in accounting or mathematics or consent of instructor. Organizing, purchasing, costing, preparation and service of food in a quantity food production setting. Same course as HRAD 4365.

4373

Creative Teaching of Nutrition. Prerequisite: 1113 or equivalent. Analysis of various methods, techniques, resources and evaluation for nutrition education. Experiential component required.

4573

Institution Organization and Management. Lab 3. Prerequisites: NSCI or HRAD 3553, 4365. The organization of personnel and resources in a food service institution and the techniques required by the manager. Lab consists of work experience in Residence Hall Food Services. Same course as HRAD 4573.

4643

Critical Issues in Nutrition and Dietetics. Prerequisite: senior standing. The capstone course in nutritional sciences that integrates the body of knowledge of nutrition and dietetics with general education through the examination of critical issues in nutrition and the practice of dietetics.

4733

Community Nutrition. Prerequisites: 1113 and an educational methods course. Application of nutrition, education and communication principles to community nutrition programs and services. Field work required.

4850

Special Unit Studies in Nutritional Sciences. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Special units of study in nutritional sciences.

4852

Clinical Nutrition Practicum. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 4323; concurrent enrollment in 4853. Application of clinical dietetics in the health care and community setting.

4853

Nutrition in Disease. Prerequisites: 4323; concurrent enrollment in 4852; one course in biochemistry. Physiological and metabolic bases for dietary modifications in disease states. Interpretation of laboratory data as it applies to nutritional care.

5000

Research in Nutritional Sciences. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of adviser. Individual research and thesis that will fulfill the requirements for the master's degree.

5012

Public Policy Development in Food, Nutrition and Related Programs. Rationale underlying selected governmental programs in food and nutrition and other home economics areas and assessment of the effectiveness of the programs.

5113

Investigational Cookery. Prerequisite: 4013. Food science, food quality and physical characteristics of food.

5123

Research Developments in Nutritional Sciences. Basic components of the research process and application of research methods to nutritional sciences.

5230

New Findings in Nutrition. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 1113. Current emphases in nutrition, with implications for nutrition research, education, and public service.

5233

Quantity Food Development. Lab 5. Prerequisite: 4363 or equivalent. Experimental approach to methods in quantity food production as related to time factor, institution equipment and proportions of ingredients.

5343

Organization and Management of Food Service Systems. Prerequisite: 4573 or equivalent. Contemporary theories of organizational structures as applied in the management of food service systems.

5363

Maternal and Infant Nutrition. Prerequisite: 1113 or equivalent. Nutritional needs and dietary concerns during pregnancy, lactation and the first year of life. Implications for nutrition intervention and education.

5373

Childhood Nutrition. Prerequisite: 1113 or equivalent. Nutritional needs of children, preschool through elementary school years. Dietary implications of child care, school food service and parent education.

5383

Nutrition for the Adolescent and Young Adult. Prerequisite: 1113 or equivalent. Nutritional needs and dietary concerns during adolescence and young adulthood. Implications for nutrition education and research.

5393

Nutrition for the Elderly. Prerequisite: 1113 or equivalent. Nutritional needs, and dietary concerns of the elderly. Implications for food and nutrition programs, policies, research and education.

5462

Food Service Layout and Equipment. Prerequisite: HRAD 4472. Food service layouts and specifications for institutional equipment.

5463

Advanced Human Nutrition. Prerequisite: a biochemistry course and an upper-level nutrition course. Application to the human being of metabolic processes which involve essential dietary components.

5553

International Nutrition and World Hunger. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Advanced study of the magnitude, causes, and nature of hunger and undernutrition in low income countries; emphasis on programs, policies and planning directed toward alleviating hunger.

5563

Nutritional Assessment. Prerequisites: 3223, 4323, or equivalent. Dietary, physical, and biochemical assessment techniques and their application to patient or client nutritional status assessment in health care systems.

5593

Quality of Work Life in Food Service Organizations. Prerequisite: one course in personnel management. Analysis of administrative problems in food service organizations. Focus on quality of work life assessment.

5643

Advanced Clinical Nutrition. Prerequisite: admission to AP4 or consent of instructor. Physiological and metabolic bases for nutritional support in critical care.

5650

Advanced Food Conservation and Processing. 2 credits, maximum 2. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4013. Recent advances in food processing in relation to quality of product and conservation of food nutrients.

5673

Food Service Systems Manpower Management. Lab 3. Principles and practices of management in the procurement, development, maintenance and utilization of an effective and satisfied working force in food service systems.

5713

Community Dietetics. Prerequisite: 4733, 4373 or equivalent. Analysis of the impact of political, legislative and economic factors on dietetic practice in public health and other community nutrition programs.

5743

Experimental Methods in Nutritional Sciences. Prerequisite: a course in biochemistry, a course in statistics, a graduate course in food or nutrition. Experimental design for research in food and nutrition based on analytical laboratory techniques and other research methodology.
5753* Administrative Dietetics. Prerequisite: completion of DPD-ADA requirements or consent of instructor. Food service systems in health care institutions, schools, cafeterias and restaurants. Personnel and financial management, marketing and public relations in food and nutrition related industries.

5850* Special Topics in Nutritional Sciences. 1-3 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Specialized workshops in nutrition, food science or food service administration.

5870* Problems in Nutritional Sciences. 1-4 credits, maximum 6. Analysis of emerging problems and trends in nutritional sciences.

5960* Seminar in Nutritional Sciences. 1 credit, maximum 2. Prerequisite: for M.S. students. Individual and group seminars on current issues and research in nutritional sciences.

6000* Doctoral Thesis. 1-12 credits, maximum 30. Prerequisite: consent of major professor.

6113* Critical Analysis of Current Issues in Nutrition. Prerequisite: 5463 or consent of instructor. Current issues in human nutrition with emphasis on interrelationships of nutrients in metabolism and their impact on health.

6123* Micronutrients in Human Nutrition. Prerequisite: 5463 or consent of instructor. In-depth study of vitamins and minerals and their interrelationships in metabolism.

6233* Critical Analysis of Current Issues in Food Service Administration. Prerequisites: 5593, 5673. Current issues in food service administration with emphasis on total quality management, robotics, solid waste management and research needs.

6870* Independent Study in Nutritional Sciences. 1-3 credits. Maximum 6. In-depth analysis of research issues in nutritional sciences relevant to the student's selected dissertation topic.

6960* Advanced Studies in Nutritional Sciences. 1 credit, maximum 3. Critical evaluation of research in nutritional sciences. Individual and group seminars on selected topics.

---

Occupational and Adult Education (OAED)

3012 Analysis and Assessment of Training Needs. Prerequisites: 3113 or TECED 3103 or TIED 3203, and full admission to Teacher Education. Techniques and procedures used in determining needs for, and content of, instructional programs. Emphasizes needs-assessment techniques and methods for identifying and analyzing the knowledge, skills and competencies required for satisfactory job performance. Procedures for translating such information into instructional programs. No credit for students with credit in TIED 4344.

3143 Career Education: An Introduction. Introduces current and prospective teachers to the fundamental concepts and operational practices of career education. Historical development, needs assessment, goals, implementation strategies, evaluation, developmental concepts, curriculum planning and articulation.

3901 Seminar in Teacher Education. Procedures for gaining admission to Teacher Education and student teaching. Requirements for certification and graduation and course planning to meet those requirements. Career opportunities and procedures for securing employment. Same course as MKTED 3901. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

4010* Occupational and Adult Education Workshop. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Professional workshops of various topics and lengths. Each workshop focused on a particular topic from such areas as the development, use and evaluation of instructional methods and materials.

4103* Methods of Teaching Occupational and Adult Education. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3113, and full admission to Teacher Education. Applications of teaching and learning principles. Instructional planning and delivery strategies available to the instructor, including shop and laboratory instruction, individualized and competency-based instruction and the use of instructional technology. Laboratory component involves course participants in micro-teaching and other actual situations. Same course as MKTED 4103. No credit for students with credit in TIED 4103.


4223* Program Planning and Development in Occupational and Adult Education. Prerequisites: 3113 and 4103. Planning and designing programs for the development of human resources. Program development, current trends, teaching and learning theories, materials development, program resources and program and instructional evaluation.

4333* International Occupational Education. Comparison and analysis of international occupational education.

4470 Teaching Practicum in Occupational Education. 1-12 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisites: MKTED 3253, 4103, and/or concurrent enrollment in MKTED 3453, and full admission to Teacher Education. Organized teaching experiences under the guidance and direction of a local school cooperating teacher and university teacher educator. Participant assigned to a cooperating teacher with responsibility for planning, implementing and evaluating the classroom, laboratory or shop. Same course as MKTED 4470. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

5000* Thesis or Report. 2-10 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisite: consent of major adviser. Students studying for a master's degree may enroll in this course for a total of two credit hours if they write a report or six hours if they write a thesis. Students working on a specialist's degree may earn a maximum of 10 hours credit.

5010* Seminar. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Graduate student seminars focusing on current and critical issues and common problems relevant to occupational and adult education.

5113* Principles of Occupational and Adult Education. Underlying principles and evolving concepts in occupational and adult education. Critical analysis of educational programs and service areas and the resulting implications for leadership personnel at all levels of program responsibility.

5123* Program Evaluation in Occupational and Adult Education. Prerequisite: background in a vocational area. The purpose of evaluation in occupational and adult education programs with specific attention given to the evaluation of program development in laboratory and shop instruction.

5153* Curriculum Planning in Occupational and Adult Education. Principles and procedures for curriculum planning, development and management in occupational and adult education with analyses of current trends and practices and their implications for program quality.

5203* Foundations of Adult and Continuing Education. Societal trends, issues and institutions which have influenced the development and current status of adult and continuing education. Analyses and critiques of contemporary adult and continuing education materials and clientele served, and their implications for new and existing programs in the field.

5213* Characteristics of Adult Learners. Learning patterns, interests and participation patterns among adults in a variety of educational settings. Theories of learning and behavior modification for adults, with implications for adult and continuing education programs. Particular attention given to learners in occupational, adult basic, community junior college, extension and proprietary program settings.

5223* Organization and Administration of Adult Education. Prerequisites: 5203 and 5213. Organizational procedures and administrative practices for effective planning, implementation and management of adult and continuing education programs. Analyses of legislation, finances and community groups that influence and impact upon adult and continuing education programs.

5232* Needs Analysis. Techniques of conducting organizational analyses of human performance problems, including surveys, interviews, records analysis, group interaction, and task analysis.

5243* Advanced Project in Needs Analysis. Prerequisite: 5233. The conduct of an analysis of human performance problems in an organizational, agency, institutional or community setting, including need or problem identification, investigation, clarification and resolution, and the development of a formal report and a presentation to management.

5253* Instructional Strategies for Adults. Prerequisite: graduate standing. An analysis and application of the various techniques and materials available to facilitate the learning process for adults. Concentration on the process of designing effective learning experiences for adults and developing competencies of the facilitators of group and self-directed learning.

5313* History and Organization of Vocational and Technical Education. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Social, political, and economic forces acting upon vocational and technical education studied in depth for leadership development.
Occupational and Adult Education

533* Administration and Supervision of Local Occupational Education Programs. The duties of administrative and supervisory personnel responsible for the development, coordination and promotion of occupational education programs.

5340 Special Problems. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed independent study of special topics involving assigned readings, library research, field work or a combination of these.

5443 Interpreting Research in Occupational and Adult Education. Prerequisite: elementary statistics. Seminar on the methods of research, review, synthesis and interpretation with application to particular fields of occupational and adult education.

5480 Modern Technology in Occupational Education. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Technical developments in specialized occupational areas examined and analyzed for educational curriculum and program implications.

553* Human Resource Development. Prerequisite: admission to the master’s degree program. Introduction to training and development, including history and nature of the field, trainer roles, needs analysis, program development, evaluation and techniques of conducting training.

5553 Occupational Education for Students with Special Needs. Techniques and procedures by which occupational education may serve individuals with special needs. Field experiences an integral part of the course.

5720 Workshop. 1-3 credits, maximum 10. Professional workshops of various topics and lengths. Each workshop designed to meet unique or special needs of individuals concerned with occupional and adult education.

5890 Internship. 3-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Supervised experience working in business, industry, human service, or education settings.

5912 Organization and Administration of Adult Basic Education Programs. Prerequisites: 5203 and 5213. Organizing and administering adult basic education for occupational programs.

6000 Doctoral Thesis. 2-10 credits, maximum 15. Required of all candidates for the Doctor of Education degree in occupational and adult education.

6103 Philosophy of Occupational and Adult Education. Prerequisites: graduate course in philosophy or philosophy of education. Alternative perspectives for developing a philosophic position in occupational and adult education.

6110 Graduate Reading in Occupational and Adult Education. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of department head and supervising professor. Supervised readings of significant literature not included in regularly scheduled courses.

6113 Teacher Education and Personnel Development for Occupational Education. Prerequisite: 6103. Research, trends and innovative practices in teacher education and personnel development for occupational education.

6213* Aging, Learning and Work. Prerequisite: graduate standing. An analysis of the nature of adult learning and work performance and their relationships to the aging process.

633* Strategic Planning and Policy Development. Prerequisites: 5123, 5223 or 5333, master’s degree. Theoretical and practical aspects of the concepts and implementation processes. Articulation among various public and private sector organizations involved with human resource development.

6343 Financing Vocational-Technical Education. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Development of conceptual and legal bases for dunding public vocational-technical education programs. Sources of funds, distribution strategies, local, state and federal accountability requirements, and fraud and abuse of funds.

6553 Critical Issues in Human Resource Development. Prerequisite: 5222 or 5533. Issues of concepts, training, direction and other human resource development (HRD) practitioners are researched, including managing HRD, organizing, development, productivity, and managing change.

6870* Doctoral Seminar. 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Seminar required for students admitted to the OAES doctoral program. Professional ethics, responsibilities, research expectations, and departmental procedures.

6890 Internship in Occupational and Adult Education. 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed field experiences related to the participant’s area of concentration. Provides opportunities for an individual to put into practice and test ideas, theories and concepts learned in graduate study.

Petroleum Technology (PET)

1113 Introduction to Petroleum Industry. Lab 2. Prerequisite: MATH 1113 or one unit of high school algebra. Exploration, drilling, production, transportation and marketing.

1234 Petroleum Fluid Properties. Lab 2. Prerequisites: MATH 1513 or 1715; CHEM 1215 or 1314. Chemical and physical properties of petroleum, petroleum products, natural gas, coal and drilling fluids. Introduction to reservoir engineering.

2234 Petroleum Industry Pipeline Transportation and Storage. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1234; COMSC 2113 (pre- or corequisite). Sizing, construction, operation and maintenance of petroleum and gas pipeline transportation and storage systems. Liquid, gas and two-phase systems. Pumps and compressors. Corrosion control.

2333 Basic Petroleum Production. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1234; GENT 2323 (pre- or corequisite). Complete production of oil and gas wells. Sizing and selection of production equipment. Performance and interpretation of basic testing connected with oil and gas production. Solutions to routine production problems.


3223 Oil Property Evaluation. Prerequisites: 2333, 3114. Forecasting revenues and expenses associated with petroleum properties. Discounted and nondiscounted measures of investment worth. Decline curve analysis. Oil field deals. Windfall profit and federal income tax considerations. AFE project economics, sensitivity analysis, computer applications. Concludes with a comprehensive lease evaluation project.

3234 Petroleum and Natural Gas Processing Fundamentals. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 2234; MATH 2123; COMSC 2113; MPT 3433 (pre- or corequisite). Material balances, energy balances, PVT relations, and phase behavior relations applied to petroleum and natural gas processing.

3454 Petroleum and Natural Gas Unit Operations. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3234; MATH 2123. Petroleum and natural gas operations are studied qualitatively and quantitatively. Distillation, absorption, desiccation, sweetening, refinery processes, instrumentation and controls.

4050 Advanced Technology Problems. 1-4 hours credit, maximum 6. Prerequisites: junior standing and consent of head of department. Special technical problems in a petroleum area.

4122 Advanced Petroleum Production. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 4224; senior standing. Individually selected topics in advanced petroleum drilling, production (primary, secondary or tertiary), recovery, transportation and storage.

4224 Petroleum Reservoir Engineering. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3234; MATH 2123; or consent of instructor. Reservoir mechanics, reservoir fluids, flow through porous media. Petroleum and gas reservoir measurements, analyses, evaluations and predictions.


4334 Advanced Petroleum Production. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 2333, 4224, and MECDT 3233. Remedial and workover operations on producing oil and gas wells. Analysis and design of artificial lift techniques. Well testing and problem well evaluation.

Philosophy (PHILO)

1013 (H)Philosophical Classics. Basic works by great thinkers, including Plato, Descartes and Hume.
1213 (H) Philosophies of Life. Introductory ethics and social philosophy. Moral decision-making, the good life, social values, freedom and responsibility.

1313 (A) Critical Thinking. Informal and formal reasoning; explanation, definition and fallacies. Emphasis on the critique, evaluation and development of arguments in everyday discourse. Practical applications.

2113 Introduction to Philosophy. Selected philosophical problems: the nature of reality, knowledge, value, social ideals and religion.

3113 (H,SpD) Ancient and Medieval Philosophy. Main systems of Western thought from the Greeks to 15th century Europe. Emphasis on Plato, Aristotle, Augustine and Aquinas.

3213 (H) Modern Philosophy. Major philosophers and problems in Western thought from the 16th through the 19th century. Emphasis on Descartes, Hume and Kant.

3300 (H) Philosophy and the Quality of Life. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Series of self-paced, one-credit modules dealing with the arguments and values in controversial issues affecting the quality of life of persons and societies.

3313 19th and 20th Century Philosophy. Major philosophers and problems in Western thought from Hegel to the present.

3413 (H,SpD) Ethics. Contemporary and classical views on the nature of moral judgments, moral value, relativility and objectivity, freedom and responsibility.


3533 (H) Philosophical Study of Marxism. The work of Marx and Engels and of selected later writers such as Kautsky, Lenin, and Gramsci.


3713 (H) Philosophy of Education. Classical and contemporary philosophers who have systematically developed their ideas about education, including Plato, Aristotle, Rousseau, Locke and Dewey.

3803 (H) Moral Issues in Business. Ethical issues in business, such as employer-employee duties and loyalty, advertising uses, preferential treatment practices. Analytic grounding in basic theories of ethics.

3813 (H) Recent American Philosophy. Dominant trends in American philosophy during the last 100 years, with emphasis on pragmatism.

3823 (H) Engineering Ethics. Philosophical analysis of moral issues in engineering practice, such as whistleblowing, conflicts of interest and product liability. Professional codes of ethics.

3833 (H) Ethical Issues in Biology and Medicine. Major problems brought about by recent developments in scientific research and medical technology. Abortion, euthanasia, genetic engineering, and human experimentation. Same course as REL 3833.

3913 (H) Existentialism. Selected writings and themes in the development of existentialism and related intellectual movements. Subjectivity, phenomenological description, hermeneutics, freedom and value, and such writers as Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Heidegger, Sartre, Marcel and Buber.

3923 (H) Contemporary Issues in Philosophy. Selected current controversies and recent trends in philosophy.

3943 (H) Oriental Philosophy. Three main streams of Asian thought: Indian, Chinese and Buddhist. How various thinkers in the three traditions have dealt with questions of being and becoming, knowledge, ethics and society.

4013 (H) Perspectives on Death and Dying. Issues that arise as individuals confront the fact of mortality. Dying patients, the ethical issues of euthanasia and suicide, the process of grief, death in literature and the arts, and philosophical and religious views on immortality. Same course as REL 4013.

4113 (H) Philosophy of Art and Literature. Nature of aesthetic objects and experiences; form, meaning and value in the arts; the function of art in society; criteria of criticism of the arts.

4303 (A) Principles of Symbolic Logic. Symbolic analysis and calculus of propositions. Applications in various fields.

4513 (H) Philosophy of Mind. Problems in philosophical psychology. Mind and body, freedom and determinism, personal identity and survival, self-knowledge, analysis of mental concepts.

4533 (H,SpD) Philosophy in Literature. Selected literary works examined for philosophical ideas and themes. Attention to the interrelation of form and content. Thematic approach.

4713 (H,SpD) Philosophy of Science. Philosophical issues related to science and its role in society. Topics include science and common sense, laws and theories, causality, nature of scientific progress.

4733 (H) Philosophy of Biology. Selected philosophical topics, such as Darwinism and other theories of evolution, physical reductionism, and issues of genetic engineering.

4990 Special Studies in Philosophy. 1-3 credits, maximum 10. Selected philosophical topics or works.

4993 Senior Honors Thesis. Prerequisites: departmental invitation, senior standing. Honors program participation. A guided reading and research program ending with an honors thesis under the direction of a faculty member, with second faculty reader and oral examination. Required for graduation with departmental honors in philosophy.

5000 Thesis in Philosophy. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Supervised individual work on a thesis for a master's degree.

5210 Seminar on a Major Philosopher. 3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: three courses in philosophy. The writings of a major philosopher and related material.

5310 Seminar on a Field of Philosophy. 3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: three courses in philosophy. Selected topics in one field of philosophy.

5513 History of Educational Philosophy. Outstanding Western educational theories. Emphasis on Plato, Aristotle, Quintillian, Comenius, Locke, Rousseau and Dewey.

5610 Philosophical Issues in Education. 2-3 credits, maximum 3. Contemporary issues in educational theory and practice. The relation of education to political thought, religion, public law and culture.

5713 Contemporary Philosophies of Education. Analysis of contemporary educational philosophies, with attention to recommended aims, curricula and methods.

5910 Research Problems in Philosophy. 1-3 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisite: consent of instructor and department head. Individual or group research on specific philosophical problems.

Physical Education (PE)

1753 Introduction to Physical Education. The nature, scope and significance of physical education. Historical and philosophical foundations, major sub-disciplines and their interrelationships, and career opportunities.

1812 Pedagogy of Motor Skills I. Prerequisite: HPEL majors and minors only. Theory and practice of soccer, golf, volleyball and physical fitness; analysis and practice of skills in each area; basic rules and strategies.

1822 Pedagogy of Motor Skills II. Prerequisite: HPEL majors and minors only. Theory and practice of basketball, weight training, softball, and archery; analysis and practice of skills in each area; basic rules and strategies.

1832 Pedagogy of Motor Skills III. Prerequisite: HPEL majors and minors only. Theory and practice of track and field; gymnastics apparatus; gymnastics (floor), and social dance; analysis and practice of skills in each area; basic rules and strategies.

1842 Pedagogy of Motor Skills IV. Prerequisite: HPEL majors and minors only. Theory and practice of badminton, folk and square dance, tennis, and rhythmic aerobics; analysis and practice of skills in each area; basic rules and strategies.

2052 Sports Officiating. Current rules and techniques. Students who perform satisfactorily may apply for official ratings.

2712 Psychomotor Development. Prerequisites: 1753 or concurrent enrollment; HPEL majors and minors only. Fundamental aspects of motor development for infants, children, youth and adults.
270 Physical Education

3114 Physiology of Exercise. Lab 2. A study of the various bodily systems, including major organs and tissues, and how they respond to acute and chronic exercise of varying intensity, duration and frequency.


3663 Kinesiology and Biomechanics. Prerequisites: HLTH 2653; MATH 1513 or consent of instructor. A systematic approach to analysis of human movement through anatomical, mechanical, and kinesiological concepts. Quantitative and qualitative analysis related to kinematic and kinetic principles.

3753 Methods in Teaching Elementary Physical Education. Prerequisites: 1753, 2712. Theory and practical experience of physical education in the elementary school. Teaching styles and activities needed to meet the needs of children from kindergarten through grade five.

4480 Internship in Physical Education. 6-16 credits. Prerequisite: last-semester senior year with cumulative GPA of 2.50. Supervised practical experience in physical education setting. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

4723 Measurement and Evaluation in Health and Physical Education. Evaluation techniques commonly used by physical educators and health professionals to measure knowledge, attitudes, sport skill proficiency, and physical fitness.

4733 Administration and Program Design in Physical Education and Athletics. Prerequisites: 3753 and 3773 or concurrent enrollment. Design and management of physical education (K-12) and athletic programs.

4793* Adapted Physical Education. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3682, 3753, or consent of department head. Characteristics of various handicapping conditions; adapting the physical education program to meet the needs of atypical students.

4813 Organization and Administration of Interscholastic Athletics. Organization and management of competitive athletics, including public relations, staff functions, contracts, legal considerations, facilities and equipment.

4863 Theory of Coaching. Prerequisite: junior standing or 45 hours with 3.25 GPA. The role of coaching, including practical aspects of performance, management and relationships, and management concerns such as drug abuse, stress, academic requirements and legal issues.

4927* Adapted Aquatics. Prerequisite: LEIS 3212 or consent of instructor. Mechanical principles, skill analysis, evaluation techniques, lesson and unit planning, and practical experience in teaching swimming to persons with mental and/or physical disabilities.

4010 Special Problems. 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Individual laboratory work of an advanced nature.

4113* Electricity and Magnetism. Prerequisites: 2114 and MATH 2233, or their equivalents. Electrostatic fields, magnetic fields of steady currents, induced EMFs, Maxwell's equations and introduction to electromagnetic wave theory. Vector analysis used.

4213* Introduction to Nuclear Physics. Prerequisites: 8 hours of physics and 8 hours of chemistry. For nonphysics majors. Fundamentals of nuclear physics with applications to chemistry, engineering and biology.

4263* (N)Introduction to Solid State Physics. Structure, specific heat, dielectric properties, lattice vibrations, free electron theory, band structure and superconductivity of solids.

4313* Biophysics. Prerequisites: 1214 or 2114; BISC 1403 or 1603; CHEM 3015. Application of physical concepts to biological structures and processes. Interaction of light with biological materials, effects and radiation on living systems, electrical processes of biological systems, thermodynamics, nature of biological materials and the application of physical concepts in biological instrumentation.

4413* Modern Physics I. Prerequisites: 3013 and 3713. Atomic and X-ray spectra; one-dimensional Schroedinger equation; nuclear structure; introduction to statistical mechanics and elementary quantum statistics.

4423* Mechanics II. Prerequisite: 3013. Coupled oscillators, propagation of waves in discrete and continuous media, mechanics of discrete and continuous media and acoustics.

4513* Introductory Quantum Mechanics. Prerequisite: 4423 or equivalent. Uncertainty principle, setting up Schroedinger equation (time dependent as well as time independent) and solving it for linear oscillator, hydrogen atom, periodic and other potentials.

4613* Advanced Electronics. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 2413 and 2520. Transmission lines, servomechanisms, operational amplifiers, solid state switching devices, measurement and control circuits.

4663* Radioactivity and Nuclear Physics. Prerequisite: 3313. Natural and artificial radioactivity, decay laws; absorption, detection and measurement of radiations; nuclear transformations.

3522* Radioactivity and Nuclear Physics Laboratory. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 4663 or 4213 or concurrent enrollment. Basic measurement techniques in nuclear physics.

3621 Laboratory II. Lab 3. Laboratory experiments on atomic physics, electron interference, gamma ray spectroscopy, the photoelectric effect, and nuclear resonance.

3713 Modern Physics I. Prerequisite: 2114. Atomic physics, special theory of relativity, and introduction to solid state and nuclear physics.
4712* Laboratory III. Lab 3. Laboratory experiments on electrical measurements and microcomputer applications to analysis and control of measurement. Advanced individual research projects.

4812* Laboratory IV. Lab 3. Continuation of advanced projects from 4712.

4813* Electromagnetic Radiation. Prerequisites: 3213, 3513, 4113. Electromagnetic wave theory, reflection and refraction of electromagnetic waves; resonant cavities, wave guides, fiber propagation of electromagnetic waves; radiation sources; relativistic description of electromagnetic fields.

4993 Senior Honors Thesis. Prerequisites: departmental invitation, senior standing. Honors program participation. A guided reading and research program ending with an honors thesis under the direction of a faculty member, with second faculty reader and oral examination. Required for graduation with departmental honors in physics.

5000* Master’s Thesis Research. 1-9 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of major professor.

5110* Seminar. 1-5 credits, maximum 20. Prerequisite: graduate standing in physics. Special topics in physics.


5133* Theory of Spectra. Line spectra, hyperfine structure, Lamb shift, band spectra, NMR spectra and ESR spectra.


5213* Statistical Mechanics. Prerequisites: 5113 and 5613 or consent of instructor. Classical and quantum mechanical distribution functions for independent particles; interacting classical and quantum systems, superfluidity; phase transitions and critical phenomena, approximation methods.

5263* Nuclear Physics. Prerequisites: 5453 and 5613. Nuclear forces, structure of nuclei and nuclear models.


5350* Special Problems. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: graduate standing in physics. Special problems of experimental or theoretical nature. Largely individual work with written report required.

5353* Membrane Biophysics and Bioenergetics. Prerequisites: 1214 and BISC 3014 or BIOCH 4113 or CHEM 3354 or PHYSC 3313. Application of biophysical, biochemical and biological techniques to the study of the structure and function of membranes and membrane components, kinetic measurements, spectroscopic techniques and diffusive techniques. Application of these illustrated with current research problems. Same course as ZOOL 5223.

5413* Classical Mechanics. Prerequisites: 3013 and 3413 or equivalent. Generalized coordinates and advanced dynamics; coupled systems, wave motion; theory of elasticity.

5453* Methods of Theoretical Physics. Prerequisite: 3513. Introduction to the various methods and techniques used in theoretical physics.

5513* Selected Topics in Acoustics. Prerequisites: 4423, 5453. Radiation, transmission and absorption of acoustic waves, acoustic impedance; high-intensity effects; ultrasonics.


5663* Solid State Physics I. Prerequisite: 4263. Crystal structure, cohesive energy of ionic crystals and metals, specific heats, free electron theory of metals, band theory, Brillouin zones, insulators and alloys; magnetic properties, optical properties and thermal and electrical conductivity of solids.

5713* Solid State Physics II. Prerequisite: 5663 or equivalent. Symmetry, dielectric properties, ferroelectrics, magnetic properties, mechanical properties and defects of solids.

5913* Selected Topics in Astrophysics. Prerequisites: ASTRO 2023 and 3023 desired but not mandatory. Derivation of fundamental equations and application to problems in astronomical spectroscopy, stellar atmospheres, stellar interiors, interstellar matter and radio astronomy.

6596* Problems in Chemical Physics. 3-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Intermolecular forces, interaction of radiation with matter in bulk form, dielectric properties of matter, polymer physics and quantum theory of biopolymers.

6000* Doctoral Dissertation Research. 1-15 credits, maximum 60. Prerequisites: admission to candidacy and permission of major professor.

6010* Advanced Graduate Seminar. 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special topics of an advanced nature in physics.

6113* Advanced Theory of Solids. Prerequisite: 5663. Many-body techniques, transport processes, band theoretical techniques, superconductivity, dynamics of electrons in a magnetic field, and alloys.


6243* Semiconductors I. Prerequisites: 5113, 5613, 5663. The first part of a survey of the physics of semi-conductors. Bonding and structure, crystal growth, epitaxial growth, band theory, phonons, photons, defects, intrinsic and extrinsic statistics, trapping and recombination.

6313* Quantum Mechanics II. Prerequisite: 5613. Scattering theory, many-particle quantum mechanics and application to atomic and molecular systems; degenerate and time-dependent perturbation theory.

6343* Semiconductors II. Prerequisite: 6243. The second part of the semiconductors sequence. Transport phenomena, junctions, devices, heterostructures and optical properties.

6413* Modern Optics. Prerequisites: 5313, 5613, 5613. Nonlinear optics, higher-order susceptibilities; four-wave mixing; quantum optics and photon statistics, Maxwell-Bloch equations.

6513* Advanced Topics in Solid State Physics. Prerequisite: 5663 or equivalent. Interaction of radiation and matter, neutron scattering, phase transitions, magnetic resonance and cooperative phenomena.

6613* Advanced Nuclear and Particle Physics. Prerequisites: 5263, 6313. Nuclear and elementary particle interactions, resonances, and models; relativistic quantum mechanics and quantum field theory.

6713* Classical Theory of Fields. Prerequisite: 5313. Radiation theory, waveguides, scattering and dispersion relations; relativity.

Physiological Sciences (PHSI)

5000* Research and Thesis. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Research projects to meet the requirements of the M.S. degree.

5110* Problems in Physiology. 1-5 credits, maximum 20. Prerequisite: approval of instructor. Investigations in physiology for graduate and advanced undergraduate students. Same course as ZOOL 5110.

5113* Basic Reproductive Physiology. Prerequisite: ZOOL 3204. Female and male reproductive processes, the influences of environmental factors upon these processes and the application of reproductive physiology to animal production. Same course as ANSI 5113.

5116* Veterinary Gross and Developmental Anatomy I. Lab 7. Prerequisite: first-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine or consent of instructor. Embryology and anatomy of domestic mammals using the dog as the primary model. Emphasis on the integration of developmental gross, radiographic and applied aspects of veterinary anatomy as they relate to a topographical appreciation of the living individual. Integrated lecture-dissection laboratory format. An overview of domestic bird and laboratory animal anatomy.

5125* Veterinary Histology and Cytology. Lab 5. Prerequisite: first-year standing in College of Veterinary Medicine. Organization and structure of cells and tissues of domestic animals.
5134* Veterinary Physiology I. Lab. 4 hours per semester. Prerequisite: first-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine or consent of instructor. Medical physiology of basic control mechanisms, including the autonomic nervous system, circulatory system, gastrointestinal system and respiratory and renal physiology of domestic animals.

5213* Comparative Physiology. Prerequisites: ZOOL 4264, BISC 3014 or BIOCH 3653. Comparison of circulation, digestive, excretory, and sensory systems of vertebrates and invertebrates. Same course as ZOOL 5213.

5224* Integrative Vertebrate Cell Structure and Function. Prerequisites: BIOCH 3653; ZOOL 3204 or ZOOL 4215; consent of instructor. The relationship between structure and function underlying essential processes occurring within individual cells and in interactions among cells. Emphasis on integration of knowledge of morphology, metabolism and physiology to facilitate a comprehensive understanding of the function of vertebrate organisms at the cellular level.

5229* Veterinary Gross and Developmental Anatomy II. Lab B. Comparative and functional gross anatomy and developmental anatomy of domestic mammals. Emphasis on the integration of developmental gross, radiographic, and applied aspects of veterinary anatomy as they relate to a topographical appreciation of the living individual. Integrated lecture-dissection laboratory format.

5234* Veterinary Physiology II. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 5134 or consent of instructor. Veterinary medical physiology of the renal, digestive, and neurologic systems of domestic animals. Aspects of connective tissue and integumentary physiology. Behavioral traits of animals.

5245* Veterinary Metabolism and Nutrition. Lab 2. Prerequisite: first-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine or consent of instructor. Functional metabolism in domestic animals. Metabolic disorders using certain diseases as models. Veterinary nutrition and the application of these principles in the prevention and treatment of diseases of animals.

5333* Veterinary Endocrinology and Reproduction. Two 3-hour lab. Prerequisite: 5333. Site: second-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Functions of the endocrine and reproductive systems of domestic animals.

5333* Veterinary Pharmacology I. Four 4-hour labs. Prerequisite: 5235. Introduces the principles of absorption, distribution, metabolism and elimination of therapeutic drugs as well as the mode of action, contraindications and toxicities of antimicrobial agents and general anesthetics.

5431 Veterinary Physiology II. Lab. 8 hours per semester. Prerequisite: 5533 or consent of instructor. A continuation of PHSI 5333 that includes the mode of action, toxicities and contraindications of corticosteroids, antacids, antipsammodics, sedatives, tranquilizers, anticonvulsants, angesics, antiinflammatory drugs, diuretics, cardioionics, autacoids, broncho-lators, local anesthetics and antihypertensive agents. In-depth focus on the problems associated with the application of pharmacological principles in the clinical setting including consideration of dose, dose form, dosing interval, route of administration, drug interactions and toxic manifestations of chemotherapeutic agents.

5742* Rumen Physiology. Prerequisite: ANSI 3653. Physiology and development of the ruminant digestive tract. Same course as ANSI 5742.

6000* Research and Thesis. 1-15 credits, maximum 50. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Independent research for the doctoral dissertation under the supervision of a graduate faculty member.

6110* Advanced Physiology of Selected Systems. 2-10 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisite: 5125 or ZOOL 4215. Advanced studies in gastrointestinal, cardiovascular, respiratory, excretory and neuroendocrine physiology. Each part of this sequential course may be taken for two hours credit. Student should ascertain the topics before registering for this course a second time. Same course as ZOOL 6110.


6200* Topics in Advanced Pharmacology and Toxicology. 1-5 credits, maximum 15. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Selected topics in advanced pharmacology and toxicology such as cardiorespiratory, gastrointestinal or neuropharmacology; chemothapeutics; heavy metal, chemical or plant toxicology or biotoxicoLOGY. Repeatable; re-enrollment permits study of additional topics.


6223* Advanced Physiology of Reproduction. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 5113 or 5253 or equivalent. Selected aspects of the physiology of reproduction of domestic and laboratory animals; consideration of infertility. Emphasis placed on current literature.

6233 Laboratory in Electron Microscopy. Lab 12. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Student learns to prepare specimens for, and to operate, the electron microscope, and techniques for printing and preparation of electron micrographs for publication.

6273* Comparative Neurophysiology. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 5263. Physiology of mammalian nervous systems.

6330* Veterinary Neuroanatomy. 1-3 hours credit, maximum 6. Lab 3-9. Gross and microscopic anatomy of the central and peripheral parts of the nervous system of domestic animals, including the special sense organs.

6410* Endocrine Control of Fuel Metabolism. 1-5 credits, maximum 5. Lab 0-2. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Emphasis on cellular and molecular aspects of hormone action in target tissues as basis for understanding endocrine regulation of organ and whole body metabolism. Special reference to endocrine pancreas regulation of ketone, carbohydrate (glucose) and lipid (FFA) metabolism in pregnancy, lactation, fasting, obesity and diabetes. Content applicable to health and disease in humans and domestic animals. Course offered in spring semester of alternate years.


6550* Veterinary Anatomical Problems. 1-3 hours credit, maximum 12. Lab 3-9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Problems in gross, developmental or histologic anatomy.

6564* Veterinary Toxicology. Lab 2. Prerequisite: third-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine or consent of instructor. Veterinary toxicological problems and therapeutics. Identification of selected poisonous plants and discussions of their toxicity.

6570* Seminar. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Consideration of literature and research problems pertaining to physiology and pharmacology.

6701* Veterinary Physiological Science Topics. Lab 1. Prerequisites: fourth-year standing in College of Veterinary Medicine. Elective topics in physiological sciences related to veterinary medicine. Course can fulfill one of elective options of fourth-year veterinary medical students.

6720* Comparative Regional Anatomy. 1-3 hours credit, maximum 12. Lab 3-9. Comparative study of limited parts or regions of the bodies of animals.


Plant Pathology (PLP)

3134* Pathogenic Microbiology. Lab 3. Prerequisite: MICRO 2124. Pathogenic bacteria as they relate to humans, other animals, plants and insects. Same course as MICRO 3134.


4013 Plant Disease Control. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3344 or concurrent enrollment. Disease-control theory and practices. Control practices and economics are considered in relation to principles and research results in the areas of quarantines, eradication, cultural practices, biological control, physical factors and chemicals.

4124* Virology. Lab 4. Prerequisites: BISC 3014 or one course in biochemistry; and one upper-division MICRO course. Theory and practice of virus physiology, including structure-function of animal, plant and bacterial viruses. Same as MICRO 4124.

4400 Undergraduate Research. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Undergraduate research problems in plant pathology.

5000 Research. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Research for the M.S. degree.

5004* Plant Nematology. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3344 or concurrent enrollment. General morphology, taxonomy and biometrics of nonparasitic and plant parasitic nematodes. Plant parasitic nematode assay techniques, subfamily identification, symptomatology, pathogenicity and control.
5012* Plant Virology Laboratory. Lab 4. Prerequisite: previous or concurrent enrollment in 5013. Methods of investigating plant viruses.

5013* Plant Virology. Prerequisites: 3344 or equivalent; one course in biochemistry or physiology. Transmission, characterization, differentiation, replication and control of plant viruses; discussion of current literature.

5043* Plant Pathology. Lab 4. Prerequisite: BISC 1403. Principles of plant pathology: disease development, spread and control of fungal, bacterial, viral, nematode and environmental diseases. For advanced, special, and non-plant pathology graduate students.

5104* Mycology. Lab 4. Prerequisite: graduate standing. A systematic study of the fungi, with emphasis on taxonomy, comparative morphology and fungal biology. Taught in the Department of Plant Pathology. Same course as BOT 5104.

5243* Fungal Metabolism. Prerequisites: one course in biochemistry, consent of instructor. Water relations, transport, overflow metabolism and other aspects of catabolism and biosynthesis in the fungi in relation to fungal problems of growth and differentiation, which are unlike those normally encountered in other organisms. Same as MICRO 5243.

5304* Phytobacteriology. Lab 4. Prerequisite: 3344. Bacteria as plant pathogens, with examination of the taxonomy, genetics, ecology, physiology, host-parasite interaction and control of phytobacteria.

5502* Plant Disease Epidemiology. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3344 or 5043. Introduction to methodology and technical equipment used in epidemiological research and application of epidemiological principles in plant disease control.

5560* Problems In Plant Pathology. 1-5 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.


5724* Physiology of Host-Pathogen Interactions. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 3344 and BIOC 3653. Physiology of the interactions between plants and pathogens. Mechanisms by which pathogens infect and by which plants resist infection.

5800* Plant Pathology Seminar. 1 credit maximum per semester. 2 credits for M.S. and 4 credits for Ph.D. required.

5860* Colloquium. 2 credits, maximum 2. Prerequisite: 3344. Concepts and principles of plant pathology through discussions of pertinent literature.

6000* Research. 1-12 credits, maximum 36. Research for the Ph.D. degree.

6102* Genetics of Plant Disease. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 3344 or equivalent and a course in general genetics. Genetics of host plants, plant pathogens and the interaction between the two. Flor's gene-for-gene hypothesis and its implications in breeding for disease resistance.

6202* Genetics of Fungi. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 5104 or BOT 5104. For equivalent and a general course in genetics. Mating systems, parasauality, mating, and gene mapping of fungi. Involvement of these topics in plant pathology.

6303* Soilborne Diseases of Plants. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3344. Soilborne diseases, their reception and importance, the pathogens involved, rhizoplane and rhizosphere influences, inoculum potential, specialization of pathogens, suppressive soil factors and disease management. Lecture and discussion sessions will emphasize in-depth understanding of problems and complexities associated with studies of soilborne pathogens.


Political Science (POLSC)

6101 Studies in American Government. 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Special study in American government to allow transfer students to fulfill general education requirements as established by Regents' policy.

6103 American Government. Organization, processes and functions of the national government of the United States. Satisfies, with HIST 1103 or 1483 or 1493, the State Regents requirement of six credit hours of American history and American government before graduation.


6204 Introduction to Public Administration. Public administration, including administration, administrative organization, decision-making, governmental public relations, and administrative responsibilities.

6205 Introduction to International Politics. Structure and function of the international system focusing on the interrelationships among states, international bodies and critical issues.

6213* Comparative Politics. A comparative study of the political processes and institutions of contemporary societies. Introduction to the concepts and methods of comparative politics.

9993 Honors Tutorial In Political Science. Prerequisite: 1013. An outstanding and a general course in international politics by head of department. For the special needs of the sophomore-level honors student majoring in political science who wishes to study individualized topics at an accelerated pace in a tutorial format. After mastering basic principles in an area of interest the student will conduct independent research under close faculty supervision and prepare a report or reports.

2003 International Relations. Political dynamics and machinery of international relations with emphasis on nationalism, imperialism, self-help, collective security and foreign policy formulation and execution.

2033 International Law. The nature and scope of public international law, with emphasis on problems related to the recognition of states and governments, jurisdiction over nationals and aliens, and state responsibility in cases of expropriation and revolutionary damage.

2043 Politics of International Trade and Development. Theory and practice of international political economics. The patterns of association between political and market-based processes among nation states. Emphasis on interactions among advanced industrial states, transnational phenomena, and opportunities and pitfalls in north-south relations.

3100 Political Science Internship. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of department. Internship education experience in a specific subfield in the discipline of political science.

3123* (I) Government and Politics of the Former Soviet Bloc. Political processes, governmental institutions and public policies of the successor states of the former USSR and selected Eastern European countries in the post-communism era.

3133* (I) Politics of Anglo-American Democracies. Political processes and governmental institutions of the United Kingdom, Ireland, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand with comparisons to the United States.

3143* (I) Politics of Western Europe. Political processes and governmental institutions of continental West European states, with emphasis on France, Germany and Italy.

3173* (I) Politics and Administration in Mexico, Central America and the Caribbean. Governmental institutions, administrative processes and contemporary trends in the politics of Mexico, Central America and the Caribbean.

3183* (I) Politics and Administration in South America. Governmental institutions, administrative processes and contemporary trends in the politics of selected South American states, with special emphasis given to Argentina, Brazil and Chile.

3213* (I) Politics and Administration in South Asia. Political processes, governmental institutions and administration in India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Ceylon and Nepal. Primary attention given to India.

3223* (I) Politics and Administration In East Asia. Political processes, governmental institutions and administration in China, Japan and Korea.

3243 Foreign Policies in the Former Soviet Bloc. The comparative foreign policies of the territories of the former 'Eastern bloc' in the period following the revolutions of 1989-91. The resurgence of nationalism and the effects of defining and pursuing national self-interest on the foreign policies of Eastern European and former Soviet territories.
Political Science

3313* (I) Governments and Politics in the Middle East. Analysis of political institutions and processes with emphasis on selected countries of the Middle East; the social and economic basis of politics; nationalism, political development and factors of instability and change.

3353* Parties and Interest Groups. Political parties and interest groups as institutions; their role in elections and government.

3413* Public Opinion, Mass Media and Campaigns. The formation and measurement of public opinion, its interaction with the mass media, and consequent effects on campaigns.

3431* (S,SpD) The Legislative Process. The power and organization of legislatures, as well as the selection and behavior of legislators. Special attention given to the U.S. Congress.

3493* The American Presidency. The politics of presidential selection, removal and succession; formal and informal powers of the president; relations with Congress, the national judiciary and national executive branch; proposed reforms and the vice-presidency.

3493* Public Policy. Prerequisite: any one of 1013, 2033, 2113, ECON 1113, SOC 1113, PHIL 2113. Identification of policy options open to policy makers and examination of measurements and rationales underlying governmental programs.

3613* State and Local Government. Political processes, government and administration of American states, cities and counties; special emphasis on Oklahoma.

3663* (H) Political Thought. The teachings of the three lasting traditions of Western political thought: classical, Christian and modern.

3983* (S) The Judicial Process: Courts, Judges and Politics. The American judiciary and legal process from a political perspective with particular emphasis on judicial organization and powers, recruitment, fact-finding, decision-making, impact of decisions, the legal profession and relations among courts. Oklahoma judicial organization.

4003* Political Analysis. Prerequisites: 60 credit hours, or 45 hours with GPA of 3.25, including 2113. Logic and techniques of modern political analysis, including the logic of political analysis, the collection and analysis of political information, and data processing and computer applications to the study of politics.

4013* American Foreign Policy. Major problems and policies of American foreign relations since World War II and description of foreign formulation and aid administration.

4053* (I) World Politics. Foreign policies of major powers, areas of tension and sources of international conflict.

4100* Problems of Government, Politics and Public Policy. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 60 credit hours, or 45 hours with GPA of 3.25, including 1013. Special problem areas of government, politics and public policy concentration on topics not covered in other departmental course offerings.

4113* International Institutions. The organization, procedures, functions and role of international institutions, with emphasis on the United Nations and related agencies.

4213* (S) Legal Problems of the International Environment. A case survey of diverse areas in which international law finds applicability; problems of territorial jurisdiction, continental shelves, straits, canals and international river systems, maritime law, national and outer space law and the international law of pollution.

4313* (S) Jurisprudence and Criminal Justice. An introduction to theoretical issues of public law and law enforcement, with emphasis upon criminal justice.

4353* (S) Administrative Law. Legal powers, limits, and procedures of administrative agencies with emphasis on federal and state administrative procedure acts.

4363* (S) Environmental Law and Administration. Statutory law, case law, and administrative practices relating to regulation of the environment including environmental impact statements, pollution, public lands, and preservation law.

4403* (S) Urban Politics. Problems of governing American metropolitan areas.

4413* Government Budgeting. The politics, planning and administration of government budgets.

4453* (S) Public Personnel Administration. Problems, processes and procedures of public personnel administration.

4473* Comparative Public Administration. The nature and context of comparative administration. Theories concerning the political, social and cultural settings of administration and the study of specific administrative systems.

4513* (S, SpD) American Politics. Significant developments and issues in American politics, including American political behavior and political leadership.

4553* (H, SpD) American Political Thought. A survey of the major developments in American political thought from the Colonial period to the present, followed by a topical analysis of important recent theoretical developments in political science.

4593* (S) Natural Resources and Environmental Policy. Current issues in the law, politics and administration of energy, land, water, mineral and other natural resources policy with particular emphasis on relations to environmental policies and law.

4653* (H, SpD) Contemporary Political Thought. An analysis of 19th and 20th century political ideas, with emphasis on the rise and fall of ideologies along side controversies over relativism, positivism, pragmatism, and resurgent religious faiths.

4663 Politics and Human Reason. An overview of past and present accounts of politics as a rational activity, with attention given to Aristotle, the Federalist, and modern social choice theory.


4963* American Constitutional Law: Equal Protection of the Laws. Prerequisites: 2023 or 3983 recommended. Development of principles of constitutional law by the Supreme Court concerning individual and group rights, with particular emphasis on equal protection of the laws concepts in matters of race, gender, wealth, citizenship, legislative reapportionment and voting rights, government employment and affirmative action programs. Legal research techniques.

4973* American Constitutional Law: The Division of Governmental Powers. Prerequisite: 2023 or 3983 recommended. Development of principles of constitutional law by the Supreme Court concerning federalism and separation of powers with particular emphasis on political and doctrinal developments surrounding judicial review, regulation of commerce, taxing and spending and presidential power. Introduction to legal research methods.

4983* American Constitutional Law: Due Process of Law. Prerequisite: 2023 or 3983 recommended. Development of principles of constitutional law by the Supreme Court concerning 5th and 14th Amendment due process concepts, with particular emphasis on suspect's rights, search and seizure, free speech and press, religious liberty, property rights and procedural requirements at national and state level. Legal research techniques.

4993 Political Science Honors Thesis. Prerequisites: departmental invitation, senior standing, Honors Program participation. A guided reading and research program ending with an honors thesis under the direction of a faculty member, with second faculty reader and oral examination. Required for graduation with departmental honors in political science.

5000* Thesis. 1-6 credits, maximum 6.

5010* Quantitative Methods of Political Analysis. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Required of all graduate students. Fundamental methodological issues in the scientific study of politics. Logic of science, principles of research design and computer data manipulation and analysis.

5020* Research in Public Administration, Public Policy and Politics. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Individually supervised research.

5030* Internship in Public Administration and Government. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Individually supervised internships in administrative and governmental career areas. Paper required.

5040* Readings in Politics, Public Policy or Public Administration. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of supervising professor. Readings in the student's major area of study.

5100* Advanced Problems in Government, Politics, and Public Policy. 3 credits, maximum 6. Special seminar, topics vary from semester to semester.
5110* Seminar in Public Policy. 3-6 credits, maximum 6. Public policy process including policy design, implementation and change. Approaches to public policy including design science, rational choice, policy sciences, normative models, and institutionalism.

5113* Seminar in Public Program Evaluation. Methodology of evaluation research in public programs. Emphasis will be placed on designing and interpreting evaluative studies rather than the mastery of particular mathematical, statistical or computer skills.

5210* Seminar in International Relations. 3 credits, maximum 6. Research on the dynamics and institutions of international politics.

5213* Seminar in the International Political Economy. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Research on the mechanics and theories of interaction between economic and political phenomena.

5310* Seminar in Public Administration. 3 credits, maximum 6. Administration in the public sector, stressing traditional and emerging organization structures. Emphasis on awareness of administrative processes and environment that include program design and implementation and administrative accountability.

5320 Seminar in Public Budgeting and Finance. 3 credit hours, maximum 6. Major processes and practices involved in governmental budgeting in the United States at national, state, and local level.

5410* Seminar in Comparative Politics and Government. 3 credits, maximum 6. Research in the political processes and governmental institutions of foreign countries.

5510* Seminar in Political Behavior. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Examination of contemporary theories of political behavior with emphasis on empirical studies.

5620* Seminar in Natural Resource Policy, Law, and Administration. 3 credits, maximum 9. Analysis of the legal and public policy aspects of environmental regulation, including special emphasis on one of three components: environmental law, administrative law, and natural resource law and policy.

5710* Seminar in American Political Institutions. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. American institutions, including Congress, the presidency, courts, political parties and interest groups.

Psychology (PSYCH)

1113 (S)Introductory Psychology. Principles, theories, vocabulary, and applications of the science of psychology.

2313 Psychology and Human Problems. Prerequisite: 1113. Personality dynamics and their application to personal, cultural and vocational experience.

2993 Psychology of Human Sexuality. Prerequisite: 1113. Survey of behavioral, personality and psychophysiological components of human sexuality, with special emphasis on the delineation of facts from sexual myths.

3013 Psychology of Motivation. Prerequisite: 1113. Review of research and theory in such areas of motivation as hunger, sex, frustration, aggression, achievement, affiliation, and altruism.

3073 (N)Neurobiological Psychology. Prerequisite: 1113. Neural bases of human experience and behavior. Topics include sensation and perception, motivation and emotion, learning and thinking.

3313 (N)Comparative Psychology. Prerequisite: 1113. Comparative study of behavior characteristics of selected samples of the animal kingdom from protozoa to humans.

3213 Quantitative Methods in Psychology. Prerequisite: 1113, MATH 1513, or consent of instructor. Design and evaluation of research in psychology including scales of measurement, basic research designs, and quantitative procedures for data analysis, with emphasis on problems encountered in psychological research.

3223 (S)The Psychology of Work and Industrial Behavior. Prerequisite: 1113. Experimental literature in area of employee motivation. Techniques useful in measurement of employee attitudes and opinions.

3333 (S)Industrial and Organizational Psychology. Prerequisite: 1113. Behavior in task group and organizational context with emphasis on management, leadership and human relations.

3413 (S)Psychology of Social Behaviors. Lab 1. Prerequisites: 1113, 3212. Contemporary theoretical and methodological issues in social psychology with special emphasis on the social psychology of the experiment and experimentation with the social aspects of human behavior.

3443 (S)Abnormal Psychology. Prerequisites: 1113, and 60 credit hours or 45 hours with GPA of 3.25. Review of major approaches to conceptualizing abnormal behavior including dynamic, social and learning-based theories. Discussion and illustration of the major forms of mental illness such as neuroses, psychoses and character disorders.

3513 Psychology of Learning. Prerequisites: 1113, 3213. Behavior change as a function of experience from relatively simple learning processes such as classical and instrumental conditioning to relatively complex processes such as verbal learning and concept identification.

3583 (S)Developmental Psychology. Prerequisites: 1113 and 60 credit hours or 45 hours with GPA of 3.25. The nature of pertinent studies, causes, and theories of human developmental phenomena across the life span.

3643 (S)Applied Community Psychology. Prerequisite: 1113. Psychological principles for prevention, intervention and rehabilitation in the community model.

3733* (H)Religion: Psychological Interpretations. Recommended: 2313 or REL 1103. A study of the development, theory and research of modern psychological perspectives on the religious experience. Same course as REL 3733.

3743 (S)Social Psychology. Prerequisites: 60 credit hours or 45 hours with GPA of 3.25. Theories and applications of social cognition, the self, pro-social and aggressive behavior, groups, attitudes and the environment.

3771 Careers and Professionalism in Psychology. Lab 1. Prerequisite: psychology major or minor. Current career options in psychology are reviewed, and career skills developed. Skills and information that a professional psychologist needs in a work setting stressed.

3823 (S)Cognitive Psychology. Prerequisites: 1113, 3213 or equivalent. Cognitive processes. Thinking, problem solving, visual imagery, attention and memory search. Both theory and application emphasized.

3914 Experimental Psychology. Lab 4. Prerequisites: 1113, 3213 or equivalent and five additional hours in psychology. Problems, methods and applications of experimental psychology.

3990 Undergraduate Seminar. 1-6 credits, maximum. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. For honors students and other outstanding students. Special topics in psychology.

4123* (S)Psychology of Women. Lab 1. Prerequisite: 1113. Sex differences and the development of sex role behavior. Encourages the psychological dynamics of developmental and social issues for women.

4143 (S)Psychology and Law. Lab 1. The new psycho-legal literature reviewed with emphasis on the psychological basis of voir dire, eyewitness behavior, courtroom persuasion, jury deliberation, and mental health issues.

4183* Current Issues in Clinical Psychology. Prerequisites: 1113, 3443 and three additional credit hours in psychology. Problems of the individual in contemporary society and various clinical approaches that have been proposed as possible solutions to these problems.

4213* (S)Conflict Resolution. Prerequisite: 1113. Interpersonal conflict studied from psychological perspectives. Types and uses of conflict, and conditions for constructive dispute settlement.

4333* (S)Personality. Prerequisites: 1113, 3443, or consent of instructor. Basic assumptions, research, and clinical issues relating to the major personality theories.

4483* (S)Psychology of Parent Behavior. Prerequisite: 1113. Historical and contemporary conceptions of parent-child relationship and approaches to communication and discipline; special problems in parenting.

4493* (S)History of Psychology. Prerequisite: 1113. History of psychology as an aspect of European intellectual history. Psychological thought from early philosophical roots to modern conceptions of psychology as a science.

4813* Psychological Testing. Prerequisites: 1113 and 3213. Quantitative aspects of measurement and testing, with emphasis on scaling, standardization, reliability and validity. Basic principles of construction and the ethics of use.
4823* Computer Applications in Psychology. Prerequisites: 3213 and 3914 and consent of instructor. Organizing experimental data for computer-assisted analysis. Emphasis on problems peculiar to within-subject experiments used in psychology. Selection, modification and creation of data analysis programs. A thorough knowledge of statistical techniques is assumed.

4810 Senior Honors Thesis. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: 3213, departmental invitation, senior standing, Honors program participation. A guided reading and research program ending with an honors thesis under the direction of a senior faculty member. Required for graduation with departmental honors in psychology.

4883 Current Issues in Psychology. Prerequisites: 3213, 3914. A capstone course examining current issues in psychology, their relationship to current issues in other academic disciplines, and their relevance in an educated society.

4990* Special Problems. 1-6 credits, 6 maximum. Prerequisites: 1113, 3213 and consent of instructor. For honors students and other outstanding students. Experimental or library research.

5000* Thesis. 1-6 credits, 6 maximum. Required of all graduate students majoring in psychology and writing a thesis.

5011* Proseminar in Biopsychology. Prerequisite: graduate standing in the Department of Psychology. Major theories, methodologies and substantive issues in biopsychology.

5021* Proseminar in Cognitive Psychology. Prerequisite: graduate standing in the Department of Psychology. Major theories, methodologies and substantive issues in cognitive psychology.

5031* Proseminar in Developmental Psychology. Prerequisite: graduate standing in the Department of Psychology. Major theories, methodologies and substantive issues in developmental psychology.

5041* Proseminar in History and Systems of Psychology. Prerequisite: graduate standing in the Department of Psychology. Major theories, methodologies and substantive issues in history and systems of psychology.

5051* Proseminar in Psychology of Learning. Prerequisite: graduate standing in the Department of Psychology. Major theories, methodologies and substantive issues in learning psychology.

5061* Proseminar in Psychology of Personality. Prerequisite: graduate standing in the Department of Psychology. Major theories, methodologies and substantive issues in personality psychology.

5071* Proseminar in Social Psychology. Prerequisite: graduate standing in the Department of Psychology. Major theories, methodologies and substantive issues in social psychology.

5081* Proseminar in Tests and Measurements. Prerequisite: graduate standing in the Department of Psychology. Major theories, methodologies and substantive issues in tests and measurements.

5091* Proseminar in Psychology. Prerequisite: graduate standing in the Department of Psychology. Major theories, methodologies and substantive issues of current relevance in the discipline.

5113* Psychopathology. Prerequisites: 15 credit hours of psychology, graduate standing in the Department of Psychology or consent of instructor. Principles of diagnosis and treatment of major disorders in the nervous system.

5120* Psychology Workshop. 2-6 credits, 6 maximum. Provides an opportunity to study specific psychological problems, both applied and theoretical.

5133* Qualitative Methods In Psychology I. Prerequisite: 3213. Statistical methods of evaluating research hypotheses in psychology. Descriptive measures, Student’s t, one-way analysis of variance, comparisons among groups and statistically robustness are stressed.

5303* Quantitative Methods In Psychology II. Prerequisite: 5303. A continuation of 5303. Higher-order analysis of variance designs, correlation and regression techniques, and analysis of covariance, with emphasis on applications to psychological experimentation.

5333* Systems of Psychotherapy. Prerequisite: 5113. Graduate standing in the clinical program of the Department of Psychology or consent of instructor. Major approaches to psychotherapy. Methods for creating multiple impact for behavioral change. Including interpersonal, social, community and preventative interventions.

5380 Research. 1-12 credits, 12 maximum. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Research project on some psychological problem.

5620 Seminar in Psychology. 1-9 credits, 9 maximum. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Consideration of special topics that are particularly timely or technical in nature.

5660 Teaching Practicum. 1-2 credits, 2 maximum. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Primarily for graduate students with well-defined new teaching responsibilities.

5683 Cognitive Processes. Theory and experimental research findings dealing with human thought processes from a developmental and functional standpoint.

6000* Dissertation. 1-16 credits, maximum 60. Research and report thereon by graduate students in partial fulfillment of requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy degree.

6083* Principles of Behavior Therapy. Prerequisite: graduate standing in the clinical program of the Department of Psychology or consent of instructor. Principles and procedures of behavior therapy and modification.

6133* Minority Issues. Prerequisite: six credit hours of psychology and consent of instructor. Social issues related to pluralism with emphasis on community and social psychology.

6143* The Psychology of Substance Abuse. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to psychological classification of psychoactive substance (alcohol and drug) use disorders. Theory and research on psychological, biological, and environmental factors that are concomitants of substance abuse. Overview of major research techniques and treatment modalities in this area.

6173* Child Psychopathology and Treatment. Prerequisites: 3443, 3583 or equivalent; graduate standing in the clinical program of the Department of Psychology, the doctorate school psychology program or the psychometry program, or consent of instructor. Theoretical positions and issues in child psychopathology. Procedures used in the treatment of psychological disorders of children.

6223* Research Design. Prerequisites: 3914 and doctoral level standing. Experimental techniques in psychophysics, sensory processes, attention perception, motivation and emotion, and learning and memory.

6253* Seminar in Human Development. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Behavioral aspects of development from the prenatal period to senescence. Normal development contrasted to exceptional development.

6263* Personality Theories. Prerequisites: nine credit hours of psychology and consent of instructor. Various theories of personality.

6283* Factor Analysis. Factor analysis and implications for measurement of mental abilities, personality traits and learning.

6353* Psychology of Motivation. Prerequisite: 3914. Outline of theory and research in human and animal motivation.

6383* Community Psychology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Positive rehabilitative and preventive objectives; application of psychological knowledge and skills to problems of social change and general improvement of the quality of life. Physical, psychological and social factors viewed through system analysis.

6393* Psychology of Language. Review of data and theories of speech and language behaviors. Laboratory techniques and experimental designs will also be reviewed to emphasize understanding of psycholinguistic research.

6413* Systems of Psychology. Two different meanings of ‘system’ considered: the traditional meaning dealing with the various schools of psychology, and the modern meaning in which contemporary social problems are viewed as sets of interrelated variables that produce unforeseen and remote effects.

6433* Psychology of Information Processing: Development and Aging Aspects. Attention, list processing, pattern recognition and related areas in terms of contemporary facts, theory and application. Special attention paid to development and aging aspects of information processing.
Behavioral Medicine. Prerequisites: graduate standing in the clinical program of the Department of Psychology; consent of instructor. An advanced graduate course for students in training for a Ph.D. in clinical psychology. General considerations for psychophysiological disorders, general intervention strategies in behavioral medicine including biofeedback, and specific consideration and intervention strategies for specific disorders.

Neurobiological Psychology. Prerequisite: 3073 and 3914 of consent of instructor. Physiological, neuroanatomical, and neurochemical underpinnings of human behavior. Emphasis on effects of central nervous system dysfunctions on behavioral processes ranging from sensation to concept formation.

Group Treatment Methods. Prerequisite: graduate standing in the clinical program of the Department of Psychology or the doctorate counseling psychology program, or consent of instructor. Introduction to major techniques of group treatment including Gestalt and transactional analysis as well as more conventional techniques.

Family Treatment Methods. Prerequisite: graduate standing in the clinical program of the Department of Psychology or the doctorate counseling psychology program, or consent of instructor. Introduction to techniques and philosophies of family treatment. Includes marital counseling and emphasis on family dynamics.

Advanced Practice in Marital and Family Treatment. Prerequisite: 6533. Concurrent enrollment in counseling or clinical practicum; graduate standing in the clinical program of the Department of Psychology or the doctorate counseling psychology program, or consent of instructor. Advanced methods in assessment, diagnosis and treatment of marital and family problems. Skills development, professionalism, ethics and case management. Dynamics of co-therapy and conjoint treatment. Case consultation format. Same course as ABSED 6553.

Advanced Social Psychology. Prerequisite: 3743. History, theory and experimentation of dynamic interaction of group membership and individual behavior.

Developmental Psychobiology. Prerequisites: 3073 or equivalent; consent of instructor. An exploration of the biological aspects of human development, with particular emphasis on the physiological, ethological, and genetic perspectives.

Experimental Learning Theories. Prerequisite: nine credit hours of psychology. Basic concepts and empirical findings in animal and human learning.

Clinical Practicum. 1-12 credits, 17 maximum. Prerequisite: graduate standing in the clinical program of the Department of Psychology. Practicum experience for graduate students in the clinical psychology program.

Psychopharmacology. Prerequisites: 3073 or 5654, consent of instructor. A comprehensive course dealing with the various classes of drugs that affect the central nervous system. Primary focus is on clinical research with humans. Covers topics ranging from drug-receptor interactions through substance abuse and behavioral disorders.
3613 (H,1) African Cultures and Religion. Key ideas, values and achievements in African culture and tradition as found in literature, art and music viewed in historical and religious perspective.

3623 (H) Religion and the Arts. Key literary, graphic and musical works of art of a historical period will be studied to discover what humans are expressing of religious significance. Selected periods will be chosen from the Renaissance to the present.

3713 (H) Religion, Culture and Society. Recommended: 1103, ANTH 2353, SOC 1113. An introduction to the scientific study of religion. Religious activity in both tribal and technological societies studied in the light of contemporary interpretations of culture and of social behavior. Same course as SOC 3713.

3733* (H) Religion: Psychological Interpretations. Recommended 1103 or PSYCH 2313. A study of the development, theory and research of modern psychological perspectives on the religious experience. Same course as PSYCH 3733.

3833* Ethical Issues in Biology and Medicine. Moral problems brought about by recent developments in scientific research and medical technology. Abortion, euthanasia, genetic engineering and human experimentation. Same course as PHIO 3833.

4013* (H) Perspectives on Death and Dying. Issues that arise as individuals confront the fact of mortality. Dying patients, the ethical issues of euthanasia and suicide, the process of grief, death in literature and the arts, and philosophical and religious views on immortality. Same course as PHIO 4013.

4050* Studies In Religion. 2-6 credits, maximum 6. Independent studies, seminars and courses on selected topics in religion.

4113* (H,1) The World of Islam: Cultural Perspectives. The cultural heritage of the world of Islam explored through its expression in the art, architecture and literature of the Muslim peoples.

4330 Seminar in Biblical Studies. 3 hours credit, maximum 9. Prerequisites: two courses in Biblical studies. Selected topics in the academic study of the Bible.

4333* Contemporary Global Issues in Religious Perspective. Contemporary issues such as international development, global conflict, poverty, etc. seen in the light of religious and cultural values in international context.

4440 Seminar In Religion and Culture. 3-6 credits, maximum 6. Selected topics on the relationship between religion and culture, as reflected in art, literature, music, journalism, philosophy, the life sciences, or the social sciences.

4613* (H,J) History of Culture in India. Literature and the arts of India and Pakistan studied in their historical and philosophical context. Same course as HIST 4613.

1225 Elementary Russian II. Lab 1 1/2. Prerequisite: 1115 or equivalent. Continuation of 1115.

2115 Intermediate Russian I. Prerequisite: 1225 or equivalent. Continuation of 1225. Russian grammar, composition and conversation.

2225 (H) Intermediate Russian II. Prerequisite: 2115 or equivalent. Continuation of 2115.

2325 Intermediate Russian III. Prerequisite: 2115. A continuation of grammar review and the development of conversational skills in reading, writing, and speaking Russian.

3303 (I,S) The Soviet Union: History, Society and Culture. A comprehensive view of the Soviet Union, stressing those issues in the political, economic, technological, geographical and cultural situation. Accessible to beginning undergraduates. Same course as HIST 3003 and POLSC 3003.

3113 Russian Conversation. Prerequisite: 2225. Development of conversational skills in formal and informal Russian language; study of oral communication and idioms; vocabulary enhancement.

3123 (H) Russian Culture and Civilization. Art, literature, music, architecture, and contemporary life of Russia. Course taught in English.

3223 Russian Composition. Prerequisite: 2225. The development of all forms of written communication in Russian through practice in writing compositions, letters, reports and other documents in Russian.

3413 Rural Sociology. Life in rural America and non-western societies examined with special emphasis on social relations, population movement, social change and problems of rural society.


3723* (S,SpD) Sociology of American Family. Relationship between the family and other American institutional structures. Specific attention to values and behavior in mate selection, sexual behavior, marital relationships and sexual role differentiation.

3823* (S) Sociology of Death and Dying. Death and dying as social phenomena including cross-cultural perspective. An understanding of occupations and professions dealing with terminal patients, in hospitals and with funerals. Students required to engage in original research from community sources.

3883* The Field of Social Work. Prerequisites: 1113, 2123. Unique features of the profession of social work and the problem-solving framework as the basis of identifying and analyzing various individual and social problems, developing plans for problem alleviation, carrying out and monitoring the plans, and evaluation of effectiveness. Selected theoretical orientations offering practical alternatives to problem solving.

278 Religious Studies
4223* (S,SpD)Sociology of Aging. Sociological problems of aging, including the analysis of the behavior of the aged within the framework of social institutions.

4003 Senior Thesis in Sociology. Prerequisites: 3113, 4013, 4133, STAT 4013, and consent of instructor. Conduct a research project (review literature, prepare proposal, gather and analyze data and report results) on a sociologically significant topic or issue.

4013* Qualitative and Applied Social Research Methods. Prerequisites: 3113 and STAT 4013. Conducting, analyzing and reporting qualitative social research. Research design, data collection, analysis and write-up of evaluation research and social impact assessments. Individual research project included.

4203* (S)Juvenile Corrections and Treatment Strategies. Prerequisite: 3523 or 4333. The juvenile justice system, emphasizing the juvenile court, diversion and youth service bureaus as well as the more traditional training schools and foster homes. Experimental treatment strategies with institutionalized delinquents.

4133* (A)Social Research Methods. Prerequisites: 3113 and STAT 4013. Applying sociological theory to designing quantitative and qualitative research; methods of data collection, processing and analysis; basic skills in computer analysis of social data. Research project included.

4213* (S)Sociology of Human Sexuality. Prerequisite: junior standing or consent of instructor. Sociological and social psychological aspects of human sexuality. Research, attitudes, and relationships. Theoretical concepts, empirical research, and descriptive rates of behavior are discussed.


4233* Sociology of Agriculture. Overview of U.S. agriculture focusing on changing markets and technologies and their impact on farm families and other social institutions and relationships. Emphasis on agricultural problems, policies and alternatives to traditional farming practices.


4343* (S,SpD)Medical Sociology. Health and illness as social and societal phenomena including the doctor-patient relationship, distribution and etiology of disease, the social meaning of health and illness, basic epidemiology, and the social processes involved in medical practice. Cross-cultural comparisons and the sociology of the health professions.

4383* (S)Social Stratification. Systems of class and caste, with special attention to the United States. Status, occupation, income and other elements in stratification.
5753* Complex Organizations. Prerequisite: six hours of undergraduate sociology or equivalent. Nature and types of complex organizations; organizational structure; organizations and society; organizational changes.

5883* Sociology of Education. Manner in which social forces and institutions influence education and the educational system in the United States.


5990* Advanced Problems and Issues in Sociology. 1-9 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Group enrollment or individual research enrollment as needed. Graduate level analysis of special problems and issues in sociology not covered in other department offerings.

6000* Dissertation. 1-12 credits, maximum 18.

6110* Sociological Theory II. 2-3 credits, maximum 6. Critical examination of significant theoretical formulations, 1920 to the present. Relation between theoretical development and current research emphasis.

6213* The Sociology of Knowledge. Prerequisite: six hours of undergraduate sociology or equivalent. Relationship between human thought and the social context within which it arises.

6260* Seminar in Current Research Literature. 2-3 credits, maximum 6. Methodological analysis of advanced research in major areas of sociology.

6390* Seminar in the Family. 2-3 credits, maximum 6. Intensive analysis of published research in the sociology of the family.

6420* Seminar in Urban Sociology. 2-6 credits, maximum 6. A theoretical and applied approach to cross-cultural urban studies. Examines different methodologies for urban community analysis.

6450* Seminar in Industrial Sociology. 2-3 credits, maximum 6. Intensive analysis of selected problems in industrial sociology.

6550* Seminar in Social Organization. 2-3 credits, maximum 6. Research and literature relating to macro-social analysis.

6650* Seminar in Social Psychology. 2-3 credits, maximum 6. Development and critical analysis of research in social psychology.

6750* Seminar in Deviance and Criminology. 2-3 credits, maximum 6. Current research and theory in criminology, penology and deviance in modern society.

6950* Seminar in Social Gerontology. 2-3 credits, maximum 6. A theoretical and practical examination of the sociological implications, both individual and societal, of an aging population.

Spanish (SPAN)

1115 Elementary Spanish I. Lab 1 1/2. Pronunciation, conversation, grammar and reading.

1225 Elementary Spanish II. Lab 1 1/2. Prerequisite: 1115, or equivalent.

2112 Intermediate Reading and Conversation I. Lab 1. Prerequisite: 1225 or equivalent. (May have been gained in high school.) Reading and discussion of simpler Spanish texts, mostly cultural. May be taken concurrently with other 2000-level Spanish courses.

2113 Intermediate Conversation and Composition I. Lab 1. Prerequisite: 1225 or equivalent. (May have been gained in high school.) Review and further presentation of grammar and pronunciation; consolidation of basic skills, with additional emphasis on writing. May be taken concurrently with other 2000-level Spanish courses.

2222 Intermediate Conversation and Composition II. Lab 1. Prerequisite: 2113 or equivalent. (May have been gained in high school.) Readings, vocabulary building, conversation, guided composition. May be taken concurrently with other 2000-level Spanish courses.

2223 Intermediate Reading and Conversation II. Lab 1. Prerequisite: 2112 or equivalent. (May have been gained in high school.) Reading and discussion of more advanced Spanish texts, mostly literary. May be taken concurrently with other 2000-level Spanish courses.

3003 (H)Survey of Spanish Literature. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of Spanish or equivalent. Development of Spanish and Spanish-American literature to the present. Class conducted in Spanish.

3200 Advanced Conversation and Composition. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Lab 0-6. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of Spanish or equivalent. Practice in composition and stylistics, designed to bring students up to a high level of proficiency in speaking and in writing. Spanish majors must take all three credits in one semester.

3210 Advanced Grammar. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisites: 20 credit hours of Spanish or equivalent proficiency. Spanish majors must take all three credits in one semester.

3333 (H)Hispanic Civilization I. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of Spanish or equivalent. Reading and discussion of selected texts outlining the development of contemporary Spanish civilization. Classes conducted in Spanish.

3463 Advanced Diction and Phonetics. Lab 1. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of Spanish or consent of instructor. Required course for teacher certification/licensure. Spanish speech sounds and intonation patterns, with practice to improve the student's pronunciation.

4113 (H)Chicano Literature and Civilization. Prerequisites: 20 credit hours of Spanish or equivalent competence. Reading, analysis, and discussion of the most outstanding works in Chicano literature produced since 1848. Contemporary works are emphasized. Classes conducted in Spanish.

4173 (H)Hispanic Drama. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of Spanish or equivalent competence. Reading and interpretation of dramatic works selected from the Hispanic literatures.

4220 20th Century Hispanic Literature. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of Spanish or equivalent. Major 20th century Hispanic writers. Classes conducted in Spanish.

4243 Translation and Writing of Documents. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of Spanish or equivalent competence. Translation of documents produced by government agencies, universities, business and industrial organizations. Writing of letters, memos and contracts.

4253 (H)Masterpieces of Hispanic Literature I. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of Spanish or equivalent competence. Reading and analysis of classics selected from the Hispanic literatures.

4263 (H)Masterpieces of Hispanic Literature II. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of Spanish or equivalent competence. Reading and analysis of classics selected from the Hispanic literatures. An historical continuation of 4253. SPAN 4263 is not a prerequisite for this course.

4333 (H)Hispanic Civilization II. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of Spanish or equivalent. Reading and discussion of selected texts outlining the development of contemporary Spanish civilization outside the Iberian peninsula. Classes conducted in Spanish.

4550 Seminar in Spanish. 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: 20 credit hours of Spanish or equivalent. Readings and discussion of vital subjects in Spanish.

5110* Advanced Hispanic Studies. 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Lab TBA. Prerequisite: 22 hours of Spanish or graduate standing in foreign language.

Speech Communication (SPCH)

2713 [S]Introduction to Speech Communication. Principles and techniques of preparing for, participating in, and evaluating communication behavior in the conversation, the interview, group discussion and the public speech. A competency-based approach.

3010 Speech Activity Participation. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Preparation for, and participation in, speech communication and speech pathology activities.

3703 Small Group Communication. General systems approach to small group processes. Special consideration given to group roles, norms, leadership and decision making. Participation in various types of discussion groups.

3711 Employment Interviewing. Lab 1. Prerequisite: junior standing. Prepares student to understand, prepare for, and participate in employment interviews. Resumes, researching job opportunities and other forms of preparation for an interview.

3720 Practicum I. 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Prerequisite: speech communication major. Communication facilitation for the speech communication major, with student's initial role as interventionist.

3723 Business and Professional Communication. Oral communication encounters in business and professional settings. The interview, informative briefing, talking-paper, small group interaction and informative, integrative and persuasive speeches.
Speech Communication

(S) Elements of Persuasion. Principles and concepts of interpersonal and public persuasive encounters. The instrumental and interactive nature of persuasion. Designing and participating in actual persuasive campaigns. 3733

(S) Advanced Public Speaking. The preparation and delivery of various types of public speeches. 3743

Communication in Interviews. General principles of interviewing. Specific guidelines for the interviewer in survey, journalistic, counseling, selection, appraisal, legal, medical, and sales interviews. 3793*

Independent Study in Speech Communication. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Supervised research projects in speech communication. 4010

Communication Theory. Survey of current theories and models dealing with symbolic and communicative behavior. 4703

Topics in Speech Communication. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Selected current topics in speech communication. 4710

Practicum II. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Individual research projects providing practical experience for advanced undergraduate students on and off campus. 4720

History of Public Address. Analysis of speeches of selected American orators as artifacts and rhetorical responses. Content, structure and style of the speeches and the historical situations in which they were given. 4723*

(History) Verbal Communication. The nature, function and structure of verbal behavior. Cognitive, linguistic and social influences on verbal communication and its development. 4733

Problems of Interpersonal Speech Communication. Application of communication theory to interactions in person-to-person settings. Identification and management of barriers related to the concepts of perception, attraction, self-disclosure, listening and conflict. 4743*

Intercultural Communication. Social and cultural differences between individuals from diverse backgrounds as possible barriers to effective communication. 4753*

Organizational Communication. The interface between communication theory and organizational structure. Nature of communication problems in organizations, strategies for overcoming such problems and the design of effective communication systems in organizational settings. 4763

Research Methods in Speech Communication. Critical examination of experimental and nonexperimental methods used in the study of speech communication. 4783

(S) Nonverbal Communication. Nonverbal aspects of speech communication. 4793*

Senior Honors Thesis. Prerequisites: departmental invitation, senior standing. Theses problems and the design of effective communication systems in organizational settings. 4993

Research and Thesis. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: approval of major professor. Research in speech and audiology. 5000*

Introduction to Graduate Study. Research methods with special emphasis on those used most frequently in communicative research. Professional opportunities in the various speech fields; practical experience in outlining a piece of research. 5013*

Introduction to Quantitative Research in Speech. Methods and major findings of empirical research in speech. 5023*

Advanced Practicum. 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Practical experience for advanced students on and off campus. 5120

Seminars in Speech. 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Individual and group investigations of problems in speech communication, theater, and speech pathology and audiology. 5171*

Rhetorical Theory. Contemporary rhetorical theory focusing on the processes of social influence. 5173

Oral Communication Theory. Modern theories dealing with symbolic and communicative behavior. 5173*

Human Relations in Organizations. The place of oral communication in decision-making in organizations. Relationship of oral communication to organizational structure, organizational needs, patterns of leadership and techniques of information collection. 5763*

Seminar in Organizational Communication Consultancy. Diagnostic measures for identifying communication problems in organizations and the development of consulting or intervention programs to solve such problems. 5783*

Speech Pathology (SPATH)

Spoken English for International Students. Lab 1. Oral discussion and laboratory drill designed to improve English pronunciation, intelligibility and oral/aural comprehension. Articulation, stress, pitch, intonation and visual cues of English. 1703

Phonetics. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. The sounds of English from the standpoints of their production, reception and symbolic use. Extensive practice transcribing English into the international phonetic alphabet. 2213

Clinical Practicum Preparation. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 2213, 3213, 3224; declared speech pathology major. Fundamental learning theories as they relate to speech-language pathology; techniques of observing, assessing and recording speech and language behaviors; writing treatment plans and progress reports. Observation of speech and language pathology and audiology clinical activities. 3013

Clinical Practicum. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 2213, 3213, 3224; declared speech pathology major. Fundamental learning theories as they relate to speech-language pathology; techniques of observing, assessing and recording speech and language behaviors; writing treatment plans and progress reports. Observation of speech and language pathology and audiology clinical activities. 3723*

Audiology and Audiology. Prerequisites: 2213, 3213, 3224; acceptance into professional program. Anatomy and physiology of the hearing mechanism and related physics of sound. Common etiologies of hearing disorders. Practical experience in pure tone audiometry. Study of hearing conservation programs. 3213

Survey of Communication Disorders. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. The normal development of speech, language and hearing. The characteristics, diagnosis and treatment of speech, language and hearing disorders among all age groups. Suggestions for related professions involved with people with communication disorders. 3224

(S) Language Development. Prerequisites: 2213, 3213 and acceptance into professional program. Language foundations in infants and toddlers. Description and explanation of spoken and written language development through adolescence. 4010

Clinic Practicum. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3013, 3213, 4133; senior standing and consent of adviser. Supervised clinical practicum in speech-language pathology and audiology. 4021

Intermediate Practicum Theory. Prerequisites: 3013, 4323, 4413; senior standing. Professional issues, ethics, organizations, and practices in speech-language pathology and audiology. Written and oral communication skills in the practice of speech-language pathology and audiology. 4132*

American Sign Language. Prerequisite: junior standing or consent of instructor. Introduction to American Sign Language including receptive and expressive components developed within a linguistic, psycholinguistic, and sociolinguistic framework. 4133*

Aural Rehabilitation for the Acoustically Handicapped. Prerequisites: 2213, 3123, 3213, 3224. Clinical aspects of habilitation and rehabilitation programs for the deaf and the hard-of-hearing, including speech reading, auditory training, speech conservation, speech and language therapy, hearing aid orientation and counseling. Amplification units studied. 4214

Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech Mechanism. Lab 1. Prerequisite: 3213. Structure and function of the respiratory, phonatory, articulatory, and neural systems involved in the oral communicative processes. Laboratory experiences required. 4222*

Discourse Analysis. Prerequisites: 3213, ENGL 2443, and acceptance into professional program. The study of discourse structure across contexts, cultures, and modalities (spoken and written texts). Special emphasis on comparative analysis of discourse at a variety of developmental levels and clinical types. 4253*

Diagnostic Procedures in Communication Disorders. Prerequisites: 3013, 3224. Speech and language diagnostic testing and procedures, interpreting diagnostic information and deriving appropriate treatment goals. 4313*

Speech Science. Prerequisite: 4214. Scientific bases of the acoustic parameters, the perceptual and productive processes of speech, and the interrelationships of those factors during speech communication. Laboratory experience required. 4323*

Language Assessment and Intervention. Prerequisite: 3224. Natural and formal assessment of language; cognitive and social development; intervention techniques. 4323*

4443*  Stuttering. Prerequisite: junior standing or consent of instructor. Recent research into the nature, causes and treatment of stuttering.

4993  Senior Honors Thesis. Prerequisites: departmental invitation, senior standing, Honors program participation. A guided reading and research program ending with an honors thesis under the direction of a senior faculty member, with second faculty reader and oral examination. Required for graduation with departmental honors in speech pathology.

5000*  Research and Thesis. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: approval of head of department. Research in speech and language pathology and audiology.

5013*  Research Methods in Communication Disorders. Prerequisite: 3213. Research methods with emphasis on those used most frequently in speech and language pathology and audiology; experience devising and implementing research.


5123*  Clinical Audiology. Prerequisites: 3123, 4133, 4313. Hearing disorders and their etiologies. Clinical application of pure tone and speech audiometric tests, including special diagnostic tests. Application to clinical management of the hearing impaired.


5173*  Communication Problems of Children with Specific Adaptive Needs. Prerequisite: 4313. Recent research in the etiology and management of communicative disorders in individuals with orofacial, physical, and visual anomalies who require specially-adapted educational intervention programs.

5210*  Advanced Practicum. 1-6 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Practical experience for the advanced student on or off campus.

5243. Language Disorders of School-Age Children and Adolescents. Prerequisite: 4323 or consent of instructor. Linguistic, cognitive, and pragmatic deficits of high-risk school-age children and adolescents; impact of spoken and written language deficits on academic achievement. Assessment and intervention strategies.

5251*  Seminar in Diagnostic Methods. Prerequisite: 4253. Applications of techniques used in the evaluation of speech and language disorders.

5263*  Normal and Disordered Communication in an Aging Population. Description of normal age-related changes in communication skills and information about communication disorders which occur in aging. Strategies for dealing with problems.

5333*  Voice Disorders. Prerequisite: 4313. The physiology of the vocal mechanism and factors which cause voice deviations. Recent research on diagnostic and intervention procedures in a variety of disorders. Independent study, observations in medical settings, and special demonstrations.

5710*  Special Topics in Communication Disorders. 1-4 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: approval of department head. Individual and group investigations of problems in speech and language pathology and audiology.

5720*  Seminar in Communication Disorders. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Topics relevant to the evaluation and treatment of communication disorders presented on a rotating basis.

5730*  Professional Issues. 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Prerequisite: graduate standing in speech pathology. Discussion of professional standards, ethics, practice and issues in speech-language pathology.

5740*  Multicultural Applications in Communication Disorders. 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Prerequisite: 3224, 4253; consent of instructor. The study of communication differences and disorders in ethnic and culturally diverse groups within the U.S. and clinical applications for assessment and intervention. Case study and program design.

Statistics (STAT)

2013  (A) Elementary Statistics. Prerequisite: MATH 1513. An introductory course in the theory and methods of statistics. Descriptive measures, elementary probability, sampling, estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation and regression. There is a separate section for students in social sciences. No credit for students with credit in 2023.

2023  (A) Elementary Statistics for Business and Economics. Prerequisite: MATH 1513. Basic statistics course for undergraduate business majors. Descriptive statistics, basic probability, discrete and continuous distributions, point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation and simple linear regression. No credit for students with credit in 2013.

3013*  (A) Intermediate Statistical Analysis. Prerequisite: 2013 or 2023. Applications of elementary statistics, introductory experimental design, introduction to the analysis of variance, simple and multiple linear regression, nonparametric statistics, survey sampling, time series and Bayesian analysis.

4013* (A,SpD) Statistical Methods I. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 60 credit hours including MATH 1513. Basic experimental statistics, basic probability distributions, methods of estimation, tests of significance, linear regression and correlation, analysis of variance for data that are in a one way, a two-way crossed, or in a two-fold nested classification.

4023* (A,SpD) Statistical Methods II. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3013 or 4013 or 4033. Basic concepts of experimental design. Analysis of variance, covariance, split-plot design. Factorial arrangements of treatments, multiple regression in estimation and curvilinear regression, enumeration data.

4033*  Engineering Statistics. Prerequisite: MATH 2155. Introduction to probability, random variables, probability distributions, estimation, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, linear regression.

4043*  Applied Regression Analysis. Prerequisite: one of 4013, 4033, 5013 or equivalent. Matrix algebra, regression analysis techniques, multiple regression, nonlinear regression, dummy variables, influence statistics.


4091*  Statistical Analysis System. Prerequisite: 4013 or equivalent. SAS dataset construction, elementary statistical analysis, and use of statistics and graphics procedures available in the SAS package.

4113*  Probability Theory. Prerequisite: MATH 2155 and one other course in MATH which has either 2145 or 2155 as a prerequisite. Basic probability theory, random events, dependence and independence, random variables, moments, distributions of functions of random variables, weak laws of large numbers, central limit theorems.

4203*  Mathematical Statistics I. Prerequisite: MATH 2155. Introduction to probability theory for students who are not graduate majors in statistics or mathematics. Probabilities, probability and independence, random variables, univariate distributions, multivariate distributions, moments, functions of random variables, moment generating functions.

4213*  Mathematical Statistics II. Prerequisites: 4203 and MATH 3013. Statistical inference for students who are not graduate majors in statistics or mathematics. Sampling distributions, maximum likelihood methods, point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing.

4223*  Statistical Inference. Prerequisites: 4113 and MATH 3013. Sampling distributions, point estimation, maximum likelihood methods, Rao-Cramer inequality, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, sufficiency, completeness.

4910*  Special Studies. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special subjects in statistics.

4993  Senior Honors Project. Prerequisites: departmental invitation, senior standing. Honors program participation. A guided reading and research program ending with an honors project under the direction of a faculty member, with a second faculty reader and an oral examination. Required for graduation with departmental honors in statistics.

5013*
Statistics for Experimenters I. Prerequisites: graduate standing and MATH 1513. Introductory statistics course for graduate students. Descriptive statistics, basic probability, probability distributions, fundamentals of statistical inference, hypothesis testing, regression, one-way classification, analysis of variance, comparative experiments, correlation and linear regression, introduction to categorical data analysis.

5023*
Statistics for Experimenters II. Prerequisites: graduate standing and 4023 or 4053 or 5013. Analysis of variance, covariance, use of variance components and their estimation, completely randomized, randomized block and Latin square designs, multiple comparisons.

5033*
Nonparametric Methods. Prerequisites: one of 4023, 4043, 4053, 5023 or consent of instructor. A continuation of 4013 and 4023, concentration on nonparametric methods. Alternatives to normal theory statistical methods; analysis of categorical and ordinal data, methods based on rank transforms, measures of association, goodness of fit tests, order statistics.

5043*
Sample Survey Designs. Prerequisites: one of 4013, 4033, 5013 or consent of instructor. Constructing and analyzing personal, telephone and mail surveys. Descriptive surveys including simple random, stratified random designs. Questionnaire design, frame construction, non-sampling errors, use of random number tables, sample size estimation and other topics related to practical conduct of surveys.

5053*
Time Series Analysis. Prerequisite: 4043 or 4053. An applied approach to analysis of time series in the time domain and the frequency domain. Descriptive techniques, probability models for time series, autoregressive processes and forecasting. Box-Jenkins methods, spectral analysis and use of computers.

5063*
Multivariate Methods. Prerequisites: 4043 and 4023 or 4053 or 5023. Use of Hotelling's T-squared statistic, multivariate analysis of variance, canonical correlation, principal components, factor analysis and linear discriminant functions.

5113*
Intermediate Probability Theory. Prerequisites: 4113 and MATH 4153. Measure theoretical presentation of probability, integration and expectation, product spaces and independence, conditioning, different kinds of convergence in probability theory and statistical spaces. Same course as MATH 5113.

5133*
Stochastic Processes. Prerequisites: 4113 and MATH 2283, MATH 3013. Definition of a stochastic process, probability structure, mean and covariance function, the set of sample functions, stationary processes and their spectral analysis, renewal processes, counting processes, discrete and continuous Markov chains, birth and death processes, exponential model, queueing theory. Same course as INDEN 5133 and MATH 5133.

5203*
Large Sample Inference. Prerequisites: 4223 and 5113. Different types of convergence in probability theory, central limit theorem, consistency, large sample estimation and tests of hypotheses, concepts of asymptotic efficiency, nonparametric tests.

5213*
Bayesian Decision Theory. Prerequisites: 4223 and MATH 4153. Statistical spaces, decision spaces, loss and risk, minimum risk decisions, conjugate families of distributions, Bayesian decisions.

5303*
Experimental Design. Prerequisite: 5023 or 4203 with consent of instructor or 4053 with consent of instructor. Review of basic concepts and principles of comparative experiments, the role of randomization in experimentation, interpretation of effects and interactions in multi-factor designs, error term selection principles, multiple comparisons, split-plot experiments, incomplete block designs, confounding of factorial effects in 2k and 3n series of factors, single and fractional replication optimum seeking designs, pooling of experiments over time and space, crossover and switch back designs.

5323*
Theory of Linear Models I. Prerequisites: 4223, and MATH 3013, and one of 4023, 4053 or 5023. Multivariate normal distributions of quadratic forms, general linear models, Markov theorem, variance components, general linear hypotheses of full rank models.

5333*
Theory of Linear Models II. Prerequisite: 5323. Advanced regression topics; mean model theory and application to fixed models; orthogonal polynomials; data structures, observational and sum of squares identities, mean model identities. Building linear models from data structures, parameterizations and reparameterization, conventional linear model theory, variance components, computing techniques.

5403*
Theory of Sample Design. Prerequisite: 4113 or 4203. Deriving estimates and variances of estimates for different sampling designs. Mathematical development of sampling. Consideration of simple probability sampling including simple random, stratified random, cluster and multistage sampling. Estimation techniques including ratio and regression techniques. Determination of sample sizes and allocations.

5513*

5910*
Seminar in Statistics. 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Special studies for master's students. Survey and discussion of research in mathematical statistics and statistical methods.

6000*

6013*
Genetic Statistics. Prerequisites: 4213 or 4223, and ANSI 6003; or consent of instructor. Linear models for quantitative traits, genetic relationships and linkages. Theory of selection and crosses breeding. Mathematical techniques in inbreeding, Path coefficient theory.

6123*
Advanced Probability Theory. Prerequisites: 5113 or MATH 5113, and MATH 4283. Sequences of random variables, convergence of sequences, and their measure theoretical foundations. Different kinds of convergence in probability theory. Characteristic functions and their applications. Laws of large numbers and central limit theorems. Conditioning. Introduction to stochastic processes. Same course as MATH 6123.

6213*
Advanced Statistical Inference. Prerequisites: 5113, and 5203 or 5213. Point estimation, maximum likelihood, Cramer-Rao inequality, confidence intervals, Neyman-Pearson theory of test hypothesis and power of test.
3212 Industrial Tools and Equipment. Lab 3. Proper selection, use and care of shop and laboratory tools and equipment. Laboratory exercises in the purchase, maintenance and repair of tools and equipment commonly used in the industrial arts programs of local schools.

3222 Theory and Practice in Home Maintenance. Lab 2. Principles of home maintenance and practice in the use of tools, equipment and materials necessary to maintain properly functioning heating, cooling, plumbing and electrical systems.


3234 Materials and Processes. Lab 4. Introduces students to the basic properties of metallic polymeric, wood, ceramic and composite materials and the proper techniques used to convert these materials into products. Special attention is given to the safety and care of industrial equipment.

3243 Constructing Structures. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3033 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Comprehensive study of the activities involved in preparing to build, building, and completing residential, commercial, industrial, and civil structures.

3253 Teaching Technology in the Elementary School. Educational projects and activities for stimulating student interest in technology. Analysis of historical development, basic foundations, concepts, and systems of technology. Practical aspects of planning, designing, and integrating technology-based activities into elementary and special education curriculums.

3103 Architectural Drawing. Lab 3. Prerequisites: GENT 1153 and MECD 1223 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Architectural drafting skills and information based on current drafting standards and trends in the architectural industry. Preparation of a complete set of drawings in residential or light commercial drafting. Computer graphics as a drafting tool.

3223 Electronic Communication Fundamentals. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3023. A general introduction to contemporary electronic communication technology including telecommunications, hard-wired computer, light, and acoustic systems. An overview of the products and impacts of electronic communication systems and the nature of the electronic communication industry.

3301- Metrics Measurement for Occupational and Adult Education. Practical applications of the International Metric System as it relates to industry and technology. Prefixes, exponents and symbols, weights and mass, length, volume, and temperature with practical exercises in calculations, conversions, and the use of terminology.

3312 Manufacturing Materials and Testing. Lab 3. Physical properties and testing of materials used in industry such as metals, woods, plastics, ceramics, composites, adhesives and fasteners: stresses the use of such materials in industrial arts and technology education programs.

3323 Manufacturing Processes. Lab 4. Prerequisite: 3033 or permission of instructor. Methods and procedures for processing materials used in product manufacturing and development. Laboratory practical experiences in processing materials with implications for industrial arts and technology education programs in public schools.

3333 Industrial Communication Graphics. Lab 4. Methods and techniques for the visual communication of information and ideas. The elements of drafting, design, screen printing and photogravure into a total concept of modern graphic communication.

3423 Methods for Teaching Technology Education Systems. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3033 and 3550 or consent of instructor. Unique methods and activities specifically designed for teaching technology education related to the systems of technology education. Fundamental and specific methods preparation for those students planning to teach technology education in public schools.

3553 Manufacturing Enterprise. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3033. The managed activities used to design, engineer, produce, and market manufactured products. Additional emphasis on providing financial and personnel support for these activities.

3653 Fundamentals of Power Technology. Lab 3. The inputs, processes, and outputs associated with energy systems. Emphasis on the sources of energy, methods of controlling, converting, and transmitting energy; and the utilization of energy conversion systems. Practical experience in overhaul and tune-up of small two- and four-cycle engines.

3672 Fundamentals of Power Transmission. Lab 2. Basic mechanics of power transmissions including mechanical, hydraulic and pneumatic systems. Design and selection of power sources, piping, filtration, accumulators and actuators for programs of industrial arts and technology education.

4013 Research and Development in Industrial Technology Education. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3033 and 3553. The methodology and practices of technical research and development as conducted in an industrial and educational setting. Laboratory activities performing basic tasks associated with product and process research and development.

4122 Materials Finishing. Lab 3. Materials, tools and techniques for finishing fabricated products. Laboratory experiences in finishing and refinishing with emphasis on instructional applications.

4222 Industrial Technology. Industrial materials and manufacturing and processing techniques including automation and distribution systems as observed in films, field trips and lectures. Employer-employee relations are studied as the human element in the system.

4433 Curriculum Development in Industrial Technology Education. Prerequisite: admission to Teacher Education. Principles, practices and problems in construction of industrial arts and technology education curricula.

4443 Industrial Crafts. 1-2 credits, maximum 6. Development of knowledge and skills in working with materials, tools and equipment used in various industrial crafts. Special emphasis placed on aspects of craft education specifically directed to the elementary and special education curriculum.

5020 Seminar in Industrial Technology Education. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Oral and written discussion of selected current interest topics concerning industrial arts and technology education. Forum for review of research proposals, student programs, other projects and timely topics having an impact on the industrial arts and technology education profession.

5133 Teaching Technology Education. Prerequisite: 3423 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Advanced techniques and activities associated with teaching technology education systems. Specific emphasis on scientific inquiry, decision making, problem-solving concepts and activities in the public school technology education programs.

5233 Special Problems in Machine Woodworking. Materials, processes, design and cost accounting in the unit woodworking shop. Selection and use of appropriate machine equipment.

5340 Special Problems in Technical Content in Industrial Arts and Technology Education. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: 3033 and 3323 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Problems associated with the technical content areas in industrial arts and technology education. Introduction of new and advanced technical systems into the curriculum of public school technology education programs.

5443 Special Problems in the General Shop. Problems concerning the organization and management of classes and personnel organizations, as well as special teaching methods and class control.

5563 Critical Issues In Technology Education. Analysis of current trends, issues, directions, and research in technology education. Applications to current classroom and program practices.

5663 Special Problems In Industrial Drawing. Special problems, techniques and methods applicable to the teaching of mechanical drawing in industrial arts courses. Selection and use of equipment, preparation of course materials and practice in the application of advanced techniques.

Theater (TH)

1500 Theater Practicum. Lab 2. 1 credit, maximum 6. Laboratory experience in theater production, acting and crew assignments. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

1533 Voice and Diction. Freeing the natural voice; development of proper breathing techniques, resonance, and range; use of International Phonetic Alphabet in developing articulation and pronunciation; exercises in phrasing and intonation; preliminary dialect work.

2413 Introduction to the Theater. Character, plot, thematic, historical and production analyses of various types of play scripts; understanding the work of various theater artists; developing appreciative audiences.

2533 Oral Interpretation. Reading aloud effectively; training in voice improvement, platform techniques, selection criteria and audience analysis.
4043 Senior Honors Project. Prerequisites: departmental invitation, senior standing, Honors program participation. A guided reading and research program ending with an honors thesis or paper. Students under the direction of a faculty member, with second faculty committee member. Required for graduation with departmental honors in theater.

4593 Lighting for Theater and Television. Lab 2. Stage lighting design, elementary electricity, design of lighting instruments. Practical experience in lighting in preparing and running departmental productions.

5013 Theater Research Methods. Diverse methods of theater research applicable to performance, design and technology, and history and theory. Developing familiarity with standard references and journals of the field, and introduction to professional organizations.

5243 Problems in Advanced Acting. Prerequisites: 4143 and graduate standing or consent of instructor. Experimentation in psychological realism. Concentration on analysis, technical skills, and contacting the emotions. Special preparations for professional interviews and auditions.

5410 Trade Technical Information. 1-4 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. New developments in scientific and technical information and knowledge that are relevant to current trade practices.

5413* Coordinating Vocational Student Organizations and Activities. Student organizations and activities in vocational education at local, state and national levels. Procedures for planning programs of work, incorporation of student organizations into curriculum, adviser characteristics and responsibilities, fund raising activities, and techniques for recognizing outstanding members and community supporters.

5414 Safety, Organization and Management of Learning Facilities. Prerequisite: full admission to Teacher Education. Techniques and procedures for organizing and managing shop and laboratory facilities and learner activities to enhance the quality of instruction and improve efficiency of equipment and space utilization including all safety rules and procedures.

4344* Trade Analysis and Instructional Planning. Prerequisite: full admission to Teacher Education. Analysis of trades and occupational job activities; development of course outlines and specific instructional materials for shop and laboratory courses.

5113* Individualized Cooperative Education. Prerequisites: 3203 and 4344. Techniques and procedures for coordinating cooperative education programs. Includes planning, organizing, implementing and evaluating effective cooperative programs.
5153* Supervision of Vocational Education. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Role and function of administrators responsible for supervising the planning, implementation and management of vocational education programs.

5223* Evaluation of Instruction. Prerequisite: 4103. Principles of evaluation and methods for applying these principles to improve the effectiveness of vocational education programs.

5232* Teaching Related Information. Selection of job-related topics common to most trades with procedures for incorporating those topics into the regular curriculum.

5233* Advanced Instructional Procedures in Trade and Industrial Education. Advanced methods and procedures for effective teaching and learning in the trade and industrial classroom and laboratory. Teaching basic educational and employment skills and the selection of job-related topics common to most occupations with procedures for incorporating those topics into the regular curriculum.

5313* Guidance, Placement and Follow-up in Occupational Education. Prerequisite: vocational teaching experience. Teacher-counselor cooperation in vocational student advisement, placement and follow-up.

5443* Individualizing Competency-based Instruction Programs. Develops knowledge and skills utilizing the concept of open entry/open exit necessary for planning, developing and implementing a competency-based vocational education program.

5552* Education and Industry Relations. Prerequisite: vocational teaching experience. Techniques for establishing and maintaining positive relationships between vocational industrial education, industry and the community.

5663* Conference Leading. Developing skills in planning, organizing and leading conferences.

5773* Related Information for Interdisciplinary Cooperative Education. Prerequisites: 3203 and 4344. Selection, organization and application of resources materials for direct and indirect related study in part-time cooperative classes.

5882* Practices and Problems of the Coordinator. Prerequisites: 3203 and 4344. Current practices and problems in planning and coordinating interdisciplinary cooperative programs.

5910* Developing and Analyzing Teaching Content. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: 4344 and consent of instructor. Provides opportunity for experienced teachers to incorporate the latest industrial technology into their course of study.

1111 University Academic Services Freshman Orientation. Prerequisite: beginning freshman standing in University Academic Services. Designed to help students ease the transition from high school to college; become aware of campus resources and administrative structures; explore various majors and careers; increase awareness of current issues in education; and enhance study skills and attitudes which can contribute to academic success.

2001 Academic Assessment and Evaluation. Prerequisite: acceptance into the University Academic Assessment Program or consent of instructor. Required for students in University Academic Assessment Program. Designed to help students identify reasons for experiencing academic difficulty; assess individual learning styles and personality types; understand the educational system and current issues in American education; develop goals, attitudes and study skills needed to achieve academic success; and explore careers, majors, and alternative educational experiences.

2510 Innovative Studies. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Lab 0-6. May be used for not more than two semesters for new or experimental topics or techniques. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

3110 Directed Study. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: written approval by instructor, the department head, and the dean of the student's college. Independent study, research, field work or internship.


Veterinary Medicine (VMED)

5111 Veterinary Medical Orientation I. Prerequisite: first-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Veterinary medical terminology, history and ethics of the profession, veterinary surveys of the biological kingdom, selected techniques and clinical presentations, and special topics. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

5221 Veterinary Medical Orientation II. Prerequisite: 5111. Major breeds of animals; veterinary perspectives concerning animal production and marketing systems; selected techniques and clinical presentations; and special topics.

6610 Basic Science Elective. 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: third-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Problems in the basic sciences. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

6611* Veterinary Medical Specialty Conference. Prerequisite: third-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Specially conferences for third-year veterinary medical students presented by visiting professionals. A limited number of field trips will be conducted in which special presentations will be made.

6620 Clinical Science Elective. 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: third-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Problems in the clinical sciences. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

6721 Veterinary Medical Clinic Conference I. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Presentation and discussion of selected clinical cases by fourth-year students and interdepartmental faculty groups. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

6821 Veterinary Medical Clinic Conference II. Prerequisite: 4711. Presentation and discussion of selected clinical cases by fourth-year students and interdepartmental faculty groups. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

Veterinary Medicine and Surgery (VMS)

5412* Jurisprudence and Medical Economics. Prerequisite: second-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Veterinary jurisprudence, medical economics, ethics, public relations, records, banking, insurance, U.S.D.A. and F.D.A. regulations. Visiting lecturers in specialty areas assist in this course.

5422 Veterinary Surgery I. Prerequisite: second-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. The pathophysiology of surgery including an introduction to techniques in veterinary surgery and anesthesiology.

5431* Veterinary Radiology I. Prerequisite: second-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Veterinary radiology, radiological diagnosis and therapy; use of radioisotopes in veterinary medicine.

6002 Elective I. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Continuation of clinical rotations.

6012 Elective II. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Continuation of clinical rotations.

6022 Elective III. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Continuation of clinical rotations.

6032 Elective IV. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Continuation of clinical rotations.

6042 Elective V. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Continuation of clinical rotations.

6052 Elective VI. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Continuation of clinical rotations.

6501* Avian Medicine and Surgery. Prerequisite: third-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Clinical aspects of diseases of pet, zoo, exotic, and wild birds.

6516* Systemic Medicine and Diseases of Domestic Animals I. Prerequisite: third-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Diagnosis, prognosis, treatment and prevention of diseases of food and fiber animals.

6523 Veterinary Surgery II. Prerequisites: 5422 and third-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Lectures and discussions in operative techniques and practices in veterinary surgery.

University (UNIV)

1011 American Studies Survey. Provides an overview of the United States society and culture using an interdisciplinary approach. Study of U.S. culture from sociological, anthropological, language, educational, political, geographical, economic, and historical perspectives.
5652 Veterinary Radiology II. Prerequisites: 5431 and third-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Recitations and demonstrations pertaining to the interpretation of radiographs and evaluation of radiological therapy. Continuation of 5431.

5653 Clinical and Surgical Techniques I. Prerequisite: third-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Behavioral traits, physical examination and restraint of animals, introduction to clinical techniques of medicine and surgery relating to clinical handling of animals. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

6614* Systemic Medicine and Diseases of Domestic Animals II. Prerequisite: third-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Diagnosis, prognosis, treatment and prevention of diseases of horses.

6615* Systemic Medicine and Diseases of Domestic Animals III. Prerequisite: third-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Diagnosis, prognosis, treatment and prevention of diseases of companion animals.

6642 Veterinary Surgery III. Prerequisites: 6523 and third-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Lectures and discussions in anatomical topics, operative techniques and practice in veterinary surgery.

6643 Clinical and Surgical Techniques II. Prerequisites: 6543 and third-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Continuation of 6543. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

6651 Foreign Animal Diseases. Prerequisite: third-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Lectures and discussions involving diseases of the world. Emphasis on diseases which are a potential threat to United States livestock.

6700 Preceptorship Clinic. 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Diagnosis, prognosis, prevention and treatment of diseases of animals presented in the preceptorship program. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

6710 Non-OSU Clinic. 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Approved clinical rotations off the OSU campus. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

6712* Intensive Care Clinic I. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Management of small animal critical care cases.

6714* Radiology Clinic. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Diagnostic radiography, ultrasound, and other special imaging modalities.

6720 Special Clinic I. 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine or graduate veterinarian. Special assignments for introductory clinical studies in the following: selected species clinic; herd-health program; necropsy, clinic pathology and parasitology; diagnostic laboratory; and special aspects of the basic sciences.

6722* Equine Medicine. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Diagnosis, prognosis, treatment and prevention of equine medical diseases.

6724* Anesthesiology Clinic. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Management of clinical anesthesia in various domestic species.

6730 Special Clinic II. 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine or graduate veterinarian. Special assignments for continuing clinical studies in the following: selected species clinic; herd-health program; necropsy, clinic pathology and parasitology; diagnostic laboratory; and special aspects of the basic sciences.

6732* Emergency General Medicine and Surgery Clinic I. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Receiving and managing emergency and general medical and surgical cases in companion animals. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

6740 Special Clinic III. 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Continuation of 6730. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

6742 Small Animal Medicine Clinic I. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Diagnosis, treatment and prevention of companion animal medical diseases.

6752* Small Animal Surgery Clinic I. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Diagnosis, prognosis, treatment and prevention of companion animal surgical diseases.

6762* Food Animal Medicine Clinic I. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Diagnosis, prognosis, treatment and prevention of diseases of food animal medical and surgical diseases.

6782 Clinic Pool I. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Semi-elective clinical assignment.

6811 Special Lectures and Discussions. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Special lectures and discussions of selected topics in veterinary medicine and surgery.

6812* Intensive Care Clinic II. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Management of small animal critical care cases. Continuation of 6712.

6822* Equine Surgery. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Diagnosis, prognosis, treatment and prevention of equine surgical diseases.

6832* Emergency General Medicine and Surgery Clinic II. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Receiving and managing emergency and general medical and surgical cases in companion animals. Continuation of 6732.

6842 Small Animal Medicine Clinic II. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Diagnosis, prognosis, treatment and prevention of companion animal medical diseases. Continuation of 6730.

6852 Small Animal Surgery Clinic II. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Diagnosis, prognosis, treatment and prevention of companion animal surgical diseases. Continuation of 6732.

6862 Food Animal Medicine Clinic II. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Diagnosis, prognosis, treatment and prevention of food animal medical and surgical diseases. Continuation of 6762.

6872 Field Services and Production Medicine. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Diagnosis, prognosis, and treatment of animal disease cases presented to the Field Services Unit. Herd health studies of animals in herds, bands and flocks entered in health programs of the Boren Veterinary Medical Teaching Hospital.

6882 Clinic Pool II. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Semi-elective clinical assignment.

6900* Clinical Problems and Investigation. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: third-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Diseases of animals.

6910* Advanced Clinics. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: third-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Diseases of animals.

6920* Seminar. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: graduate standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine or biological sciences. Literature and research problems pertaining to veterinary medicine and surgery.

6930* Comparative Anesthesiology. 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: graduate standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine or consent of the head of the department. Anesthesiology of animals.

6950* Special Surgical Problems and Techniques. 1-5 credits, maximum 5. Prerequisite: graduate standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Advanced training in surgical problems and techniques especially as they are related to research.

6981 Clinic Pool III. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Semi-elective clinical assignment. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

Veterinary Parasitology, Microbiology and Public Health (VPARA)

3123 Animal Hygiene. Prerequisite: junior standing in the College of Agriculture. Principles of sanitation and of prevention and control of common diseases of livestock.

5000* Thesis. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: senior standing with registration for graduate credit or graduate standing. Research problem for credit in meeting requirements of the M.S. degree under the supervision of a graduate faculty member and with permission of the department head.

5110* Special Problems. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of department head. Special research problems in veterinary microbiology and parasitology.
5113* Veterinary Immunology. Lab 3. Prerequisite: first-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine or consent of instructor. Basic principles of immunology and their application to veterinary medicine.

5120* Current Topics in Veterinary and Biomedical Science. 1 credit, maximum 4. Prerequisite: a minimum of one undergraduate introductory course in microbiology. Development of oral presentation skills, critical thinking and deductive reasoning through the use of discussion of current literature from the field of veterinary and biomedical science as it pertains to the study of infectious disease in humans and animals.

5141* Diseases and Parasites of Wild Animals. Lab 1. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. A systematic approach to bacterial, viral and parasitic diseases of wild animals. Principles of disease transmission as it relates to individuals and populations of wild animals. Principles applicable to all areas of zoology, veterinary medicine and wildlife management. Same course as ZOOL 5593.

5242* Veterinary Bacteriology. Lab 2. Prerequisite: first-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine or consent of instructor. Pathogenic bacteria of domesticated animals. Fungi pathogenic for domesticated animals and their relation to public health.

5425* Veterinary Pathology. Lab 2. Prerequisite: second-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine or consent of instructor. Pathogenic bacteria of domesticated animals. Fungi pathogenic for domesticated animals and their relationship to public health.

5550* Pathological Techniques and Special Problems. 1-4 credits, maximum 20. Prerequisite: graduate standing in basic sciences. Techniques and methods used in diagnosis, technical work and research in pathology.

5624* Pathology of Infectious Diseases. Prerequisite: 5425. Pathology of specific infectious diseases of animals, including those communicable to humans, foreign animal disease, and methods employed in their diagnosis.

5652* Pathology of Infectious Diseases. Prerequisite: 5425. Pathology of specific infectious diseases of animals, including those communicable to humans, foreign animal disease, and methods employed in their diagnosis.

5661* Public Health and Preventive Medicine. Prerequisite: third-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine or consent of instructor. The relationship of zoonotic diseases to community and environmental health. Epidemiological principles in the practice of veterinary preventive medicine.

6110* Seminar. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Subjects for study and discussion for graduate students.

6203* Advanced Concepts in Veterinary Immunology. Prerequisite: 5113 or BIOCH 3653 or MICRO 3254. Induction of immune responses, host defense mechanisms, immunoregulation, antigen presentation and immune recognition by B and T lymphocytes, using contemporary research publications.

6612* Poultry and Laboratory Animal Diseases. Prerequisite: 5425 or written consent of department head. Biological characteristics, husbandry, diagnosis, prevention, and treatment of diseases of domestic poultry and selected species of animals used in teaching and biomedical research.

6723* Diagnostic Pathology and Parasitology I. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Participation in animal necropsy, clinical pathology, and diagnostic laboratory to study diagnosis, prognosis, prevention and treatment of diseases. Graded on a pass-fail basis.

6811 Differential Diagnosis. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. The differential diagnosis of diseases of domestic animals.

Veterinary Pathology (VPATH)

5000* Thesis. 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Research in veterinary pathology. Graduate credit in meeting requirements of the M.S. degree.

5315* Veterinary Pathology I. Lab 2. Prerequisite: second-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine or written consent of department head. Lectures in cellular and tissue pathology, pigments, inflammation, and disturbances of growth and circulation leading into pathology of the various systems. The functional disturbances that accompany lesions in structures, as well as the cause and pathogenesis of disease. Correlation of altered structure and function with clinical signs.

5413* Clinical Pathology. Prerequisite: second-year standing and consent of department head. Laboratory methods used in evaluation of pathology conditions in animals. Hematology, urinalysis and clinical chemistry.

5425* Veterinary Pathology II. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 5315 or written consent of department head. Continuation of 5315.
3115* Vertebrate Morphology. Lab 6. Prerequisite: BISC 1603. Comparative gross anatomy of representative vertebrates with consideration given to embryology, histology and evolution.

3123* (N.SpD) Human Heredity. The impact of genetics on human endeavor.

3133* Evolution. Prerequisite: BISC 3003 or 3024. Development of the concept of evolution: specification, evolutionary mechanisms and phylogenetic concepts.

3143* (N.SpD) Oceanography. Ocean basins, circulation, tides, waves, chemistry of sea water, life in the ocean, ocean communities.

3204* Introductory Anatomy and Physiology. Lab 2. Prerequisites: CHEM 1215 or equivalent and BISC 1214 or equivalent. Structure and function of the human body. Lab sections consider human and domestic animal physiology. No credit for students with prior credit in 4215.

3500 Colloquium on Environmental Crises. 1 credit, maximum 4. Current environmental issues presented on several selected presentations.

3513* Principles of Wildlife Ecology. Prerequisites: 60 credit hours, including BISC 3034. Application of ecological principles to the production and control of natural populations.

3700 Readings and Special Studies in Zoology. 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: BISC 3014 and consent of instructor. Discussion of selected readings.

4103* General Parasitology. Lab 2. Prerequisites: BISC 3104 or BISC 3106 and consent of instructor. Fundamentals of parasitism with emphasis on: life cycles, disease conditions, epidemiology, diagnosis, treatment, historical significance, terminology, taxonomy and paraetiologic techniques.

4134* Embryology. Lab 4. Prerequisite: 3115, BISC 3014, or consent of instructor. Biochemical basis of development with emphasis on: life cycles, disease conditions, epidemiology, diagnosis, treatment, historical significance, terminology, taxonomy and paraetiologic techniques.

4154* Herpetology. Lab 6. Prerequisite: BISC 3034 or consent of instructor. Systematics, evolution, distribution, life histories, ecology, behavior, techniques of collection and preservation of North American reptiles and amphibians. Three weekend field trips required.

4164* Ornithology. Lab 4. Prerequisite: BISC 1603. Classification, evolution, distribution, identification, life histories, and morphological, ecological and behavioral adaptations of birds. One weekend field trip required.

4174* Mammalogy. Lab 4. Prerequisite: 3205 or consent of instructor. Classification, distribution, life histories, economic importance, techniques of field study, methods of collection and preservation of mammals.

4215* Mammalian Physiology. Prerequisites: CHEM 3015 and BISC 1603. Descriptive and quantitative functional analysis of the mammalian nervous, endocrine, respiratory, excretory, digestive, cardiovascular, musculoskeletal and reproductive organ systems. For majors in basic biological sciences (including premedical, pre-dental and pre-veterinary) sciences.

4222* Mammalian Physiology Laboratory. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 4215. Laboratory experiments that illustrate function of organs, organ systems or mechanisms of whole body physiological control. For students majoring in basic biological sciences.

4231 Seminar in Physiology. Research and the integration of experimental biology with applied biology. Active participation by the student.

4243* Introductory Pharmacology. Prerequisite: 3204 or 4215. Major drug classes based on their predominant use or principal activity in the body; basis for drug action; and modification of drugs and their action by physiological processes.

4253* General Vertebrate Histology. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3115 or consent of instructor. Cellular structure of tissues and organs.

4264* Cell Physiology. Lab 2. Prerequisite: BISC 3014 or BIOC 3653. Cellular activities and fundamental physiological processes.

4404* Ichthyology. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 3115 or consent of instructor. Systematics, evolution, distribution and morphological, ecological and behavioral adaptations of fishes. Emphasis on Oklahoma forms. Two weekend field trips required.

4414* Fisheries Management. Lab 4. Prerequisite: BISC 3034. Techniques and principles involved in management of fishes. Field trip fee required.

4434* Limnology. Lab 3. Prerequisite: BISC 3034. Physical, chemical and biological factors in lakes and streams.

4513* Wildlife Management. Prerequisite: 3513. Biological basis for the management of wildlife populations and habitats, with emphasis on current management problems.

4523* Wildlife Management Techniques. Prerequisite: 4513, ENGL 3323 strongly recommended. The semistructured format includes problem identification, project planning and design, land use surveys and mapping, wildlife populations and habitat analysis, data interpretation, development of project area research and management recommendations, and report preparation and presentation.

4532* Zoo Biology. Lab 3/day. Prerequisite: 4 hours of zoology or biology. An extension course taught at the Oklahoma City Zoo. Conservation of endangered species, animal acquisition and transport, restraint, sanitation and animal health behavior, exhibit planning and architecture, zoo administration and research potential. Students undertake a research project in exhibit design. Lecturers include professional staff members of the Oklahoma City Zoo and guest speakers.

4700 Undergraduate Research Problems. 1-4 credits maximum 4. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Participation in faculty research or execution of a problem formulated by the student.
Honors Study in Zoology. 1-5 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of department head. Supervised teaching in the department laboratories. Attendance at seminar on problems involved in teaching and supervision of graduate faculty member.

Graduate Seminar. 1-3 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Discussion of selected topics.

Special Problems. 1-4 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisite: graduate standing and consent of instructor. A report of results obtained is to be placed in department files.

Teaching Zoology. 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: senior or graduate standing and consent of department head. Supervised teaching in the department laboratories. Attendance at seminar on problems involved in teaching zoology in college.

Developmental Biology. Prerequisite: BISC 3014 or equivalent. The molecular basis of developmental events. Cell division, interaction, differentiation, migration and death as developmental mechanisms. Developmental aspects of carcinogenesis and teratology.

Problems in Physiology. 1-5 credits, maximum 20. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Investigations in physiology for graduate and advanced undergraduate students. Same course as PHSI 5110.

Behavioral Ecology. Prerequisite: BISC 3034 or equivalent. Analysis and description of the behavior of animals in their natural environment, especially in terms of natural selection and adaptation. A synthesis of ethology, population genetics, sociobiology, and evolutionary theory. Largely descriptive and generalized with limited emphasis on mathematical theory.

Evolutionary Ecology. Lab 2. Prerequisite: BISC 3034. Ecological concepts dealing with contemporary evolutionary processes, not phylogeny. Life history traits, R and K selection, sociality, kin and group selection, speciation, competition, predation, plant-animal coevolution, niche theory, species diversity and biogeography. General models and mechanisms, with examples drawn from all kingdoms.

Ecological Computer Modeling. Lab 3. Prerequisites: BISC 3034; BISC 5133 strongly recommended. Use of BASIC to write programs that model simple concepts in ecology and behavioral biology. Use of interactive program packages that model more complex ecological and evolutionary phenomena at the computer console. No prior experience with computers or programming necessary.

Comparative Physiology. Prerequisites: 4264, BISC 3014, or BIOC 3653. Comparison of circulation, digestive, excretory, and sensory systems of vertebrates and invertebrates. Same course as PHSI 5213.

Membrane Biophysics and Bioenergetics. Prerequisites: PHYS 1214, and BISC 3014 or BIOC 4113 or CHEM 3354 or PHYS 3313. Application of biophysical, biochemical and biological techniques to the study of the structure and function of membranes and membrane components; kinetic measurements, spectroscopic techniques and diffractive techniques. Application of these illustrated with current research problems. Same course as PHYS 5353.

In Situ Toxicology. Lab 6. Prerequisites: BIOC 3653, BISC 3024, 3034. Examination of methods used for in situ evaluation of toxic responses of indigenous biota to pollutants; demographic survey, biomarker assays, toxicity tests.

Principles of Toxicology. Prerequisites: BIOC 3653 and consent of instructor. Integration of major processes involved with transport, exposure and response of biological systems to xenobiotics.

Analysis of Environmental Contaminants. Lab 6. Prerequisite: organic chemistry and graduate standing. Analytical methods for measuring environmental contamination or pollution; toxicity bioassay, gas chromatography, atomic absorption, infrared and ultraviolet spectrometry.

Advanced Fishery Science. Lab 4. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Application of ecological and evolutionary theory to problem solving in fishery research and management.

Principles of Toxicology. Prerequisites: BIOC 3653, BISC 3014 or consent of instructor. Basic toxicological principles, mechanism of toxicity, and toxicological testing procedures. Toxic effects of environmental exposure to xenobiotics.

Stream Ecology. Lab 1. Prerequisite: BISC 3034 or equivalent. Ecology of streams and rivers with emphasis on physical and chemical processes, adaptations of aquatic biota to riverine environments, and human impacts on riverine ecosystems.


Wildlife Nutritional Ecology. Prerequisite: 4523. Basic nutritional principles for application in solving wildlife and fisheries management problems. Importance of nutrition in regulating wild animal populations through examination of the effects of malnutrition on recruitment, growth, disease, and survival. Techniques and skills for assessing both the nutritional suitability of the habitat and condition of the population.

Woodland Wildlife Ecology. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4513 or BISC 3034. Vertebrate species diversity in the world's woodland and forested biomes. Changes imposed by land clearing and development and their effects upon wildlife diversity and populations. Options for wildlife conservation, from strict nature reserves to integrating wildlife habitat management into land use practices. Field trip required.
J
Japanese, 246
Japanese, 246

K
Kyoto, OSU, 24

L
Landscape Architecture/Horticulture and, 53, 241, 247
Latin, 248
Law, Pre-, 24
see also specific colleges
Leisure, 93, 248
Library Science, 249
Loans, see Financial Aid

M
Major fields, see specific colleges and Degree Listing
Management, 84, 249
Management Science and Information Systems, 250
Management Science and Computer Systems, 84
Manufacturing Systems Engineering, 144
Manufacturing Technology, 116, 251
Marketing, 85, 252
Marketing Education, 252
Mass Communications, 253
Master's Degrees, 150
see also specific departments
Mathematics, 68, 253
Matriculation, see Academic Regulations
Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, 110, 256
Mechanical Design Technology, 116, 259
Mechanical Power Technology, 116, 260
Mechanized Agriculture, 260
Medical Technology, 70, 261
Medical
Osteopathic, 123
Pre-, 24
see also specific colleges
Veterinary, 125
Medieval/Ancient Studies, 56
Merchandising/Design, Housing and, 119, 213
Microbiology, 69, 262
Microbiology and Molecular Genetics, 69
Military Science, 71, 262
Military Service Fee Refund Policy, 18
Military Studies, Departments of, 70
Aerospace Studies, 71, 181
Military Science, 71, 262
Minority Programs and Services, see Multicultural Development and Assessment Center
Minors, 56
Mission of the University, 6
Multicultural Development and Assessment Center
Music, 71, 262

N
National Student Exchange, 25
Native American Studies, 56
Natural and Applied Sciences, 142
Natural Science, 265
Nonresidents of Oklahoma
Costs, 16
Freshmen, 11
Pre-engineering, 11
Transfers, 11
Nutritional Sciences, 121, 265

O
Occupational and Adult Education, 94, 267
Off-campus Program, 140
Oklahoma City, OSU-, 32
Oklmulgee, OSU-, 33
Organizations
Honor and Service, 31
see also specific colleges
Residence Hall, 31
Osteopathic Medicine, College of, 123
Osteopathy, Pre-, 24

P
Parking
Fees, 17
Regulations, 14
Pathology
Plant, 54, 272
Speech, 76, 281
Veterinary, 127, 288
Petroleum Technology, 268
Philosophy, 71, 268
Physical Education, 93, 269
Physical Examination, 8
Physics, 73, 270
Physiology, see Zoology
Physiological Sciences, 126, 271
Placement, University, 27
Plant Pathology, 54, 272
Political Science, 73, 273
Preprofessional Programs, 24, 57
see also specific colleges
Privacy, Students' Rights, 15
Probation, see Academic Regulations
Professional Degrees, Doctor of Osteopathy, 123
Veterinary Medicine, 125
Profile, Student, 6
Psychology, 74, 275
Public Relations, 67

R
Radio-TV, 67
Readmission, 8, 11, 146
Research Centers, 138
Refund, Withdrawal and Drop Fee Policy, 17
Regents
for Higher Education, State, 1
for OSU, Board of, 1
Regulations
Academic, 36, 148
Graduate, 144
Parking, 14
Religious Studies, 74, 277
Repayment Policy, 17
Residence Halls
Life, 8, 21
Organizations, 31
Rates, see Costs and Housing
Residency Status, 8
Residents
Costs, 16
Freshmen, 10
High School Seniors, 10
Special Adult Admission, 11
Transfers, 10
Residential Administration/Hotel and, 122, 242
ROTC, see Military Studies, Departments of Russian, 278

S
Safety Technology/Fire Protection and, 115, 231
Scholarships, see Financial Aid
Science, see specific subjects
Scholar-Leadership Enrichment Program, 25
Index 293